Geography (General)
For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F
For mathematical geography and cartography see GA
For physical geography see GB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Periodicals. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, Central America, West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands (Holland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkan States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indochina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other African (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Societies -- Continued

51       Australia
53       New Zealand
55       Pacific islands
56       Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)
   Cf. G159+ Collections of voyages

58       Several authors
59       Individual authors
62       Addresses, essays, lectures
63       Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
64       Directories

Geographers

65       Geography as a profession

Biography
   Cf. D-F, History
   Cf. GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
   Cf. G200 Explorers

67       Collective

   e.g.
69.A2     Adamus Bremensis
69.B35    Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
69.B4     Behaim, Martin
69.H2     Hakluyt, Richard
69.K44    Kemmerikh, Aleksandr (Aleksandr Oskarovich), 1912-
69.P4     Petermann, August
69.R4     Rennell, James
69.R6     Ritter, Karl
69.T55    Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
   For relation to parapsychology see BF1045.G46
   For relation to religion see BL65.G4
   For relation to civilization see CB450
   For relation to history. Historical geography see G141
   For relation to economics. Economic geography see HF1021+
   For relation to geopolitics see JC319+
   Cf. HX550.G45 Geography and communism

70       General works

Special methods

70.2      Data processing

    Geographic information systems
       For indoor positioning systems see TK5103.48323

70.212    General works
70.215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
70.217.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Special methods

Geographic information systems

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

70.217.G46                Geospatial data
70.217.H57                Historical geographic information systems
70.23                     Mathematics. Quantitative methods
70.25                     Network analysis
70.28                     Simulation
70.3                      Statistical methods

Remote sensing

For works on the application of remote sensing to a special field, see B-Z, e.g. GB656.2.R44 Hydrology; S494.5.R4 Agriculture

70.39                     Congresses
70.4                      General works
70.5.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
70.6                      Equipment

71.5                      Geographical perception

Cf. HQ784.G45 Geographical perception of children

Study and teaching. Research

72                         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
72.5                       Congresses
73                         General works
74                         General special
74.5                       Fieldwork
75                         Home geography
76                         Audiovisual aids

Textbooks see G125+

76.5.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
77.A-Z                     Schools. By place, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

77.8                       General works
78.A-Z                     By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x                      General works
.x2A-.x2Z                 Special. By city, A-Z

Communication of information

79                         General works
79.3                       Information services
79.5                       Computer network resources
                           Including the Internet
79.7                       Geographical writing

History of geography

Cf. G199.2+ History of voyages of discovery

80                         General works
History of geography -- Continued

81  General special
    Cf. GN476.4 Primitive geography

82  Ancient and medieval
    Including Chinese
    Ancient
    Cf. DE22.2+ Classical geography

83  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    Modern authors

84  General works

86  General special

Classical authors (Greek and Roman)

87.A1  Collections

87.A3  Selections, extracts, etc.

87.A6-Z  Individual authors, A-Z
    Under each (unless otherwise specified):
    .x  Texts
        Cf. subdivisions below
        For original Greek and Latin
texts, see PA except where
authors write on geography
only or texts are
accompanied by translations
or commentaries interpreting
groupy

    .x2  Translations
        Including texts with translations
        For Latin translations, see PA if
        Greek texts class there; for
        translations into lesser known
        languages, see the language

    .x3  Commentaries. Criticism
        Including texts with
        commentaries
        For textual criticism, see PA

Dionysius Periegetes
Orbis terrae descriptio

87.D5-.D59  Greek texts (chronologically)
            Translations

87.D6  Latin. By date

87.D61-.D69  Other languages (alphabetically)

87.D7  Commentaries. Criticism

Strabo
Geographica

87.S86  Greek texts. By date

87.S87  Greek and Latin texts. By date

87.S875  Selections (Greek). By editor
GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)  G

History of geography
Ancient
Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
  Individual authors, A-Z
    Strabo
      Geographica -- Continued
      Translations
  87.S88  Latin. By date
  87.S9   English. By date
  87.S91-.S94  Other languages (alphabetically)
    e.g.
    87.S92  German. By translator
    87.S95  Commentaries. Criticism
Sources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman
  87.5   Modern works
  87.7   Texts with translations
  88     Voyages
  88.5.A-Z  Special regions, A-Z
     Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F
Medieval to 1600/1650
  89     Modern writers
  89.5   General special
  90     Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-G95
  91     Early Christian
  92     Viking age
  93     Arabic geographers
  94     Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492
  95     15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)
     For discovery of seaway to India see G280+
Modern, 1600/1650-
  96     General works
      For treatises see G113+
  97     17th-18th centuries
  98     19th century
  99     20th century
  99.2    21st century
Geographical myths, folklore, etc.
    see GR650+ GR940
Toponymy
Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies
  100.5  General works
     Gazetteers
     For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F
Toponymy
Gazetteers -- Continued
101 Through 1800
102 1801-1870
103 1871-1974
103.5 1975-

Geographic names (Universal)
For geographic names of individual continents and countries, see D-F

104 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
104.3 Congresses
104.5 Polyglot lists
By language
Including reports of national boards and commissions
105 English
106.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
107 Latin

Geographic terms
107.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
107.9 General works
108.A-Z By language, A-Z
e.g.
108.F7 French
108.G3 German
108.R9 Russian
108.5.A-Z Special topics and terms, A-Z
108.5.C3 Cardinal points

108.7 Geographical location codes
Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.
109 General works
109.5 Global Positioning System
Class here general works on the Global Positioning System.
For works on special applications of the system, see the subject, e.g. TA595.5, Satellite surveying; TL696.A77, Artificial satellites in air navigation; VK562, Artificial satellites in ship navigation. For works on the satellite component of the system, see TL798.N3. For geographic information systems see G70.2

110.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
General systematic works
113 1450-1600
Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.
114 1601-1800
115 1801-1974
116 1975-
G GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL) G

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks -- Continued

Compends
120 Through 1700
121 1701-1870
122 1871-1974
123 1975-

Textbooks
125 Through 1870
126 1871-1970 Octavos
127 1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm.+)
128 1971-

Outlines. Syllabi
129 Examinations, questions, etc.

Juvenile works

Pictorial works
136 Through 1830
137 1831-1870
138 1871-1974
138.5 1975-

Great cities of the world
Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.
140 World Heritage areas
141 Historical geography
For individual countries, see D-F
For polar regions see G575+
For individual oceans, seas, etc. see GC401+

Aerial geography
Cf. TR810 Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation

Environmental geography
Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
Cf. GT5220+ Customs relative to travel

Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Cf. G154 Travel agencies and clubs
Cf. GV1027 Automobile clubs

Congresses

Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Traveling instructions
Cf. G597 Polar expeditions
Cf. Q116 Scientific expeditions
Cf. RA783.5 Travel hygiene

Early works through 1800
150 1801-1974
151 1975-
Travel. Voyages and travels (General) -- Continued
Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.
   Cf. GV1024+ Automobile road guides
   Cf. HE2727+ Railroad guides
   Cf. HE9768 Air travel guides

Through 1974
153.A1-.Z8 General works
153.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

1975-
153.4.A1-.Z8 General works
153.4.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
154 Travel agencies and clubs
   Cf. HF5686.T73 Accounting
   Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.
   Collective
154.49 Individual, A-Z
154.7 Tour guides (Persons)
154.9 Congresses
155.A1 General works
155.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Including regulations, requirements for entry, economic
   studies and reports, etc.
155.5 Vocational guidance
155.7 General works
155.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
156 History of travel and touring
   For history in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Agritourism see S565.88
156.5.B86 Business travel
(156.5.C5) Church and travel
   see G156.5.R44
   Cultural tourism see G156.5.H47
156.5.D37 Dark tourism
156.5.E26 Ecotourism
   For ecotourism in special regions or countries see
   G155.A2+
   Cf. G156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
156.5.E58 Environmental aspects
   Food tourism see TX631+
   Gay and lesbian travel see HQ75.25+
Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

156.5.H47  Heritage tourism. Cultural tourism
            For heritage tourism in special regions or countries see
            G155.A2+

156.5.I5    Internet and tourism

156.5.M36   Marine ecotourism
            Medical tourism see RA793.5+
            Pets and travel see SF415.45
            People with physical disabilities and travel see HV3022

156.5.R44   Religious aspects

156.5.R58   River tourism

156.5.R69   Royal tourism

156.5.S43   Security measures
            Sex tourism see HQ444+
            Space tourism see TL794.7

156.5.S66   Sports and tourism

156.5.S87   Sustainable tourism

156.5.V64   Volunteer tourism
            Wine tourism see TP548.5.T68

156.5.W66   Women travelers

156.5.Y6    Youth travel
            Travel and etiquette see BJ2137

Collected works (nonserial)

159       Through 1700
160       1701-1800
161       1801-1950
162       1951-1974
163       1975-

175       Juvenile works

180       Addresses, essays, lectures

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
            For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual
country, see D-F
            For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761 see DS411+
            For polar voyages see G575+

General works see G80

Juvenile works see G175

200       Collective biography

By nationality
            For travels in individual countries, see D-F
            For records of individual voyages see G370.A+
            For polar exploration see G575+

American

220       Collected works (General)
222       History
            Biography of explorers and travelers
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
American
   Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued
225  Collective
227  Arab
Austrian
227.9  History
   Biography
228  Collective
228.2.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Belgian
229  Collected works (General)
229.2  History
   Biography
229.5  Collective
229.52.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Chinese see G320+
Croatian
229.6  Collected works (nonserial)
229.62  History
   Biography
229.65  Collective
Czechoslovak. Czech
229.7  Collected works (nonserial)
229.72  History
   Biography
229.75  Collective
Danish see G300+
Dutch
230  Collected works (General)
232  History
   Biography of explorers and travelers
235  Collective
236.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
English
240  Collected works (General)
242  History
   Biography of explorers and travelers
245  Collective
Filipino see G328
French
250  Collected works (General)
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality

French -- Continued
252
  History
  Biography of explorers and travelers
255
  Collective
256.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

German
260
  Collected works (General)
262
  History
  Biography of explorers and travelers
265
  Collective
266.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Hungarian
268

Irish
269
  Collective works (General)
269.2
  History
  Biography of explorers and travelers
269.5
  Collective
269.52.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
269.55

Israeli

Italian
270
  Collected works (General)
272
  History
  Biography of explorers and travelers
275
  Collective
276.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Japanese see G330+

Jewish

Luxembourg
277.3
  Collected works
277.32
  History
  Biography
277.35
  Collective
277.36.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Polish

Portuguese and Spanish
  Cf. E110 Discovery of America
278
  Collected works (General)
279
  History

  Portuguese
    Cf. DP583 Portugal, 1385-1580
280
  Collected works (General)
282
  History
  Biography of explorers and travelers
285
  Collective
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
Portuguese and Spanish
Portuguese
Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued
   e.g.
286.H5 Henry the Navigator
286.M2 Magellan, Ferdinand
Spanish
287 Collected works (General)
288 History
   Biography
288.8 Collective
Romanian
Biography
289.5 Collective
289.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Russian
290 Collected works (General)
292 History
   Biography
295 Collective
Scandinavian
300 Collected works (General)
302 History
   Biography
305 Collective
Slovak
307 Collected works (Nonserial)
307.2 History
   Biography
307.5 Collective
Slovenian
308 Collected works (Nonserial)
308.2 History
   Biography
308.5 Collective
308.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Swiss
310 Collected works (General)
   Biography
315 Collective
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
Swiss
  Biography -- Continued
  Individual, A-Z
Turkish
  316.4 Collected works (Nonserial)
  316.42 History
  316.44 Biography
  316.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Yugoslav
  317 Collected works (Nonserial)
  317.2 History
  317.5 Biography
  317.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Chinese
  320 Collected works (General)
  322 History
  325 Biography
  326.A-Z Collective
  328 Filipino
Japanese
  330 Collected works (General)
  332 History
  335 Biography
  336.A-Z Collective
Special voyages and travels
Ancient see G88
Medieval
  369 General works
  370.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
    e.g.
  370.M2 Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium
    For anonymous metrical version, Boke of
    Mawndeville see PR2065.B57+
  370.S3 Schiltberger, Johannes. Reisen...
    1400-1520
    For voyages to America see E101+
Modern, 1521-
Special voyages and travels
Modern, 1521- -- Continued
Circumnavigations (Expeditions)
  Cf. Q115+ Scientific expeditions
  Cf. R687 Medical expeditions
419
  General works
420.A-Z
    By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of
    ship, A-Z
420.D7
    Drake, Sir Francis
420.M2
    Magellan

Tours around the world
439
  General works
440.A-Z
    By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of
    ship, A-Z
445
  Flights around the world
    Cf. TL721.A+ Special historic flights (Aeronautics)

Travels in several parts of the world
  General works
460
    Through 1800
463
    1801-1949
464
    1950-1974
465
    1975-
468
  Pictorial works
    Juvenile works see G570
470
  America and Europe
475
  America, West Indies, Africa
477
  America and the Pacific
478
  Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
480
  America and Asia
490
  Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa
    Tropics (General) see G910
    Polar regions see G575+
492
  Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
    Northern Hemisphere see G916
    Southern Hemisphere see G922
500
  Islands
    Cf. D-F, Description and travel
    Cf. GB471+ Physical geography
    Cf. VK798+ Pilot guides
503
  Isolated areas
504
  Hitchhiking
    Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours see GV199+
    Backpacking see GV199.6+
    Mountaineering see GV199.8+
516
  Adventure travel
    Including safaris
Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasures, etc.
For official reports of shipwrecks see VK1250

521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

522 Philosophy. Motivation
Biography of adventurers see CT9970+

525 General works
Including nonserial collected narratives

530 Individual narratives. By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
Including sailors' yams
For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of the vessel
For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F

Beachcombing. Ocean bottles
Cf. GC229+ Ocean currents

532 General works
By region or country
United States

532.4 General works
By region or state, A-Z

532.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e.g.
DT201+, Barbary corsairs; F2161, Pirates in the Caribbean

535 Collective

537.A-Z Individual, A-Z

539 Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
For works limited to one region or country, see D-F

Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
Cf. DE61.S43 Greek and Roman civilization
Cf. GR910 Folklore of the sea
Cf. VK149 Nautical life

540 General works

545 Whaling voyages
Cf. SH381+ Whale fishery
Merchant vessels see G540+

549 Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
Cf. V720+ Naval life and customs

550 Passenger life
Cf. GV710 Deck sports and games

555 Voyages touching unidentified places
E.g. Lost islands
Cf. GN751 Atlantides

Mysterious disappearances, triangles of death, etc.

557 General works

558 Bermuda Triangle

558.2 Dragon Triangle
GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

560 Imaginary voyages
   Cf. GR650+ Folklore
   Cf. GR940+ Mythical places
   Cf. HX806+ Utopias

570 Juvenile voyages and travels
   Arctic and Antarctic regions
      Including exploration, history, description, travel
   Polar regions
      Including both poles
   575 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   576 Collected works (nonserial)
   578 Congresses
   579 Museums. Exhibitions
      General works
   579.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   History
   580 General works
   582 By nationality, A-Z
   Biography
   584 Collective
      e.g.
      585.A6 Amundsen, Roald
      585.B8 Byrd, Richard Evelyn
      585.E6 Ellsworth, Lincoln
   587 General works
   590 Popular works
   593 General special
      Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
   595 Addresses, essays, lectures
   597 Instructions for polar exploration
      Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
   599 Aircraft for polar exploration
   Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
   600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   600.5 Congresses
   601 Collected works (nonserial)
   606 General works
   608 Popular works
   610 Pictorial works
   614 Juvenile works
   614.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
   615 General special
      Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.
   History of exploration
   620 General works
   623 Early through 1800
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
History of exploration -- Continued

625
19th century
20th century
626
General works
627
1945-
630.A-Z
Exploration. By nationality, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  630.A5  American
  630.D9  Dutch
  630.S33 Scandinavian

Biography
634
Collective
635.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
  635.P4  Perry, Robert Edwin
  635.R3  Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
  635.S7  Stefansson, Vihjalmur

639
Northeast and Northwest Passages
Western Hemisphere
639.3
General works
639.4
Juvenile works
Northwest Passage
640
General works
650
Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives. By date of expedition
  Franklin Search
    Including biography of Sir John Franklin
660
General works
662
General special
665
Narratives. By date of expedition
670
Expeditions. By date of expedition

Eastern Hemisphere
673
General works
674
Juvenile works
Northeast Passage
680
General works
690
Narratives. By date of expedition
700
Expeditions. By date of expedition

Special regions
American Arctic regions
Greenland
725
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
730
Collected works
General works. Description
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration

Special regions
American Arctic regions
Greenland

General works. Description -- Continued
740 Through 1821
742 1822-1900
743 1901-
750 Social life and customs
   Cf. E99.E7 Eskimos

Ethnography
753 General works
755.F37 Faroese
760 History
   Biography
761 Collective
762.A-Z Individual, A-Z
765.A-Z Local, A-Z
   e.g.
765.K5 King Christian X Land
765.P4 Peary Land
765.S35 Scoresby Sound
770.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
   e.g.
   For Canadian Arctic regions see F1090.5
770.S6 Smith Sound

Norwegian Arctic regions
Including Svalbard
778 General works
(780-782) Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
   see G7823.K7
780 Spitsbergen
782 Jan Mayen Island
785 Bear Island. Bjørnøya
787.A-Z Other islands, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
787.E33 Edge Island
787.H6 Hope Island

Barents Sea
790 General works
800 Novaya Zemlya
810 Franz Josef Land

Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea
820 General works
825 New Siberian Islands
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
   Special regions
      Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea --
      Continued
      827
         Severnaya Zemlya
      830
         Wrangel Island
      839.A-Z
         Other islands, etc., A-Z
Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration
   845
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   845.5
      Congresses
   846
      Collected works (nonserial)
   850
      Voyages. By date
      Further divided by explorer, traveler, expedition, or ship, A-Z
   855
      names
   860
      General works
   863
      Juvenile works
      Museums. Exhibitions
   864
      General works
   865.A-Z
      By region or country, A-Z
      Subarrange each region or country by author
History
   870
      General works
   872.A-Z
      Exploration. By nationality, A-Z
Biography
   874
      Collective
   875.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
         Byrd see G585.B8
   875.S35
      Scott, Robert Falcon
   876
      Addresses, essays, lectures
   877
      General special
   878
      Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
         890.A-Z
            Special regions, A-Z
            e.g.
            890.A4
               Terre Adélie
            890.B4
               Beardmore Glacier region
            890.C45
               Chilean areas
               Graham Land see G890.P3
            890.P3
               Palmer Peninsula
               Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
            890.Q4
               Queen Maud Land
            890.R6
               Ross Dependency
            890.R62
               Ross Island
            Tropics (General)
   905
      General works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>Special voyages and travels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Hemisphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Special voyages and travels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Hemisphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>918</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>922</td>
<td>Special voyages and travels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Atlases
For history and description of atlases see GA1+
Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.
Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. that record
topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or
unmanned space vehicles
Cf. QB595 Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon
Cf. QB605 Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets

1000
Universe. Solar system
1000.2
Celestial atlases
Moon
1000.3
General
1000.31
By subject (Table G1)
1000.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
1000.5
Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z
(Table G3182)

World atlases. Atlases of the Earth
By period
1001
Ancient and medieval before 1570
1005
Ptolemy
Modern, 1570-
1570-1800
1006
Ortelius
1007
Mercator
1015
Others
1019
1801-1975
1021
1976-

Atlases of facsimiles
1025
Compilations from various sources
1026
Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form
Including collections of world maps of a single cartographer

1028
Cities of the world
1029
Islands of the world
By subject
Historical atlases
Cf. G2230+ Bible atlases

1030
General works
1033
Ancient
1034
Medieval
1035
Modern
1036
Discoveries, explorations, and travel
1037
World War I
1038
World War II
1046
Other subject atlases (Table G1)
Western Hemisphere see G1100+
Eastern Hemisphere see G1780+
1050
Northern Hemisphere
Southern Hemisphere
Tropics. Torrid Zone
Polar regions. Frigid Zone
General works
Arctic regions
Maritime atlases (General)
For oceans see G2800+
For individual oceans see G2805+
Early through 1800
1801-1975
1976-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
General
By subject (Table G1)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3292)
Apply Table G1 for subject
North America
General
By subject (Table G1)
Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Great Lakes Aggregation
Class here atlases of the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
Class atlases of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location
General
By subject (Table G1)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
Atlantic Coast and continental shelf
General
By subject (Table G1)
Gulf Coast and continental shelf
General
By subject (Table G1)
Pacific Coast and continental shelf
General
By subject (Table G1)
Greenland
General
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Greenland -- Continued

1112
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1114
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Canada
Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location

1115
General

1116
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1116.S1
General

1116.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1116.S2
General

1116.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

1116.S3
General

1116.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

1116.S34
War of 1812

1116.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1116.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1116.S5
General

1116.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

1116.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

1116.S6
General
1900-1945

1116.S62
General

1116.S65
World War I

1116.S7
World War II

1116.S73
1945-

1117
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued
1119.A1
Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or
territory
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
1119.3
General
1119.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1119.31.S1
General
1119.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1119.31.S2
General
1119.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1119.31.S3
General
1119.31.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1119.31.S34
War of 1812
1119.31.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1119.31.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1119.31.S5
General
1119.31.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1119.31.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1119.31.S6
General
1900-1945
1119.31.S62
General
1119.31.S65
World War I
1119.31.S7
World War II
1119.31.S73
1945-
1119.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3407)
Applying Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
gEOGRAPHY)
Applying Table G3401.S for history
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
1120
General
1121
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1121.S1
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
    Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
    Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
By subject
    History -- Continued

1121.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
           Including the exploration of the North and West
           To 1763
1121.S2  General
1121.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
          Years' War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867
1121.S3  General
1121.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
           Including the American invasions of Canada
1121.S34  War of 1812
1121.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
           1837-1838
1121.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1121.S5  General
1121.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1121.S57  Rebellion, 1885
1121.S6  General
1121.S62  1900-1945
1121.S65  World War I
1121.S7  World War II
1121.S73  1945-
1122  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
groundy)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
1122.5  General
1122.51  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
1122.51.S1  General
1122.51.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
             Including the exploration of the North and West
             To 1763
1122.51.S2  General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces, Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces, Acadia
By subject
History
   To 1763 -- Continued
1122.51.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
   Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867
1122.51.S3 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
1122.51.S32 War of 1812
1122.51.S34 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
   1867-1900
1122.51.S36 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1870-1945
1122.51.S37 Rebellions, 1869-1870
1122.51.S38 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
1122.51.S5 Rebellion, 1869-1870
   1900-1945
1122.51.S55 Rebellion, 1885
1122.51.S57
1122.51.S6 General
   1945-
1122.51.S62 General
1122.51.S65 World War I
1122.51.S7 World War II
1122.51.S73 1945-
1122.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
   G3417)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nova Scotia
1125 General
1126 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1126.S1 General
1126.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763
1126.S2 General
By region or country
  America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
        Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
          Maritime Provinces. Acadia
            Nova Scotia
  By subject
    History
      To 1763 -- Continued
        1126.S26
          French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
            Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
              1763-1867
        1126.S3
          General
        1126.S32
          American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
        1126.S34
          War of 1812
        1126.S36
          Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
        1126.S38
          Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
        1126.S5
          General
        1126.S55
          Rebellion, 1869-1870
        1126.S57
          Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
        1126.S6
          General
            1900-1945
        1126.S62
          General
        1126.S65
          World War I
        1126.S7
          World War II
        1126.S73
          1945-
  1127
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
  1128
    Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
  1129
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
  New Brunswick
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces. Acadia
      New Brunswick -- Continued

1130                            General
1131                            By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   1131.S1                                  General
   1131.S12                                  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                                                Including the exploration of the North and West
                                                To 1763
   1131.S2                                      General
   1131.S26                                     French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
                                                Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
                                                1763-1867
   1131.S3                                      General
   1131.S32                                     American Revolution, 1775-1783
                                                Including the American invasions of Canada
                                                1867-1900
   1131.S34                                  War of 1812
   1131.S36                                  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
                                                1837-1838
   1131.S38                                  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1131.S5                                      General
   1131.S55                                  Rebellion, 1869-1870
   1131.S57                                  Rebellion, 1885
   1131.S6                                      General
   1131.S62                                  Rebellions, 1900-1945
   1131.S65                                  World War I
   1131.S7                                  World War II
   1131.S73                                  1945-
1132                            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces. Acadia
      New Brunswick -- Continued
1133 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
1134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prince Edward Island
1135 General
1136 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1136.S1 General
1136.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1136.S2 General
1136.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
      Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
1136.S3 General
1136.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1136.S34 War of 1812
1136.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1136.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1136.S5 General
1136.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1136.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
1136.S6 General
1136.S65 World War I
1136.S7 World War II
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Prince Edward Island

By subject
History
20th century -- Continued
1136.S73
1945-
1137
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1139
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador
Class here atlases of the island of Newfoundland as well as atlases of the province as a whole

1139.3
General
1139.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1139.31.S1
General
1139.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1139.31.S2
General
1139.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1139.31.S3
General
1139.31.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1139.31.S34
War of 1812
1139.31.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1139.31.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1139.31.S5
General
1139.31.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1139.31.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
  Newfoundland and Labrador
By subject
  History
    20th century -- Continued
      General
      1900-1945
    1139.31.S6
    1139.31.S62
    1139.31.S65
    1139.31.S7
    1139.31.S73
    1139.32
    1139.34
    1139.4-.42
  Labrador
    1139.4
    1139.41
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
          General
          1139.41.S1
          1139.41.S12
            Discovery and exploration by Europeans
              Including the exploration of the North and West
              To 1763
          1139.41.S2
          1139.41.S26
            French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
              Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
              1763-1867
          1139.41.S3
          1139.41.S32
            American Revolution, 1775-1783
              Including the American invasions of Canada
            1139.41.S34
            War of 1812
  1139.41.S36
    Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
  1139.41.S38
    Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
      1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
         Newfoundland and Labrador
            Labrador
   By subject
      History
         1867-1900 -- Continued
            General
            1139.41.S5
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
            1139.41.S55
            Rebellion, 1885
            1139.41.S57
            20th century
               General
               1139.41.S6
               1900-1945
               1139.41.S62
               General
               1139.41.S65
               World War I
               1139.41.S7
               World War II
               1139.41.S73
               1945-
               1139.42
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G3401.S for history
      Central Provinces
         Including Ontario and Quebec together
            1139.7
            General
            1139.71
            By subject (Table G1 modified)
               History
               1139.71.S1
               General
               1139.71.S12
               Discovery and exploration by Europeans
               Including the exploration of the North and West
               To 1763
               1139.71.S2
               General
               1139.71.S26
               French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
               1763-1867
               1139.71.S3
               General
               1139.71.S32
               American Revolution, 1775-1783
               Including the American invasions of Canada
               1139.71.S34
               War of 1812
               1139.71.S36
               Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
               1837-1838
               1139.71.S38
               Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
               1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Central Provinces
By subject
   History
      1867-1900 -- Continued
      General
      1139.71.S5
      Rebellion, 1869-1870
      1139.71.S55
      Rebellion, 1885
      20th century
      1139.71.S6
      General
      1900-1945
      1139.71.S62
      General
      1139.71.S65
      World War I
      1139.71.S7
      World War II
      1139.71.S73
      1945-
      Québec
         Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and
         "Canada East"
      1140
      General
      1141
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      1141.S1
      General
      1141.S12
      Discovery and exploration by Europeans
         Including the exploration of the North and West
         To 1763
      1141.S2
      General
      1141.S26
      French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
         Years' War, 1756-1763
         1763-1867
      1141.S3
      General
      1141.S32
      American Revolution, 1775-1783
         Including the American invasions of Canada
      1141.S34
      War of 1812
      1141.S36
      Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
         1837-1838
      1141.S38
      Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
      1867-1900
      1141.S5
      General
      1141.S55
      Rebellion, 1869-1870
      1141.S57
      Rebellion, 1885
      20th century
      1141.S6
      General
      1900-1945
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Québec

By subject
History
20th century
1900-1945 -- Continued
1141.S62 General
1141.S65 World War I
1141.S7 World War II
1141.S73 1945-

1142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1143 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Ontario
Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"

1145 General

1146 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1146.S1 General
1146.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1146.S2 General
1146.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1146.S3 General
1146.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1146.S34 War of 1812
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Central Provinces
   Ontario
By subject
   History
      1763-1867 -- Continued
         1146.S36
            Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
         1146.S38
            Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
         1146.S5
            General
         1146.S55
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
         1146.S57
            Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
         1146.S6
            General
            1900-1945
         1146.S62
            General
         1146.S65
            World War I
         1146.S7
            World War II
         1146.S73
            1945-
      1147 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G3401.S for history
         Bird River see G1157.B49
         Manigotagan River see G1157.M3
         Saganaga Lake see G1427.S16
         Winnipeg River see G1157.W56
      1148 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G3401.S for history
      1149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G3401.S for history
Western Canada
      1150 General
      1151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
         1151.S1 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
By subject
History -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1151.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the exploration of the North and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S2</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1763-1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S32</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the American invasions of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S34</td>
<td>War of 1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S36</td>
<td>Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S38</td>
<td>Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1867-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S5</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S55</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S6</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S62</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.S73</td>
<td>1945-1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G3401.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prairie Provinces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1152.3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152.31</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152.31.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152.31.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the exploration of the North and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152.31.S2</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152.31.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
By subject
History -- Continued
1763-1867
1152.31.S3
   General
1152.31.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1152.31.S34
   War of 1812
1152.31.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
      1837-1838
1152.31.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1152.31.S5
   General
1152.31.S55
   Rebellion, 1869-1870
1152.31.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1152.31.S6
   General
1900-1945
1152.31.S62
   General
1152.31.S65
   World War I
1152.31.S7
   World War II
1152.31.S73
   1945-
1152.32
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
      Apply Table G3401. S for history
Manitoba
1155
   General
1156
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
1156.S1
   General
1156.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1156.S2
   General
1156.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
      Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1156.S3
   General
1156.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1156.S34
   War of 1812
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
1156.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1156.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1156.S5
General
1156.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1156.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1156.S6
General
1900-1945
1156.S62
General
1156.S65
World War I
1156.S7
World War II
1156.S73
1945-
1157
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1157.B49
Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S
1157.M3
Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S
1157.W56
Winnepeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S
1159
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1160
Saskatchewan
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued
1161
By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
  1161.S1
        General
  1161.S12
        Discovery and exploration by Europeans
        Including the exploration of the North and West
        To 1763
  1161.S2
        General
  1161.S26
        French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
        Years’ War, 1756-1763
        1763-1867
  1161.S3
        General
  1161.S32
        American Revolution, 1775-1783
        Including the American invasions of Canada
  1161.S34
        War of 1812
  1161.S36
        Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
        1837-1838
  1161.S38
        Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
        1867-1900
  1161.S5
        General
  1161.S55
        Rebellions, 1869-1870
  1161.S57
        Rebellion, 1885
        20th century
  1161.S6
        General
        1900-1945
  1161.S62
        General
  1161.S65
        World War I
  1161.S7
        World War II
  1161.S73
        1945-1960
1162
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1164
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Alberta
1165
General
1166
By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Western Canada
        Prairie Provinces
          Alberta

By subject -- Continued

History
1166.S1
  General
1166.S12
  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
    Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1166.S2
  General
1166.S26
  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
    Years’ War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
1166.S3
  General
1166.S32
  American Revolution, 1775-1783
    Including the American invasions of Canada
1166.S34
  War of 1812
1166.S36
  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
    1837-1838
1166.S38
  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900
1166.S5
  General
1166.S55
  Rebellions, 1869-1870
1166.S57
  Rebellions, 1885
  20th century
1166.S6
  General
  1900-1945
1166.S62
  General
1166.S65
  World War I
1166.S7
  World War II
1166.S73
  1945-
1167
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history
1168
  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
  Canada
    Western Canada
    Prairie Provinces
      Alberta -- Continued

1169  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
  Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the Mackenzie River treated together

1169.3  General
1169.31  By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
1169.31.S1  General
1169.31.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763
1169.31.S2  General
1169.31.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1169.31.S3  General
1169.31.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
1169.31.S34  War of 1812
1169.31.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
1169.31.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1169.31.S5  General
1169.31.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1169.31.S57  Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1169.31.S6  General
1169.31.S62  General
1169.31.S65  World War I
1169.31.S7  World War II
1169.31.S73  1945-

British Columbia

1170  General
1171  By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia

By subject -- Continued

History

1171.S1                              General
1171.S12                             Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                                        Including the exploration of the North and West
                                        To 1763
1171.S2                              General
1171.S26                             French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
                                        Years’ War, 1756-1763
                                        1763-1867
1171.S3                              General
1171.S32                             American Revolution, 1775-1783
                                        Including the American invasions of Canada
1171.S34                             War of 1812
1171.S36                             Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
                                        1837-1838
1171.S38                             Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
                                        1867-1900
1171.S5                              General
1171.S55                             Rebellions, 1869-1870
1171.S57                             Rebellions, 1885
                                        20th century
1171.S6                              General
                                        1900-1945
1171.S62                             General
1171.S65                             World War I
1171.S7                              World War II
1171.S73                             1945-
1172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
                                        G3512)
                                        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                                        geography)
                                        Apply Table G3401.S for history
1173 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3513)
                                        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                                        geography)
                                        Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Western Canada
      Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
         British Columbia -- Continued
1174
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
Northern Canada
Including atlases of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together
1174.3
   General
1174.31
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
      1174.31.S1
         General
      1174.31.S12
         Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
      1174.31.S2
         General
      1174.31.S26
         French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
         1763-1867
      1174.31.S3
         General
      1174.31.S32
         American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
      1174.31.S34
         War of 1812
      1174.31.S36
         Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      1174.31.S38
         Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
         1867-1900
      1174.31.S5
         General
      1174.31.S55
         Rebellion, 1869-1870
      1174.31.S57
         Rebellion, 1885
         20th century
      1174.31.S6
         General
         1900-1945
      1174.31.S62
         General
      1174.31.S65
         World War I
      1174.31.S7
         World War II
      1174.31.S73
         1945-
      1174.32
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada -- Continued
Yukon

1175
General
1176
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1176.S1
General
1176.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1176.S2
General
1176.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

1176.S3
General
1176.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1176.S34
War of 1812
1176.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1176.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1176.S5
General
1176.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1176.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

1176.S6
General
1176.S62
1900-1945
1176.S65
World War I
1176.S7
World War II
1176.S73
1945-

1177
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1179
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Northwest Territories

1180
General
1181
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories

By subject
History -- Continued

1181.S1
  General
1181.S12
  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
    Including the exploration of the North and West
    To 1763
1181.S2
  General
1181.S26
  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867
1181.S3
  General
1181.S32
  American Revolution, 1775-1783
    Including the American invasions of Canada
1181.S34
  War of 1812
1181.S36
  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
    1837-1838
1181.S38
  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900
1181.S5
  General
1181.S55
  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1181.S57
  Rebellion, 1885
  20th century
1181.S6
  General
    1900-1945
1181.S62
  General
1181.S65
  World War I
1181.S7
  World War II
1181.S73
  1945-
1182
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
1183
  Districts, Territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
1184
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nunavut
By region or country
- America, Western Hemisphere
  - North America
    - Canada
      - Northern Canada
        - Nunavut -- Continued

1184.3
By subject (Table G1 modified)
- General

1184.31
- By subject (Table G1 modified)
  - History

1184.31.S1
- General

1184.31.S12
- Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  - Including the exploration of the North and West
    - To 1763

1184.31.S2
- General

1184.31.S26
- French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  - 1763-1867

1184.31.S3
- General

1184.31.S32
- American Revolution, 1775-1783
  - Including the American invasions of Canada

1184.31.S34
- War of 1812

1184.31.S36
- Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1184.31.S38
- Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  - 1867-1900

1184.31.S5
- General

1184.31.S55
- Rebellion, 1869-1870

1184.31.S57
- Rebellion, 1885
  - 20th century

1184.31.S6
- General
  - 1900-1945

1184.31.S62
- General

1184.31.S65
- World War I

1184.31.S7
- World War II

1184.31.S73
- 1945-

1184.32
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G3401.S for history

1184.34
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland

(1185-1189)
- General
  - see G1139.3-.34
America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Newfoundland -- Continued

(1190-1193)

Labrador

see G1139.4-.42

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

1195

General

1196

By subject (Table G1)

1197

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1199

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Apply Table G3701.S for history

United States

1200

General

1201

By subject (Table G1a)

1202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1204

Cities and towns collectively

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River

1205

General

1206

By subject (Table G1a)

1207

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Atlantic States

1209.3

General

1209.31

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Potomac River see G1247.P6

Northeastern States

1209.5

General

1209.51

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northeast Atlantic States

1209.7

General

1209.71

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.72

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

1210

General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England -- Continued

1211 By subject (Table G1a)
1212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1214 Cities and towns collectively
Maine
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1218 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1219 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
New Hampshire
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1223 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1224 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Vermont
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1228 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1229 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Massachusetts
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Massachusetts -- Continued

1230  
   General
1231  
   By subject (Table G1a)
1232  
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1232.N3  
   Nantucket Island
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1233  
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*
   Nantucket Island see G1232.N3
1234  
   Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Rhode Island

1235  
   General
1236  
   By subject (Table G1a)
1237  
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1238  
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1239  
   Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Connecticut

1240  
   General
1241  
   By subject (Table G1a)
1242  
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1243  
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1244  
   Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Often including Virginia and West Virginia, sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Northeastern States
          Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued
  1245 General
  1246 By subject (Table G1a)
  1247 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
    \textit{Apply Table G1a for subject}

  1247.P6 Potomac River
    Subarrange by Table G1a

  New York
  1250 General
  1251 By subject (Table G1a)
  1252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802)
    \textit{Apply Table G1a for subject}
    Staten Island see G1254.N4:2S8
    Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82

  1253 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803)
    \textit{Apply Table G1a for subject}
    Bronx see G1254.N4:3B7
    Kings see G1254.N4:3B8
    New York see G1254.N4:2M3
    Queens see G1254.N4:3Q4
    Richmond see G1254.N4:2S8
    Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82

  1254 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804)
    \textit{Apply Table G1a for subject}

  1254.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]
    Subarrange by Table G1a

  1254.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]
    Subarrange by Table G1a

  1254.N4:2S82 Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
    Subarrange by Table G1a

  1254.N4:3B7 Bronx [New York]
    Subarrange by Table G1a

  1254.N4:3B8 Brooklyn [New York]
    Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Northeastern States
  Middle Atlantic States
    New York
      Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z - Continued
1254.N4:3Q4
    Queens [New York]
      Subarrange by Table G1a
New Jersey
  General
  1256
    By subject (Table G1a)
  1257
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1258
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1259
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Pennsylvania
  General
  1261
    By subject (Table G1a)
  1262
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1263
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
    Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see G1264.P5:2B3
    Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G1264.P5:2C42
    Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G1264.P5:2F2
    Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G1264.P5:2G433
    Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G1264.P5:2N57
    Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G1264.P5:2W33
1264
    Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
  America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
      Northeastern States
      Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
        Pennsylvania
          Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z - 
          Continued
  Delaware
    General
  1265
  1266
  1267
  1268
  1269
  Maryland
    General
  1270
  1271
  1272
  1273
  1274
  District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
    General
  1275
  1276

52
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
    Northeastern States
      Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
        District of Columbia. Washington, D.C. --
          Continued
1277
    Regions, natural features, former towns, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G3852)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Including Gulf States
1280
    General
1281
    By subject (Table G1a)
1282
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southeastern States
1285
    General
1286
    By subject (Table G1a)
1287
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
1289.3
    General
1289.31
    By subject (Table G1a)
1289.32
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Virginia
1290
    General
1291
    By subject (Table G1a)
1292
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1293
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1293.A8
    Arlington
      Subarrange by Table G1a
      Nansemond see G1294.S9
      Nansemond (Holland) see G1294.S9:2H7
      Princess Anne see G1294.V8
      Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G1294.V8:2C35
      Warwick see G1294.N4
By region or country
   America, Western Hemisphere
      North America
         United States
            Eastern United States, 1870 and later
               Southern States. Confederate States of America
                  Southeastern States
                     South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
                        Virginia -- Continued
1294                               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Arlington see G1293.A8
1294.N4                                  Newport News
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.S9                                  Suffolk
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.S9:2H7                              Holland [Suffolk
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.V8                                  Virginia Beach
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.V8:2C35                              Cape Henry Life Saving Station
   Subarrange by Table G1a

West Virginia
1295                               General
1296                               By subject (Table G1a)
1297                               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1298                               Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1299                               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

North Carolina
1300                               General
1301                               By subject (Table G1a)
1302                               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1303                               Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1304                               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

South Carolina
1305                               General
1306                               By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Southeastern States
  South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
South Carolina -- Continued
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
Georgia
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
Florida
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
South Central States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  East South Central States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
    North America
      United States
        Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Southern States. Confederate States of America
        Southeastern States
        South Central States
      East South Central States -- Continued
    1327  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1330  Kentucky
          General
    1331  By subject (Table G1a)
    1332  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1333  Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1334  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1335  Tennessee
          General
    1336  By subject (Table G1a)
    1337  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1338  Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1339  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1340  Alabama
          General
    1341  By subject (Table G1a)
    1342  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1343  Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1344  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
          Apply Table G1a for subject
    1345  Mississippi
          General
    1346  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
East Central States, 1870 and later
South Central States
Southeastern States
Southeastern States
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Middle States
West Central States
West South Central States. Old Southwest

Mississippi -- Continued
1347 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1348 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1349 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest

Arkansas
1355 General
1356 By subject (Table G1a)
1357 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Louisiana
1360 General
1361 By subject (Table G1a)
1362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Oklahoma
1365 General
1366 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
    North America
      United States
        Eastern United States, 1870 and later
          Southern States. Confederate States of America
            Southeastern States
              South Central States
                West South Central States. Old Southwest
                  Oklahoma -- Continued
  United States
    Eastern United States, 1870 and later
    Southern States. Confederate States of America
      Southeastern States
      South Central States
        West South Central States. Old Southwest
          Oklahoma -- Continued

1367 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1368 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1369 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Texas
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
1372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
1377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

The West
  Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
1382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States
  General
    see G1375
  By subject
    see G1376
1387 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
    see G1377
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States -- Continued
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio

1390 General
1391 By subject (Table G1a)
1392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Ohio
1395 General
1396 By subject (Table G1a)
1397 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1398 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1399 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G4084)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Indiana
1400 General
1401 By subject (Table G1a)
1402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1403 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Illinois
1405 General
1406 By subject (Table G1a)
1407 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1408 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1409 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Michigan
1410 General
1411 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States, Old Northwest,
Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the
River Ohio
Michigan -- Continued
1412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1413 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Wisconsin
1415 General
1416 By subject (Table G1a)
1417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1418 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the
Pacific Ocean
1420 General
1421 By subject (Table G1a)
1422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
Apply Table G1a for subject
West North Central States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and
the Rocky Mountains
1424.3 General
1424.31 By subject (Table G1a)
1424.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Minnesota
1425 General
1426 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Minnesota -- Continued

1427  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1427.S16  Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
        Subarrange by Table G1a

1428  Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1429  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa
1430  General
1431  By subject (Table G1a)
1432  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri
1435  General
1436  By subject (Table G1a)
1437  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota
1440  General
1441  By subject (Table G1a)
1442  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1444  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
### South Dakota

- **General**
- **By subject (Table G1a)**
- **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)**
- **Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)**
- **Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)**

### Nebraska

- **General**
- **By subject (Table G1a)**
- **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)**
- **Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)**
- **Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)**

### Kansas

- **General**
- **By subject (Table G1a)**
- **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)**
- **Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)**
- **Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)**

### Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

- **General**
- **By subject (Table G1a)**
- **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)**

### Rocky Mountain States

- **General**
- **By subject (Table G1a)**
GATLASES

By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
   Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
   Rocky Mountain States -- Continued
1464.32
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Pacific States
   Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington
1466
   General
1466.51
   By subject (Table G1a)
1466.52
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Pacific Northwest
   The old Oregon Country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia
1470
   General
1471
   By subject (Table G1a)
1472
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Montana
1473
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1474
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Wyoming
1475
   General
1476
   By subject (Table G1a)
1477
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1478
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

63
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      The West
        Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
          Pacific Northwest
            Wyoming -- Continued

1479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Idaho
1480 General
1481 By subject (Table G1a)
1482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1483 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1484 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Washington
1485 General
1486 By subject (Table G1a)
1487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1488 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1489 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon
1490 General
1491 By subject (Table G1a)
1492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1493 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

1494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States
  Including West South Central States and New Southwest

1495 General
1496 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States -- Continued

1497
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

1499.3
General
1499.31
By subject (Table G1a)
1499.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado
1500
General
1501
By subject (Table G1a)
1502
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1503
Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Denver see G1504.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G1504.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G1504.D4:2D6

1504
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1504.D4
Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D5
Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D6
Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico
1505
General
1506
By subject (Table G1a)
1507
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1508
Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
New Mexico -- Continued

1509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Arizona
1510 General
1511 By subject (Table G1a)
1512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1513 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Utah
1515 General
1516 By subject (Table G1a)
1517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1518 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Nevada
1520 General
1521 By subject (Table G1a)
1522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1523 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
    Ormsby see G1524.C4
1524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1524.C4 Carson City
    Subarrange by Table G1a

California
1525 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
California -- Continued

1526 By subject (Table G1a)
1527 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1528 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1529 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Alaska
1530 General
1531 By subject (Table G1a)
1532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1533 Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G4373)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
1534.2 General
1534.21 By subject (Table G1a)
1534.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1534.23 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1534.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area
1535 General
1536 By subject (Table G1)
1537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America (General)
1540 General
1541 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Latin America (General) -- Continued
1542
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mexico
1545
General
1546
By subject (Table G1)
1547
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1548
States, A-Z (Table G1548)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1549
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America
1550
General
1551
By subject (Table G1)
1552
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala
1555
General
1556
By subject (Table G1)
1557
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1558
Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1559
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize. British Honduras
1560
General
1561
By subject (Table G1)
1562
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1563
Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1564
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras
1565
General
1566
By subject (Table G1)
1567
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1568
Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Honduras -- Continued
1569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
El Salvador
1570 General
1571 By subject (Table G1)
1572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1573 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Nicaragua
1575 General
1576 By subject (Table G1)
1577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1578 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Costa Rica
1580 General
1581 By subject (Table G1)
1582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1583 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Panama
1585 General
1586 By subject (Table G1)
1587 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1588 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1589 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
(1590-1594) Canal Zone
   see G1587
West Indies
1600 General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    West Indies -- Continued
 1601 By subject (Table G1)
 1602 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
    Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed or associated with G1605-G1694
Cuba
  1605 General
  1606 By subject (Table G1)
  1607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Hispaniola
  1610 General
  1611 By subject (Table G1)
  1612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Haiti
  1615 General
  1616 By subject (Table G1)
  1617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1618 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
  1620 General
  1621 By subject (Table G1)
  1622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1623 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Jamaica
  1625 General
  1626 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Jamaica -- Continued

1627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

1628 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

1629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Puerto Rico

1630 General

1631 By subject (Table G1)

1632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

1634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahamas. Lucayos

1635 General

1636 By subject (Table G1)

1637 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

1638 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Virgin Islands

Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the United States
    and British Virgin Islands

1640 General

1641 By subject (Table G1)

1642 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5007, G5012, G5022)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

1644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014, G5024)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Leeward Islands

1650 General

1651 By subject (Table G1)

1652 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Indies

1660 General

1661 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
French West Indies -- Continued
1662
   Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G1662)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Windward Islands
1670
   General
1671
   By subject (Table G1)
1672
   Islands, A-Z

Trinidad and Tobago
1680
   General
1681
   By subject (Table G1)
1682
   Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1683
   Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1684
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
1690
   General
1691
   By subject (Table G1)
1692
   Islands, A-Z (Table G1692)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

South America
1700
   General
1701
   By subject (Table G1)
1702
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Guianas
1705
   General
1706
   By subject (Table G1)
1707
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Guyana. British Guiana
1710
   General
1711
   By subject (Table G1)
1712
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1713
   Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1714
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Suriname. Dutch Guiana
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Guianas
Suriname. Dutch Guiana -- Continued
1715 General
1716 By subject (Table G1)
1717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1718 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1719 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
French Guiana
1720 General
1721 By subject (Table G1)
1722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1723 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Venezuela
1725 General
1726 By subject (Table G1)
1727 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1728 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1729 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Colombia
1730 General
1731 By subject (Table G1)
1732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1733 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Ecuador
1735 General
1736 By subject (Table G1)
1737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1738 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

1739
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru

1740
General
1741
By subject (Table G1)
1742
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1743
Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1744
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia

1745
General
1746
By subject (Table G1)
1747
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1748
Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1749
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile

1750
General
1751
By subject (Table G1)
1752
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1753
Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1754
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Argentina

1755
General
1756
By subject (Table G1)
1757
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Islas Malvinas see G2835+
1758
Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1759
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Uruguay

1765
General
1766
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

1767                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1768                Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1769                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraguay

1770                General

1771                By subject (Table G1)

1772                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1773                Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1774                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Brazil

1775                General

1776                By subject (Table G1)

1777                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1778                States, territories, A-Z (Table G1778)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1779                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

1780                General

1781                By subject (Table G1)

1782                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries

1785                General

1786                By subject (Table G1)

Europe

By period

1791                Ancient and medieval

1792                15th-16th centuries

1793                17th-18th centuries

1795                General

1796                By subject (Table G1)

1797                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1976-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
By period
1796- -- Continued
1797.2                   General
1797.21                  By subject (Table G1)
1797.22                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1799                   Cities and towns collectively
   For individual cities and towns, see the country

Western Europe
1800                   General
1801                   By subject (Table G1)
1802                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G1802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc.
  (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according
  to location, e.g., G2560+, South Africa

1805                   General
1806                   By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain
By period
1807                   15th-16th centuries
1808                   17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1810                   General
1811                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1811.S1                   General
(1811.S12)               This number not used
1811.S2                   To 1066
1811.S3                   Medieval period, 1066-1485
1811.S33                  Norman period, 1066-1154
1811.S35                  Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1811.S37                  15th century
1811.S4                   Modern period, 1485-
1811.S45                  16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1811.S5                   17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1811.S53                  Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-
1811.S54                  1688
1811.S55                  18th century
1811.S6                  19th century
1811.S65                  20th century
     World War I

76
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Western Europe
      British Isles. Great Britain
        By period
          1801-1975
        By subject
          History
            Modern period, 1485-
            20th century -- Continued

1811.S7
1812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history

1976-
1812.2 General
1812.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

1812.21.S1 General
(1812.21.S12) This number not used
1812.21.S2 To 1066
1812.21.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
1812.21.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
1812.21.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1812.21.S37 15th century
1812.21.S4 Modern period, 1485-
1812.21.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1812.21.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1812.21.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-
            1688
1812.21.S54 18th century
1812.21.S55 19th century
1812.21.S6 20th century
1812.21.S65 World War I
1812.21.S7 World War II
1812.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain

By period
1976- -- Continued

1814.A1
Cities and towns collectively
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history
For individual cities and towns, see the country

England
1815
General
1816
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
1816.S1
General
(1816.S12) This number not used
1816.S2
To 1066
1816.S3
Medieval period, 1066-1485
1816.S33
Norman period, 1066-1154
1816.S35
Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1816.S37
15th century
1816.S4
Modern period, 1485-
1816.S45
16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1816.S5
17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1816.S53
Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1816.S54
18th century
1816.S55
19th century
1816.S6
20th century
1816.S65
World War I
1816.S7
World War II

1817
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

1818
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history
Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G1819.L7
Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G1819.M3
London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G1819.L7
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   British Isles. Great Britain
   England
      Counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
         Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see
         G1819.M3

1819
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history

1819.L7
   London
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G5741.S

1819.M3
   Manchester
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G5741.S

Wales

1820
   General

1821
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         1821.S1
            General
            (1821.S12) This number not used
         1821.S2
            To 1066
         1821.S3
            Medieval period, 1066-1485
         1821.S33
            Norman period, 1066-1154
         1821.S35
            Plantagenets, 1154-1399
         1821.S37
            15th century
         1821.S4
            Modern period, 1485-
         1821.S45
            16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
         1821.S5
            17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
         1821.S53
            Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
         1821.S54
            18th century
         1821.S55
            19th century
         1821.S6
            20th century
         1821.S65
            World War I
         1821.S7
            World War II

1822
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
     Western Europe
     British Isles. Great Britain
     Wales -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1823</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G5741.S for history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1824</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G5741.S for history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1825</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1826.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S2</td>
<td>To 1057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S3</td>
<td>1057-1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S34</td>
<td>War of Independence, 1285-1371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S36</td>
<td>Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S4</td>
<td>17th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S45</td>
<td>Revolution of 1688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S5</td>
<td>18th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S52</td>
<td>Jacobite Rebellion, 1715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S53</td>
<td>Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S55</td>
<td>19th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1827</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G5771.S for history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1827.O6</td>
<td>Orkney Islands</td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1827.S5</td>
<td>Shetland Islands</td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

80
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain
Scotland

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1827.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

1828

Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)

Apply Table G5771.S for history

Orkney see G1827.O6
Shetland see G1827.S5
Western Isles see G1827.W39

1829

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)

Apply Table G5771.S for history

Northern Ireland

1829.2

General

1829.21

By subject (Table G1)

1829.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.23

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eire, Irish Free State

Including atlases of the island treated as a whole

1830

General

1831

By subject (Table G1)

1832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1833

Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1835

French Empire. French Union

Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2645+, French West Africa

France

By period
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France

By period -- Continued

1837                      15th-16th centuries
1838                      17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1840                         General
1841                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
                          History
1841.S1                         General
(1841.S12)                             This number not used
1841.S2                             To 987
1841.S3                         Medieval period, 987-1515
1841.S4                         Modern period, 1515-
1841.S5                             17th century
1841.S54                           18th century
1841.S545                         Revolution, 1789-1799
1841.S55                         Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
1841.S56                           19th century
1841.S6                           20th century
1841.S65                          World War I
1841.S7                           World War II
1841.S73                         1945-
1842                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                          Apply Table G5831.S for history
1842.P35                    Paris Region. Région parisienne
                          Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
1843                   Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                          Apply Table G5831.S for history
Paris see G1844.P3
Paris Region see G1842.P35
Région parisienne see G1842.P35
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Western Europe
         France
            By period
               1801-1975 -- Continued

1844
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G5831.S for history

1844.P3
   Paris
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

1976-

1844.2
   General

1844.21
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

1844.21.S1
   General
   (1844.21.S12) This number not used

1844.21.S2
   To 987

1844.21.S3
   Medieval period, 987-1515

1844.21.S4
   Modern period, 1515-

1844.21.S5
   17th century

1844.21.S54
   Revolution, 1789-1799

1844.21.S55
   Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

1844.21.S56
   19th century

1844.21.S6
   20th century

1844.21.S65
   World War I

1844.21.S7
   World War II

1844.21.S73
   1945-

1844.22
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G5831.S for history

1844.22.P35
   Paris Region. Région parisienne
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

83
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France
By period
1976- -- Continued
1844.23
Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
   *Apply Table G5831.S for history*
Paris see G1844.24.P3
Paris Region see G1844.22.P35
Région parisienne see G1844.22.P35
1844.24
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
   *Apply Table G5831.S for history*
1844.24.P3
Paris
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
Monaco
1845
General
1846
By subject (Table G1)
1847
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
1849
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Benelux countries. Low countries
By period
1850
   15th-16th centuries
1851
   17th-18th centuries
   1801-1975
1855
General
1856
By subject (Table G1)
   1976-
1857.2
General
1857.21
By subject (Table G1)
Netherlands Union
   Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1715+, Suriname
1858
General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries
Netherlands Union -- Continued

1859
By subject (Table G1)

1860
General

1861
By subject (Table G1)

1862
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)

1863
Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)

1864
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)

Belgium

1865
General

1866
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1866.S1
General
(1866.S12)
This number not used

1866.S2
To 1555

1866.S3
1555-1648

1866.S4
Modern period, 1648-

1866.S5
18th century

1866.S55
19th century

1866.S56
Revolution, 1830-1839

1866.S6
20th century

1866.S65
World War I

1866.S7
World War II

1866.S73
1945-

1867
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)

1868
Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)

1869
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)

Luxembourg

1870
General

1871
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Luxemburg -- Continued

1872

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1873

Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1874

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe

1880

General

1881

By subject (Table G1)

1882

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Erzgebirge see G1947.E7

Alps

1890

General

1891

By subject (Table G1)

Switzerland

1895

General

1896

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1896.S1

(1896.S12)

This number not used

1896.S2

To 1648

1896.S3

1648-1789

1896.S4

1789-1815

1896.S45

General

1815-1900

1896.S5

General

1896.S55

Sonderbund, 1845-1847

1900-1945

1896.S6

General

1896.S65

World War I

1896.S7

World War II

1896.S73

1945-

1897

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6041.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

1898 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6041.S for history

1899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6041.S for history

Liechtenstein

1900 General
1901 By subject (Table G1)
1902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1903 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
G2540+, Former German East Africa

1905 General
1906 By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including atlases of the former East and West Germany
together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire
For East Prussia, see G1953.O5, G2143.K2
For Pomerania, see G1918.3+, G1952.P58
For Posen, see G1953.P6
For Silesia, see G1953.S5
For West Prussia, see G1952.P8

By period

1907 Early through 16th century
1908 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1910 General
1911 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1911.S1 General
(1911.S12) This number not used
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            By period
               1801-1975
            By subject
               History -- Continued
               1911.S55
                  19th century
                  20th century
               1911.S6
                  General
               1911.S65
                  World War I
               1911.S7
                  World War II
               1911.S73
                  1945-
               1912
                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
                     Apply Table G1 for subject
                     Apply Table G6081.Sa for history
                     Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
               1912.F7
                  Franconia [Duchy]
                     Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sa
                     Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
               1912.2
                  General
               1912.21
                  By subject (Table G1 modified)
                     History
                     1912.21.S1
                        General
                     (1912.21.S12)
                        This number not used
                     (1912.21.S65)
                        This number not used
                     (1912.21.S7)
                        This number not used
               1912.22
                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
                     Apply Table G1 for subject
                     Apply Table G6081.Sb for history
                     Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
               1912.22.F7
                  Franconia [Duchy]
                     Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sb
                     Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
               (1914)
                 Cities and towns
                    see G1924
               1915
                  General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --
Continued
1916
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1916.S1
General
1916.S2
To 843
1916.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1916.S4
General
1916.S5
17th century
1916.S54
18th century
1916.S55
19th century
20th century
1916.S6
General
1916.S65
World War I
1916.S7
World War II
1916.S73
1945-
(1917)
Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
see G1912, G1912.22
(1918)
Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states
(Länder), etc., A-Z
see G1918.2+
Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Brandenburg
1918.2
General
1918.21
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1918.21.S1
General
1918.21.S2
To 843
1918.21.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.21.S4
General
1918.21.S5
17th century
1918.21.S54
18th century
1918.21.S55
19th century
20th century
1918.21.S6
General
1918.21.S65
World War I
1918.21.S7
World War II
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
    Germany
      East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
      Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
      Brandenburg
        By subject
        History
          Modern period, 1517-
            20th century -- Continued
            1945-
          1918.21.S73
      1918.22
        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G6081.S for history
      1918.23
        Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G6081.S for history
    Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
      Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
      1918.3
        General
        1918.31
          By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
          1918.31.S1
            General
            (1918.31.S12) This number not used
          1918.31.S2
            To 843
          1918.31.S3
            Medieval period, 843-1517
            Modern period, 1517-
            1918.31.S4
              General
            1918.31.S5
              17th century
            1918.31.S54
              18th century
            1918.31.S55
              19th century
              20th century
            1918.31.S6
              General
            1918.31.S65
              World War I
            1918.31.S7
              World War II
            1918.31.S73
              1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg -- Continued

1918.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.33
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.4
Saxony-Anhalt
Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

1918.41
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1918.41.S1
General
(1918.41.S12) This number not used
1918.41.S2
To 843
1918.41.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.41.S4
General
1918.41.S5
17th century
1918.41.S54
18th century
1918.41.S55
19th century
20th century
1918.41.S6
General
1918.41.S65
World War I
1918.41.S7
World War II
1918.41.S73
1945-

1918.42
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

91
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Central Europe
            Germany
               East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
                  Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
         Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued

1918.43
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

Saxony

1918.5
   General
1918.51
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         1918.51.S1
            General
         (1918.51.S12)
            This number not used
         1918.51.S2
            To 843
         1918.51.S3
            Medieval period, 843-1517
            Modern period, 1517-
         1918.51.S4
            General
         1918.51.S5
            17th century
         1918.51.S54
            18th century
         1918.51.S55
            19th century
            20th century
         1918.51.S6
            General
         1918.51.S65
            World War I
         1918.51.S7
            World War II
         1918.51.S73
            1945-
1918.52
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.52.M8
   Mulde River
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

1918.53
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

Thuringia
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
               Thuringia -- Continued

1918.6
   General
1918.61
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      1918.61.S1
      (1918.61.S12) This number not used
      1918.61.S2
      1918.61.S3
         Medieval period, 843-1517
         Modern period, 1517-
      1918.61.S4
      1918.61.S5
         17th century
         18th century
         19th century
         20th century
      1918.61.S6
      1918.61.S65
      1918.61.S7
      1918.61.S73
1918.62
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
1918.63
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
(1919)
   Cities and towns, A-Z
      see G1924

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
1920
   General
1921
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      1921.S1
      (1921.S12) This number not used
      1921.S2
      1921.S3
         Medieval period, 843-1517
         Modern period, 1517-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
  Central Europe
  Germany
  West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
  By subject
    History
      Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

1921.S4
  General
1921.S5
  17th century
1921.S54
  18th century
1921.S55
  19th century
1921.S6
  20th century
1921.S65
  World War I
1921.S7
  World War II
1921.S73
  1945-

(1922)
Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
  see G1912, G1912.22

(1923)
States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z
  see G1923.2+

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
  Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Schleswig-Holstein

1923.2
  General
1923.21
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

1923.21.S1
  General
(1923.21.S12)
  This number not used
1923.21.S2
  To 843
1923.21.S3
  Medieval period, 843-1517
  Modern period, 1517-
1923.21.S4
  General
1923.21.S5
  17th century
1923.21.S54
  18th century
1923.21.S55
  19th century
1923.21.S6
  20th century
1923.21.S65
  World War I
1923.21.S7
  World War II
1923.21.S73
  1945-
1923.22
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
    historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Schleswig-Holstein -- Continued
1923.23
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.3
Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover
General
1923.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.31.S1
General
(1923.31.S12)
This number not used
1923.31.S2
To 843
1923.31.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.31.S4
General
1923.31.S5
17th century
1923.31.S54
18th century
1923.31.S55
19th century
20th century
1923.31.S6
General
1923.31.S65
World War I
1923.31.S7
World War II
1923.31.S73
1945-
1923.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
1923.33
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
Lüneburg (Province) see G1924.L9
North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
1923.4
General
1923.41
By subject (Table G1 modified)

95
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
   Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
   North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
   By subject -- Continued

1923.41.S1 General
(1923.41.S12) This number not used
1923.41.S2 To 843
1923.41.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.41.S4 Modern period, 1517-
1923.41.S5 17th century
1923.41.S54 18th century
1923.41.S55 19th century
1923.41.S6 20th century
1923.41.S65 World War I
1923.41.S7 World War II
1923.41.S73 1945-

1923.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.43 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

Hesse
   Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau

1923.5 General
1923.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

1923.51.S1 General
(1923.51.S12) This number not used
1923.51.S2 To 843
1923.51.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.51.S4 Modern period, 1517-
1923.51.S5 17th century
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Hesse

By subject

History

1923.51.S54
18th century

1923.51.S55
19th century

20th century

1923.51.S6
General

1923.51.S65
World War I

1923.51.S7
World War II

1923.51.S73
1945-

1923.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.53
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

1923.6
General

1923.61
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.61.S1
General

(1923.61.S12) This number not used

1923.61.S2
To 843

1923.61.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.61.S4
General

1923.61.S5
17th century

1923.61.S54
18th century

1923.61.S55
19th century

20th century

1923.61.S6
General

1923.61.S65
World War I

1923.61.S7
World War II

1923.61.S73
1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
      Germany
         West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
            Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province --
               Continued

1923.62
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.62.P3
   Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
      Including atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
      For atlases of Upper Palatinate alone see G1923.83.O2

1923.63
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.7
   General

1923.71
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

1923.71.S1
   General
(1923.71.S12)   This number not used
1923.71.S2
   To 843
1923.71.S3
   Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
1923.71.S4
   General
1923.71.S5
   17th century
1923.71.S54
   18th century
1923.71.S55
   19th century
1923.71.S6
   20th century
1923.71.S65
   General
1923.71.S7
   World War I
1923.71.S73
   World War II
1923.71.S73
   1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Saarland (Saar) -- Continued

1923.73 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.8 Bavaria

1923.81 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
1923.81.S1 General
(1923.81.S12) This number not used
1923.81.S2 To 843
1923.81.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.81.S4 Modern period, 1517-
1923.81.S5 General
1923.81.S54 17th century
1923.81.S55 18th century
1923.81.S6 19th century
1923.81.S65 20th century
1923.81.S7 General
1923.81.S73 World War I
1923.81.S73 World War II
1923.81.S73 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.82 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
Franconia (1801-1975) see G1912.F7
Franconia (1976-) see G1912.22.F7
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Bavaria

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z -- Continued

1923.83.O2

Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
For atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G1923.62.P3

Baden-Württemberg

Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

1923.9

General

1923.91

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.91.S1

General

(1923.91.S12)

This number not used

1923.91.S2

To 843

1923.91.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.91.S4

General

1923.91.S5

17th century

1923.91.S54

18th century

1923.91.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.91.S6

General

1923.91.S65

World War I

1923.91.S7

World War II

1923.91.S73

1945-

1923.92

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
1923.93
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
1924
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.S for history
Including East German cities and towns
1924.L9
Lüneburg
Subarrange by Table G1 except S1-S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Austria-Hungary
1930
General
1931
By subject (Table G1)
(1931.S12) This number not used
Austria
1935
General
1936
By subject (Table G1)
1937
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1938
Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Vienna see G1939.V4
1939
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1939.V4
Vienna
Subarrange by Table G1
Hungary
1940
General
1941
By subject (Table G1)
1942
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1943
Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1944
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Austria-Hungary -- Continued
         Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

1945
1946
By subject (Table G1 modified)

1946.S1
(1946.S12) This number not used
1946.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
1946.S3 16th-18th centuries
1946.S4 1789-1815
1946.S5 1815-1918
1946.S65 World War I
1946.S67 1918-1945
1946.S7 World War II
1946.S8 1945-
1947 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)

   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history

1947.E7 Erzgebirge

   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6512.S

1948 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6513)

   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history

1949 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)

   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history

Slovakia

1949.5
1949.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

1949.51.S1 General
(1949.51.S12) This number not used
1949.51.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
1949.51.S3 16th-18th centuries
1949.51.S4 1789-1815
1949.51.S5 1815-1918
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Austria-Hungary
   Slovakia
By subject
   History
      1815-1918 -- Continued
1949.51.S65       World War I
      1918-1945
1949.51.S67       General
1949.51.S7        World War II
1949.51.S8        1945-
1949.52          Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
                     *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
                     *Apply Table G6511.S for history*
1949.53          Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6518)
                     *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
                     *Apply Table G6511.S for history*
1949.54          Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
                     *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
                     *Apply Table G6516.S for history*

Poland
1950          General
1951          By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
      1951.S1       General
                     (1951.S12)          This number not used
      1951.S2       Early to 1573
      1951.S3       1573-1795
      1951.S4       1795-1830
      1951.S5       1830-1918
      1951.S65      World War I
      1951.S67      1918-1945
      1951.S7      World War II
      1951.S73      1945-
1952          Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
                     *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
                     *Apply Table G6521.S for history*
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Poland -- Continued
1953
Voivodeships, A-Z (Table G6523)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history
1954
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history
Southern Europe
1955
General
1956
By subject (Table G1)
1957
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Iberian Peninsula
1960
General
1961
By subject (Table G1)
Spanish Empire
Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2605+, Spanish Guinea
1963
General
1964
By subject (Table G1)
Spain
1965
General
1966
By subject (Table G1)
1967
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Andalusia see G1968.A55
1967.B25
Balearic Islands
Subarrange by Table G1
Basque Provinces see G1968.P15
1967.C35
Castile
Subarrange by Table G1
1968
Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1968.A55
Andalusia
Subarrange by Table G1
Baleares see G1967.B25
Castile [Kingdom] see G1967.C35
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Iberian Peninsula
Spain
   Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,
   A-Z -- Continued
   Las Palmas see G2828.L3
1968.P15
   País Vasco
      Subarrange by Table G1
   Palmas, Las see G2828.L3
1969
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Andorra
1970
   General
1971
   By subject (Table G1)
1973
   Portuguese Empire
      Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc.,
      (Collectively)
      Class individual colonies, etc. according to location,
      e.g., G2550+, Mozambique
   Portugal. Lusitania
1975
   General
1976
   By subject (Table G1)
1977
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1978
   Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693
      modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   Angra do Heroismo see G2818.A5
   Horta see G2818.H6
   Ponta Delgada see G2818.P6
1979
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Italian Empire. Roman Empire
   Including atlases of Italian colonies, etc., (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g.,
   G2515+, Somalia (Italian Somaliland)
1980
   General
1981
   By subject (Table G1)
Italy
   By period
1983
   15th-16th centuries
1984
   17th-18th centuries
   1801-1975
1985
   General

105
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Southern Europe
   Italy
   By period
      1801-1975 -- Continued
      1986
         By subject (Table G1)
      1987
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      1988
         Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
            Vatican see G1989.R7:3V3
      1989
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      1989.R7:3V3
         Vatican City
            Subarrange by Table G1
      1976-
      1989.2
         General
      1989.21
         By subject (Table G1)
      1989.22
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      1989.23
         Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
            Vatican see G1989.24.R7:3V3
      1989.24
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      1989.24.R7:3V3
         Vatican City
            Subarrange by Table G1

Sicily
   1989.3
      General
   1989.31
      By subject (Table G1)
   1989.32
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   1989.33
      Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Sardinia
   1989.5
      General
   1989.51
      By subject (Table G1)
   1989.52
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   1989.53
      Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe -- Continued

San Marino
1990 General
1991 By subject (Table G1)
Malta
1992.3 General
1992.31 By subject (Table G1)
1992.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1992.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeastern Europe

1993 General
1994 By subject
1994.5 By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula

1995 General
1996 By subject (Table G1)
1997 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

2000 General
2001 By subject (Table G1)
2002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2003 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

2005 General
2006 By subject (Table G1)
2007 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2008 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2009 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

2010 General
2011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2011.S1 General
(2011.S12) This number not used
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

By subject

History -- Continued

2011.S2
To 1800

2011.S4
19th century

2011.S6
20th century

2011.S65
World War I

2011.S67
1918-1941

2011.S7
World War II

2011.S73
1945-1992

2012
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

Macedonia (Republic)

2014.5
General

2014.51
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2014.51.S1
General

(2014.51.S12)
This number not used

2014.51.S2
To 1800

2014.51.S4
19th century

2014.51.S6
20th century

2014.51.S65
World War I

2014.51.S67
1918-1941

2014.51.S7
World War II

2014.51.S73
1945-1992

2014.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

2014.54
Cities and towns, tc., A-Z (Table G6849)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

Serbia

2015
General

2016
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2016.S1
General

(2016.S12)
This number not used

2016.S2
To 1800
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Serbia

By subject
History -- Continued
2016.S4  19th century
2016.S6  20th century
2016.S65  World War I
2016.S67  1918-1941
2016.S7  World War II
2016.S73  1945-1992
2017
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

2018
Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

2019
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

2020
General

2021
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2021.S1  General
  (2021.S12)  This number not used
2021.S2  To 1800
2021.S4  19th century
2021.S6  20th century
2021.S65  World War I
2021.S67  1918-1941
2021.S7  World War II
2021.S73  1945-1992
2022
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Montenegro (Crna Gora) -- Continued

2024

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Bosnia and Hercegovina

2024.5

General

2024.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2024.51.S1

General

(2024.51.S12) This number not used

2024.51.S2

To 1800

2024.51.S4

19th century

2024.51.S6

20th century

2024.51.S65

World War I

2024.51.S67

1918-1941

2024.51.S7

World War II

2024.51.S73

1945-1992

2024.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G6841.S for history*

2024.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G6841.S for history*

(2025-2027)

Dalmatia

see G2032

Croatia (Hrvatska)

2030

General

2031

By subject (Table G1)

History

2031.S1

General

(2031.S12) This number not used

2031.S2

To 1800

2031.S4

19th century

2031.S6

20th century

2031.S65

World War I

2031.S67

1918-1941

2031.S7

World War II

2031.S73

1945-1992
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Croatia (Hrvatska) -- Continued

2032
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2033
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6873)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia

2034.5
General

2034.51
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2034.51.S1
General
(2034.51.S12) This number not used

2034.51.S2
To 1800

2034.51.S4
19th century

2034.51.S6
20th century

2034.51.S65
World War I

2034.51.S67
1918-1941

2034.51.S7
World War II

2034.51.S73
1945-1992

2034.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.53
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6878)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.54
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Romania

2035
General

2036
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Romania -- Continued

2037 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2038 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6888)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2039 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Bulgaria

2040 General

2041 By subject (Table G1)

2042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2043 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

2050 General

2051 By subject (Table G1)

2052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,

G1110+, Greenland

2053 General

2054 By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

2055 General

2056 By subject (Table G1)

2057 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2058 Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2059 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeröe Islands

2059.2 General

2059.21 By subject (Table G1)

Iceland

2060 General

2061 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Iceland -- Continued

2062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2063 Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Norway

2065 General

2066 By subject (Table G1)

2067 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2068 Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

   Bergen see G2069.B4
   Oslo see G2069.O9
   Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G2069.O9:2V5
   Oslo (Aker) see G2069.O9:3A3

2069 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2069.B4 Bergen
   Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9 Oslo
   Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
   Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
   Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden

2070 General

2071 By subject (Table G1)

2072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2073 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Finland. Suomi

2075 General

2076 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Finland. Suomi -- Continued

2077

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2077.A2

Åland

Subarrange by Table G1

2077.A23

Aland Sea

Subarrange by Table G1

2078

Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ahvenanmaa see G2077.A2

Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G2077.A23

2079

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Europe

Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria

2080

General

2081

By subject (Table G1)

2082

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Baltic States see G2120+

Estonia see G2125+

Latvia see G2130+

Lithuania see G2135+

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

2110

General

2111

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2111.S1

General

(2111.S12)

This number not used

2111.S2

Early through 1613

2111.S3

17th century

2111.S4

18th century

2111.S5

1801-1917

2111.S54

Crimean War

2111.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2111.S65

World War I

2111.S67

1917-1921

2111.S68

1921-1945

2111.S7

World War II

2111.S72

1945-1991
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
      Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
   By subject
      History -- Continued
         1991-
         2111.S75
         2112
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002
         modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
         Ural Mountains see G2142.U7
         (2114)
         Cities and towns etc., A-Z
         see G2144 and other former Soviet republics
   Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
      European Russia (Empire)
   2115
   2116
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         2116.S1
         (2116.S12) This number not used
         2116.S2
         Early through 1613
         2116.S3
         17th century
         2116.S4
         18th century
         2116.S5
         1801-1917
         2116.S54
         Crimean War
         2116.S57
         Rebellion, 1905-1907
         2116.S65
         World War I
         2116.S67
         1917-1921
         2116.S68
         1921-1945
         2116.S7
         World War II
         2116.S72
         1945-1991
         2116.S75
         1991-
   2117
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
   Baltic States
   2120
   2121
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         2121.S1
         (2121.S12) This number not used
         2121.S2
         Early through 1613
         2121.S3
         17th century
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
   European Russia (Empire)
Baltic States
By subject
History -- Continued
2121.S4        18th century
2121.S5        1801-1917
2121.S54       Crimean War
2121.S57       Rebellion, 1905-1907
2121.S65       World War I
2121.S67       1917-1921
2121.S68       1921-1945
2121.S7        World War II
2121.S72       1945-1991
2121.S75       1991-

2122
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Estonia
2125
   General
2126
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2126.S1        General
(2126.S12)      This number not used
2126.S2        Early through 1613
2126.S3        17th century
2126.S4        18th century
2126.S5        1801-1917
2126.S54       Crimean War
2126.S57       Rebellion, 1905-1907
2126.S65       World War I
2126.S67       1917-1921
2126.S68       1921-1945
2126.S7        World War II
2126.S75       1991-

2127
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
   European Russia (Empire)
   Baltic States
   Estonia -- Continued

2128 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

2129 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7034)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia

2130 General
2131 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2131.S1 General
   (2131.S12) This number not used
2131.S2 Early through 1613
2131.S3 17th century
2131.S4 18th century
2131.S5 1801-1917
2131.S54 Crimean War
2131.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2131.S65 World War I
2131.S67 1917-1921
2131.S68 1921-1945
2131.S7 World War II
2131.S75 1991-

2132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

2133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

2134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7044)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Lithuania

2135 General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Lithuania -- Continued

2136

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2136.S1

General

(2136.S12) This number not used

2136.S2

Early through 1613

2136.S3

17th century

2136.S4

18th century

2136.S5

1801-1917

2136.S54

Crimean War

2136.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2136.S65

World War I

2136.S67

1917-1921

2136.S68

1921-1945

2136.S7

World War II

2136.S72

1945-1991

2136.S75

1991-

2137

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2138

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2139

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7054)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russia (Federation), Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

2140

General

2141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2141.S1

General

(2141.S12) This number not used

2141.S2

Early through 1613

2141.S3

17th century

2141.S4

18th century

2141.S5

1801-1917

2141.S54

Crimean War
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist
      Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
   By subject
      History
         1801-1917 -- Continued
      2141.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2141.S65 World War I
      2141.S67 1917-1921
      2141.S68 1921-1945
      2141.S7 World War II
      2141.S75 1991-
      2142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062
         modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2142.U7 Ural Mountains
         Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography. For history, subarrange by Table
         G7001.S
      2143 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7064)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
      2145 General
      2146 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      2146.S1 General
         (2146.S12) This number not used
      2146.S2 Early through 1613
      2146.S3 17th century
      2146.S4 18th century
      2146.S5 1801-1917
      2146.S54 Crimean War
      2146.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2146.S65 World War I
      2146.S67 1917-1921
      2146.S68 1921-1945
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
   By subject
      History
         1921-1945 -- Continued
      World War II
2146.S7
2146.S72
2146.S75
2147
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
2148
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
2149
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7094)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
Ukraine
2150
   General
2151
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
2151.S1
(2151.S12) This number not used
2151.S2
2151.S3
2151.S4
2151.S5
2151.S54
2151.S57
2151.S65
2151.S67
2151.S68
2151.S7
2151.S72
2151.S75
2152
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Ukraine -- Continued
  2153                Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
                     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                     geography)
                     Apply Table G7001.S for history
  2154                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7104)
                     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                     geography)
                     Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
  2155                General
  2156                By subject (Table G1 modified)
                     History
  2156.S1                General
     (2156.S12)                      This number not used
  2156.S2                Early through 1613
  2156.S3                17th century
  2156.S4                18th century
  2156.S5                1801-1917
  2156.S54               Crimean War
  2156.S57               Rebellion, 1905-1907
  2156.S65               World War I
  2156.S67               1917-1921
  2156.S68               1921-1945
  2156.S7                World War II
  2156.S75               1991-
  2157                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
                     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                     geography)
                     Apply Table G7001.S for history
  2158                Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
  2159                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7114)
                     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                     geography)
                     Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
  2160                General
  2161                By subject (Table G1 modified)
                     History
  2161.S1                General
     (2161.S12)                      This number not used
  2161.S2                Early through 1613
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
      (Empire) in Asia
   By subject
      History -- Continued
2161.S3  17th century
2161.S4  18th century
2161.S5  1801-1917
2161.S54  Crimean War
2161.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2161.S65  World War I
2161.S67  1917-1921
2161.S68  1921-1945
2161.S7  World War II
2161.S72  1945-1991
2161.S75  1991-

Transcaucasia
2163.5  General
2163.51  By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2163.51.S1  General
(2163.51.S12)  This number not used
2163.51.S2  Early through 1613
2163.51.S3  17th century
2163.51.S4  18th century
2163.51.S5  1801-1917
2163.51.S54  Crimean War
2163.51.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2163.51.S65  World War I
2163.51.S67  1917-1921
2163.51.S68  1921-1945
2163.51.S7  World War II
2163.51.S72  1945-1991
2163.51.S75  1991-
2163.52  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Georgia (Republic)
2164.2  General
2164.21  By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2164.21.S1  General
(2164.21.S12)  This number not used
2164.21.S2  Early through 1613
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia
Georgiia (Republic)

By subject
History -- Continued

2164.21.S3  17th century
2164.21.S4  18th century
2164.21.S5  1801-1917
2164.21.S54  Crimean War
2164.21.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2164.21.S65  World War I
2164.21.S67  1917-1921
2164.21.S68  1921-1945
2164.21.S7  World War II
2164.21.S75  1991-

2164.22  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.23  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.24  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7134)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Azerbaijan

2164.4  General

2164.41  By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2164.41.S1  General
(2164.41.S12)  This number not used
2164.41.S2  Early through 1613
2164.41.S3  17th century
2164.41.S4  18th century
2164.41.S5  1801-1917
2164.41.S54  Crimean War
2164.41.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2164.41.S65  World War I
2164.41.S67  1917-1921
2164.41.S68  1921-1945
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
      Transcaucasia
         Azerbaijan
      By subject
         History
            1921-1945 -- Continued
            2164.41.S7
            1945-1991
            2164.41.S72
            1991-
            2164.41.S75
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
               geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
            2164.43
            Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
               geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
            2164.44
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7144)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
               geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
   Armenia (Republic)
   2164.6
   2164.61
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
            2164.61.S1
            (2164.61.S12) This number not used
            2164.61.S2
            17th century
            2164.61.S4
            18th century
            2164.61.S5
            1801-1917
            2164.61.S54
            Crimean War
            2164.61.S57
            Rebellion, 1905-1907
            2164.61.S65
            World War I
            2164.61.S67
            1917-1921
            2164.61.S68
            1921-1945
            2164.61.S7
            World War II
            2164.61.S72
            1945-1991
            2164.61.S75
            1991-
            2164.64
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7154)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
               geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia -- Continued
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan
Cf. G2202.2+ Central Asia

2165
General
2166
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
2166.S1
General
(2166.S12) This number not used
2166.S2
Early through 1613
2166.S3
17th century
2166.S4
18th century
2166.S5
1801-1917
2166.S54
Crimean War
2166.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
2166.S65
World War I
2166.S67
1917-1921
2166.S68
1921-1945
2166.S7
World War II
2166.S72
1945-1991
2166.S75
1991-

2167
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

2168.1
General
2168.11
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
2168.11.S1
General
(2168.11.S12) This number not used
2168.11.S2
Early through 1613
2168.11.S3
17th century
2168.11.S4
18th century
2168.11.S5
1801-1917
2168.11.S54
Crimean War
2168.11.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.11.S65
World War I
2168.11.S67
1917-1921
2168.11.S68
1921-1945
2168.11.S7
World War II
2168.11.S72
1945-1991
2168.11.S75
1991-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2168.12</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.13</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.14</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This number not used</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.31.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.32</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168.33</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7234)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.5 Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.
2168.51 General
2168.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2168.51.S1 General
   (2168.51.S12) This number not used
   2168.51.S2 Early through 1613
   2168.51.S3 17th century
   2168.51.S4 18th century
   2168.51.S5 1801-1917
   2168.51.S4 Crimean War
   2168.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
   2168.51.S65 World War I
   2168.51.S67 1917-1921
   2168.51.S68 1921-1945
   2168.51.S7 World War II
   2168.51.S72 1945-1991
   2168.51.S75 1991-

2168.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S1 for history

2168.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7244)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S1 for history

2168.7 Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
2168.71 General
2168.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2168.71.S1 General
   (2168.71.S12) This number not used
   2168.71.S2 Early through 1613
   2168.71.S3 17th century
   2168.71.S4 18th century
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
    (Empire) in Asia
    Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
    West Turkestan
    Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
  By subject
    History -- Continued
      2168.71.S5
      1801-1917
      2168.71.S54
      Crimean War
      2168.71.S57
      Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2168.71.S65
      World War I
      2168.71.S67
      1917-1921
      2168.71.S68
      1921-1945
      2168.71.S7
      World War II
      2168.71.S72
      1945-1991
      2168.71.S75
      1991-
      2168.72
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2168.73
      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2168.74
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7254)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.
      2168.9
      General
      2168.91
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      2168.91.S1
      General
      (2168.91.S12) This number not used
      2168.91.S2
      Early through 1613
      2168.91.S3
      17th century
      2168.91.S4
      18th century
      2168.91.S5
      1801-1917
      2168.91.S54
      Crimean War
      2168.91.S57
      Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2168.91.S65
      World War I
      2168.91.S67
      1917-1921
      2168.91.S68
      1921-1945
      2168.91.S7
      World War II
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
      Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
      West Turkestan
      Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.
      By subject
         History -- Continued
            2168.91.S72                           1945-1991
            2168.91.S75                           1991-
            2168.92                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
            2168.93                         Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
            2168.94                         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7264)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
   Siberia. Northern Asia
      2170                         General
      2171                         By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
            2171.S1                          General
               (2171.S12)                         This number not used
            2171.S2                         Early through 1613
            2171.S3                         17th century
            2171.S4                         18th century
            2171.S5                         1801-1917
            2171.S54                         Crimean War
            2171.S57                         Rebellion, 1905-1907
            2171.S65                         World War I
            2171.S67                         1917-1921
            2171.S68                         1921-1945
            2171.S7                         World War II
            2171.S75                         1991-
            2172                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Siberia. Northern Asia -- Continued

2173 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Burjatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

2175.5 General

2175.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2175.51.S1 General

(2175.51.S12) This number not used

2175.51.S2 Early through 1613

2175.51.S3 17th century

2175.51.S4 18th century

2175.51.S5 1801-1917

2175.51.S54 Crimean War

2175.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2175.51.S65 World War I

2175.51.S67 1917-1921

2175.51.S68 1921-1945

2175.51.S7 World War II

2175.51.S72 1945-1991

2175.51.S75 1991-

2175.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Yakutia

2177.5 General

2177.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2177.51.S1 General

(2177.51.S12) This number not used

2177.51.S2 Early through 1613

2177.51.S3 17th century

2177.51.S4 18th century

2177.51.S5 1801-1917

2177.51.S54 Crimean War

2177.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2177.51.S65 World War I

2177.51.S67 1917-1921

2177.51.S68 1921-1945
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
      Yakutia
         By subject
         History
            1921-1945 -- Continued
            2177.51.S7
               World War II
            2177.51.S72
               1945-1991
            2177.51.S75
               1991-
            2177.52
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
         Dal'nevostochnii krai
            2180
               General
            2181
               By subject (Table G1 modified)
               History
               2181.S1
                  General
               (2181.S12)
                  This number not used
               2181.S2
                  Early through 1613
               2181.S3
                  17th century
               2181.S4
                  18th century
               2181.S5
                  1801-1917
               2181.S54
                  Crimean War
               2181.S57
                  Rebellion, 1905-1907
               2181.S65
                  World War I
               2181.S67
                  1917-1921
               2181.S68
                  1921-1945
               2181.S7
                  World War II
               2181.S72
                  1945-1991
               2181.S75
                  1991-
            2182
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
            2183
               Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Sakhalin
            2190
               General
            2191
               By subject (Table G1 modified)
               History
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
       Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
       Sakhalin
       By subject
       History -- Continued

   2191.S1                              General
      (2191.S12)                          This number not used
   2191.S2                              Early through 1613
   2191.S3                              17th century
   2191.S4                              18th century
   2191.S5                              1801-1917
   2191.S54                             Crimean War
   2191.S57                             Rebellion, 1905-1907
   2191.S65                             World War I
   2191.S67                             1917-1921
   2191.S68                             1921-1945
   2191.S7                              World War II
   2191.S72                             1945-1991
   2191.S75                             1991-

   Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)
   2195                                 General
   2196                                 By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
       2196.S1                              General
          (2196.S12)                        This number not used
       2196.S2                              Early through 1613
       2196.S3                              17th century
       2196.S4                              18th century
       2196.S5                              1801-1917
       2196.S54                             Crimean War
       2196.S57                             Rebellion, 1905-1907
       2196.S65                             World War I
       2196.S67                             1917-1921
       2196.S68                             1921-1945
       2196.S7                              World War II
       2196.S72                             1945-1991
       2196.S75                             1991-

   Asia
   2200                                 General
   2201                                 By subject (Table G1)
   2202                                 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

132
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2202.M4

Mekong River
Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G2170+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and
often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir,
and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G2165+ Former Soviet Central Asia

2202.2
General

2202.21
By subject (Table G1)

Southwestern Asia.
Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya,
Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

2205
General

2206
By subject (Table G1)

2207
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G1785+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor
Including Turkey in Europe

2210
General

2211
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2211.S1
General

(2211.S12)
This number not used

2211.S2
To 1288

2211.S4
Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

2211.S65
World War I

2211.S67
1918-1960

2211.S7
World War II

2211.S73
1960-

2212
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

2213
Provinces (III), A-Z (Table G7433)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

Cyprus

General

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2216.S1

General

(2216.S12)

This number not used

2216.S2

Early to 1571

2216.S3

1571-1878, Turkish period

2216.S6

1878-1960, British period

2216.S65

World War I

2216.S7

World War II

2216.S8

1960-, Independent republic

2216.S82

1963 crisis

2216.S84

1974 crisis

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7451.S for history

Syria

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon

General

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Lebanon

By subject

History -- Continued

2226.S1  General
(2226.S12)  This number not used
2226.S2  To 638
2226.S3  Medieval, 638-1517
2226.S4  Turkish period, 1517-1918
2226.S6  Autonomy, 1861-1918
2226.S65  World War I
2226.S67  French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
2226.S7  World War II
2226.S73  1946-1975
2226.S75  1975-

2227  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7471.S for history

2229  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7471.S for history

Bible lands

2230  General
2231  By subject (Table G1)

Israel. Palestine

2235  General
2236  By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2236.S1  General
(2236.S12)  This number not used
2236.S2  To 70 A.D.
2236.S3  70-1453
2236.S4  1454-1800
2236.S5  1801-1899
2236.S6  1900-1947
2236.S65  World War I
2236.S7  World War II
2236.S73  1948-
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Israel. Palestine -- Continued

2237
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

Sinaitic Peninsula see G2492.S5

Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G2492.S2

2238
Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

2239
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

West Bank

2239.2
General

2239.3
By subject (Table G1)

2239.4
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip

2239.6
General

2239.7
By subject (Table G1)

2239.8
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

2240
General

2241
By subject (Table G1)

2242
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2242.W4) West Bank

see G2239.2+

2243
Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2244
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

2245
General

2246
By subject (Table G1)

Saudi Arabia

2249.3
General

2249.31
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
      Saudi Arabia -- Continued
      2249.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.33  Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.34  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Yemen (Republic)
         Including atlases of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
      2249.5  General
      2249.51  By subject (Table G1)
      2249.52  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.53  Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.54  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)
      2249.55  General
      2249.56  By subject (Table G1)
      Oman. Muscat and Oman
      2249.7  General
      2249.71  By subject (Table G1)
      2249.72  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.74  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      United Arab Emirates. Trucial States
      2249.75  General
      2249.76  By subject (Table G1)
      2249.77  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.78  Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.79  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Qatar
      2249.8  General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Qatar — Continued
2249.81
By subject (Table G1)
2249.82
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.84
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Bahrain
2249.85
General
2249.86
By subject (Table G1)
2249.87
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.89
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Kuwait
2249.9
General
2249.91
By subject (Table G1)
2249.92
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.93
Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.94
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Iraq. Mesopotamia
2250
General
2251
By subject (Table G1)
2252
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2254
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Iran. Persia
2255
General
2256
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2256.S1
   General
(2256.S12)
   This number not used
2256.S2
   Ancient, to 226 A.D.
2256.S23
   Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
2256.S25
   Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.
2256.S27
   Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
2256.S3
   Modern, 226-
2256.S34
   Sassanian Empire, 226-651

138
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Asia**
- Southwestern Asia
- Iran. Persia

**By subject**

**History**
- Modern, 226- -- Continued
- Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
- Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736
- Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
- Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

**2257** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G7621.S for history

**2258** Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G7621.S for history

**2259** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G7621.S for history

**South Asia. South Central Asia**

**2260** General

**2261** By subject (Table G1)

**2262** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
- Apply Table G1 for subject

**Afghanistan**

**2265** General

**2266** By subject (Table G1)

**2267** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
- Apply Table G1 for subject

**2268** Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
- Apply Table G1 for subject

**2269** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
- Apply Table G1 for subject

**Pakistan**
- Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together

**2270** General

**2271** By subject (Table G1)

**2272** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
- Apply Table G1 for subject

**2273** Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
- Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      South Asia. South Central Asia
      Pakistan -- Continued
      2274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Bangladesh. East Pakistan
      2275 General
      2276 By subject (Table G1)
      2277 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2278 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2279 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   India
      2280 General
      2281 By subject (Table G1)
      2282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2283 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Burma. Myanmar
      2285 General
      2286 By subject (Table G1)
      2287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2288 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2289 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Sri Lanka. Ceylon
      2290 General
      2291 By subject (Table G1)
      2292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2293 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Nepal
      2295 General
      2296 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia. South Central Asia
Nepal -- Continued
2297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2298 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan
2299.5 General
2299.51 By subject (Table G1)
2299.53 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2299.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East
2300 General
2301 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2301.S1 General
(2301.S12) This number not used
2301.S2 To 1500
2301.S3 1500-1800
2301.S4 1800-1904
2301.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
   1904-1945
2301.S6 General
2301.S65 World War I
2301.S7 World War II
2301.S73 1945-
2302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7801.S for history
   Mekong River see G2202.M4

2305 General
2306 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2306.S1 General
(2306.S12) This number not used
2306.S2 To 960
   960-1644
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East


By subject

History

960-1644 -- Continued

2306.S3
General

2306.S33
Song dynasty, 960-1279

2306.S35
Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

2306.S37
Ming dynasty, 1368-1644
Qing dynasty, 1644-1912

2306.S4
General

2306.S5
1861-1912
1912-1949

2306.S6
General

2306.S65
World War I

2306.S7
World War II
People's Republic of China, 1949-

2306.S73
General

2306.S75
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

2306.S77
1976-

2307
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

2308
Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

2309
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

(2310-2311)

Manchuria

see G2307

Mongolia

Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner Mongolia alone,

see G2308

2315
General

2316
By subject (Table G1)

(2320-2321)


Chinese Central Asia

see G2308
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia
Far East
Continued

(2325-2326)
Tibet
see G2308

Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer
Mongolia

2329.3
General
2329.31
By subject (Table G1)
2329.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2329.33
Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2329.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
Including atlases of Korea as a whole

2330
General
2331
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2331.S1
General
(2331.S12)
This number not used
2331.S2
To 935
Koryŏ period, 935-1392
2331.S3
General
2331.S33
Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
2331.S4
General
2331.S44
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
2331.S47
Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
2331.S5
1637-1864
2331.S55
1864-1910
Japanese occupation, 1910-1945
2331.S6
General
2331.S65
World War I
2331.S7
World War II
2331.S75
Allied occupation, 1945-1948
1948-1960
2331.S8
General
2331.S83
Korean War, 1950-1953
2331.S85
1960-1988
2331.S9
1988-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
South Korea (Republic of Korea)
2332  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7901.S for history
2333  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7901.S for history
2334  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7901.S for history
North Korea (Democratic People’s Republic)
2334.3  General
2334.31  By subject (Table G1)
2334.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7907)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2334.33  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2334.34  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Ryukyu Islands see G2357
Taiwan. Formosa
2340  General
2341  By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2341.S1  General
   (2341.S12)  This number not used
   To 1895
2341.S2  General
2341.S3  Dutch rule, 1624-1661
2341.S4  Insurrection, 1895
   1895-1945
2341.S5  General
2341.S65  World War I
2341.S7  World War II
2341.S73  1945-
2341.S75  1975-1988
2341.S8  2000-
2342  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Taiwan. Formosa -- Continued

2343
Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2344
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2353)
Japanese Empire,
see G2355+

(2354)
Colonies, dependencies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc.,
according to locations, e.g., G2330-G2334, South
Korea (Former dependency)
see G2355+

Japan. Japanese Empire

2355
General

2356
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2356.S1
General

(2356.S12)
This number not used

2356.S2
To 1185

1185-1868

2356.S3
General

2356.S32
Kamakura period, 1185-1333

2356.S34
Moromachi period, 1336-1573

2356.S36
Tokugawa period, 1600-1868

2356.S38
Meiji period, 1868-1912

Taishō period, 1912-1926

2356.S4
General

2356.S65
World War I

Shōwa period, 1926-1989

2356.S67
General

2356.S7
World War II

2356.S75
1989-

2357
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G7962)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7961.S for history

2358
Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7961.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan -- Continued

2359
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7961.S for history

2359.T7
Tokyo
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

2360
General

2361
By subject (Table G1)

2362
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma (Myanmar) see G2285+

French Indochina

2365
General

2366
By subject (Table G1)

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

2370
General

2371
By subject (Table G1)

2372
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2373
Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2374
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

2374.3
General

2374.31
By subject (Table G1)

2374.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.33
Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Laos

2374.5
General

2374.51
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Laos -- Continued

2374.52  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.53  Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.54  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

2375  General

2376  By subject (Table G1)

2377  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2378  Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2379  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula

2380  General

2381  By subject (Table G1)

2382  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2383  States, A-Z (Table G8033)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2384  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits

Settlements, 1826-1946
   Including atlases of the city of Singapore

2384.3  General

2384.31  By subject (Table G1)

2384.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2384.34  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   For atlases of the city of Singapore see G2384.3+

Malay Archipelago

2385  General

2386  By subject (Table G1)

Philippines

2390  General

2391  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Philippines -- Continued

2392 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2393 Province, A-Z (Table G8063)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2394 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)

Apply Table G1 for subject


2400 General

2401 By subject (Table G1)

2402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G2405-G2437

2403 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

2405 General

2406 By subject (Table G1)

2407 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

2410 General

2411 By subject (Table G1)

2412 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan

For British North Borneo, North Borneo, and Sarawak see G2380+

2415 General

2416 By subject (Table G1)

2417 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sabah see G2380+ Sarawak see G2380+
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Asia
         Southeast Asia. Indochina
         Malay Archipelago
            Celebes
            2420                     General
            2421                     By subject (Table G1)
            Lesser Sunda Islands
            2425                     General
            2426                     By subject (Table G1)
            2427                     Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,
                                      A-Z (Table G8117)
                                      Apply Table G1 for subject
            Timor
            2430                     General
            2431                     By subject (Table G1)
            Western Timor see G2403
            Portuguese Timor
            2433.2                   General
            2433.21                  By subject (Table G1)
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)
            Moluccas. Spice Islands
            2435                     General
            2436                     By subject (Table G1)
            2437                     Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,
                                      A-Z (Table G8132)
                                      Apply Table G1 for subject
            New Guinea
            2440                     General
            2441                     By subject (Table G1)
            2442                     Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)
                                      Apply Table G1 for subject
                                      Class here regions and natural features located
                                      within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and
                                      Papua New Guinea
            Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see
            G2403
            Papua New Guinea
            Including atlases of Territory of Papua (formerly British
            New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea
            (formerly German New Guinea)
            2444.4                   General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malay Archipelago
Papua New Guinea -- Continued

2444.41 By subject (Table G1)
2444.42 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Bougainville see G2877.B6
   Buka see G2877.B8
   Green Islands see G2877.G7

2444.43 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.44 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Brunei
2444.8 General
2444.81 By subject (Table G1)
2444.83 Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.84 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa
Including Sub-Saharan Africa
2445 General
2446 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2446.S1 General
   2446.S12 This number not used
   2446.S2 To 1884
   2446.S3 19th century
   2446.S4 1884-1960
   2446.S6 20th century
   2446.S65 World War I
   2446.S7 World War II
   2446.S73 1960-

2447 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8201.S for history

2447.N5 Nile River
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa -- Continued
      North Africa
         Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

2455
   General

2456
   By subject (Table G1)

2457
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Morocco
   Including French Morocco
      For atlases of Spanish Morocco, see G2462

2460
   General

2461
   By subject (Table G1)

2462
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2463
   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2464
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Algeria

2465
   General

2466
   By subject (Table G1)

2467
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2468
   Provinces (Wilayas), A-Z (Table G8243)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2469
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Tunisia. Tunis

2470
   General

2471
   By subject (Table G1)

2472
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2473
   Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2474
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Libya

2475
   General

2476
   By subject (Table G1)

2477
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2478
   Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

2479
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa
   North Africa
      Libya -- Continued
         (2480-2481)
         Cyrenaica
         see G2477
      (2485-2486)
         Tripolitania. Tripoli
         see G2477

Egypt. United Arab Republic
   2490 General
   2491 By subject (Table G1)
   2492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   (2492.G3)
      Gaza Strip
      see G2239.6+
      Nile River see G2447.N5
   2492.S2 Safaga Island
      Subarrange by Table G1
   2492.S5 Sinai
      Subarrange by Table G1
   2493 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
   2495 General
   2496 By subject (Table G1)
   2497 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2498 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2499 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan
   2499.3 General
   2499.31 By subject (Table G1)
   2499.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2499.33 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2499.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa
   2500 General
   2501 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa

Eastern Africa -- Continued

2502
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ethiopia. Abyssinia

2505
General

2506
By subject (Table G1 modified)

Ethiopia

2506.S1
General

(2506.S12)
This number not used

2506.S65
World War I

2506.S7
World War II

2506.S73
1945-

2507
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8331.S for history

2508
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8331.S for history

2509
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8331.S for history

Eritrea

2510
General

2511
By subject (Table G1)

2512
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2513
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2514
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland

For atlases of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland, see G2517

2515
General

2516
By subject (Table G1)

2517
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2518
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8353)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2519
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

2520
General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa
   Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued
   2521 By subject (Table G1)
   2522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
   2529.3 General
   2529.31 By subject (Table G1)
   2529.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
   2530 General
   2531 By subject (Table G1)
   2532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2533 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Uganda
   2535 General
   2536 By subject (Table G1)
   2537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2538 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
   2539.3 General
   2539.31 By subject (Table G1)
   Rwanda
   2539.5 General
   2539.51 By subject (Table G1)
   2539.53 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2539.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Burundi
   2539.7 General
   2539.71 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**African**

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

Burundi -- Continued

2539.73 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2539.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

2540 General

2541 By subject (Table G1)

2542 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2543 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

(2545-2546) Zanzibar

see G2542

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

2550 General

2551 By subject (Table G1)

2552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2553 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2554 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

2555 General

2556 By subject (Table G1)

2557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2558 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

East African Islands see G2857

Southern Africa. British South Africa

2560 General

2561 By subject (Table G1)

2562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      Southern Africa. British South Africa
         Republic of South Africa -- Continued
            General
            By subject (Table G1)
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
               Apply Table G1 for subject

Rhodesia
   Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
   For atlases limited to Nyasaland, see G2579.9+
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
            Apply Table G1 for subject

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Lesotho. Basutoland
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Swaziland
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Swaziland -- Continued

2579.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.53
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.54
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

2579.7
General

2579.71
By subject (Table G1)

2579.72
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.74
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G2570+

2579.9
General

2579.91
By subject (Table G1)

2579.92
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.93
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8613)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.94
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

2580
General

2581
By subject (Table G1)

2582
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2583
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2584
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

2590
General

2591
By subject (Table G1)

2592
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

2595
General

2596
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
   Angola. Portuguese West Africa -- Continued
   2597 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2598 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2599 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
   2600 General
   2601 By subject (Table G1)
   2602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2603 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
   2605 General
   2606 By subject (Table G1)
   2607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe
   2609.3 General
   2609.31 By subject (Table G1)
   2609.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2609.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
   2610 General
   2611 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon
   2615 General
   2616 By subject (Table G1)
   2617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   2618 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
         French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
            Gabon -- Continued
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            Chad (Tchad)
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
               (Kamerun)
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
         West Africa
            Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2640</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2641</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2642</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

French West Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2645</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2646</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2647</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2650</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2651</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2652</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2653</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2654</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Benin, Dahomey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2655</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2656</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2657</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2658</td>
<td>Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2659</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2660</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2661</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2662</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2663</td>
<td>Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2664</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Niger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2665</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2666</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2667</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2668</td>
<td>Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2669</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2670</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2671</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2672</td>
<td>Departments, A-Z (Table G8793)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2673</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

160
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast -- Continued

2669                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea. French Guinea

2670                      General
2671                      By subject (Table G1)
2672                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2673                      Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2674                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

2675                      General
2676                      By subject (Table G1)
2677                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2678                      Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2679                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

2679.3                      General
2679.31                     By subject (Table G1)
2679.32                     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2679.34                     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

2680                      General
2681                      By subject (Table G1)
2682                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2683                      Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2684                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

2685                      General
2686                      By subject (Table G1)
2687                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      West Africa
      French West Africa
         Mauritania -- Continued
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   British West Africa
   2690   General
   2691   By subject (Table G1)
          Nigeria
             General
   2695   By subject (Table G1)
   2696   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2697   States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2698   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   Ghana. Gold Coast
   2700   General
   2701   By subject (Table G1)
   2702   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2703   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2704   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   Sierra Leone
   2705   General
   2706   By subject (Table G1)
   2707   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2708   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2709   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   Gambia
   2710   General
   2711   By subject (Table G1)
   2712   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2713   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   2714   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
            Apply Table G1 for subject

162
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
     West Africa -- Continued
     Liberia
       2720 General
       2721 By subject (Table G1)
       2722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
       2723 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
       2724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
     Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
       2730 General
       2731 By subject (Table G1)
       2732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
       2733 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
       2734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
     Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
       Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
       For atlases limited to Ifni see G2462
       2735 General
       2736 By subject (Table G1)
       2737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
       2738 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
       2739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Australasia
     General
     2740 By subject (Table G1)
     2741 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
   Australia
     General
     2750 By subject (Table G1 modified)
     2751 By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
       2751.S1 General
       2751.S12 Discovery and exploration
       2751.S2 To 1788
       2751.S3 1788-1900
       2751.S4 1901-1945
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(2751.S65) This number not used
2751.S7 World War II
2751.S73 1945-
2752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8964)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
New South Wales
2755 General
2756 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2756.S1 General
2756.S12 Discovery and exploration
2756.S2 To 1788
2756.S3 1788-1900
2756.S4 1901-1945
(2756.S65) This number not used
2756.S7 World War II
2756.S73 1945-
2757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2758 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Australian Capital Territory
For Canberra, see G2754
2760 General
2761 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2761.S1 General
2761.S12 Discovery and exploration
2761.S2 To 1788
2761.S3 1788-1900
2761.S4 1901-1945

164
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(2761.S65)
This number not used
2761.S7
World War II
2761.S73
1945-
2762
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
Victoria
2765
General
2766
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2766.S1
General
2766.S12
Discovery and exploration
2766.S2
To 1788
2766.S3
1788-1900
2766.S4
1901-1945
(2766.S65)
This number not used
2766.S7
World War II
2766.S73
1945-
2767
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
Queensland
2770
General
2771
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2771.S1
General
2771.S12
Discovery and exploration
2771.S2
To 1788
2771.S3
1788-1900
2771.S4
1901-1945
(2771.S65)
This number not used
2771.S7
World War II
2771.S73
1945-
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Queensland -- Continued

2772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history

2773 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history

South Australia

2775 General
2776 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2776.S1 General
2776.S12 Discovery and exploration
2776.S2 To 1788
2776.S3 1788-1900
2776.S4 1901-1945
(2776.S65) This number not used
2776.S7 World War II
2776.S73 1945-

2777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history

Western Australia

2780 General
2781 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2781.S1 General
2781.S12 Discovery and exploration
2781.S2 To 1788
2781.S3 1788-1900
2781.S4 1901-1945
(2781.S65) This number not used
2781.S7 World War II
2781.S73 1945-
By region or country

Australasia

Western Australia -- Continued

2782
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

2783
Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

Northern Territory

2785
General

2786
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

2786.S1
General

2786.S12
Discovery and exploration

2786.S2
To 1788

2786.S3
1788-1900

2786.S4
1901-1945

(2786.S65)
This number not used

2786.S7
World War II

2786.S73
1945-

2787
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

Tasmania

2790
General

2791
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

2791.S1
General

2791.S12
Discovery and exploration

2791.S2
To 1788

2791.S3
1788-1900

2791.S4
1901-1945

(2791.S65)
This number not used

2791.S7
World War II

2791.S73
1945-

2792
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

New Zealand

2795
General

2796
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

2797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2798 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2799 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Cf. G1059+ Maritime atlases (General)

2800 General
2801 By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

2805 General
2806 By subject (Table G1)
2807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2807)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   For atlases of the Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G1109.3+

Bermuda

2810 General
2811 By subject (Table G1)
2812 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2813 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

2815 General
2816 By subject (Table G1)
2817 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2818 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2818.A5 Angra do Heroismo
   Subarrange by Table G1
2818.H6 Horta
   Subarrange by Table G1
2818.P6 Ponta Delgada
   Subarrange by Table G1
2819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
Madeira Islands -- Continued

2820  General
2821  By subject (Table G1)
2822  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G9142)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2824  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Canary Islands
Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas
de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife

2825  General
2826  By subject (Table G1)
2827  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
      G9152)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2828  Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*
2828.L3  Las Palmas
      Subarrange by Table G1

2829  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Cabo Verde Islands

2830  General
2831  By subject (Table G1)
2832  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G9162)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2834  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Falkland Islands

2835  General
2836  By subject (Table G1)
2837  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G9177)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2839  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Indian Ocean

2850  General
2851  By subject (Table G1)
2852  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
      Z (Table G9182)
      *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean -- Continued
2857 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z (Table G2857)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Pacific Ocean
2860 General
2861 By subject (Table G1)
2862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2862)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2867 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   Class here islands and archipelagoes not classed in or
   associated with G2870-G3012
Melanesia
   Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or
   associated with G2875-G2892
2870 General
2871 By subject (Table G1)
2872 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
   A-Z (Table G9262)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Solomon Islands
2875 General
2876 By subject (Table G1)
2877 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
   etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2877.B6 Bougainville Island
   Subarrange by Table G1
2877.B8 Buka Island
   Subarrange by Table G1
2877.G7 Green Islands
   Subarrange by Table G1
Vanuatu. New Hebrides
2880 General
2881 By subject (Table G1)
2882 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
   etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
New Caledonia
2885 General
2886 By subject (Table G1)
2887 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
   dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Melanesia

New Caledonia -- Continued
2889 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Fiji
2890 General
2891 By subject (Table G1)
2892 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Micronesia
Class here islands of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2905-G2934
2900 General
2901 By subject (Table G1)
2902 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mariana Islands, Ladrone Islands
2905 General
2906 By subject (Table G1)
2907 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guam
2910 General
2911 By subject (Table G1)
2912 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Caroline Islands
2920 General
2921 By subject (Table G1)
2922 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Marshall Islands
2930 General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Micronesia
   Marshall Islands -- Continued
      By subject (Table G1)
   2932
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Polynesia
   Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with Samoa Islands
   2970
      General
   2971
      By subject (Table G1)
   2972
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G2972)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Samoan Islands
   2980
      General
   2981
      By subject (Table G1)
   3012
      Hawaii see G1534.2+
      East Pacific islands, A-Z (Table G9762)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Arctic Ocean
   Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G3055-G3064
   Cf. G1055 Arctic regions
   3050
      General
   3051
      By subject (Table G1)
   3052
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Franz Josef Land
   3055
      General
   3056
      By subject (Table G1)
      Svalbard. Spitsbergen
   3060
      General
   3061
      By subject (Table G1)
   3062
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   3064
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9794)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Antarctica
   3100
      General
   3101
      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Antarctica -- Continued

3102          Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
              (Table G9802)

              Apply Table G1 for subject

3122.A-Z      Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions, etc., A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Celestial globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165-3167</td>
<td>Planetary and lunar globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3166</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3167</td>
<td>Individual planets and moons, A-Z (Table G3167)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170-3171</td>
<td>Terrestrial globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3171</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For history and description of maps see GA1+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maps
Universe. Solar system
3180 General
3181 By subject (Table G1)
3182 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z (Table G3182)
   Apply Table G1
Celestial maps
3190 General
3191 By subject (Table G1)
Moon
3195 General
3196 By subject (Table G1)
3197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
World. Earth
   Including maps of the known world prior to 1500 confined to the Eastern Hemisphere
   Cf. G9095+ Oceans (General)
3200 General
3201 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3201.S1 General
3201.S12 Discovery and exploration
3201.S2 Ancient and classical history
3201.S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
3201.S33 Early medieval history
3201.S36 11th-15th centuries
3201.S4 Modern history
3201.S5 17th-19th centuries
3201.S6 20th century
3201.S65 World War I
3201.S7 World War II
3201.S73 1945-
3202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3202)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3201.S for history
Western Hemisphere see G3290+
   Eastern Hemisphere see G5670+
Northern Hemisphere
3210 General
3211 By subject (Table G1)
Southern Hemisphere
3220 General
3221 By subject (Table G1)
Tropics. Torrid Zone
3240 General
Tropics. Torrid Zone -- Continued

3241
By subject (Table G1)

Temperate Zone

3250
General
3251
By subject (Table G1)

Polar regions. Frigid Zone

3260
General
3261
By subject (Table G1)

Arctic regions

Cf. G9780+ Arctic Ocean

3270
General
3271
By subject (Table G1)

Antarctica see G9800+

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

3290
General
3291
By subject (Table G1)
3292
Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3292)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North America

3300
General
3301
By subject (Table G1)
3302
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Great Lakes Aggregation

Class here works on the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence

Class maps of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location

3310
General
3311
By subject (Table G1)
3312
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Atlantic coast and continental shelf

3320
General
3321
By subject (Table G1)

Gulf coast and continental shelf

For maps of Gulf of Mexico as a whole see G9112

3330
General
3331
By subject (Table G1)

Pacific coast and continental shelf

3350
General
3351
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America -- Continued
Greenland
3380 General
3381 By subject (Table G1)
3382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
3384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Canada
   Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and
earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old
Northwest Territories by specific location
3400 General
3401 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3401.S1 General
3401.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763
3401.S2 General
3401.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years'
   War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867
3401.S3 General
3401.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
3401.S34 War of 1812
3401.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-
   1838
3401.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900
3401.S5 General
3401.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3401.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
3401.S6 General
   1900-1945
3401.S62 General
3401.S65 World War I
3401.S7 World War II
3401.S73 1945-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada -- Continued
3402       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G3401.S for history
3404.A1    Cities and towns collectively
             For individual cities and towns see the province or territory
3405       Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  General
3406       By subject (Table G1 modified)
             History
3406.S1    General
3406.S12   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
             Including the exploration of the North and West
             To 1763
3406.S2    General
3406.S26   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
             1763-1867
3406.S3    General
3406.S32   American Revolution, 1775-1783
             Including the American invasions of Canada
3406.S34   War of 1812
3406.S36   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3406.S38   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
             1867-1900
3406.S5    General
3406.S55   Rebellion, 1869-1870
3406.S57   Rebellion, 1885
             20th century
3406.S6    General
             1900-1945
3406.S62   General
3406.S65   World War I
3406.S7    World War II
3406.S73   1945-
3407       Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3407)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G3401.S for history
3410       Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
             General
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada -- Continued

3411

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3411.S1

General

3411.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3411.S2

General

3411.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3411.S3

General

3411.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3411.S34

War of 1812

3411.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3411.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3411.S5

General

3411.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3411.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3411.S6

General

1900-1945

3411.S62

General

3411.S65

World War I

3411.S7

World War II

3411.S73

1945-

3412

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

3415

General

3416

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3416.S1

General

3416.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3416.S2

General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces. Acadia
By subject
History
   To 1763 -- Continued
      3416.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 1763-1867
      3416.S3 General
      3416.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
         Including the American invasions of Canada
      3416.S34 War of 1812
      3416.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      3416.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 1867-1900
      3416.S5 General
      3416.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
      3416.S57 Rebellion, 1885 20th century
      3416.S6 General
         1900-1945
      3416.S62 General
      3416.S65 World War I
      3416.S7 World War II
      3416.S73 1945-
      3417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nova Scotia
      3420 General
      3421 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      3421.S1 General
      3421.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
         Including the exploration of the North and West  To 1763
      3421.S2 General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces
Nova Scotia

By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued

3421.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3421.S3
General
3421.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3421.S34
War of 1812
3421.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3421.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3421.S5
General
3421.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3421.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3421.S6
General
1900-1945
3421.S62
General
3421.S65
World War I
3421.S7
World War II
3421.S73
1945-
3422
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
3423
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
3424
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Prince Edward Island
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia
   Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3425
   General

3426
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

3426.S1
   General

3426.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
     Including the exploration of the North and West
     To 1763

3426.S2
   General

3426.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
     Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
     1763-1867

3426.S3
   General

3426.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
     Including the American invasions of Canada

3426.S34
   War of 1812

3426.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3426.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

3426.S5
   General

3426.S55
   Rebellions, 1869-1870

3426.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
     20th century

3426.S6
   General
     1900-1945

3426.S62
   General

3426.S65
   World War I

3426.S7
   World War II

3426.S73
   1945-

3427
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia
   Prince Edward Island -- Continued
3429   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G3401.S for history
New Brunswick
3430   General
3431   By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
3431.S1   General
3431.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
           Including the exploration of the North and West
           To 1763
3431.S2   General
3431.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
           Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
           1763-1867
3431.S3   General
3431.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
           Including the American invasions of Canada
3431.S34  War of 1812
3431.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3431.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
           1867-1900
3431.S5   General
3431.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3431.S57  Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3431.S6   General
           1900-1945
3431.S62  General
3431.S65  World War I
3431.S7   World War II
3431.S73  1945-
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick

3432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
   historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3433 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
   historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
   historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador
Class here maps of the island of Newfoundland as
as well as maps of the province as a whole

3435 General

3436 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3436.S1 General
3436.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763

3436.S2 General
3436.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
   Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867

3436.S3 General
3436.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
3436.S34 War of 1812
3436.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
   1837-1838
3436.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900

3436.S5 General
3436.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3436.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

- 3436.S6 General
  - 1900-1945

- 3436.S62 General

- 3436.S65 World War I

- 3436.S7 World War II

- 3436.S73 1945-

- 3437 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

- 3439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

Labrador

- 3440 General

- 3441 By subject (Table G1 modified)

  History

- 3441.S1 General

- 3441.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  Including the exploration of the North and West
  To 1763

- 3441.S2 General

- 3441.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
  Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867

- 3441.S3 General

- 3441.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Including the American invasions of Canada

- 3441.S34 War of 1812

- 3441.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

- 3441.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900

185
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador
Labrador

By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
General
3441.S5
3441.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3441.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
General
1900-1945
3441.S6
3441.S62 General
3441.S65 World War I
3441.S7 World War II
3441.S73 1945-
3442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Central Provinces
Including Ontario and Québec together
3445 General
3446 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3446.S1 General
3446.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3446.S2 General
3446.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3446.S3 General
3446.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3446.S34 War of 1812
3446.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3446.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces

By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
3446.S5                               General
3446.S55                               Rebellion, 1869-1870
3446.S57                               Rebellion, 1885

20th century
3446.S6                               General
1900-1945
3446.S62                                  General
3446.S65                                  World War I
3446.S7                                  World War II
3446.S73                               1945-

Québec
Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"
3450                         General
3451                         By subject (Table G1)
Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
3452                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
3453                         Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
3454                         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G3401.S1 for history

Ontario
Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"
3460                         General
3461                         By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3461.S1                               General
3461.S12                               Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                                         Including the exploration of the North and West
                                         To 1763
3461.S2                               General

187
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Ontario

By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3461.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3461.S3
General
3461.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3461.S34
War of 1812
3461.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3461.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3461.S5
General
3461.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3461.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3461.S6
General
1900-1945
3461.S62
General
3461.S65
World War I
3461.S7
World War II
3461.S73
1945-
3462
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Bird River see G3482.B49
Manigotagan River see G3482.M3
Saganaga Lake see G4142.S16
Winnipeg River see G3482.W56
3463
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Ontario -- Continued
3464
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Western Canada
3465
General
3466
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3466.S1
General
3466.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3466.S2
General
3466.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3466.S3
General
3466.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3466.S34
War of 1812
3466.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3466.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3466.S5
General
3466.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3466.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3466.S6
General
1900-1945
3466.S62
General
3466.S65
World War I
3466.S7
World War II
3466.S73
1945-
3467
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3467)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Prairie Provinces
3470
General
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Western Canada
        Prairie Provinces -- Continued
  3471
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      3471.S1
        General
      3471.S12
        Discovery and exploration by Europeans
        Including the exploration of the North and West
        To 1763
      3471.S2
        General
      3471.S26
        French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
        1763-1867
      3471.S3
        General
      3471.S32
        American Revolution, 1775-1783
        Including the American invasions of Canada
      3471.S34
        War of 1812
      3471.S36
        Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
        1837-1838
      3471.S38
        Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
        1867-1900
      3471.S5
        General
      3471.S55
        Rebellion, 1869-1870
      3471.S57
        Rebellion, 1885
        20th century
      3471.S6
        General
        1900-1945
      3471.S62
        General
      3471.S65
        World War I
      3471.S7
        World War II
      3471.S73
        1945-
  3472
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history
  Manitoba
    3480
      General
    3481
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      3481.S1
        General
      3481.S12
        Discovery and exploration by Europeans
        Including the exploration of the North and West
        To 1763
      3481.S2
        General

190
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3481.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S32</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the American invasions of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S34</td>
<td>War of 1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S36</td>
<td>Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S38</td>
<td>Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1867-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S5</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S55</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S6</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S62</td>
<td>1900-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481.S73</td>
<td>1945-1989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3482
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3482.B49
Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S

3482.M3
Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3482.W56
Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S

3484
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Saskatchewan
3490
General
3491
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
3491.S1
General
3491.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3491.S2
General
3491.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years’ War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3491.S3
General
3491.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3491.S34
War of 1812
3491.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
3491.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3491.S5
General
3491.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3491.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3491.S6
General
1900-1945
3491.S62
General
3491.S65
World War I
3491.S7
World War II
3491.S73
1945-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued

3492
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

3494
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Alberta

3500
General
3501
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

3501.S1
General
3501.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
to 1763
3501.S2
General
3501.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3501.S3
General
3501.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3501.S34
War of 1812
3501.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
3501.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3501.S5
General
3501.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3501.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3501.S6
General
1900-1945
3501.S62
General
3501.S65
World War I
3501.S7
World War II
3501.S73
1945-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Alberta -- Continued

3502  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G3401.S for history

3503  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G3401.S for history

3504  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G3401.S for history

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
           Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie
           District, N.W.T. west of the MacKenzie River treated together

3505  General
3506  By subject (Table G1)
3507  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3507)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
          Apply Table G3401.S for history

British Columbia

3510  General
3511  By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History

3511.S1  General
3511.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
           Including the exploration of the North and West
           To 1763

3511.S2  General
3511.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
           1763-1867

3511.S3  General
3511.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
           Including the American invasions of Canada
3511.S34  War of 1812
3511.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Western Canada
    Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
      British Columbia
        By subject
          History
            1763-1867 -- Continued
            Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
            General
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
            Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
            General
            1900-1945
            General
            World War I
            World War II
            1945-
  3512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history
  3513 Regional districts, A-Z (Table G3513)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history
  3514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history

Northern Canada
  Including maps of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together
  3515 General
  3516 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    3516.S1 General
    3516.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
    3516.S2 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada

By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued

3516.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3516.S3
General
3516.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3516.S34
War of 1812
3516.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3516.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

3516.S5
General
3516.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3516.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

3516.S6
General
1900-1945
3516.S62
General
3516.S65
World War I
3516.S7
World War II
3516.S73
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Yukon

3520
General
3521
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3521.S1
General
3521.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

3521.S2
General
3521.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3521.S3
General
### MAPS

**By region or country**
- America, Western Hemisphere
- North America
  - Canada
    - Northern Canada
    - Yukon

**By subject**
- History

#### 1763-1867 -- Continued

- **3521.S32** American Revolution, 1775-1783
  - Including the American invasions of Canada
- **3521.S34** War of 1812
- **3521.S36** Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
- **3521.S38** Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

#### 1867-1900

- **3521.S5** General
- **3521.S55** Rebellion, 1869-1870
- **3521.S57** Rebellion, 1885

#### 20th century

- **3521.S6** General
  - 1900-1945
- **3521.S62** General
- **3521.S65** World War I
- **3521.S7** World War II
- **3521.S73** 1945-

#### 3522
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G3401.S for history

#### 3524
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G3401.S for history

### Northwest Territories

- **3530** General
- **3531** By subject (Table G1 modified)

#### History

- **3531.S1** General
- **3531.S12** Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  - Including the exploration of the North and West
  - To 1763
- **3531.S2** General
- **3531.S26** French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  - 1763-1867
- **3531.S3** General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories

By subject
History

1763-1867 -- Continued
3531.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
3531.S34 War of 1812
3531.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3531.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3531.S5 General
3531.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3531.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3531.S6 General
   1900-1945
3531.S62 General
3531.S65 World War I
3531.S7 World War II
3531.S73 1945-

3532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3533 Districts, territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Nunavut
3535 General
3536 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3536.S1 General
3536.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763
3536.S2 General

198
### By region or country

**America, Western Hemisphere**
- **North America**
  - **Canada**
    - **Northern Canada**
    - **Nunavut**

### By subject

**History**

- **To 1763 -- Continued**
  - 3536.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 1763-1867
  - 3536.S3 General
  - 3536.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
    - Including the American invasions of Canada
  - 3536.S34 War of 1812
  - 3536.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
  - 3536.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 1867-1900
  - 3536.S5 General
  - 3536.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
  - 3536.S57 Rebellion, 1885 20th century
  - 3536.S6 General
    - 1900-1945
  - 3536.S62 General
  - 3536.S65 World War I
  - 3536.S7 World War II
  - 3536.S73 1945-

**3537** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

**3539** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

### Newfoundland

- **General**
  - (3600-3604) see G3435+

- **Labrador**
  - (3610-3612) see G3440+

### Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

- **General**
- **By subject (Table G1)**
- **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)**
  *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands -- Continued

3654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

3691 United States possessions (Collectively)
  Class individual possessions by location, e.g., G9415, Guam

United States

3700 General

3701 By subject (Table G1a)

3702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

3704.A1 Cities and towns (Collectively)
  For individual cities and towns, see the state

Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River

3705 General

3706 By subject (Table G1a)

3707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Atlantic States

3709.3 General

3709.31 By subject (Table G1a)

3709.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Potomac River see G3792.P6

Northeastern States

3710 General

3711 By subject (Table G1a)

3712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Northeast Atlantic States

3715 General

3716 By subject (Table G1a)

3717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

3720 General

3721 By subject (Table G1a)

3722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Maine
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England

Maine -- Continued

3730 General
3731 By subject (Table G1a)
3732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3733 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3734 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

New Hampshire

3740 General
3741 By subject (Table G1a)
3742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3743 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3744 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Vermont

3750 General
3751 By subject (Table G1a)
3752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3753 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3754 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Massachusetts

3760 General
3761 By subject (Table G1a)
3762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Massachusetts
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z --
Continued
3762.N3
Nantucket Island
Subarrange by Table G1a
3763
Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Nantucket Island see G3762.N3
3764
Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Rhode Island
3770
General
3771
By subject (Table G1a)
3772
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3773
Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3774
Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Connecticut
3780
General
3781
By subject (Table G1a)
3782
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3783
Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3784
Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
3790
General
3791
By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
 America, Western Hemisphere
 North America
 United States
 Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 Northeastern States
 Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued
 3792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
 3792.P6 Potomac River
   Subarrange by Table G1a
 New York (State)
 3800 General
 3801 By subject (Table G1a)
 3802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Staten Island see G3804.N4:2S8
   Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82
 3803 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Bronx see G3804.N4:3B7
   Kings see G3804.N4:3B8
   New York see G3804.N4:2M3
   Queens see G3804.N4:3Q4
   Richmond see G3804.N4:2S8
   Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82
 3804 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Manhattan [New York]
   Subarrange by Table G1a
   Staten Island [New York]
   Subarrange by Table G1a
   Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
   Subarrange by Table G1a
   Bronx [New York]
   Subarrange by Table G1a
   Brooklyn [New York]
   Subarrange by Table G1a
   Queens [New York]
   Subarrange by Table G1a
 New Jersey

203
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Northeastern States
   Northeast Atlantic States
   Middle Atlantic States
   Middle States
   New Jersey -- Continued

3810  General
3811  By subject (Table G1a)
3812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
      *Apply Table G1a for subject*
3813  Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
      *Apply Table G1a for subject*
3814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
      *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Pennsylvania

3820  General
3821  By subject (Table G1a)
3822  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
      *Apply Table G1a for subject*
3823  Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
      *Apply Table G1a for subject*
      Philadelphia see G3824.P5
      Philadelphia (Bartrams's Garden) see G3824.P5:2B3
      Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2C42
      Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G3824.P5:2F2
      Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2G43
      Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G3824.P5:2N57
      Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G3824.P5:2W33

3824  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)
      *Apply Table G1a for subject*
3824.P5  Philadelphia
      Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2B3  Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]
             Subarrange by Table G1a

204
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Middle Atlantic States
Pennsylvania
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3824.P5:2C42
Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2F2
Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2G433
Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2N57
North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2W33
Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

Delaware

3830
General

3831
By subject (Table G1a)

3832
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
Apply Table G1a for subject

3833
Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
Apply Table G1a for subject

3834
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Maryland

3840
General

3841
By subject (Table G1a)

3842
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
Apply Table G1a for subject

3843
Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
Apply Table G1a for subject

3844
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
Apply Table G1a for subject

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.

3850
General

3851
By subject (Table G1a)

3852
Buildings, sections, former towns, streets, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later -- Continued
Southern States, Confederate States of America
 Including Gulf States
3860
General
3861
By subject (Table G1a)
3862
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
Southeastern States
3865
General
3866
By subject (Table G1a)
3867
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
South Atlantic States, Southeast Atlantic States
3870
General
3871
By subject (Table G1a)
3872
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3872)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
Virginia
3880
General
3881
By subject (Table G1a)
3882
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
3883
Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
3883.A8
Arlington
 Subarrange by Table G1a
Nansemond see G3884.S9
Nansemond (Holland) see G3884.S9:2H7
Princess Anne see G3884.V8
Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G3884.V8:2C35
Warwick see G3884.N4
3884
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
Arlington see G3883.A8
3884.N4
Newport News
 Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.S9
Suffolk
 Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States. Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
      Holland [Suffolk]
         Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.S9:2H7
3884.V8
   Virginia Beach
         Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.V8:2C35
   Cape Henry Life Saving Station
         Subarrange by Table G1a
West Virginia
   General
3890
3891
   By subject (Table G1a)
3892
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3893
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3894
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
North Carolina
   General
3900
3901
   By subject (Table G1a)
3902
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3903
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3904
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
South Carolina
   General
3910
3911
   By subject (Table G1a)
3912
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3913
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3914
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Georgia

207
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
    United States
        Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Southern States. Confederate States of America
        Southeastern States
        South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
    Georgia -- Continued
    3920 General
    3921 By subject (Table G1a)
    3922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
    3923 Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
    3924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

Florida
    3930 General
    3931 By subject (Table G1a)
    3932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
    3933 Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
    3934 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

South Central States
    3935 General
    3936 By subject (Table G1a)
    3937 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

East South Central States
    3940 General
    3941 By subject (Table G1a)
    3942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

Kentucky
    3950 General
    3951 By subject (Table G1a)
    3952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States, Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Central States
   East South Central States
      Kentucky -- Continued
         Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
         Apply Table G1a for subject
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
         Apply Table G1a for subject

Tennessee
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Alabama
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Mississippi
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States, Old Southwest
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Southeastern States
  South Central States
  West South Central States. Old Southwest -- Continued

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Arkansas
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
Louisiana
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
Oklahoma
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
Texas
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
      Southern States, Confederate States of America
      Southeastern States
      South Central States
      West South Central States, Old Southwest
         Texas -- Continued
4032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
         Apply Table G1a for subject
4033 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
         Apply Table G1a for subject
4034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
         Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West
4040 General
4041 By subject (Table G1a)
4042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
         Apply Table G1a for subject

The West
   Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
4050 General
4051 By subject (Table G1a)
4052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
         Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States
(4060) General
         see G4040
(4061) By subject
         see G4041
(4062) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
         see G4042

East North Central States, Old Northwest
Northwest Territory
4070 General
4071 By subject (Table G1a)
4072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
         Apply Table G1a for subject

Ohio
4080 General
4081 By subject (Table G1a)
MAPS

By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States, Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Ohio -- Continued

4082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4083 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4084)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana
4090 General
4091 By subject (Table G1a)
4092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4093 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4094 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois
4100 General
4101 By subject (Table G1a)
4102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4103 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan
4110 General
4111 By subject (Table G1a)
4112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4113 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin

212
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Wisconsin -- Continued

General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
Applying Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean

General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
Applying Table G1a for subject

West North Central States
The area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains

General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
Applying Table G1a for subject

Minnesota

General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
Applying Table G1a for subject

Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
Subarrange by Table G1a

Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
Applying Table G1a for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
Applying Table G1a for subject

Iowa

General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Iowa -- Continued

4151 By subject (Table G1a)
4152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4153 Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri
4160 General
4161 By subject (Table G1a)
4162 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4163 Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota
4170 General
4171 By subject (Table G1a)
4172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4173 Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

South Dakota
4180 General
4181 By subject (Table G1a)
4182 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4183 Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Nebraska
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Nebraska -- Continued

4190
General

4191
By subject (Table G1a)

4192
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)

4193
Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)

4194
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)

Kansas

4200
General

4201
By subject (Table G1a)

4202
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)

4203
Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)

4204
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

4210
General

4211
By subject (Table G1a)

4212
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)

Rocky Mountain States

4220
General

4221
By subject (Table G1a)

4222
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)

Pacific States
Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington

4230
General

4231
By subject (Table G1a)

4232
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West -- Continued
Pacific Northwest
The old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

4240 General
4241 By subject (Table G1a)
4242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Montana

4250 General
4251 By subject (Table G1a)
4252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4253 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wyoming

4260 General
4261 By subject (Table G1a)
4262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4263 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Idaho

4270 General
4271 By subject (Table G1a)
4272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4273 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Washington
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Pacific Northwest
Washington -- Continued

4280  General
4281  By subject (Table G1a)
4282  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4283  Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4284  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon

4290  General
4291  By subject (Table G1a)
4292  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4293  Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4294  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States
Including West South Central States and New Southwest

4295  General
4296  By subject (Table G1a)
4297  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

4300  General
4301  By subject (Table G1a)
4302  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado

4310  General
4311  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
Colorado -- Continued

4312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
Apply Table G1a for subject

4313 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Denver see G4314.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G4314.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G4314.D4:2D6

4314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject

4314.D4 Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a

4314.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a

4314.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico

4320 General

4321 By subject (Table G1a)

4322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
Apply Table G1a for subject

4323 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
Apply Table G1a for subject

4324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Arizona

4330 General

4331 By subject (Table G1a)

4332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
Apply Table G1a for subject

4333 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
Apply Table G1a for subject

4334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      The West
        Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
          Southwestern States
            New Southwest -- Continued
              Utah

4340 General
4341 By subject (Table G1a)
4342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4343 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Nevada
4350 General
4351 By subject (Table G1a)
4352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4353 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
  Ormsby see G4354.C4
4354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4354.C4 Carson City
  Subarrange by Table G1a

California
4360 General
4361 By subject (Table G1a)
4362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Alaska
4370 General
4371 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Alaska -- Continued

4372  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

4373  Counties, A-Z (Table G4373)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

4374  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands

4380  General

4381  By subject (Table G1a)

4382  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

4383  Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

4384  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area

4390  General

4391  By subject (Table G1)

4392  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America see G3292

Mexico

4410  General

4411  By subject (Table G1)

4412  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

4414  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern States

4420  General

4421  By subject (Table G1)

4422  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4422)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Tamaulipas

4430  General

4431  By subject (Table G1)

4432  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4432)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Northern States -- Continued
Nuevo León
4440 General
4441 By subject (Table G1)
4442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4442)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Coahuila
4450 General
4451 By subject (Table G1)
4452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4452)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Chihuahua
4460 General
4461 By subject (Table G1)
4462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4462)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Sonora
4470 General
4471 By subject (Table G1)
4472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4472)
Baja California (Region)
4475 General
4476 By subject (Table G1)
4477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4477)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Baja California (State). Baja California Norte
4480 General
4481 By subject (Table G1)
4482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4482)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Baja California Sur
4485 General
4486 By subject (Table G1)
4487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4487)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Sinaloa
4490 General
4491 By subject (Table G1)
4493 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G4493)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
Durango
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico

Northern States
Durango -- Continued
  General
  By subject (Table G1)
Zacatecas
  General
  By subject (Table G1)
San Luis Potosí
  General
  By subject (Table G1)

Central States
Hidalgo
  General
  By subject (Table G1)

Veracruz
  General
  By subject (Table G1)

Puebla
  General
  By subject (Table G1)

Tlaxcala
  General
  By subject (Table G1)

Mexico (State)
Mexico (Federal District)

Morelos
  General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Central States
Morelos -- Continued
4601                      By subject (Table G1)
Michoacán de Ocampo
4610                      General
4611                      By subject (Table G1)
4612                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4612)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
Querétaro
4620                      General
4621                      By subject (Table G1)
4622                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4622)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
Guanajuato
4630                      General
4631                      By subject (Table G1)
Jalisco
4640                      General
4641                      By subject (Table G1)
Aguascalientes
4650                      General
4651                      By subject (Table G1)
Nayarit
4660                      General
4661                      By subject (Table G1)
Colima
4670                      General
4671                      By subject (Table G1)
4672                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4672)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
Southern States
4680                      General
4681                      By subject (Table G1)
4682                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4682)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
Guerrero
4690                      General
4691                      By subject (Table G1)
4692                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4692)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
Oaxaca
4700                      General
4701                      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Southern States
Oaxaca -- Continued
4702  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4702)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Chiapas
4720  General
4721  By subject (Table G1)
Tabasco
4730  General
4731  By subject (Table G1)
Campeche
4740  General
4741  By subject (Table G1)
4742  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4742)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Yucatán
4750  General
4751  By subject (Table G1)
4752  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4752)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Quintana Roo
4760  General
4761  By subject (Table G1)
4762  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4762)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Central America
4800  General
4801  By subject (Table G1)
4802  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Guatemala
4810  General
4811  By subject (Table G1)
4812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
4813  Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
4814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Belize. British Honduras
4820  General
4821  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Central America

Belize, British Honduras -- Continued

4822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4823 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras

4830 General

4831 By subject (Table G1)

4832 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4833 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

El Salvador

4840 General

4841 By subject (Table G1)

4842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4843 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Nicaragua

4850 General

4851 By subject (Table G1)

4852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4853 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Costa Rica

4860 General

4861 By subject (Table G1)

4862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4863 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
   Central America
      Costa Rica -- Continued
        4864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Panama
        4870 General
        4871 By subject (Table G1)
        4872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
        4873 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
        4874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
West Indies
        4900 General
        4901 By subject (Table G1)
        4902 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
            Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G4910-G5184
Greater Antilles
        4910 General
        4911 By subject (Table G1)
        4912 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4912)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Cuba
        4920 General
        4921 By subject (Table G1)
        4922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
        4923 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
        4924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Hispaniola
        4930 General
        4931 By subject (Table G1)
        4932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Haiti
        4940 General

226
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Hispaniola
Haiti -- Continued
4941 By subject (Table G1)
4942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4943 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
4950 General
4951 By subject (Table G1)
4952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4953 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Jamaica
4960 General
4961 By subject (Table G1)
4962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4963 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Cayman Islands
4965 General
4966 By subject (Table G1)
4967 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4967)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4969)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Puerto Rico
4970 General
4971 By subject (Table G1)
4972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico -- Continued
4974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bahamas. Lucayos
4980 General
4981 By subject (Table G1)
4982 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
4984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
5000 General
5001 By subject (Table G1)
Virgin Islands (General)
5005 General
5006 By subject (Table G1)
Virgin Islands of the United States
5010 General
5011 By subject (Table G1)
5012 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5012)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
5014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
British Virgin Islands
5020 General
5021 By subject (Table G1)
5022 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5022)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
5024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5024)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Leeward Islands
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Lesser Antilles, Caribbees
Leeward Islands -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5030</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5031</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5032</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Saint Kitts and Nevis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5040</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5041</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5042</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5042)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Anguilla

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5045</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5046</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Antigua and Barbuda

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5050</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5051</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5052</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5052 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Barbuda

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5052.B3</th>
<th>Subarrange by Table G1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5053</td>
<td>Parishes, A-Z (Table G5053 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Barbuda see G5052.B3

| 5054 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5054) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Montserrat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5055</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5056</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5059</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5059)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

French West Indies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5060</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5061</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guadeloupe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5070</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5071</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
   North America
   West Indies
   French West Indies
      Guadeloupe -- Continued
         5072
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5072)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         5074
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5074)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      Martinique
         5080
            General
         5081
            By subject (Table G1)
         5082
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5082)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         5084
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5084)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      Saint-Martin (Collectivity)
         5085
            General
         5086
            By subject (Table G1)
         5089
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5089)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
Windward Islands
   General
   Dominica
      5100
         General
      5101
         By subject (Table G1)
      5102
         Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5102)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      5104
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5104)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Saint Lucia
         5110
            General
         5111
            By subject (Table G1)
         5112
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5112)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      5114
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5114)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)
      5120
            General
      5121
            By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Saint Vincent (Island and independent State) --
Continued
5122
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5122)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5124
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5124)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Grenada (Island and independent State)
5130
General
5131
By subject (Table G1)
5132
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5132)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5133
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5133)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5134
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5134)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Barbados
5140
General
5141
By subject (Table G1)
5144
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5144)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Trinidad and Tobago
5145
General
5146
By subject (Table G1)
5147
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5148
Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5149
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Trinidad
5150
General
5151
By subject (Table G1)
5152
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G5152)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Tobago
5160
General
5161
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   America. Western Hemisphere
      North America
         West Indies
            Windward Islands
               Trinidad and Tobago
                  Tobago -- Continued
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
               (Table G5162)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5167)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            Aruba
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5172)
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5174)
            Bonaire
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5179)
            Curaçao
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
            Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5182)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5184)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            Sint Maarten
               General
               By subject (Table G1)
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5194)
   South America
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Atlantic coast and continental shelf
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Pacific coast and continental shelf
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Pacific coast and continental shelf -- Continued
5230                General
5231                By subject (Table G1)
Guianas
5240                General
5241                By subject (Table G1)
5242                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Guyana. British Guiana
5250                General
5251                By subject (Table G1)
5252                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5253                Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5254                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Suriname. Dutch Guiana
5260                General
5261                By subject (Table G1)
5262                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5263                Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5264                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
French Guiana
5270                General
5271                By subject (Table G1)
5272                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5273                Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5274                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Venezuela
5280                General
5281                By subject (Table G1)
5282                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5283                States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5284                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America -- Continued

Colombia

5290 General
5291 By subject (Table G1)
5292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5293 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador

5300 General
5301 By subject (Table G1)
5302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5303 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru

5310 General
5311 By subject (Table G1)
5312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5313 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia

5320 General
5321 By subject (Table G1)
5322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5323 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile

5330 General
5331 By subject (Table G1)
5332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Easter Islands see G9665+
5333 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Chile -- Continued
5334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Argentina
5350 General
5351 By subject (Table G1)
5352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Islas Malvinas see G9175+
5353 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Uruguay
5370 General
5371 By subject (Table G1)
5372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5373 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Paraguay
5380 General
5381 By subject (Table G1)
5382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5383 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Brazil
5400 General
5401 By subject (Table G1)
5402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
5410 General
5411 By subject (Table G1)
5412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5412)
   Rondônia. Guaporé
5420 General
## MAPS

### By region or country

#### America. Western Hemisphere

#### South America

#### Brazil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Subregion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Brazil. Amazon Brazil</td>
<td>Rondônia. Guaporé -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5421</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5422)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5422</td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acre</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5430</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazonas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5440</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5441</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5442</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5442)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5460</td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roraima. Rio Branco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pará</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5470</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5471</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5472</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5472)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5490</td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amapá</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5491</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maranhão</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5505</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5506</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5507</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5507)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5510</td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piauí (Piauhy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5511</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5512</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5513</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5512)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5515</td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceará</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5516</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

236
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
Northeast Brazil
Ceará -- Continued
5517
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5517)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Rio Grande do Norte
5520
General
5521
By subject (Table G1)
Paraíba
5525
General
5526
By subject (Table G1)
Pernambuco
5530
General
5531
By subject (Table G1)
5532
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Alagoas
5540
General
5541
By subject (Table G1)
Fernando de Noronha
5545
General
5546
By subject (Table G1)
East Brazil. Southeastern States
5550
General
5551
By subject (Table G1)
5552
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5552)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Sergipe
5555
General
5556
By subject (Table G1)
Bahia
5560
General
5561
By subject (Table G1)
5562
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5562)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Minas Gerais
5570
General
5571
By subject (Table G1)
5572
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5572)
Apply Table G1 for subject
5573
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5573)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Espírito Santo
5580
General

237
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil

East Brazil, Southeastern States
Espírito Santo -- Continued

5581
By subject (Table G1)
5582
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Rio de Janeiro (State)

5590
General
5591
By subject (Table G1)
5592
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guanabara
Until April 1960 known as Distrito Federal

5595
General
5596
By subject (Table G1)

South Brazil

5600
General
5601
By subject (Table G1)
5602
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

São Paulo

5605
General
5606
By subject (Table G1)
5607
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5607)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraná

5610
General
5611
By subject (Table G1)
5612
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Santa Catarina

5615
General
5616
By subject (Table G1)
5617
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5617)

Apply Table G1 for subject
5618
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5618)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Rio Grande do Sul

5620
General
5621
By subject (Table G1)
5622
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central West Brazil

5630
General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
  Central West Brazil -- Continued
    5631 By subject (Table G1)
       Mato Grosso
  5640 General
  5641 By subject (Table G1)
  5642 By region (Table G5642)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
  5643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5643)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
       Mato Grosso do Sul (1977- )
  5645 General
  5646 By subject (Table G1)
  5655 General
  5656 Tocantins (1988- )
       By subject (Table G1)
  5660 General
  5661 Goiás
       By subject (Table G1)
  5665 General
  5666 Distrito Federal (1960- )
       By subject (Table G1)
  5667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5667)
     Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
For maps of the known world prior to 1500, that are
confined to the Eastern Hemisphere see G3200+
  5670 General
  5671 By subject (Table G1)
  5672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
   Including maps of Arab countries together, Islamic Empire, etc.
  5680 General
  5681 By subject (Table G1)
  5685-5687 Asia and Africa
  5685 General
  5686 By subject (Table G1)
  5687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5687)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
  5690-5692 Eurasia
  5690 General
  5691 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Eurasia -- Continued

5692
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5695-5697
Europe and Africa

5695
General

5696
By subject (Table G1)

Europe

5700
General

5701
By subject (Table G1)

5702
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Europe

5720
General

5721
By subject (Table G1)

5722
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including maps of British colonies, dependencies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g., G9120+, Bermuda

5730
General

5731
By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

5740
General

5741
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5741.S1
General

(5741.S12)
This number not used

5741.S2
To 1066

5741.S3
Medieval period, 1066-1485

5741.S33
Norman period, 1066-1154

5741.S35
Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5741.S37
15th century

5741.S4
Modern period, 1485-

5741.S45
16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5741.S5
17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5741.S53
Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5741.S54
18th century

5741.S55
19th century

5741.S6
20th century

5741.S65
World War I

5741.S7
World War II

240
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain -- Continued

5742

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5741.S for history

England

Including maps of England and Wales depicted together

5750

General

5751

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5751.S1

General

(5751.S12) This number not used

5751.S2

To 1066

5751.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

5751.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

5751.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5751.S37

15th century

5751.S4

Modern period, 1485-

5751.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5751.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5751.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5751.S54

18th century

5751.S55

19th century

5751.S6

20th century

5751.S65

World War I

5751.S7

World War II

5752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5741.S for history

5753

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5741.S for history

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7

Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3

London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7

Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Western Europe
            British Isles. Great Britain
               England -- Continued

5754                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G5741.S for history

5754.L7                     London
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy. For history, subarrange by Table
   G5741.S

5754.M3                     Manchester
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy. For history, subarrange by Table
   G5741.S

Wales

5760                      General

5761                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

5761.S1                   General
   (5761.S12)                  This number not used

5761.S2                   To 1066

5761.S3                   Medieval period, 1066-1485
   5761.S33                  Norman period, 1066-1154
   5761.S35                  Plantagenets, 1154-1399
   5761.S37                  15th century

5761.S4                   Modern period, 1485-
   5761.S45                 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5761.S5                   17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
   5761.S53                 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
   5761.S54                 18th century
   5761.S55                 19th century
   5761.S6                  20th century
   5761.S65                 World War I

5761.S7                   World War II

5762                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G5741.S for history

5763                      Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G5741.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Wales -- Continued

5764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G5741.S for history

Scotland

5770 General

5771 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5771.S1 General

- (5771.S12) This number not used

5771.S2 To 1057

5771.S3 1057-1603

5771.S34 War of Independence, 1285-1371

5771.S36 Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

5771.S4 17th century

5771.S45 Revolution of 1688

5771.S5 18th century

5771.S52 Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

5771.S53 Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

5771.S55 19th century

5771.S6 20th century

5771.S65 World War I

5771.S7 World War II

5772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
- Apply Table G5771.S for history

5772.O6 Orkney Islands

- Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.S5 Shetland Islands

- Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.W39 Western Isles

- Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

243
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   British Isles. Great Britain
   Scotland -- Continued

5773                      Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G5771.S for history
   Orkney see G5772.O6
   Shetland see G5772.S5
   Western Isles see G5772.W39
5774                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G5771.S for history

Eire. Irish Free State
   Including maps of the island of Ireland treated as a whole

5780                      General
5781                      By subject (Table G1)
5782                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5783                      Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5784                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern Ireland
5790                      General
5791                      By subject (Table G1)
5792                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5793                      Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5794                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Isle of Man
5800                      General
5801                      By subject (Table G1)
5802                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5804                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5804)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Channel Islands
5810                      General
5811                      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Channel Islands -- Continued

5812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

French Empire. French Union

Including maps of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G8680+, French Equatorial Africa

5820  General

5821  By subject (Table G1)

France

5830  General

5831  By subject (Table G1 modified)

   History

5831.S1  General

(5831.S12)  This number not used

5831.S2  To 987

5831.S3  Medieval period, 987-1515

5831.S4  Modern period, 1515-

5831.S5  17th century

5831.S545  Revolution, 1789-1799

5831.S55  Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

5831.S56  19th century

5831.S6  20th century

5831.S65  World War I

5831.S7  World War II

5831.S73  1945-

5832  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)

   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

   Apply Table G5831.S for history

5832.P35  Paris Region. Région parisienne

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France -- Continued

5833
Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history
Corse
see G5970+
Corsica
see G5970+
Paris see G5834.P3
Paris Region see G5832.P35
Région parisienne see G5832.P35

5834
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history

5834.P3
Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except S1-S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

Corsica

5970
General

5971
By subject (Table G1)

5972
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5972)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Monaco

5980
General

5981
By subject (Table G1)

5982
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5984
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Benelux countries. Low countries

5990
General

5991
By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands Union
Including maps of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G5165+, Netherlands Antilles

5995
General

5996
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries -- Continued
Netherlands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6001</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6002</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6003</td>
<td>Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6004</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Belgium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6010</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6011.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S2</td>
<td>To 1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S3</td>
<td>1555-1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S4</td>
<td>Modern period, 1648-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S5</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S55</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S56</td>
<td>Revolution, 1830-1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6012</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Luxembourg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6021</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6022</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Luxembourg -- Continued

6023  Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6024  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe

6030  General

6031  By subject (Table G1)

6032  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Erzgebirge see G6512.E7

Alps

Class here maps of the Alps as a whole

For regions and natural features within the Alps see the country or region in which they are located

6035  General

6036  By subject (Table G1)

Switzerland

6040  General

6041  By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6041.S1  General

(6041.S12)  This number not used

6041.S2  To 1648

6041.S3  1648-1789

1789-1815

6041.S4  General

6041.S45  Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803

1815-1900

6041.S5  General

6041.S55  Sonderbund, 1845-1847

1900-1945

6041.S6  General

6041.S65  World War I

6041.S7  World War II

6041.S73  1945-

6042  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6041.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

6043                   Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                        Apply Table G6041.S for history

6044                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                        Apply Table G6041.S for history

Liechtenstein

6050                   General

6051                   By subject (Table G1)

6052                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

6053                   Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

6054                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including maps of German colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies according to location, e.g., G8620+, Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

6070                   General

6071                   By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including maps of the former East and West Germany together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire

For East Prussia, see G6523.O5, G7063.K2
For Pomerania, see G6195+, G6522.P58
For Posen, see G6523
For Silesia, see G6523
For West Prussia, see G6522

6080                   General

6081                   By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6081.S1                    General
(6081.S12)                  This number not used
6081.S2                    To 843
6081.S3                    Medieval period, 843-1517
                        Modern period, 1517-
6081.S4                    General
By region or country

- Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
- Europe
  - Central Europe
  - Germany

By subject

- History
  - Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

6081.S5
  - 17th century
6081.S54
  - 18th century
6081.S55
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
6081.S6
  - General
6081.S65
  - World War I
6081.S7
  - World War II
6081.S73
  - 1945-

6082
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G6081.S for history

6082.F7
Franconia [Duchy]
  - Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.S

Mulde River see G6242.M8

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
  - see G6150+

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

6090
  - General
6091
  - By subject (Table G1 modified)
    - History

6091.S1
  - General
(6091.S12)
  - This number not used
6091.S2
  - To 843
6091.S3
  - Medieval period, 843-1517
  - Modern period, 1517-
6091.S4
  - General
6091.S5
  - 17th century
6091.S54
  - 18th century
6091.S55
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
6091.S6
  - General
6091.S65
  - World War I
6091.S7
  - World War II
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
     By subject
     History
     Modern period, 1517-
     20th century -- Continued
     1945-
   6091.S73
   (6092) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
   see G6082
   (6093) Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
   Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
   see G6150+
   (6094) Cities and towns, A-Z
   see G6299
   (6105-6108) Cottbus
   see G6150+
   (6115-6118) Dresden
   see G6240+
   East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299
   (6125-6128) Erfurt
   see G6290+
   (6135-6138) Frankfurt
   see G6150+
   (6145-6148) Gera
   see G6290+
   Brandenburg
   6150
   6151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
     History
   6151.S1 General
   (6151.S12) This number not used
   6151.S2 To 843
   6151.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
   6151.S4 General
   6151.S5 17th century
   6151.S54 18th century
   6151.S55 19th century
   6151.S6 20th century
   6151.S65 World War I
   6151.S7 World War II
   6151.S73 1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
      East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
      Brandenburg -- Continued

6152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

6153 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6155-6158) Halle
   see G6230+

(6165-6168) Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz
   see G6240+

(6175-6178) Leipzig
   see G6240+

(6185-6188) Magdeburg
   see G6230+
   Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
      Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz

6195 General

6196 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

6196.S1 General
   (6196.S12) This number not used

6196.S2 To 843

6196.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-

6196.S4 General

6196.S5 17th century

6196.S54 18th century

6196.S55 19th century
      20th century

6196.S6 General

6196.S65 World War I

6196.S7 World War II

6196.S73 1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

6197  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

6198  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6205-6208)  Neubrandenburg
              see G6195+
(6215-6218)  Potsdam
              see G6150+
(6225-6228)  Rostock
              see G6195+

Saxony-Anhalt
   Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

6230  General

6231  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

6231.S1  General
   (6231.S12)  This number not used
6231.S2  To 843
6231.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
         Modern period, 1517-
6231.S4  General
6231.S5  17th century
6231.S54  18th century
6231.S55  19th century
         20th century
6231.S6  General
6231.S65  World War I
6231.S7  World War II
6231.S73  1945-
6232  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

253
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued

6233 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

Saxony
6240 General
6241 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
6241.S1 General
(6241.S12) This number not used
6241.S2 To 843
6241.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
6241.S4 General
6241.S5 17th century
6241.S54 18th century
6241.S55 19th century
   20th century
6241.S6 General
6241.S65 World War I
6241.S7 World War II
6241.S73 1945-

6242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

6242.M8 Mulde River
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

6243 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6260-6265) Schwerin
   see G6195+

254
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
      East Germany (German Democratic Republic) -- Continued
      Suhl
        see G6290+
      Thuringia
        General
        6290
        6291 By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
            6291.S1 General
              (6291.S12) This number not used
            6291.S2 To 843
            6291.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
              Modern period, 1517-
            6291.S4 General
            6291.S5 17th century
            6291.S54 18th century
            6291.S55 19th century
            6291.S6 20th century
            6291.S65 World War I
            6291.S7 World War II
            6291.S73 1945-
          6292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G6081.S for history
        6293 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G6081.S for history
            Cities and towns see G6299
      West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
        General
        6295
        6296 By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
            6296.S1 General
              (6296.S12) This number not used
            6296.S2 To 843
            6296.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
              Modern period, 1517-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
   By subject
      History
         Modern period, 1517-- -- Continued
         6296.S4                               General
         6296.S5                               17th century
         6296.S54                              18th century
         6296.S55                              19th century
         20th century                           6296.S6                               General
         6296.S65                              World War I
         6296.S7                               World War II
         6296.S73                              1945-
         (6297)                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
                                      see G6082
         (6298)                      Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
                                      Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
                                      see G6310+
         6299                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
                                      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                                      geography)
                                      Apply Table G6081.S for history
                                      Including East German cities and towns
         6299.L9                         Lüneburg
                                      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
                                      geography. For history, subarrange by
                                      G6081.S
         6310                         Schleswig-Holstein
                     General
         6311                         By subject (Table G1 modified)
                     History
         6311.S1                               General
         (6311.S12)                              This number not used
         6311.S2                               To 843
         6311.S3                               Medieval period, 843-1517
                                      Modern period, 1517-
         6311.S4                               General
         6311.S5                               17th century
         6311.S54                              18th century
         6311.S55                              19th century
         20th century                           6311.S6                               General

256
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
   Schleswig-Holstein
   By subject
   History
      Modern period, 1517-
      20th century -- Continued
   6311.S65      World War I
   6311.S7      World War II
   6311.S73      1945-
   6312      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G6081.S for history
   6313      Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G6081.S for history
   6320      General
   6321      By subject (Table G1 modified)
             History
   6321.S1      General
   (6321.S12)      This number not used
   6321.S2      To 843
   6321.S3      Medieval period, 843-1517
             Modern period, 1517-
   6321.S4      General
   6321.S5      17th century
   6321.S54      18th century
   6321.S55      19th century
   6321.S6      20th century
   6321.S65      World War I
   6321.S7      World War II
   6321.S73      1945-
   6322      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover -- Continued

6323 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
      Lüneburg (Province) see G6299.L9

6360 North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
   General
6361 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
6361.S1 General
   (6361.S12) This number not used
6361.S2 To 843
6361.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
6361.S4 General
6361.S5 17th century
6361.S54 18th century
6361.S55 19th century
   20th century
6361.S6 General
6361.S65 World War I
6361.S7 World War II
6361.S73 1945-
6362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
6363 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

Hesse
      Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau
6370 General
6371 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

258
### By region or country
- **Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**
  - **Europe**
    - **Central Europe**
    - **Germany**
      - **West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)**
      - **Hesse**

### By subject
- **History -- Continued**

#### 6371.1
- **General**
- **(6371.12)** This number not used

#### 6371.2
- **To 843**

#### 6371.3
- **Medieval period, 843-1517**
- **Modern period, 1517-**

#### 6371.4
- **General**

#### 6371.5
- **17th century**

#### 6371.54
- **18th century**

#### 6371.55
- **19th century**
- **20th century**

#### 6371.6
- **General**

#### 6371.65
- **World War I**

#### 6371.7
- **World War II**

#### 6371.73
- **1945-**

#### 6372
- **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)**
  - **Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**
  - **Apply Table G6081.S for history**

#### 6373
- **Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)**
  - **Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**
  - **Apply Table G6081.S for history**

#### Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
- **6390**
  - **General**

#### 6391
- **By subject (Table G1 modified)**
  - **History**

#### 6391.1
- **General**
- **(6391.12)** This number not used

#### 6391.2
- **To 843**

#### 6391.3
- **Medieval period, 843-1517**
- **Modern period, 1517-**

#### 6391.4
- **General**

#### 6391.5
- **17th century**

#### 6391.54
- **18th century**

#### 6391.55
- **19th century**
- **20th century**
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
          Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
    By subject
      History
        Modern period, 1517-
          20th century -- Continued

6391.S6
  General
6391.S65
  World War I
6391.S7
  World War II
6391.S73
  1945-
6392
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history

6392.P3
  Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
    Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
    Including maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
    For maps of upper Palatinate alone see G6423.O2

6393
  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history

Saarland (Saar)

6395
  General
6396
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

6396.S1
  General
(6396.S12)
  This number not used
6396.S2
  To 843
6396.S3
  Medieval period, 843-1517
  Modern period, 1517-
6396.S4
  General
6396.S5
  17th century
6396.S54
  18th century
6396.S55
  19th century
  20th century

260
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            Saarland (Saar)
            By subject
               History
                  Modern period, 1517-
                  20th century -- Continued
               6396.S6
                  General
               6396.S65
                  World War I
               6396.S7
                  World War II
               6396.S73
                  1945-
               6398
                  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                  Apply Table G6081.S for history
               Bavaria
               6420
                  General
               6421
                  By subject (Table G1 modified)
                     History
                     6421.S1
                        General
                     (6421.S12)
                        This number not used
                     6421.S2
                        To 843
                     6421.S3
                        Medieval period, 843-1517
                        Modern period, 1517-
                     6421.S4
                        General
                     6421.S5
                        17th century
                     6421.S54
                        18th century
                     6421.S55
                        19th century
                        20th century
                     6421.S6
                        General
                     6421.S65
                        World War I
                     6421.S7
                        World War II
                     6421.S73
                        1945-
               6422
                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                  Apply Table G6081.S for history

261
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
        Bavaria -- Continued

6423
  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirk, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
  Franconia see G6082.F7

6423.O2
  Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
  Subarrange each by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
  For maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G6392.P3

Baden-Württemberg
  Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

6425
  General

6426
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

6426.S1
  General
(6426.S12) This number not used
6426.S2
  To 843
6426.S3
  Medieval period, 843-1517
    Modern period, 1517-

6426.S4
  General
6426.S5
  17th century
6426.S54
  18th century
6426.S55
  19th century
6426.S6
  General
6426.S65
  World War I
6426.S7
  World War II
6426.S73
  1945-

6427
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
      Germany
         West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
9428
            Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
            Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G6081.S for history
   Austria-Hungary
9480
         General
9481
         By subject (Table G1)
   Austria
9490
         General
9491
         By subject (Table G1)
9492
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
9493
         Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
            Vienna see G6494.V4
9494
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
9494.V4
            Vienna
               Subarrange by Table G1
   Hungary
9500
         General
9501
         By subject (Table G1)
9502
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
9503
         Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
9504
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
9510
         General
9511
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
9511.S1
            General
(6511.S12)
            This number not used
9511.S2
            Early and medieval through 1526
9511.S3
            16th-18th centuries
9511.S4
            1789-1815
9511.S5
            1815-1918
9511.S65
            World War I
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Austria-Hungary
   Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

By subject
   History -- Continued
6511.S67                             1918-1945
6511.S7                              World War II
6511.S8                             1945-
6512 Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history
6512.E7 Erzgebirge
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6511.S
6513 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6513)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history
6514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history

Slovakia
6515 General
6516 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
6516.S1 General
   (6516.S12) This number not used
6516.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
6516.S3 16th-18th centuries
6516.S4 1789-1815
   1815-1918
6516.S5 General
6516.S65 World War I
   1918-1945
6516.S67 General
6516.S7 World War II
6516.S8 1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary
Slovakia -- Continued

6517
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6516.S for history

6518
Provinces, A-Z (Table G6518)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6516.S for history

6519
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6516.S for history

Poland
6520
General
6521
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6521.S1
General
(6521.S12) This number not used
6521.S2
Early to 1573
6521.S3
1573-1795
6521.S4
1795-1830
6521.S5
1830-1918
6521.S65
World War I
6521.S67
1918-1945
6521.S7
World War II
6521.S73
1945-1950
6522
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history

6523
Voivodeships, etc., A-Z (Table G6523)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history

6524
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history

Southern Europe
Cf. G5672 Mediterranean region

6530
General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe -- Continued

6531 By subject (Table G1)
6532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iberian Peninsula

6540 General
6541 By subject (Table G1)

Spanish Empire

Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location,
e.g., G8232, Spanish Morocco

6550 General
6551 By subject (Table G1)

Spain

6560 General
6561 By subject (Table G1)
6562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andalusia see G6563.A55

6562.B25 Balearic Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Baleares see G6562.B25

6562.C35 Castile

Subarrange by Table G1

Castile [Kindgom] see G6562.C35

Las Palmas see G9153.L3

6563 Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,
A-Z (Table G6563 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6563.A55 Andalusia

Subarrange by Table G1

Baleares see G6562.B25

Castile [Kindgom] see G6562.C35

Las Palmas see G9153.L3

6563.P15 Pais Vasco

Subarrange by Table G1

Palmas, Las see G9153.L3

6564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andorra

6660 General
6661 By subject (Table G1)
6662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6662)

Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Iberian Peninsula
Andorra -- Continued

6663 Parishes, A-Z (Table G6663)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

6664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6664)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Gibraltar

6670 General
6671 By subject (Table G1)

Portuguese Empire
Including maps of Portuguese colonies, etc.
(Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8640+, Angola

6680 General
6681 By subject (Table G1)

Portugal. Lusitania

6690 General
6691 By subject (Table G1)
6692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

6693 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Angra do Heroismo see G9133.A5
Horta see G9133.H6
Ponta Delgada see G9133.P6

6694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Roman Empire

6700 General
6701 By subject (Table G1)

Italian Empire
Including maps of Italian colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
G8352, Italian Somaliland

6705 General
6706 By subject (Table G1)

Italy

6710 General
6711 By subject (Table G1)
6712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

European: Europe

Southern Europe

Italy -- Continued

6713
Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vatican see G6714.R7:3V3

6714
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6714.R7:3V3

Vatican City

Subarrange by Table G1

Sicily

6760
General

6761
By subject (Table G1)

6762
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6763
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sardinia

6770
General

6771
By subject (Table G1)

6772
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6773
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

San Marino

6780
General

6781
By subject (Table G1)

6782
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6784
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malta

6790
General

6791
By subject (Table G1)

6792
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6794
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

6800
General

6801
By subject (Table G1)

6802
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

6810
General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
   Greece -- Continued
       6811  By subject (Table G1)
       6812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       6813  Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       6814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
   Albania
       6830  General
       6831  By subject (Table G1)
       6832  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       6833  Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       6833.T5  Tirana (Rrethi)
       6834  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
   Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia
       6840  General
       6841  By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
       6841.S1  General
       (6841.S12)  This number not used
       6841.S2  To 1800
       6841.S4  19th century
       6841.S6  20th century
       6841.S65  World War I
       6841.S67  1918-1941
       6841.S7  World War II
       6841.S73  1945-1992
       6842  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G6841.S for history
   Macedonia (Republic)
       6845  General
       6846  By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
       6846.S1  General
       (6846.S12)  This number not used
       6846.S2  To 1800
       6846.S4  19th century

269
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
    Macedonia (Republic)
      By subject
        History -- Continued

6846.S6
  20th century
6846.S65
  World War I
6846.S67
  1918-1941
6846.S7
  World War II
6846.S73
  1945-1992
6847
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history
6848
  Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6848)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history
6849
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6849)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

Serbia
6850
  General
6851
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

6851.S1
  General
(6851.S12)
  This number not used
6851.S2
  To 1800
6851.S4
  19th century
6851.S6
  20th century
6851.S65
  World War I
6851.S67
  1918-1941
6851.S7
  World War II
6851.S73
  1945-1992
6852
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history
6853
  Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

270
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Serbia -- Continued

6854  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

6855  General

6856  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
  6856.S1  General
  (6856.S12)  This number not used
  6856.S2  To 1800
  6856.S4  19th century
  6856.S6  20th century
  6856.S65  World War I
  6856.S67  1918-1941
  6856.S7  World War II
  6856.S73  1945-1992

6857  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

Bosnia and Hercegovina

6860  General

6861  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
  6861.S1  General
  (6861.S12)  This number not used
  6861.S2  To 1800
  6861.S4  19th century
  6861.S6  20th century
  6861.S65  World War I
  6861.S67  1918-1941
  6861.S7  World War II
  6861.S73  1945-1992

6862  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

271
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Bosnia and Herzegovina -- Continued

6863
Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6863)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6841.S for history

6864
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6841.S for history

Kosovo (Republic)
6865
   General
6866
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
6869
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6869)

Croatia (Hrvatska)
6870
   General
6871
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
6871.S1
      General
(6871.S12) This number not used
6871.S2
      To 1800
6871.S4
      19th century
6871.S6
      20th century
6871.S65
      World War I
6871.S67
      1918-1941
6871.S7
      World War II
6871.S73
5
6872
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

6873
   Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6873)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

6874
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia
6875
   General
6876
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
6876.S1
   General
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
      Slovenia
        By subject
          History -- Continued
            (6876.S12) This number not used
            6876.S2 To 1800
            6876.S4 19th century
            6876.S6 20th century
            6876.S65 World War I
            6876.S67 1918-1941
            6876.S7 World War II
            6876.S73 1945-1992
            6877 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
              Apply Table G6841.S for history
            6878 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6878)
              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
              Apply Table G6841.S for history
            6879 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
              Apply Table G6841.S for history
  Romania
    General
    6880 By subject (Table G1)
    6881 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    6882 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    6883 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  Bulgaria
    General
    6890 By subject (Table G1)
    6891 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    6892 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    6893 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  Scandinavia. Northern Europe
    General
    6910
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe -- Continued

6911
By subject (Table G1)

6912
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including maps of Danish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
G3380+, Greenland

6915
General

6916
By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

6920
General

6921
By subject (Table G1)

6922
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6923
Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6924
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

6925
General

6926
By subject (Table G1)

6927
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6927)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6929
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6929)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greenland see G3380+

Iceland

6930
General

6931
By subject (Table G1)

6932
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6933
Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6934
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

6940
General

6941
By subject (Table G1)

6942
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6943
Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Norway

Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z -- Continued
Bergen see G6944.B4
Oslo see G6944.O9
Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G6944.O9:2V5
Oslo (Aker) see G6944.O9:3A3

6944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6944.B4 Bergen
Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9 Oslo
Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden

6950 General
6951 By subject (Table G1)
6952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6953 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Finland. Suomi

6960 General
6961 By subject (Table G1)
6962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6962.A2 Aland
Subarrange by Table G1

6962.A23 Aland Sea
Subarrange by Table G1

6963 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Ahvenanmaa see G6962.A2
Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G6962.A23

6964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe -- Continued
   Eastern Europe
      Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia,
      Romania, Bulgaria, Soviet zone of influence, 1946-1991
      For Poland see G6520+
      For Finland see G6960+
      For the Baltic States collectively see G7020+
      For Estonia see G7030+
      For Latvia see G7040+
      For Lithuania see G7050+

6965  General
6966  By subject (Table G1)
6967  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
   Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
7000  General
7001  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
    7001.S1  General
    (7001.S12)  This number not used
    7001.S2  Early through 1613
    7001.S3  17th century
    7001.S4  18th century
    7001.S5  1801-1917
    7001.S54  Crimean War
    7001.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7001.S65  World War I
    7001.S67  1917-1921
    7001.S68  1921-1945
    7001.S7  World War II
    7001.S75  1991-

7002  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002
      modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Ural Mountains see G7062.U7

(7004)  Cities and towns
      see G7064 and other former Soviet republics

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
   European Russia (Empire)
7010  General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire) -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7011</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1 modified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7011.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7012</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Baltic States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7020</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7021</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7021.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7022</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States -- Continued
Estonia

7030 General
7031 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

7031.S1 General
6031.S12 This number not used
7031.S2 Early through 1613
7031.S3 17th century
7031.S4 18th century
7031.S5 1801-1917
7031.S54 Crimean War
7031.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7031.S65 World War I
7031.S67 1917-1921
7031.S68 1921-1945
7031.S7 World War II
7031.S72 1945-1991
7031.S75 1991-

7032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7033 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7034 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7034)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia

7040 General
7041 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

7041.S1 General
6041.S12 This number not used
7041.S2 Early through 1613
7041.S3 17th century
7041.S4 18th century
7041.S5 1801-1917
7041.S54 Crimean War
7041.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7041.S65 World War I

278
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Baltic States
   Latvia

By subject
   History -- Continued

7041.S67                         1917-1921
7041.S68                         1921-1945
7041.S7                         World War II
7041.S72                         1945-1991
7041.S75                         1991-

7042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

7043 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

7044 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7044)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Lithuania

7050 General
7051 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

7051.S1                         General
(7051.S12)                        This number not used
7051.S2                         Early through 1613
7051.S3                         17th century
7051.S4                         18th century
7051.S5                         1801-1917
7051.S54                        Crimean War
7051.S57                        Rebellion, 1905-1907
7051.S65                        World War I
7051.S67                         1917-1921
7051.S68                         1921-1945
7051.S7                         World War II
7051.S75                         1991-

7052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

279
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States
Lithuania -- Continued
7053  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
7054  Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7054)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
Asian provinces, districts, etc. see G7270+
7060  General
7061  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
7061.S1  General
  (7061.S12)  This number not used
7061.S2  Early through 1613
7061.S3  17th century
7061.S4  18th century
7061.S5  1801-1917
7061.S54  Crimean War
7061.S55  Rebellion, 1905-1907
7061.S65  World War I
7061.S67  1917-1921
7061.S68  1921-1945
7061.S7  World War II
7061.S72  1945-1991
7061.S75  1991-
7062  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
7062.U7  Ural Mountains
  Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S
7063  European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

280
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.) -- Continued

7064 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7064)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Including those in Siberia, Buriaïïa, Yakutia, Russian Far East, and Sakhalin

Karelia

see G7063.K45

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

7090 General

7091 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7091.S1 General

(7091.S12) This number not used

7091.S2 Early through 1613

7091.S3 17th century

7091.S4 18th century

7091.S5 1801-1917

7091.S54 Crimean War

7091.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7091.S65 World War I

7091.S67 1917-1921

7091.S68 1921-1945

7091.S7 World War II

7091.S72 1945-1991

7091.S75 1991-

7092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7093 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7094 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7094)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Ukraine

7100 General

7101 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

281
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Ukraine
      By subject
        History -- Continued
        7101.S1
          General
        (7101.S12)
          This number not used
        7101.S2
          Early through 1613
        7101.S3
          17th century
        7101.S4
          18th century
        7101.S5
          1801-1917
        7101.S54
          Crimean War
        7101.S57
          Rebellion, 1905-1907
        7101.S65
          World War I
        7101.S67
          1917-1921
        7101.S68
          1921-1945
        7101.S7
          World War II
        7101.S72
          1945-1991
        7101.S75
          1991-
      7102
        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7001.S for history
      7103
        Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7001.S for history
      7104
        Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7104)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7001.S for history
    Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
      7110
        General
      7111
        By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
          7111.S1
            General
          (7111.S12)
            This number not used
          7111.S2
            Early through 1613
          7111.S3
            17th century
          7111.S4
            18th century
          7111.S5
            1801-1917
          7111.S54
            Crimean War
          7111.S57
            Rebellion, 1905-1907
          7111.S65
            World War I
          7111.S67
            1917-1921
          7111.S68
            1921-1945
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
By subject
History
  1921-1945 -- Continued
    World War II
  1945-1991
  1991-
7112
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
7113
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
7114
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7114)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
7115
General
7116
By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
7116.S1
    General
(7116.S12) This number not used
7116.S2
    Early through 1613
7116.S3
    17th century
7116.S4
    18th century
7116.S5
    1801-1917
7116.S54
    Crimean War
7116.S57
    Rebellion, 1905-1907
7116.S65
    World War I
7116.S67
    1917-1921
7116.S68
    1921-1945
7116.S7
    World War II
7116.S72
    1945-1991
7116.S75
    1991-
Transcaucasia
7120
General
7121
By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
7121.S1
    General
(7121.S12) This number not used
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
By subject

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7121.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7122</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Georgia (Republic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7130</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7131.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7131.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7132</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire)

Transcaucasia

Georgia (Republic) -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7133</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7134</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Azerbaijan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7140</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7141</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7141.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S12</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7142</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7143</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7144</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7001.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Armenia (Republic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7150</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

285
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
Armenia (Republic) -- Continued
7151
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
7151.S1 General
(7151.S12) This number not used
7151.S2 Early through 1613
7151.S3 17th century
7151.S4 18th century
7151.S5 1801-1917
7151.S54 Crimean War
7151.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7151.S65 World War I
7151.S67 1917-1921
7151.S68 1921-1945
7151.S7 World War II
7151.S72 1945-1991
7151.S75 1991-

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7154)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Cf. G7405+ Central Asia

7210 General

7211 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
7211.S1 General
(7211.S12) This number not used
7211.S2 Early through 1613
7211.S3 17th century
7211.S4 18th century
7211.S5 1801-1917
7211.S54 Crimean War
7211.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7211.S65 World War I
7211.S67 1917-1921
7211.S68 1921-1945
7211.S7 World War II
7211.S72 1945-1991
7211.S75 1991-
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan -- Continued

7212
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kazakhstan

7220
General

7221
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7221.S1 General

(7221.S12) This number not used

7221.S2 Early through 1613

7221.S3 17th century

7221.S4 18th century

7221.S5 1801-1917

7221.S54 Crimean War

7221.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7221.S65 World War I

7221.S67 1917-1921

7221.S68 1921-1945

7221.S7 World War II

7221.S72 1945-1991

7221.S75 1991-

7222
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7223
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7224
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7224)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Uzbekistan

7231
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7231.S1 General

(7231.S12) This number not used

7231.S2 Early through 1613

287
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Uzbekistan
By subject
History -- Continued

7231.S3 17th century
7231.S4 18th century
7231.S5 1801-1917
7231.S54 Crimean War
7231.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7231.S65 World War I
7231.S67 1917-1921
7231.S68 1921-1945
7231.S7 World War II
7231.S72 1945-1991
7231.S75 1991-
7233 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
7234 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7234)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
7240 Turkmenistan
General
7241 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7241.S1 General
(7241.S12) This number not used
7241.S2 Early through 1613
7241.S3 17th century
7241.S4 18th century
7241.S5 1801-1917
7241.S54 Crimean War
7241.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7241.S65 World War I
7241.S67 1917-1921
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
        Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
        (Empire) in Asia
        Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
        West Turkestan
        Turkmenistan
    By subject
        History -- Continued
        7241.S68  1921-1945
        7241.S7  World War II
        7241.S72  1945-1991
        7241.S75  1991-
    7242  Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7242)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
          Apply Table G7001.S for history
    7243  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
          Apply Table G7001.S for history
    7244  Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7244)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
          Apply Table G7001.S for history
    7250  General
    7251  By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
          7251.S1  General
            (7251.S12)  This number not used
          7251.S2  Early through 1613
          7251.S3  17th century
          7251.S4  18th century
          7251.S5  1801-1917
          7251.S54  Crimean War
          7251.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
          7251.S65  World War I
          7251.S67  1917-1921
          7251.S68  1921-1945
          7251.S7  World War II
          7251.S72  1945-1991
          7251.S75  1991-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. -- Continued

7252
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7253
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7254
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7261
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7261.S1
General

(7261.S12)
This number not used
7261.S2
Early through 1613
7261.S3
17th century
7261.S4
18th century
7261.S5
1801-1917
7261.S54
Crimean War
7261.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
7261.S65
World War I
7261.S67
1917-1921
7261.S68
1921-1945
7261.S7
World War II
7261.S72
1945-1991
7261.S75
1991-

7262
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7263
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
      Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
         West Turkestan
      Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R. -- Continued

7264
   Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7264)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7270
   Siberia. Northern Asia
   General

7271
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

7271.S1
   General
   (7271.S12) This number not used

7271.S2
   Early through 1613

7271.S3
   17th century

7271.S4
   18th century

7271.S5
   1801-1917

7271.S54
   Crimean War

7271.S57
   Rebellion, 1905-1907

7271.S65
   World War I

7271.S67
   1917-1921

7271.S68
   1921-1945

7271.S7
   World War II

7271.S72
   1945-1991

7271.S75
   1991-

7272
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7273
   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7300
   Burjatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
   General

7301
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

7301.S1
   General
   (7301.S12) This number not used

7301.S2
   Early through 1613

7301.S3
   17th century

7301.S4
   18th century
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
      (Empire) in Asia
    Buriatia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
  By subject
    History -- Continued

7301.S5                         1801-1917
7301.S54                            Crimean War
7301.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
7301.S65                            World War I
7301.S67                         1917-1921
7301.S68                         1921-1945
7301.S7                            World War II
7301.S75                         1991-
7302                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Sakha. Yakutia

7310                         General
7311                         By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7311.S1                         General
(7311.S12)                        This number not used
7311.S2                         Early through 1613
7311.S3                         17th century
7311.S4                         18th century
7311.S5                         1801-1917
7311.S54                            Crimean War
7311.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
7311.S65                            World War I
7311.S67                         1917-1921
7311.S68                         1921-1945
7311.S7                            World War II
7311.S72                         1945-1991
7311.S75                         1991-
7312                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.

Dal'nevostochnii krai

7320                         General
7321                         By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
-Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
-Dal'n-evostochniĭ kraĭ

By subject -- Continued

History
7321.S1 General
(7321.S12) This number not used
7321.S2 Early through 1613
7321.S3 17th century
7321.S4 18th century
7321.S5 1801-1917
7321.S54 Crimean War
7321.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7321.S65 World War I
7321.S67 1917-1921
7321.S68 1921-1945
7321.S7 World War II
7321.S72 1945-1991
7321.S75 1991-

7322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
-Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
-Apply Table G7001.S for history

7323 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
-Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
-Apply Table G7001.S for history

Sakhalin

7330 General

7331 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
7331.S1 General
(7331.S12) This number not used
7331.S2 Early through 1613
7331.S3 17th century
7331.S4 18th century
7331.S5 1801-1917
7331.S54 Crimean War
7331.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7331.S65 World War I
7331.S67 1917-1921
7331.S68 1921-1945
7331.S7 World War II
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Sakhalin
By subject

History -- Continued

7331.S72 1945-1991
7331.S75 1991-

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

7340
General
7341
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7341.S1 General
(7341.S12) This number not used
7341.S2 Early through 1613
7341.S3 17th century
7341.S4 18th century
7341.S5 1801-1917
7341.S54 Crimean War
7341.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7341.S65 World War I
7341.S67 1917-1921
7341.S68 1921-1945
7341.S7 World War II
7341.S72 1945-1991
7341.S75 1991-
7342 By region (Table G7342)

Apply Table G1 (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Asia

7400 General
7401 By subject (Table G1)
7402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7402.M4 Mekong River
Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G7270+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and
often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir,
and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G7210+ Former Soviet Central Asia

7405 General
7406 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia -- Continued


Southwestern Asia

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

7420 General
7421 By subject (Table G1)
7422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G5680+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace)

7430 General
7431 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7431.S1 General
(7431.S12) This number not used
7431.S2 To 1288
7431.S4 Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918
7431.S65 World War I
7431.S67 1918-1960
7431.S7 World War II
7431.S73 1960-
7432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

7433 Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

7434 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

Cyprus

7450 General
7451 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7451.S1 General
(7451.S12) This number not used
7451.S2 Early to 1571
7451.S3 1571-1878, Turkish period
7451.S6 1878-1960, British period
7451.S65 World War I

295
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
   Southwestern Asia
   Cyprus
   By subject
   History
      1878-1960, British period -- Continued
54161.37    World War II
7451.S7     1960-, Independent republic
7451.S8     1963 crisis
7451.S84    1974 crisis
7452        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G7451.S for history
7453        Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G7451.S for history
7454        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G7451.S for history
Syria
7460        General
7461        By subject (Table G1)
7462        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
7463        Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7463)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
7464        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Lebanon
7470        General
7471        By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
7471.S1     General
(7471.S12)   This number not used
7471.S2     To 638
7471.S3     Medieval, 638-1517
7471.S4     Turkish period, 1517-1918
7471.S6     Autonomy, 1861-1918
7471.S65    World War I
7471.S66    French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
7471.S7     World War II

296
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Lebanon
By subject
History -- Continued
7471.S73                         1946-1975
7471.S75                         1975-
7472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7471.S for history
7473 Districts, A-Z (Table G7473)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7471.S for history
7474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7471.S for history
Bible lands
7480 General
7481 By subject (Table G1)
7481.2 Old Testament
Including maps of special aspects of the Old Testament, e.g., Exodus, the Kingdom of David and Solomon, etc.
7481.3 New Testament
Including maps of special aspects of the New Testament, e.g., the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys, etc.
Israel. Palestine
7500 General
7501 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7501.S1 General
(7501.S12) This number not used
7501.S2 To 70 A.D.
7501.S3 70-1453
7501.S4 1454-1800
7501.S5 1801-1899
7501.S6 1900-1947
7501.S65 World War I
7501.S7 World War II
7501.S73 1948-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Israel. Palestine -- Continued

7502        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7501.S for history
      Sinai Peninsula see G8302.S5
      Sinai Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G8302.S2

7503        Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7501.S for history

7504        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7501.S for history

West Bank
7505        General
7506        By subject (Table G1)
7507        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip
7508        General
7509        By subject (Table G1)
7509.5      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan
7510        General
7511        By subject (Table G1)
7512        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

      Apply Table G1 for subject
(7512.W4)      see G7505+

7513        Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

      Apply Table G1 for subject

7514        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
7520        General
7521        By subject (Table G1)

        Saudi Arabia
7530        General
7531        By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Saudi Arabia -- Continued
7532
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7533
Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7534
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Yemen (Republic)
Including maps of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
7540
General
7541
By subject (Table G1)
7542
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7543
Governorates (Muḥāfaẓahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7544
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Yemen (People’s Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden
7550
General
7551
By subject (Table G1)
Oman. Muscat and Oman
7560
General
7561
By subject (Table G1)
7562
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7563
Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7563
Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7564
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)
Apply Table G1 for subject
United Arab Emirates. Trucial States
7570
General
7571
By subject (Table G1)
7572
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
United Arab Emirates. Trucial States -- Continued

7573 Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Qatar
7580 General
7581 By subject (Table G1)
7582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Bahrain
7590 General
7591 By subject (Table G1)
7592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7594 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Kuwait
7600 General
7601 By subject (Table G1)
7602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7603 Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Iraq. Mesopotamia
7610 General
7611 By subject (Table G1)
7612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7613 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

7614 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Iran. Persia
7620 General
7621 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Iran. Persia

By subject

History -- Continued

7621.S1 General
(7621.S12) This number not used
7621.S2 Ancient, to 226 A.D.
7621.S23 Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
7621.S25 Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.
7621.S27 Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
7621.S3 Modern, 226-
7621.S34 Sassanid Empire, 226-651
7621.S37 Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
7621.S4 Safavids and Afghans, 1500-1736
7621.S5 Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
7621.S6 Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

7622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7621.S for history

7623 Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7621.S for history

7624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7621.S for history

South Asia

7625 General

7626 By subject (Table G1)

7627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Afghanistan

7630 General

7631 By subject (Table G1)

7632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7633 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)

Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Asia**

**South Asia -- Continued**

**Pakistan**

- Including maps of West and East Pakistan together

7640
- General
7641
- By subject (Table G1)
7642
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7643
- Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7644
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Bangladesh. East Pakistan**

7645
- General
7646
- By subject (Table G1)
7647
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7648
- Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7649
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*

**India**

7650
- General
7651
- By subject (Table G1)
7652
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7653
- States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7654
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Burma. Myanmar**

7720
- General
7721
- By subject (Table G1)
7722
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7723
- Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
7724
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Sri Lanka. Ceylon**

7750
- General
7751
- By subject (Table G1)
7752
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
  - *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia

Sri Lanka. Ceylon -- Continued

7753  Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

7754  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Nepal

7760  General

7761  By subject (Table G1)

7762  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

7763  Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

7764  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan

7780  General

7781  By subject (Table G1)

7783  Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

7784  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East

7800  General

7801  By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7801.S1  General

(7801.S12)  This number not used

7801.S2  To 1500

7801.S3  1500-1800

7801.S4  1800-1904

7801.S5  Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905  
         1904-1945

7801.S6  General

7801.S65  World War I

7801.S7  World War II

7801.S73  1945-

7802  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)  
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7801.S for history

Mekong River see G7402.M4
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Far East -- Continued
         Chinese Empire
            Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc.
               (Collectively)
            Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location,
               e.g., G7830+, Manchuria

7810   General
7811   By subject (Table G1)

China. People's Republic of China
   General
6820   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   7821.S1   General
   (7821.S12)   This number not used
   7821.S2   To 960
               960-1644
   7821.S3   General
   7821.S33   Song dynasty, 960-1279
   7821.S35   Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368
   7821.S37   Ming dynasty, 1368-1644
               Qing dynasty, 1644-1912
   7821.S4   General
   7821.S5   1861-1912
               1912-1949
   7821.S6   General
   7821.S65   World War I
   7821.S7   World War II
               People's Republic of China, 1949-
   7821.S75   General
   7821.S77   Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
   1976-
   7822   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)
               Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
               Apply Table G7821.S for history

7823   Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)
               Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
               Apply Table G7821.S for history

7824   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)
               Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
               Apply Table G7821.S for history

(7830-7831)   Manchuria
               see G7822

(7850-7852)   Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)
               see G7823
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Asia**

**Far East**

- **China. People's Republic of China -- Continued**
  - Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu. Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
    - see G7823
  - Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu. Nianghsia (Autonomous region)
    - see G7823
  - Tuva. Tannu Tuva
    - see G7273

(7880-7882) **Sinkiang (Autonomous region). Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan**
  - see G7823

(7890-7892) **Tibet (Autonomous region)**
  - see G7823

**Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia**
  - Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together

7895 **General**
7896 **By subject (Table G1)**
7897 **Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)**
  - **Apply Table G1 for subject**
7898 **Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)**
  - **Apply Table G1 for subject**
7899 **Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)**
  - **Apply Table G1 for subject**

**South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen**
  - Including maps of Korea as a whole

7900 **General**
7901 **By subject (Table G1 modified)**

**History**

7901.S1 **General**
(7901.S12) **This number not used**
7901.S2 **To 935**
  - Koryo period, 935-1392
7901.S3 **General**
7901.S33 **Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270**
  - Choson (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
7901.S4 **General**
7901.S44 **Japanese invasions, 1592-1598**
7901.S47 **Manchu invasions, 1627-1637**
7901.S5 **1637-1864**
7901.S55 **1864-1910**
  - Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

305
G MAPS G

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
By subject
History
Japanese occupation, 1910-1945 -- Continued

7901.S6 General
7901.S65 World War I
7901.S7 World War II
7901.S75 Allied occupation, 1945-1948
1948-1960
7901.S8 General
7901.S83 Korean War, 1950-1953
7901.S85 1960-1988
7901.S9 1988-

7902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

7903 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

7904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

7905 General
7906 By subject (Table G1)
7908 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
Apply Table G1 for subject

7909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Taiwan. Formosa

7910 General
7911 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

7911.S1 General
(7911.S12) This number not used
To 1895

7911.S2 General
7911.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661
7911.S4 Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945

306
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
  Far East
  Taiwan. Formosa
By subject
  History
    1895-1945 -- Continued
  7911.S5 General
  7911.S65 World War I
  7911.S7 World War II
  7911.S73 1945-
  7911.S75 1975-1988
  7911.S8 2000-
  7912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  7913 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  7914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
(7940-7944) Hong Kong
  see G7823
(7945-7947) Macau
  see G7823
(7950-7951) Japanese Empire
  Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc.
  (Collectively)
  see G7960+
  Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g. G7335+, Karafuto
Japan
  7960 General
  7961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
  7961.S1 General
    (7961.S12) This number not used
  7961.S2 To 1185
    1185-1868
  7961.S3 General
  7961.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333
  7961.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573
  7961.S36 Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
  7961.S38 Meiji period, 1868-1912
    Taishō period, 1912-1926
  7961.S4 General
  7961.S65 World War I

307
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Japan
By subject
History -- Continued
Shōwa period, 1926-1989
7961.S67
General
7961.S7
World War II
7961.S75
1989-
7962
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7961.S for history
7963
Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7961.S for history
7964
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7961.S for history
7964.T7
Tokyo
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Sometimes including Burma
8000
General
8001
By subject (Table G1)
8002
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Burma (Myanmar) see G7720+
French Indochina
8005
General
8006
By subject (Table G1)
Cambodia. Khmer Republic
8010
General
8011
By subject (Table G1)
8012
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8013
Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8014
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
Apply Table G1 for subject
308
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued

Laos

8015 General
8016 By subject (Table G1)
8017 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8018 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8019 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

8020 General
8021 By subject (Table G1)
8022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8023 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

8025 General
8026 By subject (Table G1)
8027 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8028 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8029 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including maps of the Malay Peninsula

8030 General
8031 By subject (Table G1)
8032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8033 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946

Including maps of the city of Singapore

8040 General

309
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malaysia. Malaya
Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946 -- Continued
8041
By subject (Table G1)
8042
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8044
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
Apply Table G1 for subject
For maps of Singapore see G8040+
Malay Archipelago
8050
General
8051
By subject (Table G1)
8052
Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8052)
Philippines
8060
General
8061
By subject (Table G1)
8062
Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8063
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8063)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8064
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8070
General
8071
By subject (Table G1)
8072
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
Apply Table G1 for subject
For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G8080-G8132
8073
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8074
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Sumatra
8080
General
8081
By subject (Table G1)
8082
Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Java. Djawa
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Java. Djawa -- Continued

8090                      General
8091                      By subject (Table G1)
8092                      Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan
For British North Borneo, North Borneo, Sarawak see G8033
For Brunei see G8198.5+

8100                      General
8101                      By subject (Table G1)
8102                      Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Celebes. Sulawesi

8110                      General
8111                      By subject (Table G1)

Lesser Sunda Islands

8115                      General
8116                      By subject (Table G1)
8117                      Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Moluccas. Spice Islands

8130                      General
8131                      By subject (Table G1)
8132                      Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

8140                      General
8141                      By subject (Table G1)
8142                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)

Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here regions and natural features located within
Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua
New Guinea

Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
see G8073
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
New Guinea -- Continued
Papua New Guinea
Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)

8160 General
8161 By subject (Table G1)
8162 Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Class here works of individual islands or island groups not classed in or associated with G8180-G8182
  Bougainville see G9282.B6
  Buka see G9282.B8
  Green Islands see G9282.G7
8163 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Bismarck Archipelago
8180 General
8181 By subject (Table G1)
8182 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8182)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Louisiade Archipelago
8185 General
8186 By subject (Table G1)
8187 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8187)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

D'Entrecasteaux Islands
8190 General
8191 By subject (Table G1)
8192 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8192)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Timor
8195 General
8196 By subject (Table G1)
  Western Timur
  see G8073
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Timor -- Continued

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

8198.2
General
8198.21
By subject (Table G1)
8198.24
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

Brunei

8198.5
General
8198.51
By subject (Table G1)
8198.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.52)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.53
Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.54
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

8200
General
8201
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8201.S1
General
8201.S12
This number not used
8201.S2
To 1884
8201.S3
19th century
8201.S4
1884-1960
8201.S6
20th century
8201.S65
World War I
8201.S7
World War II
8201.S73
1960-
8202
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8201.S for history

8202.N5
Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S

North Africa

Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

8220
General
8221
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
North Africa -- Continued
8222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Morocco
   Including French Morocco
   For maps of Spanish Morocco see G8232
8230 General
8231 By subject (Table G1)
8232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8233 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8234 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Algeria
8240 General
8241 By subject (Table G1)
8242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8243 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8243)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Tunisia. Tunis
8250 General
8251 By subject (Table G1)
8252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8253 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Libya
8260 General
8261 By subject (Table G1)
8262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8263 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Egypt. United Arab Republic
8300 General
8301 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
   North Africa
     Egypt. United Arab Republic -- Continued
     8302
       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       (8302.G3)
       Gaza Strip
       see G7508+  
       Nile River see G8202.N5
     8302.S2
       Safaga Island
       Subarrange by Table G1
     8302.S5
       Sinai
       Subarrange by Table G1
     8303
       Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     8304
       Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
     8310
       General
     8311
       By subject (Table G1)
     8312
       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     8313
       Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     8314
       Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     South Sudan
     8315
       General
     8316
       By subject (Table G1)
     8317
       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8317)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     8318
       Provinces, A-Z (Table G8318)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     8319
       Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8319)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Eastern Africa
     8320
       General
     8321
       By subject (Table G1)
     8322
       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Ethiopia. Abyssinia
     8330
       General
     8331
       By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
     8331.S1
       General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
   Eastern Africa
   Ethiopia. Abyssinia

By subject
   History -- Continued
   (8331.S12)                         This number not used
   8331.S65                         World War I
   8331.S7                         World War II
   8331.S73                        1945-
   8332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
      Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
      Apply Table G8331.S for history
   8333 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
      Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
      Apply Table G8331.S for history
   8334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
      Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
      Apply Table G8331.S for history

Eritrea
   8340 General
   8341 By subject (Table G1)
   8342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8343 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland
   For maps of British Somaliland and Italian
   Somaliland see G8352
   8350 General
   8351 By subject (Table G1)
   8352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8353 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8353)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
   8360 General
   8361 By subject (Table G1)
   8362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued

8364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

8400 General
8401 By subject (Table G1)
8402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)

Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
8410 General
8411 By subject (Table G1)
8412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
8413 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
8414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)

Uganda
8420 General
8421 By subject (Table G1)
8422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
8425 General
8426 By subject (Table G1)

Rwanda
8430 General
8431 By subject (Table G1)
8433 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)

Burundi
8435 General
8436 By subject (Table G1)
8439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
8440 General
8441 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa --
Continued

8442                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
                           *Apply Table G1*
8443                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
                           *Apply Table G1*
8444                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
                           *Apply Table G1*

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

8450                      General
8451                      By subject (Table G1)
8452                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8453                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8454                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

8460                      General
8461                      By subject (Table G1)
8462                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8463                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8464                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Southern Africa. British South Africa

8480                      General
8481                      By subject (Table G1)
8482                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

8500                      General
8501                      By subject (Table G1)
8502                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8503                      Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8504                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
                           *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      Southern Africa. British South Africa -- Continued
      Rhodesia
         Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
         For maps limited to Nyasaland see G8610+
         8550
            General
            8551
               By subject (Table G1)
               Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
               8560
                  General
                  8561
                     By subject (Table G1)
                     8562
                        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
                     8564
                        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
               8560
                  General
                  8561
                     By subject (Table G1)
                     8562
                        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
                     8564
                        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
      Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
      8570
         General
         8571
            By subject (Table G1)
            8572
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            8573
               Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            8574
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      Lesotho. Basutoland
      8580
         General
         8581
            By subject (Table G1)
            8582
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            8583
               Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            8584
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      Swaziland
      8590
         General
         8591
            By subject (Table G1)
            8592
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            8593
               Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            8594
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      Botswana. Bechuanaland
      8600
         General
         8601
            By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Afric**a

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8602</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8604</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G8550+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8611</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8612</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8613</th>
<th>Districts, A-Z (Table G8613)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8614</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8620</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8621</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8622</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8623</th>
<th>Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8624</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8630</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8631</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8632</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8640</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8641</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8642</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8643</th>
<th>Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8644</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8650</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8651</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8652</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo -- Continued

8653 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

8660 General
8661 By subject (Table G1)
8662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8663 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

8675 General
8676 By subject (Table G1)
8677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

8680 General
8681 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

8690 General
8691 By subject (Table G1)
8692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8693 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

8700 General
8701 By subject (Table G1)
8702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa
  Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
    French Equatorial Africa. French Congo -- Continued
      Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
  Chad (Tchad)
  Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons (Kamerun)
    For maps of British Cameroons see G8842

West Africa
  Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa
    Benin. Dahomey

G  MAPS  G

8710                      General
8711                      By subject (Table G1)
8712                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8713                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8714                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8720                      General
8721                      By subject (Table G1)
8722                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8723                      Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8724                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8730                      General
8731                      By subject (Table G1)
8732                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8733                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8734                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8740                      General
8741                      By subject (Table G1)
8742                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8750                      General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Benin. Dahomey -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8751</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8752</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8753</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8754</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland

For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta Togoland) see G8853

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8760</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8761</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8762</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8763</td>
<td>Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8764</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Niger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8770</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8771</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8772</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8773</td>
<td>Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8774</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8780</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8781</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8782</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8783</td>
<td>Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8784</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guinea. French Guinea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8790</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8791</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8792</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

323
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Guinea. French Guinea -- Continued

8793  Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8794  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

8800  General

8801  By subject (Table G1)

8802  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8803  Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8804  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

8805  General

8806  By subject (Table G1)

8807  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8808  Provinces, A-Z (Table G8808)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8809  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

8810  General

8811  By subject (Table G1)

8812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8813  Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

8820  General

8821  By subject (Table G1)

8822  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

8824  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

British West Africa

8830  General

8831  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
   West Africa
   British West Africa -- Continued
   Nigeria
   8840 General
   8841 By subject (Table G1)
   8842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8843 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   Ghana. Gold Coast
   8850 General
   8851 By subject (Table G1)
   8852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8853 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   Sierra Leone
   8860 General
   8861 By subject (Table G1)
   8862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8863 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   Gambia
   8870 General
   8871 By subject (Table G1)
   8872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8873 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   Liberia
   8880 General
   8881 By subject (Table G1)
   8882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

Liberia -- Continued

8883 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

8890 General
8891 By subject (Table G1)
8892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8893 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
For maps limited to Ifni see G8232
For Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos
   (Southern Protectorate of Morocco) see G8233

8900 General
8901 By subject (Table G1)
8902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8903 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

Cf. G9250+ South Pacific

8950 General
8951 By subject (Table G1)
8952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

8960 General
8961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
8961.S1 General
8961.S12 Discovery and exploration
8961.S2 To 1788
8961.S3 1788-1900
8961.S4 1901-1945
(8961.S65) This number not used
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
8961.S7
   World War II
8961.S73
   1945-
8962
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
8964
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G8964)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
8970-8973
New South Wales
8970
   General
8971
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
8971.S1
      General
8971.S12
      Discovery and exploration
8971.S2
      To 1788
8971.S3
      1788-1900
8971.S4
      1901-1945
     (8971.S65)
      This number not used
8971.S7
      World War II
8971.S73
      1945-
8972
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for subject
8973
Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
8980-8983
Australian Capital Territory
   For Canberra see G8964
8980
   General
8981
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
8981.S1
      General
8981.S12
      Discovery and exploration
8981.S2
      To 1788
8981.S3
      1788-1900
8981.S4
      1901-1945
     (8981.S65)
      This number not used
8981.S7
      World War II
8981.S73
      1945-

327
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory -- Continued

8982
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Applying Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Applying Table G8961.S for history

8990-8993
Victoria
8990
General
8991
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8991.S1
General
8991.S12
Discovery and exploration
8991.S2
To 1788
8991.S3
1788-1900
8991.S4
1901-1945
(8991.S65)
This number not used
8991.S7
World War II
8991.S73
1945-
8992
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
Applying Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Applying Table G8961.S for history

8993
Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)
Applying Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Applying Table G8961.S for history

9000-9003
Queensland
9000
General
9001
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9001.S1
General
9001.S12
Discovery and exploration
9001.S2
To 1788
9001.S3
1788-1900
9001.S4
1901-1945
(9001.S65)
This number not used
9001.S7
World War II
9001.S73
1945-
9002
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
Applying Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Applying Table G8961.S for history
By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Queensland -- Continued

9003        Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
             geography)
             Apply Table G8961.S for history

9010-9013    South Australia

9010        General

9011        By subject (Table G1 modified)
             History
             9011.S1        General
             9011.S12       Discovery and exploration
             9011.S2        To 1788
             9011.S3        1788-1900
             9011.S4        1901-1945
             (9011.S65)       This number not used
             9011.S7        World War II
             9011.S73       1945-

9012        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
             geography)
             Apply Table G8961.S for history

9013        Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
             geography)
             Apply Table G8961.S for history

9020-9023    Western Australia

9020        General

9021        By subject (Table G1 modified)
             History
             9021.S1        General
             9021.S12       Discovery and exploration
             9021.S2        To 1788
             9021.S3        1788-1900
             9021.S4        1901-1945
             (9021.S65)       This number not used
             9021.S7        World War II
             9021.S73       1945-

9022        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
             geography)
             Apply Table G8961.S for history
By region or country

Australasia

Western Australia -- Continued

9023  Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history

9040-9043  Northern Territory

9040  General

9041  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History

         9041.S1  General
         9041.S12  Discovery and exploration
         9041.S2  To 1788
         9041.S3  1788-1900
         9041.S4  1901-1945
         (9041.S65)  This number not used
         9041.S7  World War II
         9041.S73  1945-

9042  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history

9060-9063  Tasmania

9060  General

9061  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History

         9061.S1  General
         9061.S12  Discovery and exploration
         9061.S2  To 1788
         9061.S3  1788-1900
         9061.S4  1901-1945
         (9061.S65)  This number not used
         9061.S7  World War II
         9061.S73  1945-

9062  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history

New Zealand

9080  General

9081  By subject (Table G1)

9082  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
        Apply Table G1 for subject

9083  Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

9084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Class an island or group of islands not provided with classification numbers and situated close to a continent, larger island, or group of islands with the neighboring land area

9095 General

9096 By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

9100 General

9101 By subject (Table G1)

9102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North Atlantic

9110 General

9111 By subject (Table G1)

9112 Regions, bays, etc., A-Z (Table G9112)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For maps of Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G3330+

Bermuda

9120 General

9121 By subject (Table G1)

9122 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9123 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

9130 General

9131 By subject (Table G1)

9132 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9133 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9133.A5 Angra do Heroismo

Subarrange by Table G1

9133.H6 Horta

Subarrange by Table G1
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
North Atlantic
Azores
   Districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   Ponta Delgada
      Subarrange by Table G1
9133.P6
9134
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Madiera Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
9140
   General
9141
   By subject (Table G1)
9142
   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9144
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Canary Islands
   Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
9150
   General
9151
   By subject (Table G1)
9152
   Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9153
   Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9153.L3
   Las Palmas
      Subarrange by Table G1
9154
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Cabo Verde Islands
9160
   General
9161
   By subject (Table G1)
9162
   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9164
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
South Atlantic
9165
   General
9166
   By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)

Atlantic Ocean
South Atlantic -- Continued

9167 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9167)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9170-G9179

Saint Helena (Colony)
9170 General
9171 By subject (Table G1)
9172 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9172)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9174)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Falkland Islands
9175 General
9176 By subject (Table G1)
9177 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Indian Ocean
9180 General
9181 By subject (Table G1)
9182 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9185-G9219

Mauritius
Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
9185 General
9186 By subject (Table G1)
9187 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9187)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9189 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9189)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Réunion. Isle de Bourbon
Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
9190 General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean
Réunion. Isle de Bourbon -- Continued
9191 By subject (Table G1)
9192 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9192)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9194)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
British Indian Ocean Territory
9195 General
9196 By subject (Table G1)
9197 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9197)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Seychelles
9200 General
9201 By subject (Table G1)
9202 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9202)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9204)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Cocos Islands. Keeling Islands
9205 General
9206 By subject (Table G1)
9207 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9207)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Comoros
9210 General
9211 By subject (Table G1)
9212 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9212)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9214)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Maldives
9215 General
9216 By subject (Table G1)
9217 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9217)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9218 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9218)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean
Maldives -- Continued

9219
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9219)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

9230
General

9231
By subject (Table G1)

9232
Regions, natural features, archipelagos, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9232)
Apply Table G1 for subject

North Pacific

9235
General

9236
By subject (Table G1)

9237
Regions, atolls, archipelagos, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9237)
Apply Table G1 for subject

South Pacific, Oceania
Cf. G8950+ Australasia

9250
General

9251
By subject (Table G1)

9252
Regions, natural features, archipelagos, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9252)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Melanesia

9260
General

9261
By subject (Table G1)

9262
Regions, natural features, archipelagos, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of Melanesian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9275-G9384

British Solomon Islands Protectorate

9275
General

9276
By subject (Table G1)

9280
General

9281
By subject (Table G1)

9282
Regions, natural features, archipelagos, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

9282.B6
Bougainville Island
Subarrange by Table G1

9282.B8
Buka Island
Subarrange by Table G1
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific, Oceania
Melanesia
  British Solomon Islands Protectorate
  Solomon Islands
    Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
9282.G7
  Green Islands
    Subarrange by Table G1
9284.A-Z
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9284)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Santa Cruz Islands, Queen Charlotte Islands
9290
  General
9291
  By subject (Table G1)
9292
  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9292)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
New Hebrides, Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides
9295
  General
9296
  By subject (Table G1)
New Hebrides Islands
9300
  General
9301
  By subject (Table G1)
9302
  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
9304
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Banks Islands
9310
  General
9311
  By subject (Table G1)
New Caledonia (Island or territory)
9340
  General
9341
  By subject (Table G1)
9342
  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
9344
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Loyalty Islands
9350
  General
9351
  By subject (Table G1)
Chesterfield Archipelago
9370
  General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Melanesia
New Caledonia (Island or territory)
Chesterfield Archipelago -- Continued
Futuna Islands see G9525+
Wallis Islands see G9520+
Fiji
9380
General
9381
By subject (Table G1)
9382
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
Apply Table G1 for subject
9384
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Micronesia
9400
General
9401
By subject (Table G1)
9402
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9405-G9486
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands, except Guam
Class here maps of the Trust Territory as a whole
9405
General
9406
By subject (Table G1)
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
9410
General
9411
By subject (Table G1)
9412
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
9414
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Guam
9415
General
9416
By subject (Table G1)
9417
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
Guam -- Continued
9419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Caroline Islands
9420 General
9421 By subject (Table G1)
9422 Regions, natural features, atolls, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9422)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Class here maps of the islands or atolls in the
   Caroline Islands not classed in or associated with
   G9425-G9452
9423 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G9423)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Palau Islands. Pelew Islands
9425 General
9426 By subject (Table G1)
9427 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9427)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Yap
9430 General
9431 By subject (Table G1)
9432 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Hall Islands. Horu Shoto
9435 General
9436 By subject (Table G1)
Chuuk. Hogoleu Islands. Mototokko Shoto
9440 General
9441 By subject (Table G1)
9442 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9442)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Losap Atoll
9445 General
9446 By subject (Table G1)
Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands
9450 General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Caroline Islands
Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands -- Continued
9451 By subject (Table G1)
Marshall Islands
9460 General
9461 By subject (Table G1)
9462 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Ralik Chain
9465 General
9466 By subject (Table G1)
9467 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9467)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Ratak Chain
9470 General
9471 By subject (Table G1)
9472 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9472)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice Islands, Ocean Island, and islands claimed by the United Kingdom in the Phoenix and Line Islands
Class here maps of the entire colony
For maps of component islands, regions, etc., see G9480-G9489, G9510-G9514, G9530-G9544
9475 General
9476 By subject (Table G1)
Kiribati. Gilbert Islands. Kingsmill Islands
9480 General
9481 By subject (Table G1)
9482 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9482)
Apply Table G1
For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
Ocean Island. Banaba
Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
9485 General
9486 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia -- Continued
  Nauru

9490  General
9491  By subject (Table G1)

Polynesia. Western Polynesia

9500  General
9501  By subject (Table G1)
9502  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      Class here maps of Western Polynesia islands not
classed in or associated with G9510-G9604
  Tuvalu. Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands
      Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
      For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+

9510  General
9511  By subject (Table G1)
9512  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9512)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Territory of Wallis and Futuna

9515  General
9516  By subject (Table G1)
  Wallis Islands

9520  General
9521  By subject (Table G1)
  Futuna Islands. Hoorn Islands

9525  General
9526  By subject (Table G1)

Line Islands. Equatorial Islands
  Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint,
  Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by
  Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
  For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+

9530  General
9531  By subject (Table G1)

Phoenix Islands
  Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKeen, Phoenix, and Sydney
  Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice
  Islands Colony
  For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+

9540  General
9541  By subject (Table G1)

Tokelau Islands. Union Islands

9550  General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Tokelau Islands. Union Islands -- Continued
9551 By subject (Table G1)
9552 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9552)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Samoa Islands. Navigators Islands
9555 General
9556 By subject (Table G1)
American Samoa
9560 General
9561 By subject (Table G1)
9562 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9562)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9564)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Samoa. Western Samoa
9565 General
9566 By subject (Table G1)
9567 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9567)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9569)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Tonga. Friendly Islands
9570 General
9571 By subject (Table G1)
9572 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9572)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9573)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9574)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Niue. Savage Island
9580 General
9581 By subject (Table G1)
Kermadec Islands
9590 General
9591 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Kermadec Islands -- Continued

9592
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cook Islands
9600
General
9601
By subject (Table G1)
9602
Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
9610
General
9611
By subject (Table G1)
9612
Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9620-G9654

Clipperton see G9762

Marquesas Islands
9620
General
9621
By subject (Table G1)
9622
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tuamotu Archipelago (Îles Tuamoto et Gambier. Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago
9630
General
9631
By subject (Table G1)
9632
Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Society Islands
9640
General
9641
By subject (Table G1)
9642
Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9644
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands
9650
General
9651
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Oceans (General)

Pacific Ocean

South Pacific. Oceania

Polynesia. Western Polynesia
- French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
- Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands -- Continued

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9652 Pitcairn (Island and colony)
- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, etc., A-Z (Table G9662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9660 Easter Island
- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9667)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9669 Hawaiian Islands see G4380+

East Pacific

Class maps of islands relatively close to the American continents with the country or subdivision of the country to which they belong

9760 Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land
- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9780 Svalbard. Spitsbergen
- General
- By subject (Table G1)

Arctic Ocean

9785 By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of Arctic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9785-G9794
By region or country
Oceans (General)
  Arctic Ocean
    Svalbard. Spitsbergen -- Continued
  9792 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
    A-Z (Table G9792)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Antarctica
  9800 General
  9801 By subject (Table G1)
  9802 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
    (Table G9802)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  9803 Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9803)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  9804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9804)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  9880 Collections of geographically dispersed material
Unlocalized maps

9900  Theoretical maps
    Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a determinable geographic area with the area

9930  Maps of imaginary places

9980  Maps of unidentified places
Mathematical geography. Cartography

Cf. QB275+ Geodesy
Cf. QB630+ Astronomical geography

Mathematical geography

1
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Collected works (nonserial)

2
   Several authors
2.5
   Individual authors

Study and teaching. Research

2.7
   General works
   By region or country
2.8
   United States
2.9.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

3
   History
   Cf. GA201+ Cartography
   Cf. GA260+ Globes

4
   Handbooks, tables, etc.
   General works, treatises, and textbooks

5
   Early through 1500
6
   16th century. Cosmographies
7
   17th-18th centuries
9
   1801-1974
   Comprehensive works
12
   Compend
   Cf. GA260+ History, description and construction of globes

13
   1975-

23
   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
   Including calculation of geographical areas

Surveys (General)
   Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveys
   Cf. QE61 Geological surveys
   Cf. TA590 Topographical surveying (Engineering)
   Cf. VK588+ Hydrographic surveys

History, organization, methods, etc.

51
   General works
   Individual regions or countries
   see GA55*

53
   General special
55
   International surveys
56
   Several countries (not limited to one continent)
   America

57
   General works
   United States

59
   General works
61.A-.W
   By state, A-W
63.A-Z
   Other American countries, A-Z
Mathematical geography
Surveys (General) -- Continued

Europe
65                General works
66.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z

Asia
70                General works
71.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z

Africa
75                General works
76.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands
80                General works
Australia
85                General works
86.A-Z            By state or territory, A-Z
86.5              New Zealand
87.A-Z            Pacific islands, A-Z

Cartography
Class here works on map making and works about maps
(General)
For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a
special field, see the subject, e.g. QC878 Construction of
weather maps; UG470 Military mapping; S494.5.C3
Agricultural cartography; etc.
For maps themselves see G3180+
Cf. GN476.5 Primitive cartography

101               Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101.2             Congresses
101.5             Collected works (nonserial)
101.7             Several authors
102               Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
102.2             Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
                   Cf. GA155 Map symbols
102.25            Directories
                   Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
102.3             General works
102.4.A-Z         Special methods, A-Z
102.4.E4          Electronic data processing
102.4.R44         Remote sensing

Study and teaching. Research
102.5             General works
102.6             By region or country
United States
102.7.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cartography -- Continued

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
  Including thematic cartography (General)
  103          Early through 1800
  105          1801-1974
  105.3       1975-
Elementary textbooks see GA130

Popular works
105.5
Juvenile works
105.6
Addresses, essays, lectures
108.5
Handbooks, tables, etc.
108.7
General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
109       Aerial cartography
  Cf. TA592+ Aerial surveying
  Cf. TL587 Aeronautical charts
109.5       Cadastral mapping
109.8       Statistical mapping

Projection
110       General works
115       Special types (not A-Z)
  Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, as well as
  individual methods, e. g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.
116       Grids
Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
118       Map scales
125       Topographic drawing
  Cf. TA616 Surveying
130       Elementary map drawing and reading
  Including juvenile textbooks
135       Maps for people with visual disabilities
138       Block diagrams
139       Digital mapping
139.5       Multimedia cartography
140       Relief maps
145       Modeling
146       Digital elevation models
Map printing, engraving, etc.
150       General works
150.5       Equipment, machinery, supplies
150.7       Reproduction, photocopying, etc.
151       Map reading (General)
  For military map reading see UG470+
  Cf. G107.8+ Geographic terms
  Cf. GA102.2 Cartographic terms
  Cf. GA130 Elementary map drawing and reading
155       Conventional signs and symbols
Cartography -- Continued

190 Museums. Exhibitions
   Arrange by author
Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
   Cf. GA361 Collections of marine charts
   Cf. Z692.M3 Handling of maps in libraries
   Cf. Z695.6 Cataloging of maps

192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Biography

194 Collective


   e.g.
195.W64 Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek


197.3 Collector's manuals. History of collecting
Cartographers
   Including cartographic historians

197.5 Cartography as a profession

198 Biography (General)
   Including biography (General) of globe makers
   For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407;
   GA473; GA483 etc.
   For biography of globe makers by country see GA281+

History

201 General

203 General special
   Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary
   disputes, popes as geographers

   By period
   Ancient
   Cf. G83+ History of geography

205 General
   Special

207 Chinese

209 Egyptian

211 Indian

213 Greek and Roman

221 Medieval

231 16th century (1450-1600)

236 17th-18th centuries

241 19th century

246 20th century

By country see GA401+
Cartography -- Continued

Globe making. Globes
For globes themselves see G3160+
Cf. GA192+ Collections of globes
Cf. GA198 Biography of globe makers

260
General works

263
General special

265
Manuals for the use of globes

By period

267
Before 16th century
271
16th century
273
17th century
275
18th century
277
19th century
278
20th century

By country

281
United States
282
Canada
283.A-Z
Other American countries, A-Z
284.A-Z
Europe, A-Z
e.g.
284.I7
Italy
284.N4
Netherlands
285.A-Z
Asia, A-Z
286.A-Z
Africa, A-Z
287
Australia
287.5
New Zealand
288.A-Z
Pacific islands, A-Z

World maps, general atlases, etc.
Class here works on the history and description of atlases and maps
For the atlases and maps themselves see G1001+

300
General works

Early Oriental

301
Identified. By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

302
Not identified
Subarrange by author of history or description
Date and cartographer unknown

Ancient and medieval to 1400

303
By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

304.A1-.Z4
By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor

350
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
Ancient and medieval to 1400
Undated -- Continued

304.Z5-.Z99 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
   Subarranged by author or editor
304.Z5 Before 1000
304.Z6 11th century
304.Z7 12th century
304.Z8 13th century
304.Z9 14th century
15th century
307 By date
   Subarranged: (1) by cartography or title, (2) by author or editor
Undated
308.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
   Subarranged by author or editor
   Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
      Subarranged by author or editor
308.Z5 Before 1425
308.Z6 1425-1450
308.Z7 1450-1475
308.Z8 1475-1500
16th century
311 By date
   Subarranged: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
312 Undated
312.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
   Subarranged by author or editor
   Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
      Subarranged by author or editor
312.Z5 Before 1525
312.Z6 1525-1550
312.Z7 1550-1575
312.Z8 1575-1600
17th century
315 By date
   Subarranged: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
316 Undated
316.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
   Subarranged by author or editor
   Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
      Subarranged by author or editor
316.Z5 Before 1625
Cartography

World maps, general atlases, etc.

17th century

Undated

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --

Continued

316.Z6 1625-1650
316.Z7 1650-1675
316.Z8 1675-1700

18th century

317 By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

318 Undated

318.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

318.Z5 Before 1725
318.Z6 1725-1750
318.Z7 1750-1775
318.Z8 1775-1800

19th century

319 By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

320 Undated

320.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

320.Z5 Before 1825
320.Z6 1825-1850
320.Z7 1850-1875
320.Z8 1875-1900

320.5.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z

e.g.

320.5.S7 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

20th century

321 By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

322 Undated

322.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
20th century
Undated
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date -- Continued
322.Z5 Before 1925
322.Z6 1925-1950
322.Z7 1950-1975
322.Z8 1975-2000
323 International Map Committee
325.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
Maps. By region or country
Class here works on the history of map production in particular regions or countries and works on the history and description of maps of special regions or countries
341 Eastern Hemisphere
Western Hemisphere see GA401+
345 Northern Hemisphere
347 Southern Hemisphere
Polar regions
351 General works
355 Arctic regions
357 Antarctic regions. Antarctica
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography
359 General works
361 Collections of nautical charts
For collections issued by individual countries see GA401+
Arctic Ocean
364 General works
365.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
Atlantic Ocean
368 General works
369 North Atlantic
370 North Sea
371 Baltic Sea
372 English Channel. Saint George's Channel
373 Biscay, Bay of
374 Gibraltar, Strait of
375 Mediterranean Sea
376 General works
376.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
378 Black Sea
380 South Atlantic
381 Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography -- Continued
Pacific Ocean
383                General works
                North Pacific
384                General works
385                Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk
386                Japan Sea
387                Yellow Sea
388                China Sea
390                South Pacific
Indian Ocean
392                General works
394                Red Sea
395                Persian Gulf
396                Arabian Sea
397                Bengal, Bay of
America. Western Hemisphere
    Including North and South America together or North America alone
401             General works
402             Individual maps. By date or approximate date
                Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
United States
405             General works. General history of cartography in the United States
405.5             General special
406             Official works. Documents
Biography of cartographers
    Cf. GA281 Biography of globe makers
407.A1                Collective
408             Individual maps. By date or approximate date
                Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
By region or state
408.5.A-Z                Individual regions, A-Z
Individual states
409                Alabama
410                Alaska
411                Arizona
412                Arkansas
413                California
414                Colorado
415                Connecticut
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued
416 Delaware
417 District of Columbia
418 Florida
419 Georgia
419.5 Hawaii
420 Idaho
421 Illinois
422 Indian Territory
423 Indiana
424 Iowa
425 Kansas
426 Kentucky
427 Louisiana
428 Maine
429 Maryland
430 Massachusetts
431 Michigan
432 Minnesota
433 Mississippi
434 Missouri
435 Montana
436 Nebraska
437 Nevada
438 New Hampshire
439 New Jersey
440 New Mexico
441 New York
442 North Carolina
443 North Dakota
444 Ohio
445 Oklahoma
446 Oregon
447 Pennsylvania
448 Rhode Island
449 South Carolina
450 South Dakota
451 Tennessee
452 Texas
453 Utah
454 Vermont
455 Virginia
456 Washington

355
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued
457 West Virginia
458 Wisconsin
459 Wyoming
460.A-Z Individual cities and towns, A-Z
Other regions or countries
471-475 Canada. British North America (Table G7)
481-485 Mexico (Table G7)
Central America
491 General works
501-505 Belize. British Honduras (Table G7)
511-515 Costa Rica (Table G7)
521-525 Guatemala (Table G7)
531-535 Honduras (Table G7)
541-545 Nicaragua (Table G7)
546-550 Panama (Table G7)
551-555 El Salvador (Table G7)
West Indies
561 General works
571-575 Bahamas (Table G7)
581-585 Cuba (Table G7)
591-595 Haiti (Table G7)
601-605 Jamaica (Table G7)
611-615 Puerto Rico (Table G7)
621.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
631-635 Bermudas (Table G7)
South America
641 General works
651-655 Argentina (Table G7)
661-665 Bolivia (Table G7)
671-675 Brazil (Table G7)
681-685 Chile (Table G7)
691-695 Colombia (Table G7)
701-705 Ecuador (Table G7)
Guianas
711 General works
716-720 Guyana (Table G7)
721-725 Suriname (Table G7)
726-730 French Guiana (Table G7)
741-745 Paraguay (Table G7)
751-755 Peru (Table G7)
761-765 Uruguay (Table G7)
771-775 Venezuela (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Europe
781                General works
787                Alps
                     Not confined to one country
Great Britain. England (General)
791-794                General works (Table G7 modified)
795.A-Z                England (Local), A-Z
801-805                Northern Ireland (Table G7)
811-815                Scotland (Table G7)
821-825                Wales (Table G7)
826-830                Ireland (Table G7)
831-835                Austria (Table G7)
                     Including Austria-Hungary
841-845                Czechoslovakia (Table G7)
851-855                Hungary (Table G7)
861-865                France (Table G7)
871-875                Germany (Table G7)
                     Including West Germany
876-880                East Germany (Table G7)
881-885                Greece (Table G7)
891-895                Italy (Table G7)
                     Low countries. Benelux
901                General works
911-915                Belgium (Table G7)
921-925                Netherlands (Holland) (Table G7)
931-935                Russia (Federation) (Table G7)
941-945                Poland (Table G7)
                     Scandinavia
                     For Finland see GA1077.F5
951                General works
961-965                Denmark (Table G7)
971-975                Iceland (Table G7)
981-985                Norway (Table G7)
991-995                Sweden (Table G7)
                     Spain and Portugal. Spain (General)
1001-1004                General works (Table G7 modified)
1005.A-Z                Spain (Local), A-Z
1011-1015                Portugal (Table G7)
1021-1025                Switzerland (Table G7)
                     Balkan States
1031                General works
1036-1040                Albania (Table G7)
1041-1045                Bulgaria (Table G7)
1061-1065                Romania (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
   Balkan States -- Continued
      Yugoslavia (Table G7)
1071-1075
1077.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   e. g.
1077.C87 Croatia
1077.F5 Finland
1077.L35 Latvia
1077.L5 Lithuania
1077.L9 Luxembourg
1077.M43 Malta
1077.U47 Ukraine
Asia
   General works
1081
1091-1095 Afghanistan (Table G7)
1101-1105 Arabia (Table G7)
1121-1125 China (Table G7)
1131-1135 India (Table G7)
1136-1140 Pakistan (Table G7)
Indochina
1141
   General works
1151-1155 Vietnam. Annam (Table G7)
1161-1165 Cambodia (Table G7)
1191-1195 Thailand. Siam (Table G7)
1201-1205 Malaysia (Table G7)
India
1211 East Indies
1221-1225 Indonesia (Table G7)
1231-1235 Philippines (Table G7)
1241-1245 Japan (Table G7)
1251-1255 Korea (Table G7)
1261-1265 Iran. Persia (Table G7)
Russia in Asia
1271 General works
1281-1285 Central Asia (Table G7)
1291-1295 Siberia (Table G7)
1301-1305 Turkey (Table G7)
Armenia
   see GA935.A7
1321-1325 Israel. Palestine (Table G7)
1331-1335 Syria (Table G7)
1340.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
1341 General works

358
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa -- Continued
North Africa
Including Northeast Africa
1346
General works
1348-1352
Morocco (Table G7)
1358-1362
Algeria (Table G7)
1368-1372
Tunisia (Table G7)
1378-1382
Libya (Table G7)
1388-1392
Egypt (Table G7)
1398-1402
Sudan (Table G7)
1408-1412
Canary Islands (Table G7)
1414.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1418
Sudan region and the Sahara
East Africa
1428
General works
1434-1438
Ethiopia (Table G7)
1439-1443
Afars and Issas (Table G7)
1444-1448
Somalia (Table G7)
1454-1458
Kenya (Table G7)
1464-1468
Uganda (Table G7)
1474-1478
Rwanda (Table G7)
1484-1488
Burundi (Table G7)
1494-1498
Tanzania (Table G7)
1499.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Central Africa
1500
General works
1508-1512
Central African Republic (Table G7)
1518-1522
Gabon (Table G7)
1528-1532
Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G7)
1538-1542
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table G7)
1543.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
West Africa
1550
General works
1558-1562
Mauritania (Table G7)
1568-1572
Senegal (Table G7)
1578-1582
Liberia (Table G7)
1588-1592
Nigeria (Table G7)
1598-1602
Cameroon (Table G7)
1603.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Southern Africa
1604
General works
1608-1612
Zambia (Table G7)
1618-1622
Malawi (Table G7)
1628-1632
Mozambique (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa
   Southern Africa -- Continued
1638-1642 Namibia. South-West Africa (Table G7)
1648-1652 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia (Table G7)
1658-1662 South Africa (Table G7)
1668-1672 Madagascar (Table G7)
1673.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1681-1685 Australia (Table G7)
1765-1769 New Zealand (Table G7)
Pacific islands
1771 General works
1776 Marshall Islands
Physical geography
  Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
  Cf. QC851+ Meteorology, Climatology
  Cf. QE1+ Geology
  Cf. QH1+ Natural history
  Cf. QK1+ Botany
  Cf. QL1+ Zoology
  Cf. S590+ Soils
  Periodicals see G1
  Societies see G2+

3    Congresses

5    Collected works (nonserial)
    Several authors

9    Individual authors

10   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

11   History

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

21   General works

21.5.A-Z   Special methods, A-Z

21.5.E44   Electronic data processing

21.5.M33   Mathematics

21.5.R43   Remote sensing

21.5.S55   Simulation methods

21.5.S7   Statistical methods

Study and teaching. Research

23   General works

24   Problems, exercises, examinations

25   Fieldwork

25.5   Laboratory manuals
    By region or country

26   United States

26.2.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

27   Museums. Exhibitions

Arrange by author

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks

51   Early through 1800

53   1801-1974

54.5   1975-

55   Elementary textbooks

55.5   Outlines, syllabi

55.6   Pictorial works

58   Juvenile works

59   Popular works

59.5   Addresses, essays, lectures

59.6   Handbooks, tables, etc.

60   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
    By region or country
By region or country -- Continued

America
111          General works
           North America
115          General works
           United States
121          General works
124.A-Z      By region, A-Z
            e.g.
124.N4       New England
126.A-.W     By state, A-W

Canada
131          General works
132.A-Z      By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Mexico
133          General works
134.A-Z      By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Central America
136          General works
139.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z

West Indies. Caribbean Area
142          General works
143.A-Z      By island or country, A-Z

South America
144          General works
151          Argentina
153          Bolivia
155          Brazil
156          Chile
157          Colombia
158          Ecuador
           Guianas
            General works
159          Guyana (British Guiana)
160          Suriname (Dutch Guiana)
161          French Guiana
162          Paraguay
163          Peru
165          Uruguay
167          Venezuela

South Atlantic islands
170          General works
170.2.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Europe
171          General works
174          Northern Europe
178          Mediterranean Basin
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Great Britain, England
181
   General works
184.A-Z
   England. By region or county, A-Z
Northern Ireland
186
   General works
189.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Scotland
191
   General works
194.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Wales
196
   General works
199.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Ireland (Éire)
200
   General works
200.2.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Austria
201
   General works
204.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Bulgaria
205
   General works
205.2.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Czechoslovakia
205.4
   General works
205.5.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Finland
205.7
   General works
205.8.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
France
206
   General works
209.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
211
   General works
214.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
East Germany
215
   General works
215.2.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Greece
216
   General works
219.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Hungary
220
   General works
220.2.A-Z
   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Italy
221
   General works
By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

224.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Low countries

225        General works

Belgium

226        General works

229.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Netherlands

231        General works

234.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

235        Luxemburg

Poland

235.4       General works

235.5.A-Z   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Romania

235.7       General works

235.8.A-Z   By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Russia

Cf. GB325+ Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

236        General works

239.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Scandinavia

240        General works

Denmark

241        General works

244.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Norway

246        General works

249.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Sweden

251        General works

254.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Spain

256        General works

259.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Portugal

261        General works

264.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Switzerland

266        General works

269.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Yugoslavia

275        General works

275.2.A-Z  By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

276.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
    276.A35    Alps

Asia

280    General works
    Near East. Middle East

281    General works
283    Syria
284    Israel
285    Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula
286    Iraq
287    Jordan
288    Iran
289    Lebanon
289.2    Turkey
289.4.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

290    Central Asia
293    Himalaya Mountains
    Southern Asia. Southeast Asia

295    General works
297    Afghanistan
299    Pakistan
    India

301    General works
302.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

303    Sri Lanka
304    Burma. Myanmar
305    Vietnam
306    Thailand
    Malaysia

308    General works
309.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

311    General works
312.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
313    Philippines
314.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Eastern Asia. Far East

315    General works
    China

316    General works
317    Tibet
    For Himalaya Mountains see GB293

318.A-Z    Other regions or provinces, A-Z
e.g.
By region or country

Asia

Eastern Asia. Far East

China

Other regions or provinces, A-Z -- Continued

Sinkiang. East Turkestan

318.S5

Mongolia

318.3

Taiwan

318.5

Korea

Including South Korea

319

North Korea

319.5

Japan

322

Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

Cf. GB236+ Russia, as a whole. Russia in Europe

325

General works

326

Soviet Central Asia

327.A-Z

Other regions or republics, A-Z

328.A-Z

Islands of the Pacific, A-Z

Africa

330

General works

331

North Africa

331.5

Algeria

332

Egypt

334

Libya

336

Morocco

337

Tunisia

338

Sahara

349

Sub-Saharan Africa

Central Africa

350

General works

351

Congo (Brazzaville)

352

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

West Africa

355

General works

356

Nigeria

359.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

359.A5

Angola

359.L5

Liberia

359.S6

Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro

Southern Africa

360

General works

362

Mozambique

363

South Africa

365.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

365.S55

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe
By region or country

Africa
  Southern Africa
    Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
  365.S6    South-West Africa. Namibia
  365.Z3    Zambia

Eastern Africa. East Africa
  370    General works
  375.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
    e.g.
    375.E8    Ethiopia
    375.K4    Kenya
    375.T3    Tanzania
    375.U3    Uganda
  378.A-Z    Islands, A-Z
    e.g.
    378.C3    Canary Islands
    378.M3    Madagascar

Australia
  381    General works
  384.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

New Zealand
  385    General works
  386.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Pacific islands
  391    General works
  394.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z

Arctic regions
  397    Antarctica
  398    Arid regions
    Cf. GB611+ Geomorphology
    Cf. GB841 Hydrology
  398.5    Cold regions
    Cf. GB641+ Geomorphology
    Cf. GB2401+ Ice, glaciers, ice sheets, sea ice
  398.7    Tropics
    Cf. GB446 Geomorphology

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
  Cf. QE500+ Dynamic and structural geology

400    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  400.2    Congresses
  400.3    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Methodology
  400.4    General works
  400.42.A-Z    Special methods, A-Z
  400.42.A35    Aerial photography in geomorphology
  400.42.A8    Astronautics in geomorphology
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
400.42.E4          Electronic data processing
400.42.M3          Mapping
400.42.M33         Mathematical models
400.42.M34         Mathematics
400.42.R4          Remote sensing
400.42.S7          Statistical methods
400.42.T73         Tracers
Study and teaching. Research
400.5              General works
                   By region or country
400.6              United States
400.65.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
400.7              History
                   General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
401                1801-1974
401.5              1975-
402                Elementary textbooks
403                Pictorial works
404                Juvenile works
405                Addresses, essays, lectures
406                General special
                   By region or country
                   America
425                General works
                   North America
427                General works
                   United States
427.5              General works
428.A-Z            By region or state, A-Z
428.5.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
                   Central America
429                General works
430.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z
                   South America
431                General works
432.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z
434.A-Z            South Atlantic islands, A-Z
                   Europe
435                General works
436.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z
                   Asia
437                General works
438.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z
                   Africa
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

439  General works
440.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
441  Australia
442  New Zealand
444  Arctic regions
445  Antarctica
446  Tropics
447  Climatic geomorphology
447.3  Environmental geomorphology
448  Slopes

Coasts

Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines
Cf. D-F, History and description of individual countries
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
Cf. TC330+ Shore protection

450  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.2  Congresses
450.4  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
450.6  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
450.8  Instruments and apparatus

General works, treatises, and textbooks
451  1801-1974
451.2  1975-
452  Pictorial works
452.2  Handbooks, tables, etc.
453  Juvenile works
454.A-Z  By special coastal landform, A-Z

For landforms of special regions see GB455+

454.B2  Bays
454.B3  Beach cusps
454.F5  Fjords
454.I54  Inlets
454.P46  Peninsulas
454.R5  Ripple marks
454.S3  Sand
454.S66  Spits
454.V65  Volcanic coasts
454.W3  Washover fans

By region

Cf. GB460.A1+ Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or country

Arctic Ocean

455  General works
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Arctic Ocean -- Continued
455.2                Alaska
455.3                Canada
455.4                Greenland
455.6                Norway
455.7                Finland
455.8                Russia. Siberia
456                Antarctica
Atlantic Ocean
457                General works
Western Atlantic see GB459+
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean
457.115                General works
457.12                Iceland. Faroe Islands
North Sea. Skagerrak
457.2                General works
British Isles. England
Including coasts on the Atlantic Ocean and Irish Sea
457.21                General works
457.22                Scotland
457.24                Hebrides
457.25                Wales
457.26                Isle of Man
457.27                Northern Ireland
457.28                Channel Islands
457.285                Ireland (Éire)
457.3                Norway
457.4                Denmark
457.5                Germany
457.53                Netherlands
457.54                Belgium
Baltic Sea. Cattegat
457.545                General works
457.55                Denmark
457.56                Bornholm
457.57.A-Z                Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z
457.58                Germany
457.59                Poland
457.6                Russia. Baltic States
457.62                Finland
457.63                Sweden
457.64                English Channel
For Channel Islands see GB457.28
457.66                France
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Atlantic Ocean
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
457.68                   Biscay, Bay of
457.69                   Spain
457.695                   Portugal
Mediterranean Sea
457.71                      General works
457.72                      Spain
457.73                      France
457.74                      Italy
457.75                      Balkan Peninsula
457.755                      Black Sea. Azov, Sea of
457.76                      Turkey. Near East
457.78                      North Africa
457.79.A-Z                   Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z
457.8                African coast
457.82.A-Z                Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z
                                   e.g.
                                     Cabo Verde Islands see GB457.82.C3
457.82.C23                   Canary Islands
457.82.C3                   Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
457.82.M3                   Madeira Islands
457.822                Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
457.825                   General works
457.83                      African coast
457.84.A-Z                   Islands, A-Z
457.85                      Red Sea. Gulf of Aden
457.86                      Persian Gulf. Gulf Of Oman
457.87                      Arabian Sea
457.88                      Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
458                General works
Northwestern Pacific Ocean
458.1                      General works
458.15                      Gulf of Siam
458.2                      China Sea
458.25                      Yellow Sea
458.3                      Japan Sea
458.33                      Okhotsk, Sea of. Western Bering Sea
458.35.A-Z                   North Pacific islands, A-Z
                                   South Pacific
458.4                      General works
458.5                      Australia
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
    Coasts
    By region
    Pacific Ocean
        South Pacific -- Continued
            New Zealand
            South Pacific islands
        General works
        458.6
        458.62.A-Z
            By island or group of islands, A-Z
        Eastern Pacific Ocean
            General works
        458.67
        458.69
        Alaska. Eastern Bering Sea
            British Columbia
        458.73
        458.75
        Vancouver Island
        458.8
        United States
        458.85
        Mexico
        458.87
        Central America
        458.9
        South America
        Western Atlantic Ocean
        459
        General works
        459.15
        459.17
        Caribbean Sea
        459.2.A-Z
            West Indies, A-Z
            Gulf of Mexico
        459.25
        459.3
        Florida Keys
            United States
        459.4
        459.5.A-Z
            Inland waters, A-Z
        459.6
        Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Quebec
        459.7
        Newfoundland and Labrador
    By continent or country
        Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a
        continent or country that borders more than one of the
        water areas in GB455+
        For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of
        these water areas see GB455+
        America
            460.A1
            General works
            North America
            460.A2
            General works
            460.A25
            Central America
            460.A3
            South America
            460.A4
            Europe
            460.A5
            Asia
            460.A6
            Africa
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By continent or country -- Continued
   Australia see GB458.5
   Antarctica see GB456
460.A7-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Reefs
   Cf. QE565+ Geology
461
   General works
462.A-Z
   Special reef landforms, A-Z
      For reef landforms of special regions or countries see
      GB463+
462.M53
   Microatolls
   America
463
   General works
   United States
464
   General works
465.A-.W
   By state, A-W
466.A-Z
   By reef, A-Z
468.112-.995
   Other countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB468
Islands
   Cf. G500 Voyages and travels
471
   General works
472.5.A-Z
   Special types of islands, A-Z
472.5.F55
   Floating islands
   America
473
   General works
   United States
474
   General works
475.A-.W
   By state, A-W
476.A-Z
   By island, A-Z
478.112-.995
   Other countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB478
Earth movements, subsidences, etc. see QE598+
Hypsometry. Tables of heights see QC895
Leveling see TA606+
Mountains. Orography
   Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
   Cf. QE521.5+ Volcanoes
   Cf. QE621+ Mountain building
500
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
500.5
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   General works
500.9
   Early through 1800
501
   1801-1974
501.2
   1975-
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Mountains. Orography -- Continued

511          Popular works
512          Juvenile works
515          Mountain passes
By region or country
America
521                General works
United States
525                General works
525.5.A-Z          By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z
530.A-Z          Other countries, A-Z
531.A-Z          By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)
Europe
541                General works
542.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
543.A-Z          By region or mountain range, A-Z
    e.g.
    Alps
543.A4                General works
543.A5A-.A5Z          Special, A-Z
    e.g.
    Jungfrau
Asia
544                General works
545.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
546.A-Z          By region or mountain range, A-Z
    e.g.
    Himalaya
546.H5                General works
546.H6A-.H6Z          Special, A-Z
    e.g.
546.H6E84          Everest
Africa
547                General works
548.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
549.A-Z          By region or mountain range, A-Z
551          Australia
552          New Zealand
553          Pacific islands
554          Arctic regions
555          Antarctica
Other natural landforms
Fluvial geomorphology
    Including floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds,
    arroyos, canyons, and wadis
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms

Fluvial geomorphology -- Continued

561 General works
562 General special
563 America
      United States
564 General works
565.A-.W By state, A-W
566.A-Z Special, A-Z
568.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB568

Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras
  Including cuestas, grasslands, llanos, prairies, and savannas

571 General works
572 General special
573 America
      United States
574 General works
575.A-.W By state, A-W
576.A-Z Special, A-Z
578.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB578

Glacial landforms
  Including drumlins

581 General works
582 General special
583 America
      United States
584 General works
585.A-.W By state, A-W
586.A-Z Special, A-Z
588.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB588

Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces

591 General works
592 General special
593 America
      United States
594 General works
595.A-.W By state, A-W
596.A-Z Special, A-Z
598.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB598

Karst landforms

599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
599.2 Congresses

375
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Karst landforms -- Continued

600
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

600.2
   General works
600.3.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
600.4.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
600.5
   Juvenile works
600.6
   Addresses, essays, lectures
Caves. Speleology
   Cf. GN783+ Prehistoric archaeology
   Cf. GV200.6+ Caves and caving

601.A1
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
601.A2
   Congresses
601.A4
   History
601.A6-Z
   General works
601.2
   Juvenile works
601.3
   Popular works
601.4
   Pictorial works
Methodology

601.5
   General works
601.52.A-Z
   Special methods, A-Z
601.52.M34
   Mapping
601.52.S95
   Surveying

Biography

601.58
   Collective
601.6.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
601.8
   Marine caves
   Cave exploration (Recreation) see GV200.6+
   Cave exploration (Technical) see GB601+
   By region or country
      America

603
   General works
   United States
604
   General works
605.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
606.A-Z
   By cave, A-Z
608.112-.995
   Other (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GB608

609
   Polje. Interior valleys
609.2
   Sinkholes
609.4
   Karren
609.6
   Karst collapses
Deserts. Arid regions

611
   General works
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Deserts. Arid regions -- Continued

612  General special
613  America
       United States
614  General works
615.A-.W  By state, A-W
616.A-Z  Special, A-Z
618.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
              Add country number in table to GB618

Wetlands
   Including bogs, heaths, marshes, moors, peatbogs, swamps, etc.

621  General works
622  General special
       Methodology
622.5  General works
622.52.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
622.52.M36  Mapping
623  America
       United States
624  General works
625.A-.W  By state, A-W
626.A-Z  Special, A-Z
628.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
              Add country number in table to GB628

Dunes

631  General works
632  General special
633  America
       United States
634  General works
635.A-.W  By state, A-W
636.A-Z  Special, A-Z
638.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
              Add country number in table to GB638

Frozen ground. Cold regions
   Including aufeis, frost heaving, ice-wedge polygons, patterned ground, rock glaciers, and thermokarst

641  General works
642  General special
643  America
       United States
644  General works
645.A-.W  By state, A-W
646.A-Z  Special, A-Z
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Frozen ground. Cold regions -- Continued
648.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB648
649.A-Z Other, A-Z
649.D8 Duricrusts
649.E3 Earth pyramids
649.L3 Lava tubes
649.S3 Sand waves

Hydrology. Water
Cf. HD1690+ Water supply
Cf. QC920 Water in meteorology
Cf. QE39.5.P27 Paleohydrology
Cf. QE581 Aqueous erosion
Cf. QH541.15.E19 Ecohydrology
Cf. S494.5.W3 Water in agriculture
Cf. TC1+ Hydraulic engineering
Cf. TD201+ Water supply

651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
652 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)
653 Several authors
653.2 Individual authors

655 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
655.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

Methodology
656 General works
656.2.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
656.2.A37 Aerial photography in meteorology
656.2.A9 Automation
656.2.C63 Computer programs
656.2.E42 Electromechanical analogies
656.2.E43 Electronic data processing
656.2.H9 Hydrologic models
656.2.M29 Mapping
656.2.M33 Mathematical models
656.2.M34 Mathematics
656.2.R3 Radar in hydrology
656.2.R34 Radioisotopes in hydrology
656.2.R44 Remote sensing
656.2.S7 Statistical methods

Communication of information
657 General works
657.2 Information services
658 Study and teaching. Research

378
Hydrology. Water
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
658.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
658.35 Activity programs
658.4 Fieldwork
658.5 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
658.7 United States
658.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
659 Instruments and apparatus
Museums. Exhibitions
659.4 General works
659.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
659.6 History
Biography
659.7 Collective
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
659.9 Early through 1800
661 1801-1974
661.2 1975-
662 Outlines, syllabi
662.3 Juvenile works
662.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
662.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
665 General special
671 Popular works
By region or country
Class here works on general hydrology
For groundwater and special types of bodies of water see
  GB1001+
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. VK1+ Hydrography and navigation
North America
700 General works
United States
701 General works
705.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  For Hawaii see GB832
Canada
707 General works
708.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
711 General works
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
North America
   Mexico -- Continued
   712.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
   Central America
   714
   General works
   715.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
   717
   West Indies
South America
   718
   General works
   719.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
Europe
   720
   General works
   Great Britain
   721
   General works
   722.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
      e.g.
   722.S3    Scotland
      Austria
   725
   General works
   725.2.A-Z   By region, etc., A-Z
      Bulgaria
   726
   General works
   726.2.A-Z   By region, etc., A-Z
      Czechoslovakia
   727
   General works
   727.2.A-Z   By region, etc., A-Z
      Finland
   727.4
   General works
   727.5.A-Z   By region, etc., A-Z
      France
   728
   General works
   729.A-Z    By region, etc., A-Z
      Germany
      Including West Germany
   731
   General works
   732.A-Z    By region, etc., A-Z
      East Germany
   733.5
   General works
   733.6.A-Z   By region, etc., A-Z
      Greece
   734
   General works
   735.A-Z    By region, etc., A-Z
      Hungary
   736
   General works
   736.2.A-Z   By region, etc., A-Z

380
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Italy
737                General works
738.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Low countries
Belgium
740                General works
741.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
743                General works
744.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Poland
745                General works
745.2.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Romania
745.4                General works
745.5.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Russia
746                General works
747.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
748.5                General works
Denmark
749                General works
750.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Norway
752                General works
753.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Sweden
755                General works
756.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Spain
758                General works
759.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Portugal
761                General works
762.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
767                General works
768.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Yugoslavia
771                General works
771.2.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

772.A-Z  Other European regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
  e.g.

  772.C7-.C72  Crete
  772.L8-.L82  Luxemburg

Asia

773  General works
Eastern Asia. Far East

  773.2  General works
  773.4  Burma. Myanmar
  773.6  Cambodia
  773.8  Sri Lanka

China

  774  General works
  775.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z

  776  Taiwan

Indonesia

  777  General works
  778.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z

Japan

  781  General works
  782.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z

Korea

  783
  783.5  Laos
  784  Malaysia
  784.5  Nepal
  785  Pakistan

  786  General works
  786.2.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z

  787  Russia in Asia. Siberia

  788.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z

  790  Thailand
  790.5  Vietnam

Middle East. Near East

  791  General works
  791.5  Cyprus
  792  Iran
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Asia

792.5
Iraq

793
Israel. Palestine

793.5
Jordan

794
Lebanon

794.5
Syria

794.6
Turkey

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region

795
General works

795.2
Bahrain

795.3
Kuwait

795.4
Oman

795.5
Qatar

795.6
Saudi Arabia

795.7
United Arab Emirates

795.8
Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)

795.85
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen

796.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

797
Arab countries

Africa

800
General works

North Africa

800.2
General works

800.4
Algeria

801
Egypt

801.5
Libya

802
Morocco

802.5
Tunisia

803
Sahara

803.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Eastern Africa

804
General works

804.5
Ethiopia

805
Kenya

805.5
Somalia

805.8
South Sudan

806
Sudan

806.5
Tanzania

807
Uganda

807.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Central Africa

808
General works

808.5
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Africa
Central Africa -- Continued
809.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
West Africa
812 General works
812.5 Ghana
813 Niger
813.5 Nigeria
814 Senegal
814.5 Upper Volta
815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Southern Africa
817 General works
817.5 Malawi
818 Mozambique
818.5 South Africa
819 South-West Africa. Namibia
819.5 Zambia
820.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
821 General works
822.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
823 New Zealand
Pacific islands
831 General works
832 Hawaii
833.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
835 Arctic regions
839 Antarctica
840 Tropics
841 Arid regions
842 Forest hydrology
For local see GB700+
Cf. SD425 Forests and water supply
843 Karst hydrology
For local see GB700+
843.5 Mountain hydrology
For local see GB700+
844 Rangeland hydrology
For local see GB700+
844.5 Wetland hydrology
For local see GB700+
845 Hydrological forecasting
848 Hydrologic cycle
850 Water transport phenomena
Hydrology. Water -- Continued

Natural water chemistry
  Cf. GC100+ Properties of sea water
  Cf. GC109+ Chemical oceanography
  Cf. QD142 Water analysis
  Cf. QH90+ Hydrobiology

855  General works
     By region or country
        United States

857  General works
     By region or state, A-Z
857.2.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z
857.3.A-Z

Color

Ground and surface waters
Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
  Cf. TD657+ Sanitary engineering

980  General works
     By region or country
        United States

990  General works
991.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
992.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Groundwater. Hydrogeology
  Cf. QE640+ Stratigraphy

1001  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001.2  Congresses
1001.4  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1001.5  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology
1001.7  General works
1001.72.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
1001.72.A37  Aerial photography
1001.72.A38  Aeronautics
1001.72.A83  Astronautics
1001.72.A9  Automation
1001.72.C55  Classification
1001.72.E42  Electromechanical analogies
1001.72.E45  Electronic data processing
1001.72.F67  Forecasting
1001.72.G44  Geophysical well logging
1001.72.H93  Hydrogeological modeling
1001.72.M32  Mapping
1001.72.M35  Mathematical models
1001.72.M37  Mathematics
1001.72.R32  Radar
1001.72.R34  Radioisotopes
1001.72.R42  Remote sensing

385
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Methodology
   Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
      Sampling
1001.72.S3
   Statistical methods
1001.72.S7
Communication of information
1001.8
   General works
1001.82
   Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1002
   General works
1002.2
   Problems, exercises, examinations
1002.25
   Activity programs
1002.3
   Fieldwork
1002.4
   Laboratory manuals
   By region or country
1002.5
      United States
1002.6.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
1002.7
   Instruments and apparatus
   Biography
      Collective
1002.73
      Individual, A-Z
   General works
1002.8
      Early through 1800
1003
      1801-1974
1003.2
      1975-
1003.6
   Pictorial works
1003.7
   Popular works
1003.8
   Juvenile works
1004
   Addresses, essays, lectures
1004.2
   Handbooks, tables, etc.
1005
   General special
   By region or country
1011
   America
1012
   North America
   United States
1015
   General works
      East. Atlantic coast
1016
   General works
1016.3
   New England
1016.5
   Appalachian region
1016.6
   Middle Atlantic States
1016.7
   Lake region
1017
   Mississippi Valley
1018
   South. Gulf States
   West
386
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
By region or country
United States
West -- Continued
1019                      General works
1020                      Northwest
1021                      Pacific Coast
1022                      Southwest
1023                      Yellowstone National Park
1025.A-.W                   By state, A-W
1027.A-Z                   By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1029-1198                Other regions or countries (Table G3 modified)
                        Add country number in table to GB1000
Antarctic regions
1197                      General works
1197.5.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
1197.6                Groundwater exploration
1197.7                Groundwater flow
                        Cf. TC176 Underground flow
1197.77                Groundwater recharge
Saltwater encroachment. Salinity
1197.8                General works
By region or country
United States
1197.82                      General works
1197.83.A-Z                      By region or state, A-Z
1197.84.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Springs. Hot springs
                        Cf. RA794 Health resorts, spas, etc.
                        Cf. TN923+ Mineral waters
1198                      General works
By region or country
United States
1198.2                      General works
1198.3.A-Z                      By region or state, A-Z
1198.4.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geysers
1198.5                      General works
By region or country
United States
1198.6                      General works
1198.7.A-Z                      By region or state, A-Z
1198.8.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aquifers
1199                      General works

387
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Aquifers -- Continued
By region or country
United States
1199.2
General works
1199.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1199.4.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geothermal resources
Cf. TK1041+ Production of electric energy from heat
1199.5
General works
By region or country
United States
1199.6
General works
1199.7.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1199.8.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rivers. Stream measurements
Including bayous
For technique of stream measuring see TC175+
Cf. GB561+ Floodplains, river channels, valleys,
watersheds, etc.
1201
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1201.2 Congresses
1201.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1201.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1201.7 General works
1201.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1201.72.A37 Aerial photography
1201.72.A38 Aeronautics
1201.72.A83 Astronautics
1201.72.A9 Automation
1201.72.C55 Classification
1201.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
1201.72.E45 Electronic data processing
1201.72.F67 Forecasting
1201.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
1201.72.M32 Mapping
1201.72.M35 Mathematical models
1201.72.M37 Mathematics
1201.72.R32 Radar
1201.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1201.72.R42 Remote sensing
1201.72.S3 Sampling
1201.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

Communication of information -- Continued

1201.8                General works
1201.82               Information services

Study and teaching. Research

1202                General works
1202.2               Problems, exercises, examinations
1202.25              Activity programs
1202.3               Fieldwork
1202.4               Laboratory manuals

By region or country

1202.5               United States
1202.6.A-Z           Other regions or countries, A-Z
1202.7               Instruments and apparatus

General works

1202.8               Early through 1800
1203               1801-1974
1203.2               1975-
1203.6               Pictorial works
1203.7               Popular works
1203.8               Juvenile works
1204               Addresses, essays, lectures
1204.2               Handbooks, tables, etc.
1205               General special
1207               Streamflow

By region or country

1211               America
1212               North America
1215               United States

1215.1               General works
1216               East. Atlantic coast
1216.3               General works
1216.5               New England
1216.6               Appalachian region
1216.7               Chesapeake Bay Watershed
1217               Lake region
1217               Great Lakes watershed
1218               South. Gulf States
1219               West
1219               General works
1220               Northwest
1221               Pacific Coast
1222               Southwest
1223               Yellowstone National Park
1225.A-.W           By state, A-W
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1227.A-Z
By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1229-1398
Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1200
Ice on rivers
1398.2
General works
By region or country
United States
1398.3
General works
1398.4.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1398.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
River temperatures
1398.6
General works
By region or country
United States
1398.7
General works
1398.8.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1398.9.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Floods
Cf. TC530+ Flood control
1399
General works
1399.2
Flood forecasting
By region or country
United States
1399.3
General works
1399.4.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1399.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
River sediments
1399.6
General works
By region or country
United States
1399.7
General works
1399.8.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1399.9.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Waterfalls
1401
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1401.2
Congresses
1401.4
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1401.5
Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1401.7
General works
1401.72.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z
1401.72.A37
Aerial photography
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Waterfalls
Methodology
   Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1401.72.A38    Aeronautics
1401.72.A83    Astronautics
1401.72.A9     Automation
1401.72.C55    Classification
1401.72.E42    Electromechanical analogies
1401.72.E45    Electronic data processing
1401.72.F67    Forecasting
1401.72.G44    Geophysical well logging
1401.72.M32    Mapping
1401.72.M35    Mathematical models
1401.72.M37    Mathematics
1401.72.R32    Radar
1401.72.R34    Radioisotopes
1401.72.R42    Remote sensing
1401.72.S3     Sampling
1401.72.S7     Statistical methods
Communication of information
1401.8        General works
1401.82       Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1402         General works
1402.2       Problems, exercises, examinations
1402.25      Activity programs
1402.3       Fieldwork
1402.4       Laboratory manuals
            By region or country
1402.5        United States
1402.6.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1402.7       Instruments and apparatus
            General works
1402.8       Early through 1800
1403        1801-1974
1403.2       1975-
1403.6       Pictorial works
1403.7       Popular works
1403.8       Juvenile works
1404         Addresses, essays, lectures
1405         General special
            By region or country
1411         America
1412         North America

391
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Waterfalls
By region or country -- Continued
United States
1415                      General works
  East. Atlantic coast
1416                      General works
1416.3                      New England
1416.5                      Appalachian region
1416.7                      Lake region
1417                      Mississippi Valley
1418                      South. Gulf States
  West
1419                      General works
1420                      Northwest
1421                      Pacific Coast
1422                      Southwest
1423                      Yellowstone National Park
1425.A-.W                      By state, A-W
1427.A-Z                      Other regions or countries (Table G3)
  Add country number in table to GB1400

Lakes. Limnology
For freshwater biology of lakes see QH98
Cf. QE39.5.P3 Paleolimnology
1601                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1601.2                      Congresses
1601.4                      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1601.5                      Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1601.7                      General works
1601.72.A-Z                  Special methods, A-Z
1601.72.A37                  Aerial photography
1601.72.A38                  Aeronautics
1601.72.A83                  Astronautics
1601.72.A9                   Automation
1601.72.C55                  Classification
1601.72.E42                  Electromechanical analogies
1601.72.E45                  Electronic data processing
1601.72.F67                  Forecasting
1601.72.G44                  Geophysical well logging
1601.72.M32                  Mapping
1601.72.M35                  Mathematical models
1601.72.M37                  Mathematics
1601.72.R32                  Radar
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Methodology
   Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1601.72.R34  Radioisotopes
1601.72.R42  Remote sensing
1601.72.S3   Sampling
1601.72.S7   Statistical methods
Communication of information
1601.8  General works
1601.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1602  General works
1602.2  Problems, exercises, examinations
1602.25  Activity programs
1602.3  Fieldwork
1602.4  Laboratory manuals
   By region or country
1602.5  United States
1602.6.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1602.7  Instruments and apparatus
   General works
1602.8  Early through 1800
1603  1801-1974
1603.2  1975-
1603.6  Pictorial works
1603.7  Popular works
1603.8  Juvenile works
1604  Addresses, essays, lectures
1604.2  Handbooks, tables, etc.
1605  General special
   By region or country
1611  America
1612  North America
   United States
1615  General works
   East. Atlantic coast
1616  General works
1616.3  New England
1616.5  Appalachian region
1616.7  Lake region
1617  Mississippi Valley
1618  South. Gulf States
   West
1619  General works
1620  Northwest
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
By region or country
United States
West -- Continued
1621                      Pacific Coast
1622                      Southwest
1623                      Yellowstone National Park
1625.A-.W                   By state, A-W
   For specific springs, rivers, etc. see GB1627.A+
1627.A-Z                   By spring, river, etc., A-Z
   Great Lakes
1627.G8                          General works
         Lake Ontario
1627.G81                          General works
1627.G82A-.G82Z                By region, A-Z
         Lake Erie
1627.G83                          General works
1627.G84A-.G84Z                By region, A-Z
   e.g.
1627.G84S2                          Sandusky Bay
         Lake Huron
1627.G85                          General works
1627.G86A-.G86Z                By region, A-Z
         Lake Michigan
1627.G87                          General works
1627.G88A-.G88Z                By region, A-Z
         Lake Superior
1627.G89                          General works
1627.G895A-.G895Z              By region, A-Z
1627.S24                      Salton Sea (Calif.)
1629-1798                Other regions or countries (Table G3)
   Add country number in table to GB1600
Ice on lakes
1798.2                          General works
   By region or country
         United States
1798.3                          General works
1798.4.A-Z                      By region or state, A-Z
1798.5.A-Z                        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lake temperatures
1798.6                          General works
   By region or country
         United States
1798.7                          General works
1798.8.A-Z                        By region or state, A-Z
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Lake temperatures
By region or country -- Continued
1798.9.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ponds
For freshwater biology see QH98
1801             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1801.2             Congresses
1801.4             Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1801.5             Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology
1801.7                General works
1801.72.A-Z                Special methods, A-Z
1801.72.A37                Aerial photography
1801.72.A38                Aeronautics
1801.72.A83                Astronautics
1801.72.A9                Automation
1801.72.C55                Classification
1801.72.E42                Electromechanical analogies
1801.72.E45                Electronic data processing
1801.72.F67                Forecasting
1801.72.G44                Geophysical well logging
1801.72.M32                Mapping
1801.72.M35                Mathematical models
1801.72.M37                Mathematics
1801.72.R32                Radar
1801.72.R34                Radioisotopes
1801.72.R42                Remote sensing
1801.72.S3                Sampling
1801.72.S7                Statistical methods

Communication of information
1801.8                General works
1801.82                Information services

Study and teaching. Research
1802                General works
1802.2                Problems, exercises, examinations
1802.25                Activity programs
1802.3                Fieldwork
1802.4                Laboratory manuals
1802.5                United States
1802.6.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
1802.7                Instruments and apparatus
1802.8                Early through 1800
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ponds
General works -- Continued
1803                1801-1974
1803.2                1975-
1803.6              Pictorial works
1803.7              Popular works
1803.8              Juvenile works
1804                Addresses, essays, lectures
1804.2              Handbooks, tables, etc.
1805                General special
                    By region or country
1811                America
1812                North America
                    United States
1815                General works
                    East. Atlantic coast
1816                General works
1816.3                New England
1816.5                Appalachian region
1816.7                Lake region
1817                Mississippi Valley
1818                South. Gulf States
                    West
1819                General works
1820                Northwest
1821                Pacific Coast
1822                Southwest
1823                Yellowstone National Park
1825.A-.W                By state, A-W
1827.A-Z                By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1829-1998            Other regions or countries (Table G3)
                    Add country number in table to GB1800
Lagoons
For freshwater biology see QH98
2201            Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2201.2            Congresses
2201.4            Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2201.5            Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2201.7            General works
2201.72.A-Z            Special methods, A-Z
2201.72.A37            Aerial photography
2201.72.A38            Aeronautics
2201.72.A83            Astronautics
2201.72.A9            Automation
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lagoons
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

2201.72.C55                   Classification
2201.72.E42                   Electromechanical analogies
2201.72.E45                   Electronic data processing
2201.72.F67                   Forecasting
2201.72.G44                   Geophysical well logging
2201.72.M32                   Mapping
2201.72.M35                   Mathematical models
2201.72.M37                   Mathematics
2201.72.R32                   Radar
2201.72.R34                   Radioisotopes
2201.72.R42                   Remote sensing
2201.72.S3                   Sampling
2201.72.S7                   Statistical methods

Communication of information
2201.8                General works
2201.82               Information services

Study and teaching. Research
2202                General works
2202.2             Problems, exercises, examinations
2202.25            Activity programs
2202.3             Fieldwork
2202.4             Laboratory manuals
By region or country
2202.5             United States
2202.6.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
2202.7             Instruments and apparatus
General works
2202.8            Early through 1800
2203             1801-1974
2203.2            1975-
2203.6             Pictorial works
2203.7             Popular works
2203.8             Juvenile works
2204             Addresses, essays, lectures
2204.2          Handbooks, tables, etc.
2205             General special
By region or country
2211             America
2212             North America
United States
2215             General works
East. Atlantic coast
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lagoons
By region or country
United States
East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
2216  General works
2216.3  New England
2216.5  Appalachian region
2216.7  Lake region
2217  Mississippi Valley
2218  South. Gulf States
West
2219  General works
2220  Northwest
2221  Pacific Coast
2222  Southwest
2223  Yellowstone National Park
2225.A-.W  By state, A-W
2227.A-Z  By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2229-2398  Other regions or countries (Table G3)
        Add country number in table to GB2200
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Cf. GB581+ Glacial landforms
Cf. GB1398.2+ Ice on rivers
Cf. GB1798.2+ Ice on lakes
Cf. QC981.8.I23 Climatology
Cf. QE575+ Glacial erosion
Cf. QE697+ Pleistocene. Glacial epoch
Cf. TA714 Avalanche control
Cf. VK1299 Icebergs and navigation
2401  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2401.2  Congresses
2401.4  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2401.5  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2401.7  General works
2401.72.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
2401.72.A37  Aerial photography
2401.72.A38  Aeronautics
2401.72.A83  Astronautics
2401.72.A9  Automation
2401.72.C55  Classification
2401.72.E42  Electromechanical analogies
2401.72.E45  Electronic data processsing
2401.72.F67  Forecasting
2401.72.G44  Geophysical well logging
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

2401.72.M32                  Mapping
2401.72.M35                  Mathematical models
2401.72.M37                  Mathematics
2401.72.R32                  Radar
2401.72.R34                  Radioisotopes
2401.72.R42                  Remote sensing
2401.72.S3                   Sampling
2401.72.S7                   Statistical methods

Communication of information

2401.8                  General works
2401.82                 Information services

Study and teaching. Research

2402                  General works
2402.2                 Problems, exercises, examinations
2402.25                Activity programs
2402.3                 Fieldwork
2402.4                 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
2402.5                 United States
2402.6.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z
2402.7                 Instruments and apparatus
General works
2402.8                 Early through 1800
2403                 1801-1974
2403.2                1975-
2403.6                 Pictorial works
2403.7                 Popular works
2403.8                 Juvenile works
2404                 Addresses, essays, lectures
2404.2                Handbooks, tables, etc.
2405                 General special
By region or country
2411                 America
2412                 North America
United States
2415                 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2416                 General works
2416.3                New England
2416.5                Appalachian region
2416.7                Lake region
2417                 Mississippi Valley
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
By region or country
United States -- Continued
2418 South. Gulf States
2419 West
2420 General works
2421 Northwest
2422 Pacific Coast
2423 Southwest
2425 A-W Yellowstone National Park
2427 A-Z By state, A-W
2429-2598 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2400
Snow. Snow surveys
Cf. TA714 Snow mechanics. Avalanche control
2601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2601.2 Congresses
2601.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2601.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2601.7 General works
2601.72 A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2601.72 A37 Aerial photography
2601.72 A38 Aeronautics
2601.72 A83 Astronautics
2601.72 A9 Automation
2601.72 C55 Classification
2601.72 E42 Electromechanical analogies
2601.72 E45 Electronic data processing
2601.72 F67 Forecasting
2601.72 G44 Geophysical well logging
2601.72 M32 Mapping
2601.72 M35 Mathematical models
2601.72 M37 Mathematics
2601.72 R32 Radar
2601.72 R34 Radioisotopes
2601.72 R42 Remote sensing
2601.72 S3 Sampling
2601.72 S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
2601.8 General works
2601.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
2602 General works
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Snow. Snow surveys
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
2602.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
2602.25 Activity programs
2602.3 Fieldwork
2602.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
2602.5 United States
2602.6 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
2602.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
2602.8 Early through 1800
2603 1801-1974
2603.2 1975-
2603.6 Pictorial works
2603.7 Popular works
2603.8 Juvenile works
2604 Addresses, essays, lectures
2604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2605 General special
By region or country
2611 America
2612 North America
United States
2615 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2616 General works
2616.3 New England
2616.5 Appalachian region
2616.7 Lake region
2617 Mississippi Valley
2618 South. Gulf States
West
2619 General works
2620 Northwest
2621 Pacific Coast
2622 Southwest
2623 Yellowstone National Park
2625 A-W By state, A-W
2627 A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2629-2798 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2600
Hydrometeorology
Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
2801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

401
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Hydrometeorology -- Continued

2801.2 Congresses
2801.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2801.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

2801.7 General works
2801.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2801.72.A37 Aerial photography
2801.72.A38 Aeronautics
2801.72.A83 Astronautics
2801.72.A9 Automation
2801.72.C55 Classification
2801.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
2801.72.E45 Electronic data processing
2801.72.F67 Forecasting
2801.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
2801.72.M32 Mapping
2801.72.M35 Mathematical models
2801.72.M37 Mathematics
2801.72.R32 Radar
2801.72.R34 Radioisotopes
2801.72.R42 Remote sensing
2801.72.S3 Sampling
2801.72.S7 Statistical methods

Communication of information

2801.8 General works
2801.82 Information services

Study and teaching. Research

2802 General works
2802.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
2802.25 Activity programs
2802.3 Fieldwork
2802.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
2802.5 United States
2802.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
2802.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
2802.8 Early through 1800
2803 1801-1974
2803.2 1975-
2803.6 Pictorial works
2803.7 Popular works
2803.8 Juvenile works
2804 Addresses, essays, lectures
GB

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

GB

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Hydrometeorology -- Continued

2804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2805 General special
By region or country
2811 America
2812 North America
United States
2815 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2816 General works
2816.3 New England
2816.5 Appalachian region
2816.7 Lake region
2817 Mississippi Valley
2818 South. Gulf States
West
2819 General works
2820 Northwest
2821 Pacific Coast
2822 Southwest
2823 Yellowstone National Park
2825.A-.W By state, A-W
2827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2829-2998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2800

Natural disasters
For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual
countries, see the country in D-F
For works that discuss natural disasters in general as
historic events see D24
Cf. GB1399+ Floods
Cf. GC219+ Tidal waves
Cf. GC225+ Storm surges
Cf. GF85 Hazardous environments (Human ecology)
Cf. HV8080.D5 Disaster operations (Police work)
Cf. QC929.A8 Avalanches
Cf. QC940.6+ Storms
Cf. QE521+ Volcanoes and earthquakes
Cf. QE598+ Earth movements
Cf. QH545.N3 Effect on plants and animals
Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
Cf. TF539 Damage to railroads

5000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5001 Congresses
Study and teaching. Research

403
Natural disasters
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5005</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5007</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5008.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5010</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5011.112-.995</td>
<td>Other regions or countries (Table G2b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add country number in table to GB5011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5014</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5018</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5019</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5020</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5030</td>
<td>Natural disaster warning systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oceanography
Cf. GB651+ Hydrology
Cf. QC801+ Geophysics
Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
Cf. QE39.5.P25 Paleooceanography
Cf. QE350.2+ Geology of the Atlantic Ocean
Cf. QE350.4+ Geology of the Pacific Ocean
Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
Cf. QK103 Marine flora
Cf. QL120+ Marine fauna

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2    Congresses
6    Collected works (nonserial)
7    Several authors
9    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
9.2   Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
10   Directories
       Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
10.2  General works
10.4.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
10.4.A3  Aeronautics
10.4.A8  Astronautics
10.4.E38  Electromechanical analogies
10.4.E4  Electronic data processing
10.4.M33  Mapping
10.4.M36  Mathematical models
10.4.N8  Nuclear energy
10.4.P5  Photography
10.4.R3  Radioactive tracers
10.4.R4  Remote sensing
10.4.S5  Simulation methods
10.4.S7  Statistical methods

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
10.9  Early works through 1800
11  1801-1974
11.2  1975-
16  Elementary textbooks
20  Outlines, syllabi
21  Popular works
21.5  Juvenile works
24  Handbooks, tables, etc.
26  Addresses, essays, lectures
28  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
       History
29  General works
29.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
30.A1 Collective
30.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
30.5 Oceanography as a profession

Study and teaching
For research see GC57+
31 General works
31.2 Audiovisual aids
31.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
31.35 Activity programs
31.4 Observations
31.5 Laboratory manuals
    By region or country
31.6 United States
31.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions
35 General works
35.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
        x General works
        x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Communication of oceanographic information
37 General works
37.5 Information services
38 Exchange of oceanographic information
38.5 Marine geographic information systems

Instruments and apparatus
    For special instruments, etc., see GC78, GC155, GC177, GC306, etc.
    For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation in navigation see VK593.5

Oceanographic research
    For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied
    Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

57 General works
    By region or country
58 United States
59.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
    Add country number in table to GC59

Oceanographic expeditions
63.A1 Collective
63.A2-Z By name of expedition, or name of ship
64 Oceanography and state. Oceanographic policy
Underwater exploration
   Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
   Cf. G521+ Buried treasure
   Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
   Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
   Cf. TR800 Underwater photography
   Cf. VM975+ Diving (Marine engineering)

65       General works
66       Manned underwater stations
66.5     Undersea colonies
67       Oceanographic submersibles

Deep-sea soundings
   For soundings in special regions, see GC84+
75       General works
78.A-Z   Special instruments, A-Z
   Cf. VK584.S6 Sounding apparatus in navigation

Submarine topography
   Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
83       General works
83.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
          Continental margins
84       General works
84.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
          Continental shelves
85       General works
85.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
          Continental slopes
86       General works
86.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ocean bottom. Ocean basin
87       General works
87.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
87.6.A-Z Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
87.6.O25 Oceanic plateaus
          Plateaus see GC87.6.O25
87.6.S4  Seamounts
87.6.S92 Submarine fans
87.6.T76 Troughs

Sea level
89       General works
90.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z

Estuarine oceanography
   For oceanography of special estuaries see GC401+
96       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
96.5     Congresses
97       General works
          Estuarine sediments
Estuarine oceanography
   Estuarine sediments -- Continued
97.7       General works

Straits
   For oceanography of special straits see GC401+
98       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
98.5       Congresses
99       General works

Seawater
   For seawater in special regions see GC401+
100       Congresses
General works
100.8      Early through 1800
101       1801-1974
101.2      1975-
103       Addresses, essays, lectures

Chemical oceanography
   For chemical oceanography in special regions see GC401+
109       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
110       Congresses
General works
111       1801-1974
111.2      1975-
113       Addresses, essays, lectures
116       General special
117.A-Z    Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z
   For organic substances and compounds see GC118+
117.C34    Calcium
117.C37    Carbon
117.C47    Chromium
117.I76    Iron
117.M44    Mercury
117.M46    Metals
117.N5     Nitrogen
117.R37    Rare earth metals
117.S5     Silica
117.S8     Sulfur
117.T7     Trace elements

Organic substances and compounds
118       General works
118.2.A-Z  Special, A-Z
118.2.C37  Carbohydrates
118.2.O73  Organometallic compounds

Salinity
120       Congresses
General works
Chemical oceanography

Salinity
  General works -- Continued
  121          1801-1974
  121.2        1975-
  122          Methodology
               Distribution of salinity
  123          General works
  125          Surface
  127          Deep sea
  130.A-Z      Local, A-Z
  141          Absorbed gases
  149          Radioactivity

Physical oceanography
  For physical oceanography (General) in special regions see GC401+
  150          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  150.2        Congresses
               General works
  150.4        1801-1974
  150.5        1975-
  150.7        Addresses, essays, lectures

Density
  151          General works
  155          Methodology. Hydrometers

Temperature
  160          Congresses
               General works
  161          1801-1974
  161.2        1975-
  166          General special
  166.5        Charts, diagrams
  167.A-Z      Local, A-Z
               Distribution of temperatures
  171          General works
  173          Surface
  175          Deep sea
  177          Methodology

Optical oceanography
  177.6        Congresses
               General works
  178          1801-1974
  178.2        1975-
  179          Addresses, essays, lectures
  180          General special
  181          Underwater light
  182          Ocean color
Ocean-atmosphere interaction
General works
190  1801-1974
190.2  1975-
190.3  Addresses, essays, lectures
190.5  Methodology
Dynamics of the ocean
  For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions see
    GC401+
    Cf. QA911+ Hydrodynamics
200  Congresses
  General works
201  1801-1974
201.2  1975-
202  Addresses, essays, lectures
203  General special
Waves
  Cf. QA927 Mathematical theory
  Cf. QC157 Mechanics
205  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
206  Congresses
  General works
211  1801-1974
211.2  1975-
211.6  Juvenile works
213  Addresses, essays, lectures
  Methodology
213.5  General works
213.7.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
213.7.M3  Mathematical models
215  Waves in inland waters
  Seiches
217  General works
218.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Tsunamis. Tidal waves
219  Congresses
220  Study and teaching. Research
  By region or country
220.3  United States
220.4.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  General works
221  1801-1974
221.2  1975-
221.5  Juvenile works
221.7  Addresses, essays, lectures
221.8  Handbooks, tables, etc.
Dynamics of the ocean
Waves
Tsunamis. Tidal waves -- Continued
222 A-Z
   Local, A-Z
223
   Warning systems
   Storm surges
225
   General works
226 A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
227
   Rogue waves
Ocean circulation
   Including specific types of circulation, e.g. meridional
      overturning circulation
228.5
   General works
228.6 A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Currents
   Cf. G532+ Ocean bottles
229
   Congresses
229.2
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
       General works
229.8
   Early through 1800
231
   1801-1974
231.2
   1975-
232
   Juvenile works
233
   Addresses, essays, lectures
236
   Handbooks, tables, etc.
239
   General special
   Methodology
239.2
   General works
239.3 A-Z
   Special methods, A-Z
239.3 M3
   Mathematical models
239.5
   Causes of currents
By region
   Polar
240
   General works
      Arctic
         Including Arctic Ocean
241
   General works
      Barents Sea
241.2
   General works
241.3
   White Sea
241.5
   Greenland Sea
   Antarctic
      Including Antarctic Ocean
245
   General works
245.2
   Weddell Sea
245.3
   Ross Sea
Temperate
Dynamics of the ocean

Currents

By region

Temperate -- Continued

251 General works
253 North Temperate
255 South Temperate
261 Tropical. Equatorial

By ocean

Atlantic Ocean

271 General works
272 North Atlantic
    Cf. GC241+ Arctic regions
273 South Atlantic
    Cf. GC245+ Antarctic region

By sea or other body of water

274 Baltic Sea
274.2 English Channel
274.3 Irish Sea
274.4 Irminger Sea
275 North Sea
    Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
275.2 Norwegian Sea
276 Biscay, Bay of
    Mediterranean Sea
277 General works
277.2.A-Z Individual parts, A-Z
    e.g.
277.2.M4 Messina, Strait of
278 Black Sea
278.5 Caribbean Sea

Coastal waters

    e.g.
279.D8 Dover, Strait of
    e.g.
281.F9 Fundy, Bay of
281.M5 Miami Beach, Fla.
281.S2 Saint Lawrence, Gulf of
282.A-Z South America, A-Z

Indian Ocean

283 General works
284 Red Sea
285 Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean

286 General works
Dynamics of the ocean
Currents
By ocean
Pacific Ocean -- Continued
287 North Pacific
288 South Pacific
By sea
288.15 Bering Sea
288.2 Coral Sea
288.5 Japan Sea
288.7 Tasman Sea
Currents on inland waters
290 General works
Great Lakes
291 General works
e.g.
292.E7 Erie, Lake
293.A-Z Other lakes, A-Z
e.g.
293.M4 Mead, Lake
By individual current
296 Gulf Stream
296.2 Kuroshio
296.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
296.8.A38 Agulhas Current
296.8.E4 El Niño Current
296.8.G8 Guinea Current
296.8.L3 La Niña Current
296.8.L66 Loop Current
296.8.P33 Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent
296.8.P47 Peru Current
296.8.T78 Tsushima Current
Water masses
297 General works
298.A-Z Local, A-Z
299 Oceanic mixing
Tides
Cf. QB414+ Theory of tides
Cf. VK600+ Tide and current tables
300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
300.2 Congresses
300.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
300.8 Early through 1800
301 1801-1974
301.2 1975-
Dynamics of the ocean

Tides -- Continued

302
Juvenile works
302.2
Addresses, essays, lectures
302.3
Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
303
General special
Methodology
305
General works
305.5.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z
305.5.E4
Electronic data processing
305.5.M3
Mathematical models
306
Instruments and apparatus
  Including tide predictors, gauges
307
Tide stations
Tidal currents
308
General works
309.A-Z
Local. By region, A-Z
  e.g.
  309.B6
  Boston Harbor
  309.C5
  Chesapeake Bay
  309.M3
  Massachusetts
    e.g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
  309.N7
  New York Harbor
  309.S27
  Saint Johns River
By region
  Arctic
    Including Arctic Ocean
  313
  Antarctic
    Including Antarctic Ocean
  316
  Temperate
  321
  Tropical. Equatorial
  Atlantic Ocean
  331
  General works
  334
  North Atlantic
  335
  South Atlantic
  By sea or other body of water
  337
  Baltic Sea
  341
  North Sea
    Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
  343
  English Channel
  346
  Biscay, Bay of
  Mediterranean Sea
  347
  General works
  348.A-Z
  Special parts, A-Z
    e.g.
  348.I7
    Italy
  European coast
Dynamics of the ocean
Tides
By region
Atlantic Ocean
European coast -- Continued
350
General works
351.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
African coast
352
General works
353.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
American coast
United States
356.A1
General works
356.A3-.W
By state, A-W
357.A-Z
By city, A-Z
358.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
e.g.
358.C2
Canada, Canadian coast
358.F8
Fundy, Bay of
Indian Ocean
359
General works
361
Red Sea
364
Persian Gulf
Pacific Ocean
367
General works
369
North Pacific
371
South Pacific
Tides of inland waters
373
General works
374
Tides of the Great Lakes
375.A-Z
Tides on other lakes, A-Z
376
Tidal bores
Marine sediments
Cf. GC75+ Deep-sea soundings
Cf. GC97.7+ Estuarine sediments
Cf. QE471+ Sedimentary rocks
Cf. QE471.2 Sediments
Cf. QE571+ Sedimentation
377
Congressess
General works
380
1801-1974
380.15
1975-
380.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
380.2.A25
Acoustic properties
380.2.A52
Analysis
380.2.G3
Gas content
Microbiology see QR106+
Marine sediments
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

380.2.S28 Sampling
380.2.S4 Sediment transport
380.2.T4 Testing

By region

380.3 Tropical. Equatorial
380.5 Arctic
  Including Arctic Ocean
380.6 Antarctic
  Including Antarctic Ocean

Atlantic Ocean
381 General works
  North Atlantic
383 General works
  Caribbean Sea
383.2 Gulf of Mexico
385 Baltic Sea
387 North Sea
389 Mediterranean Sea
389.5 Black Sea
  South Atlantic
391 General works
  Scotia Sea
392 Indian Ocean
393 General works
  Arabian Sea
394 Red Sea
395 Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean
397 General works
  North Pacific
398 General works
  Puget Sound
398.3 Sea of Japan
398.4 Bering Sea
398.6 Okhotsk, Sea of
398.7 Yellow Sea
399 South Pacific

Oceanography. By region
Arctic Ocean
401 General works
  Western
411 General works
413 Beaufort Sea
421 Baffin Bay
431 Davis Strait
Oceanography. By region

Arctic Ocean

Western -- Continued

436        Denmark Strait
439        Greenland Sea
441        Hudson Bay
443        Hudson Strait

Eastern

451        General works
452        Barents Sea
453        Kara Sea
454        East Siberian Sea
455        Chukchi Sea
456        Laptev Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

461        General works
462        Weddell Sea
463        Ross Sea

Atlantic Ocean

481        General works

North Atlantic

491        General works
492        Norwegian Sea

Western Atlantic

501        General works
502        Grand Banks of Newfoundland
503        Labrador Sea
506        Georges Bank

Coast of North America

511        General works
512.A-Z     By state or province, A-Z
            e.g.
512.M3      Maine

521        Gulf of Mexico
531        Caribbean Sea
535        Sargasso Sea
541        Coast of South America

Eastern Atlantic

551        General works
561        Scandinavian coasts
571        Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
581        German coast
591        North Sea
593        Dutch coast
597        Belgian coast
601        British coast
603        Irish Sea
Oceanography. By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic -- Continued

| 611 | English Channel |
| 621 | French coast |
| 631 | Biscay, Bay of |
| 641 | Spanish and Portuguese coasts |
| 645 | Gibraltar, Strait of |

Mediterranean Sea

| 651 | General works |
| 661 | Adriatic Sea |
| 671 | Aegean Sea |
| 681 | Black Sea |
| 685.A-Z | Other parts, A-Z |

| e.g. |
| 685.A9 | Azov, Sea of |
| 685.B58 | Bocca Piccola |
| 685.B6 | Bosporus |
| 685.M4 | Messina, Strait of |
| 685.S8 | Suez Canal |
| 685.T3 | Taranto, Gulf of |

South Atlantic

| 691 | General works |
| 701 | Gulf of Guinea |
| 711 | Cape of Good Hope |
| 715 | Caspian Sea |

Indian Ocean

| 721 | General works |
| 731 | Arabian Sea |
| 741 | Red Sea |
| 751 | Persian Gulf |
| 761 | Bengal, Bay of |
| 765 | Australian coast |

Pacific Ocean

| 771 | General works |
| 781 | General works |

North Pacific

Western Pacific

| 791 | General works |
| 801 | China Sea |

Including East China Sea, South China Sea

| 811 | Yellow Sea |
| 821 | Japan Sea |
| 831 | Okhotsk, Sea of |
| 841 | Bering Sea |
| 845.A-Z | Other, A-Z |

| e.g. |
Oceanography. By region
Pacific Ocean
North Pacific
Western Pacific
Other, A-Z -- Continued
Yŏsu Bay
Eastern Pacific
845.Y6 General works
851 Alaskan coast
852 Canadian coast
854 United States coast
856 Mexican coast
858 Central American coast
859 Other, A-Z

Central Pacific. Equatorial Pacific
860 General works
860.A-Z Other, A-Z
860.C8 Costa Rica
860.5 General works
860.7 Line Islands
South Pacific
861 General works
862 Coral Sea
863 Java Sea
865 Tasman Sea
871 South American coast
873.A-Z Other, A-Z
873.K47 Kermadec Islands
875 Australia
For coasts on specific bodies of water, see the body, e.g.
GC765, Indian Coast of Australia
877 Polar regions
880 Tropical. Equatorial
881 Temperate
Marine resources. Applied oceanography
For applied oceanography, see the field of application, e.g.
TD898 Radioactive waste disposal in the sea; VK588+
Marine hydrography
Cf. HC92 Economic geography
Cf. SH1+ Fish culture and fisheries
Cf. TC147 Tidal power as a source of energy
Cf. TD478+ Fresh water from seawater
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001 Congresses
Study and teaching. Research
1005 General works
Marine resources. Applied oceanography
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
By region or country
1005.2
United States
1005.3.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
1015
1801-1974
1015.2
1975-
1016
Popular works
1016.5
Juvenile works
1017
General special
1018
Conservation
1018.5
Management
Including ocean zoning
By region or country
United States
1020
General works
1021.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1023.112-.995
Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GC1023

Mineral resources see TN264

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
Cf. QH91.8.O4 Oil pollution (Marine biology)
Cf. TD195.O25 Environmental effects of ocean mining

1080
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1081
Congresses
1085
General works
1090
Juvenile works

By region
Arctic Ocean
1101
General works
Western
1111
General works
1113
Beaufort Sea
1121
Baffin Bay
1131
Davis Strait
1136
Denmark Strait
1139
Greenland Sea
1141
Hudson Bay
1143
Hudson Strait
Eastern
1151
General works
1152
Barents Sea
1153
Kara Sea
1154
East Siberian Sea
1155
Chukchi Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
   By region
   Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean -- Continued

1161   General works
1162   Weddell Sea
Atlantic Ocean
1181   General works
       North Atlantic
1191   General works
1192   Norwegian Sea
Western Atlantic
1201   General works
1202   Grand Banks of Newfoundland
1203   Labrador Sea
       Coast of North America
1211   General works
1212.A-Z   By state or province, A-Z
          e.g.
1212.M3   Maine
1221   Gulf of Mexico
1231   Caribbean Sea
1235   Sargasso Sea
1241   Coast of South America
Eastern Atlantic
1251   General works
1261   Scandinavian coasts
1271   Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
1281   German coast
1291   North Sea
1293   Dutch coast
1297   Belgian coast
1301   British coast
1303   Irish Sea
1311   English Channel
1321   French coast
1331   Biscay, Bay of
1341   Spanish and Portuguese coasts
1345   Gibraltar, Strait of
       Mediterranean Sea
1351   General works
1361   Adriatic Sea
1371   Aegean Sea
1381   Black Sea
1385.A-Z   Other parts, A-Z
          e.g.
1385.A9   Azov, Sea of
1385.B58  Bocca Piccola
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Atlantic Ocean
    Eastern Atlantic
        Mediterranean Sea
            Other parts, A-Z -- Continued
1385.B6                      Bosporus
1385.M4                      Messina, Strait of
1385.S8                      Suez Canal
1385.T3                      Taranto, Gulf of
South Atlantic
    General works
1391                Gulf of Guinea
1401                Cape of Good Hope
1411                Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
    General works
1421                Arabian Sea
1441                Red Sea
1451                Persian Gulf
1461                Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
    General works
North Pacific
    General works
        Western Pacific
1491                China Sea
            Including East China Sea, South China Sea
1511                Yellow Sea
1521                Japan Sea
1531                Okhotsk, Sea of
1541                Bering Sea
1545.A-Z                   Other, A-Z
1545.Y6                     Yŏsu Bay
        Eastern Pacific
1551                General works
1552                Alaskan coast
1554                Canadian coast
1556                United States coast
1558                Mexican coast
1559                Central American coast
1560.A-Z                   Other, A-Z
        South Pacific
1561                General works
1562                Coral Sea
1565                Tasman Sea
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Pacific Ocean
  South Pacific -- Continued

1571
  South American coast

1580
  Tropical. Equatorial

1581
  Temperate
Environmental sciences
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
Cf. BH301.E58 Aesthetics
Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Cf. HC1+ Natural resources
Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
Cf. K3581+ Environmental law
Cf. QE38 Environmental geology
Cf. QH540+ Ecology
Cf. RA565+ Environmental health
Cf. S900+ Conservation of natural resources
Cf. TA170+ Environmental engineering (Civil engineering)
Cf. TD1+ Environmental technology
Cf. TD169+ Environmental protection
Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5 Congresses
10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
15 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
20 Directories
Communication in environmental sciences
25 General works
   Information services
30 General works
30.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
32 Computer networks
   Including the Internet
35 Environmental literature
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40 General works
42 Environmental ethics
   Cf. GE220+ Environmental justice
43 Bioregionalism
45.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
45.D37 Data processing. Computer applications
45.M35 Mapping
45.M37 Mathematical models
45.M38 Mathematics
45.R44 Remote sensing
45.S25 Sampling
45.S73 Statistical methods
50 History
55 Collective
56.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Vocational guidance
Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research

General works
Audio-visual aids
Catalogs of audiovisual materials
Problems, exercises, examinations
Interdisciplinary research
Activity programs
By region or country
United States
General works
By region or state, A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
General works
By region or country, A-Z
Popular works
Juvenile works
Pictorial works
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Public opinion
Environmental conditions. Environmental quality.
Environmental indicators. Environmental degradation
General works
Juvenile works
Environmental risk assessment
General works
By region or country see GE150+
Environmental disasters
Global environmental change
Cf. QC903 Global temperature changes
Cf. QC981.8.G56 Global warming
By region or country
United States
General works
By region or state, A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Environmental policy
Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
General works
By region or country
United States
General works
By region or state, A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Environmentalism. Green movement
   Cf. JA75.8 Political science
195       General works
195.5     Juvenile works
195.7     Environmental responsibility
195.9     Women in the environmental movement
   Cf. HQ1194 Ecofeminism
196       Sustainable living
   By region or country
      United States
197       General works
198.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
199.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental justice
220       General works
   By region or country
      United States
230       General works
235.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
240.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental management
   For environmental management in specific fields, see the field,
   e.g. HD30.255, Industrial management
   Cf. QH75+ Ecosystem management
300       General works
   By region or country
      United States
310       General works
315.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
320.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
350       Ecological engineering
Human ecology. Anthropogeography
Including human geography
For environmental sciences, see GE
For environmental archaeology see CC81
For conservation of natural resources see S900+
For environmental protection and pollution see TD1+
 Cf. HM861 Social ecology

1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3
Congresses

4
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4.5
Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations

5
Directories

Collected works (nonserial)

8
Several authors

9.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

History. Environmental history

13
General works

13.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Biography

15
Collective

16.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Cf. HX550.E25 Communism and ecology

21
General works

21.5
Relation to archaeology

Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology

23.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z

23.C35
Cartography

23.E4
Electronic data processing

23.G7
Graphic methods

(23.I53)
Indexes

see GE140-GE160

23.M35
Mathematics. Quantitative methods

23.N47
Network analysis

24
Applied human geography

Study and teaching. Research

26
General works

26.3.A-.Z8
Audiovisual aids

26.3.Z9
Catalogs of audiovisual materials

26.5
Problems, exercises, examinations

By region or country

United States

27
General works
Study and teaching. Research
By region or country
United States -- Continued
27.5.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
      Under each state:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools or universities.
            By place, A-Z

28.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools or universities.
            By place, A-Z

General works, treatises, and textbooks
   Early through 1969
31 Comprehensive works
33 Elementary textbooks
37 Popular works
   1970-
41 Comprehensive works
43 Elementary textbooks
45 Outlines, syllabi
46 Pictorial works
47 Popular works
48 Juvenile works
49 Addresses, essays, lectures
50 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
50.5 Public opinion
51 Environmental influences on humans
      Class here general works only
      Cf. GN386+ Ethnology
      Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
      Cf. GE1+ Environmental sciences
      Cf. GN406.5 Technology, material culture
      Cf. HB849.415 Demography

Humans and specific environments
   Arctic regions
      see GF891
53 Frontiers
54 Jungles
54.5 Forests
      Cf. SD416+ Forestry
55 Deserts, Arid regions
      Cf. GB611+ Desertification (general and natural aspects)
57 Mountains
58 Volcanoes. Volcanic activity
59 Plains. Grasslands. Steppes
Humans and specific environments -- Continued

Islands

Bodies of water

Rivers

Oceans

Lakes

Climatic influences on humans

Human influences on the environment

Cf. HB849.415 Population and the environment

Organic living

Cf. RA773+ Personal health
Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening
Cf. TX369 Natural foods
Cf. TX392+ Vegetarianism

Self-reliant living

Ethical, moral and religious aspects

For works on environmental ethics see GE42

Hazardous aspects of the environment

Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

Survival skills

Cf. HQ2035+ Life skills

Landscape assessment

General works

91.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

95 Spatial studies

98 Chronogeography. Time-geography

Settlements

Including limits of land settlement, natural boundaries, etc.
For human migrations see GN370
For demography, theory of population, etc. see HB848+
For geopolitics see JC319+

101 General works

By region or country see GF500+

125 Cities. Urban geography

For urban geography of individual cities, see D-F
Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology

127 Rural settlements. Rural geography

Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology

By region or country

America

500 General works
501 North America
United States

503 General works
504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
By region or country

America

Canada -- Continued

511    General works
512.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
514    Latin America

Mexico

516    General works
517.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Central America

521    General works
522.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
524    Caribbean Area

West Indies

526    General works
527.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

South America

531    General works
532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
535    Eurasia

Europe

540    General works
541    Mediterranean Region
545    Alps
547    Baltic region

Great Britain. England (General)

551    General works
552.A-Z England (Local), A-Z

Scotland

555    General works
556.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Wales

557    General works
558.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

561    General works
562.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Ireland

Austria

565    General works
567.A-Z Local, A-Z
568    Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
568.5  Slovakia
569    Hungary

France

571    General works
574.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany
   Including West Germany
   576       General works
   578.A-Z   Local, A-Z
   579       East Germany

Greece
   581       General works
   582.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z

Italy
   586       General works
   587.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z
   591       Low countries
   593       Netherlands
   594.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z

Belgium
   596       General works
   597.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
   For individual states, see GF602.2+ and GF676+
   601       General works
   (602)     By region, state, etc.,
   see GF602.2+ and GF676+

Baltic States
   602.2     General works
   602.3     Estonia
   602.4     Latvia
   602.5     Lithuania
   602.6     Belarus
   602.7     Russia (Federation)
   For Siberia see GF676
   602.8     Moldova
   602.9     Ukraine
   604       Finland
   611       Scandinavia
   Norway
   612       General works
   613.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z

Sweden
   614       General works
   615.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z

Denmark
   616       General works
   617.A-Z   By region, state, etc., A-Z

Spain

431
By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued
621 General works
622.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Portugal
623 General works
624.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Switzerland
631 General works
632.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula (General)
641

Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

645.A-Z Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z
645.A53 Andorra
645.C36 Central Europe
645.E92 Europe, Eastern
645.I25 Iceland
645.L9 Luxembourg
645.P7 Poland

Asia

China
656 General works
657.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
658 Hong Kong
659 Korea

South Asia
660 General works
661 India
662.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

(664) Pakistan
see GF696.P34
Other countries of South Asia see GF696.A+

Japan
666 General works
667.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia
Including Malay Archipelago
668 General works
669 Malaysia
669.2 Indonesia
669.3 Thailand
669.4 Philippines
By region or country

Asia

Southeast Asia -- Continued
669.5  Vietnam
670  Middle East (General)
671  Iran

672.A-Z  General works
674  Afghanistan
675  Iraq. Mesopotamia
676  Siberia

Central Asia
677.2  General works
677.3  Kazakhstan
677.4  Kyrgyzstan
677.5  Tajikistan
677.6  Turkmenistan
677.7  Uzbekistan

Turkey. Asia Minor

678  General works
679.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

Arabian Peninsula
680  General works
681  Saudi Arabia

682.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

Palestine. Israel

685  General works
686.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

Syria

687  General works
688.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

696.A-Z  Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z

696.B26  Bahrain
696.B3  Bangladesh
696.B47  Bhutan
696.B67  Borneo
696.H55  Himalaya Mountains Region
696.K87  Kurdistan
696.K9  Kuwait
696.L42  Lebanon

Mesopotamia see GF675

696.N35  Nepal
696.P34  Pakistan
696.S75  Sri Lanka
696.U5  United Arab Emirates
698  Arab countries

433
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
701 General works
702 North Africa
703 Morocco
704 Algeria
706 Libya

Egypt
711 General works

712.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

715 Sahara

Eastern Africa
720 General works
721 Ethiopia
724 Kenya
725 Madagascar
726 Mozambique
726.5 Rwanda
728 Sudan
729 Tanzania
729.5 Uganda

730 Central Africa

West Africa
740 General works
742 Benin
743 Burkina Faso
744 Cameroon
746 Gabon
746.2 Guinea
746.3 Mali
746.4 Nigeria
746.5 Senegal
746.7 Sierra Leone
747 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

Southern Africa
750 General works
753 Botswana
754 Namibia
758 South Africa

Atlantic Ocean islands
765 General works
766 Bermuda

Indian Ocean islands
769 General works
770 Réunion

Pacific area
Including coastal regions of Asia and America
By region or country
   Pacific area -- Continued

798          General works
           Australia

801          General works
     802.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z
           New Zealand

805          General works
     806.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z
           Pacific islands

851          General works
     852.A-Z  By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

891          Arctic regions
           Cf. G600+ Geography

895          Tropics

900          Developing countries
Anthropology

1. Periodicals. Serials
2. Societies
3. Congresses
   Collected works (nonserial)
   Several authors
4. Individual authors
11. Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
11.5 Directories
12. Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
   Communication of information
   General works
13. Information services
13.5 Computer network resources. Computer networks
   Including the Internet
14. Anthropological archives
17. History
17.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Biography
20. Collective
   General works, treatises, and textbooks
   Early through 1870
24. 1871-1974
25. 1975-
27. General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
29. Addresses, essays, lectures
   Popular works
   Early through 1870
31. 1871-1974
31.2 1975-
31.5 Juvenile works
32. Pictorial works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
   Cf. BD450 Philosophical anthropology
33. General works
33.5 Relation to demography
   Relation to parapsychology see BF1045.A65
   Relation to psychology see GN502+
   Relation to theater see PN2041.A57
33.6 Anthropological ethics
33.8 Feminist anthropology
34. Classification
34.2 Irony in anthropology
34.3.A-Z Other special methods, A-Z
34.3.A35 Aerial photography
   Artificial intelligence see GN34.3.I53
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Other special methods, A-Z -- Continued

34.3.C6          Componential analysis
34.3.D36          Data processing
34.3.F53          Fieldwork
34.3.I53          Information technology
                   Including artificial intelligence
34.3.M3          Mathematical anthropology
34.3.P45          Photography
34.3.S7          Statistical methods

Museums. Exhibitions
Class here general collections only. For special collections, see
the subject

35             General works
36.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
                   Under each country:
x                   General works
.x2A-.x2Z         Special. By city, A-Z
                   e.g.
Cuba
36.C9            General works
36.C92H38        Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montané

41             Private collections
Anthropologists
41.6            General works
41.8            Anthropology as a profession
                   Biography see GN20+
Study and teaching. Research
42             General works
42.3.A-.Z8      Audiovisual aids
42.3.Z9         Catalogs of audiovisual materials
42.5            Computers. Data processing
                   By region or country
                   Class individual institutions by state or country without further
                   subdivision
United States
43             General works
43.2.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
44.A-Z          Other American regions or countries, A-Z
45.A-Z          Europe. By region or country, A-Z
46.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Physical anthropology. Somatology
                   Cf. GF51 Environmental influences on humans
                   Cf. QM1+ Human anatomy
                   Cf. QP34+ Human physiology
49             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50             Congresses
Physical anthropology. Somatology -- Continued

50.2
Collected works (nonserial)

50.3
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

50.4
General works

50.45.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Biography

50.5
Collective

50.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

50.8
General works

Anthropometry

51.A2
Early works through 1800

51.A3-Z
1801-

53
Instruments

54
Special methods

56
Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)
  For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic

Special anthropometric studies
  Including results of studies
  For works on a specific ethnic group or race,
  regardless of topic see GN57.A+
  For studies limited to special topics, without regard to
  ethnic groups or races see GN62.9

57.A-Z
By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  Aboriginal Australians see GN57.A9

57.A35
African Americans

57.A9
Australians, Aboriginal

57.B5
Blacks
  Cf. GN57.A35 African Americans
  Indians see E98.A55

58.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

59.A-Z
By class of persons, A-Z

59.A35
Aged. Older people
  Athletes see GV435
  Children (Physical anthropology) see GN63
  Children (School hygiene) see LB3421+

59.M4
Men
  Older people see GN59.A35

59.S7
Soldiers
  Including all military personnel

59.S8
Students

59.W6
Women

59.6
Study and teaching. Research
Museums. Exhibitions
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

59.8  General works
59.82.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Subarrange each region or country by author
60  General works
62  General special
  Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Man as an animal see GN280.7

Human variation
  Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
62.8  General works
62.85  Sex differences
  Including bio-cultural studies
Human growth
  Cf. QP84 Physiology of growth
62.9  General works
63  Children. Adolescents
  Cf. LB1101+ Child development for teachers
  Cf. LB3421+ Physical measurements of school
  children
  Cf. RJ1+ Pediatrics
63.6  Twins, triplets, etc.
  For works on human variation in the physiology of
  multiple births see GN236.5
  Cf. BF723.T9 Child psychology
  Cf. HQ777.35 Child rearing
Physical form and dimensions
  Head. Cephalometry
    Cf. GN71+ Craniometry
63.8  General works
64  Face form and profile. Physiognomy
  Including shape of special features, e.g. nose, lips, etc.
  For works on the shape of the ear see GN201
  Cf. BF840+ Physiognomy and phrenology
64.2  Facial expression
Body dimensions and proportions
  Cf. NC765 Proportions in art
66  General works
66.5  Somatotypes
67  Climate and body build
67.5  Women
  Special variations
    Cf. RB140+ Growth disorders
  Giants
69  General works
  Biography
Physical anthropology. Somatology
   Human variation
   Physical form and dimensions
   Body dimensions and proportions
   Special variations
   Giants
   Biography -- Continued
   69.2
   Collective
   69.22.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   69.3
   Dwarfs. Midgets
   Cf. CT9992 Biography
   Cf. RB140.3 Growth disorders

The skeleton. Osteology
   For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man see
   GN281+
   Cf. QM101+ Anatomy of the skeleton

Philosophy. Relations to other topics
   69.8
   Forensic anthropology
   Cf. RA1059 Forensic osteology

70
   General works
   By continent
   America
   70.5.A1
   General works
   70.5.A2-Z
   Individual countries, A-Z
   Europe
   70.6.A1
   General works
   70.6.A2-Z
   Individual countries, A-Z
   Asia
   70.7.A1
   General works
   70.7.A2-Z
   Individual countries, A-Z
   Africa
   70.8.A1
   General works
   70.8.A2-Z
   Individual countries, A-Z
   Australia and Pacific islands
   70.9.A1
   General works
   70.9.A2-Z
   Individual countries, A-Z

The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
   71
   General works
   72
   General special
   Including identification of skulls, artificial deformation of
   skulls, etc.
   74
   Facial reconstruction
   By period
   Pleistocene skulls see GN282+
   Ancient skulls
   Including post-Pleistocene to medieval periods
   84
   General works
Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

The skeleton. Osteology

The skull. Craniology. Craniometry

By period

Ancient skulls -- Continued

85.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Medieval and modern skulls

87

General works

Including description of skulls from several parts of the world

By continent

America

90

General works

93.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Europe

100

General works

103.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Asia

110

General works

113.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Africa

120

General works

123.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

125

General works

128.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

130.A-Z

By race, A-Z

e.g.

130.B56

Black

130.M7

Mongolian

Negro see GN130.B56

131

Special details (not A-Z)

e.g. Exotosis, eye sockets, hard palate, prognathism

For teeth see GN209

141

Vertebra

145

Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.

151

Pelvis

161

Extremities

Including hand, foot, etc.

171

Muscular system

Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)

Cf. QM455 Anatomy of the brain

181

General works

By continent

America

182

General works

441
Physical anthropology. Somatology
   Human variation
   Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
   By continent
   America -- Continued
     Individual countries, A-Z
   Europe
   184
     General works
   185.A-Z
     Individual countries, A-Z
   Asia
   186
     General works
   187.A-Z
     Individual countries, A-Z
   Africa
   188
     General works
   189.A-Z
     Individual countries, A-Z
   Australia and Pacific islands
   190
     General works
   190.5.A-Z
     Individual countries, A-Z

Skin
   191
     General works
   192
     Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprints
       Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.
       Cf. HV6074 Criminal anthropology
   193
     Hair
   197
     Color. Pigmentation
       Including hair and eyes
   199
     Albinism
   201
     Sense organs
       Including the shape of the external ear
       Cf. QM501+ Anatomy of the sense organs
   206
     Internal organs
       Including individual organs, e.g. heart, lungs, etc.
   209
     Teeth. Dental anthropology
   211
     Sex organs
     Physiological anthropology
       Cf. QP1+ Physiology
   221
     General works
   223
     Basal metabolism
     Physical traits
   229
     Strength
     Posture. Movement
   231
     General works
   232
     Sitting position
Physical anthropology. Somatology
	Human variation
Physiological anthropology
	Physical traits -- Continued
233
	Left- and right-handedness
	Including significance, measurement and determination of hand preferences, etc.
	Cf. LB1123 Left- and right-handedness in education
	Cf. QP385+ Localization of functions (Brain)
Reproduction. Sexual functions
235
	General works
Birth
236
	General works
236.5
	Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)
	For works on the twins, triplets, etc., themselves see GN63.6
	Cf. RG567 Multiple pregnancy
	Cf. RG696+ Obstetrics
238
	Puberty
241
	Fertility
Hereditary functions
	Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
	Cf. QH431 Human genetics
247
	General works
251
	Atavism
252
	Inbreeding
	Cf. HQ1026 Consanguineous marriages
	Cf. HV4981 Social pathology
254
	Racial crossing. Miscegenation
	Cf. HQ1031 Mixed marriages
256
	Degeneration
	Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics
Blood
260
	General works
263
	Blood groups
264
	Hemoglobin polymorphisms
265
	Immunoglobulin allotypes
Race (General)
	For anthropometric works on particular races see GN57+
	For works on particular races see GN537
269
	General works
Race psychology
	Cf. BF431+ Racial intelligence
	Cf. BF699+ Genetic psychology
	Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
	Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
	Cf. QP351+ Physiological psychology
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Race (General)
  Race psychology -- Continued
  270  General works
  273  General special
       Senses and sensation
  274  General works
  275  Hearing
  277  Vision
  279.A-Z  Other senses, A-Z
  280.7  Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
       Including man's place in nature
       Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
  Human evolution
       Including the origin of man
       Cf. BF698.95 Evolutionary psychology
       Cf. BL263 Natural theology
       Cf. QH359+ Biology
  281  General works
  281.4  General special
       Fossil man. Human paleontology
       Class here works on physical remains only, including
       particular parts of the skeleton.
       For works on physical remains and associated cultural
       remains see GN768+
  282  General works
  282.5  General special
       e.g. Piltdown man
  282.6  Gigantopithecus
       Ardipithecines
  282.7  General works
  282.73  Ardipithecus kadabba
  283  General works
  283.25  Australopithecus afarensis
  283.3  Australopithecus prometheus
  283.5  Meganthropus paleojavanicus
  283.6  Paranthropus crassidens
  283.7  Plesianthropus transvaalensis
  283.8  Zinjanthropus boisei
  283.9  Homo habilis
       Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines
  284  General works
  284.4  Homo soloensis
  284.6  Java man. Pithecanthropus erectus. Homo erectus javensis
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human evolution
Fossil man. Human paleontology
Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines -- Continued

284.7 Peking man. Homo erectus pekinensis. Sinanthropus pekinensis
284.8 Heidelberg man. Homo heidelbergensis
285 Homo neanderthalensis
Homo sapiens
286 General works
286.2 Boskop man
286.3 Cro-Magnon man
   Including Proto Cro-Magnon
286.7 Swanscombe
286.8 Tianyuan man

Population genetics
   Including mechanics of evolution and continuing evolution
   Cf. GN247+ Hereditary functions
   Cf. HB848+ Population (Economic theory)
   Cf. QH455 Genetics (General)

289 General works
290 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
293 Mummies

Medical anthropology
   Cf. GN477+ Traditional medicine (Ethnology)
   Cf. GR880 Traditional medicine (Folklore)

296 General works
296.5 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
298 Social aspects of the human body
   Cf. GR489+ Human body in folklore
   Cf. GT495+ Manners and customs about the human body

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Many topics provided for here represent concepts also
   encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases
   of overlap, the following principle should normally apply,
   unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class
   here those works that deal with the nature of human societies
   in general, as well as those works that deal specifically with
   preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works that deal
   principally with modern civilization, see HM
   Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
   Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
   Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs (General)
   Cf. HM401+ Sociology

301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
302 Congresses
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
303          Several authors
304          Individual authors
307          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
307.3       Directories
Communication of information
307.5          General works
307.6          Information services
307.65       Computer network resources. Computer networks
               Including the Internet
307.7       Writing of ethnographies
Study and teaching
307.8          General works
307.82          Audiovisual aids
307.85.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
History
For the history of specific schools of thought, see the subject,
e.g. GN365+ German diffusionists
308          General works
308.3.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
Ethnologists see GN41.6+
General works, treatises, and textbooks
310          Through 1870
315          1871-1974
316          1975-
320          General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
323          Outlines, syllabi
325          Addresses, essays, lectures
330          Popular works
333          Juvenile works
340          Pictorial works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
345          General works
345.15       Relation to communism. Marxist anthropology
345.2       Relation to history. Ethnohistory
345.3       Classification
345.5          Cultural relativism
               Cf. GN469 Value systems
               Cf. GN495.8 Ethnocentrism
               Cf. GN517 Culture shock
345.6       Intercultural communication
345.65       Cross-cultural orientation
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology -- Continued
Special methods
345.7 Cross cultural studies
Fieldwork
346 General works
346.3 Interviews
346.4 Participant observation
346.5 Data processing
346.6 Life histories
346.7 Cartography. Mapping
346.8 Mathematical models
346.85 Statistical methods
347 Visual anthropology. Photography. Motion pictures
348 Sound recordings in ethnology
Culture and cultural processes
357 General works
357.5 Origin of culture
358 Culture change. Social change
Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
360 General works
360.4 Neo-evolutionism
362 Structuralism. Structural anthropology
363 Functionalism
Culture diffusion
365 General works
Culture history
365.4 General works
365.6 Kulturkreis theory
365.8 Cultural determinism
365.9 Biological determinism. Sociobiology
Cf. QL775 Social behavior in animals
Psychoanalytic approach see GN508
Acculturation. Culture contact
Cf. GN380 Threatened societies
366 General works
367 Assimilation
368 First contact with Western civilization
370 Migrations of peoples (General)
372 Feral studies. Wolf children
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued

Collected ethnographies

Class here works that describe two or more ethnic groups not confined to one geographic region or country. For works on specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the appropriate number for the group in D-F.

For works on individual groups not confined to one region or country see GN537+

For comprehensive works on the groups of specific regions or countries see GN550+

Ethnographies of special categories of peoples

380 Threatened societies

Class here ethnographies that discuss collectively the nonliterate peoples of the world whose particular way of life is being shattered by Western encroachments.

386 Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology

Cf. CB458 History of civilization
Cf. CB465 History of civilization
Cf. GF65 Oceanic influences of humans
Cf. GN440+ Transportation by water

387 Nomadic peoples

388 Hunting and gathering peoples

Cf. GN407 Food and food production

389 Fishing peoples

390 Desert people

391 Island people

392 Mountain people

393 Grassland people

394 Rain forest people

395 City dwellers. Urban anthropology

396 Peaceful societies

Applied anthropology

397 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

397.5 General works

397.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Class here general works on specific topics only.

For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups or races see GN537+

For works on topics pertaining to one region or country see GN550+

Technology. Material culture

406 General works

406.5 Influence of the environment

Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology

407 General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology -- Continued
Hunting and gathering

407.3
 General works
407.33.A-Z
 Special, A-Z
   Arrows see GN498.B78
   Caribou hunting see GN407.33.R45
407.33.H55
 Harpoons
407.33.R45
 Reindeer and caribou hunting
407.33.T7
 Traps
407.35
 Fishing
   Including fishing implements
Agriculture
407.4
 General works
407.5
 Domesticated plants
407.55
 Horticulture
407.6
 General works
407.7
 Pastoralism. Herding
407.8
 Irrigation
408
 Geophagy. Dirt eating
409
 Cannibalism
409.5
 Insects
   Including entomaphagy
410
 Food preparation
410.5
 Beverages
411
 General works
411.5
 Alcohol
Shelter. Habitation
413
 General works
413.5
 Village patterns
Dwellings
   Cf. GT165+ Manners and customs
414
 General works
414.3.A-Z
 Special types, A-Z
414.3.C38
 Cave-dwellings
414.3.G7
 Grass huts
414.3.T45
 Tents
Furniture
415
 General works
415.3.A-Z
 Special, A-Z
415.3.H35
 Hammocks
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
      Technology. Material culture -- Continued
         Fire. Light and heat
          416                General works
          416.5               Light and heat
          417                Fire-making
              Including fire-making implements
   Clothing and adornment
      Cf. GT500+ Manners and customs
          418                General works
          418.4               Ornaments. Jewelry
              General works
          419.A-Z               Special, A-Z
          419.B4                Beads
          419.13              Hairstyles. Headdresses
          419.15              Cosmetics. Body markings. Body painting
          419.2                Mutilations
          419.25             Body piercing
              Cf. GT2348+ Manners and customs
          419.3                Tattooing
          419.5                Masks
   Arts and crafts. Industries
          429                General works
          430                General special
              Special crafts
          431                Basketmaking
          432                Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics
          433                Pottery making
          433.5               Beadwork
              Special materials
                  Stone
          434                General works
          434.2.A-Z             Special, A-Z
          434.2.A45              Amber
          434.2.F55              Flint
          434.2.M53          Microblades
              Plant materials
          434.3                General works
          434.5                Bark
          434.6                Gourds
          434.7                Wood
              Animal materials
          435                General works
          435.3               Bone, tooth, horn
          435.5               Leather. Skin dressing
          435.7                Shell
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
   Arts and crafts. Industries
   Special materials
      Animal materials -- Continued
   435.9 Feathers
   436 Metals. Metallurgy
      General works
   436.2 Copper. Bronze
   436.3 Gold
   436.4 Iron
   Tools. Implements
   436.8 General works
   437.A-Z Special, A-Z
      Class here works on tools made of various materials
      For works on tools used in a particular activity see
         GN406+
      For works on tools made of a special material see
         GN434+
      For prehistoric tools see GN700+
   437.A35 Adzes
   437.A9 Axes
   437.D7 Drilling implements
   437.K55 Knives
   437.P65 Pounders
Transportation
   Cf. GN407.6+ Domesticated animals
   438 General works
   438.2 General special
   439 Routes of communication
      Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
   Transportation by water. Navigation
   440 General works
   440.1 Boats
   440.2 Canoes
   441 Vehicles. Wheels
   442 Snowshoes. Skis
Economic organization. Economic anthropology
   448 General works
   448.2 General special
   448.3 Allocation of natural resources
   448.5 Division of labor. Organization of work
   448.6 General works
   448.8 Cooperation. Competition
      Property. Ownership

451
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
  Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
  Economic organization. Economic anthropology
  Property. Ownership -- Continued
  449 General works
  449.3 Land tenure
  Distribution of goods and services
  449.6 General works
  449.8 Ceremonial exchange
  Commerce and trade
  450 General works
  450.2 Markets
    Cf. HF5470 Business (General)
  450.4 Barter
  450.5 Money
  450.7 Reciprocity
  450.8 Business anthropology
    Cf. HD58.7 Corporate culture

Intellectual life
  For works on the arts, see the specific subject
  Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
  451 General works
  Communication
    Cf. P1+ Linguistics
  452 General works
  452.5 Symbolism. Signs and symbols
  453 Creativity. Creative ability
  Recreation. Sports
  454 General works
  454.5 General special
  454.55 Wit and humor
    Cf. PN6147 Wit and humor (General)
  454.6 Gambling
  454.7 Children's play
  Games and toys
  454.8 General works
  455.A-Z Special, A-Z
  455.D64 Dolls
  455.S9 String figures

Philosophy. World view
  468 General works
  468.2 General special
  Classification systems
    Cf. GN476+ Science and knowledge
  468.4 General works
  468.45 Names. Naming systems
  468.5 Folk models
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life
Philosophy. World view -- Continued

468.7
Ethics

469
Values

469.5
Time concepts. Cross-cultural studies of time

Religion and ritual. Belief systems
For works on the religion of a particular ethnic group
or religion see BL1+
For works on mythology see BL300+

470
General works

470.2
General special

470.5
Origin of religion

470.7
Religion and society

471
Nature worship. Animism

471.4
Mana. Taboo

472
Fetishism
Totemism see GN489

472.4
Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy
Including the use of hallucinogenic drugs

472.5
Supernatural beings

472.6
Soul concept

472.7
Nativistic movements

472.75
Cargo cults

472.8
Ancestor worship
Rites and ceremonies

473
General works

473.3
Head hunting
Sacrifice

473.4
General works

473.5
Blood sacrifice

473.6
Rain-making rites

474
Religious specialists, priests, etc.

Magic. Witchcraft
Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
Cf. GR525+ Folklore

475
General works

475.3
Magic

475.5
Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery

475.6
Evil eye
Cf. BF1553 Occult sciences

475.7
Divination
Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
Cf. BL613 Religions

475.8
Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
   Intellectual life -- Continued
   Science and knowledge
476
   General works
476.15
   Mathematics. Counting and number systems
476.3
   Astronomy. Calendars
   Geography
476.4
   General works
476.5
   Cartography
476.6
   History
   Biology. Ethnobiology
476.7
   General works
476.73
   Ethnobotany
   Ethnozoology
476.76
   General works
476.77
   Ethnoornithology
476.78
   Ethnoentomology. Insects
      Cf. GN409.5 Edible insects
   Medicine
      Cf. GN296+ Medical anthropology
      Cf. GN475.8 Medicine men
      Cf. GR880 Folk medicine
477
   General works
   Surgery
477.5
   General works
   Mutilation see GN419.2
477.7
   Trepanation
   Social organization
      Cf. HM401+ Sociology
478
   General works
479
   General special
479.5
   Matriarchy
479.6
   Patriarchy
   Social roles
   Sex roles
      Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology
      Cf. GN62.85 Physical anthropology and biocultural studies
      Cf. GN490.7 Sex-based groups
      Cf. HQ1075+ Sociology
479.65
   General works
479.7
   Women
      Age roles see GN490.5
      Leadership roles see GN492.25
479.8
   Social groups (General)
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization -- Continued
Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage
  Cf. GN484.4+ Marriage customs
  Cf. HQ1+ Sociology
480
  General works
480.2
  General special
480.25
  Incest. Consanguinity
    Cf. HV6570.6+ Sexual abuse of children within the family
480.3
  Endogamy and exogamy
  Polygamy
480.33
  General works
480.35
  Polygyny
480.36
  Polyandry
480.4
  Cross-cousin marriage
480.43
  Levirate
480.5
  Nuclear families
480.55
  Extended families
  Residence rules
480.6
  General works
480.63
  Matrilocal. Uxorilocal
480.65
  Patrilocal. Virilocal
Life cycle
Childhood
482
  General works
  Birth. Infancy
482.1
  General works
482.3
  Adoption
482.4
  Birth control. Abortion
482.5
  Infanticide
Adolescence. Youth
483
  General works
483.3
  Initiations. Puberty rites
484
  Circumcision. Female circumcision
    Including clitoridectomy and infibulation
Adulthood
484.2
  General works
  Sexual behavior. Sex customs
484.3
  General works
484.35
  Homosexuality
484.38
  Menstruation
  Marriage
484.4
  General works
484.43
  Betrothal
484.45
  Bridewealth. Dowry
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization
Life cycle
Adult hood
Marriage -- Continued
Virginity. Defloration
Divorce
Old age
Death
General works
Funeral and mourning customs
Cf. GT3150+ Manners and customs
Friendship
Cf. GN490.2 Institutionalized friendships
Kinship systems. Regulation of descent
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
Unilineal descent
General works
Matrilineal
Patrilineal
Double descent
Special kinship groups, A-Z
Clans. Sibs
Moieties
Phrat ries
Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent
General works
Ambilineal. Ramages
Bilateral. Kindreds
Totemism
Associations
General works
Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers. Bond friends
God parents
Age groups
Cf. GN483.3 Puberty rites
Sex-based groups
Secret societies
Social stratification
General works
Castes
Classes
Professional distinctions
Cf. GN448.6 Economic specialization
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
  Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
    Social organization -- Continued
      491.7  Territorial groups. Human territoriality
      492  Political organization. Political anthropology
        General works
        492.2  General special
        492.25  Leadership. Authority
        492.3  Political customs and rites
          Types of political organizations
            Bands
            492.4  Segmentary systems
            Tribes
            492.5  Chieftainships
            States
            492.6  General works
            492.7  Kingships. Kings
            Social control
              Cf. GN471.4 Taboo
              Cf. K190+ Primitive law
            493  General works
            493.3  Social norms. Behavioral conformity
            493.5  Deviance
            494  Violation of norms. Crime
            494.3  Punishment. Ordeals
            Disputes
            494.5  General works
            495  Retaliation. Vendetta
            495.2  Violence
            Societal groups. Ethnic groups
              Cf. GN506 Patterns of culture
              Cf. HT1501+ Races
            495.4  General works
            495.6  Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
            495.8  Ethnocentrism
              Cf. GN345.5 Cultural relativism
              Intergroup relations. Diplomacy. Ethnic relations. Ethnic conflict
              Cf. GN345.6 Intercultural communication
            496  General works
            496.5  Feuds
            Warfare
            497  General works
            497.5  Weapons and armor
            498.A-Z  Special, A-Z
            498.B5  Blowguns
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Societal groups. Ethnic groups
Intergroup relations. Diplomacy
Warfare
Weapons and armor
Special, A-Z -- Continued
Boomerangs
Cf. GV1097.B65 Throwing sports
Bows and arrows
Including arrowheads
Clubs
Shields
Slings
Spears
Throwing sticks

Psychological anthropology
Cf. GN270+ Race psychology

502 General works
504 Culture and personality
Cf. BF698.9.C8 Psychology (General)
506 Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
Cf. BF751 National characteristics
508 Psychoanalytic interpretations
510 Socialization. Enculturation
Cf. HQ783 Sociology
Cf. LC189+ Educational sociology
512 Self concept. Self identity
Cf. GN495.6 Ethnic identity
514 Psychology and social change
Cf. RC451.5.A2 Ethnopsychiatry
517 Culture shock
519 Affect. Emotions

Ethnic groups and races
Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Groups not limited to particular regions
Including works on certain European groups found in several countries

537 Caucasian. White races (General)
539 Indo-European
Cf. DS15+ Indo-Europeans in Asia
543 Mediterranean
547 Semitic. Jewish
548 Mongolian races (General)
Negro races (General) see GN645
549.A-Z Other, A-Z
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
Groups not limited to particular regions
Other, A-Z -- Continued

549.A7 Arabs
549.B3 Basques
549.B9 Budini
549.C3 Celts
   For works on Celtic antiquities see D70
549.C73 Creoles
549.F5 Finno-Ugrians
549.G4 Germanic tribes
549.P3 Pelasgi
549.P9 Pygmies
549.S6 Romanies see DX101+
549.T4 Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples
549.U7 Uralic peoples

By region or country

Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk
societies of particular regions or countries (including
works on certain individual large groupings, e.g. Bantus,
Melanesians, Aboriginal Australians, etc.) even in the
case of works limited to special topics or aspects
Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate
subject number with the cutter ".Z9"
For works on particular societies or groups, including works
on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the
society or group in D-F
For works on prehistoric archaeology including
prehistoric remains of particular regions or
countries see GN700+

North America
For local works on Indians of North America, see F
For works on Indians of North America see E51+

550 General works
560.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Central and South America. Latin America (General)
For works on Indians of Central America, the West Indies,
and South America, see E65 etc.
For local works on Indians of Central and South America,
see F

562 General works
564.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Europe
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

575                General works
Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of
Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.
For general works on the ethnic groups of Europe
see D990

585.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of
individual countries in Europe, such as material
culture, kinship, etc.
For general works on the ethnic groups of individual
countries in Europe, see the numbers for
ethnography under those countries, e.g. DC34+, France

588                    Mediterranean Region
590                    Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)
Asia
625                General works
635.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
  e.g.
635.B6                    Borneo
635.I4                    India
635.I65                   Indonesia
635.M35                   Malay Archipelago
635.M4                    Malaysia
635.M43                   Maldives
635.N42                   Near East. Middle East. Southwestern Asia
New Guinea see GN671.N5
Philippines see GN671.P5
635.R9                    Ryukyu Islands
635.S5                    Siberia
635.S58                   Southeast Asia
635.S64                   Soviet Central Asia
635.T4                    Thailand
640                    Arab countries
641                    Islamic countries
Africa
  Including Blacks in general
643                    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
645                General works
North Africa
646                General works
648                    Egypt
649.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
North Africa
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
649.A4                      Algeria
649.L53                      Libya
649.M65                      Morrocco
Northeast Africa
650                   General works
650.5.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
650.5.D55                      Djibouti
650.5.E8                      Ethiopia
650.5.S65                      Somalia
Sahara. Sahel
Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan region
651                   General works
652.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
       Burkina Faso see GN652.U65
652.C44                      Central African Republic
652.C5                      Chad
652.M25                      Mali
652.M28                      Mauritania
652.N54                      Niger
652.S93                      Sudan
652.T63                      Togo
652.U65                      Upper Volta. Burkina Faso
West Africa
Including Central Africa
For works on French-speaking West Africa see
GN651+
652.5                   General works
653                   Nigeria
       Including the Niger area (General)
Congo (Democratic Republic)
654.A5-Z                   General works
655.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
655.A5                      Angola
655.B46                      Benin
655.C3                      Cameroon
       Central African Republic see GN652.C44
655.C65                      Congo (Brazzaville)
       Côte d'Ivoire see GN655.I9
       French Guinea see GN655.G75
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa

West Africa
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
655.G3                      Gabon
655.G35                      Gambia
655.G45                      Ghana
655.G74                      Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
655.G75                      Guinea. French Guinea
655.G76                      Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
655.I9                      Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
655.L5                      Liberia
Portuguese Guinea see GN655.G76
655.S3                      Senegal
655.S5                      Sierra Leone
Spanish Guinea see GN655.G74

Southern Africa. South Africa
656                   General works
657.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
657.B64                      Botswana
657.M15                      Malawi
657.N35                      Namibia. South-West Africa
657.O36                      Okavango River
657.R45                      Northern Rhodesia. Zambia
657.R5                      Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe
South-West Africa see GN657.N35
Zimbabwe see GN657.R5

Eastern Africa
658                   General works
659.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
659.B78                      Burundi
Ethiopia see GN650.5.E8
659.K4                      Kenya
659.M6                      Mozambique
659.R85                      Rwanda
659.T3                      Tanzania
659.U3                      Uganda
661.A-Z                      Islands, A-Z
661.A95                      Azores
661.C2                      Canary Islands
661.C65                      Comoros
661.M2                      Madagascar
661.M38                      Mauritius
661.R48                      Réunion
661.S49                      Seychelles
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country -- Continued
Australia and Pacific islands

662 General works
663 General special
By country, island, or island group
Australia

Until 2004, the Library of Congress classed general works on Aboriginal Australians in GN665+.
Beginning in 2004, newly cataloged works on Aboriginal Australians are classed in DU123.2+ except works limited to particular regions or states, which are classed in GN667.A+

665 General works
666 General special
667.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
For works on Tasmania see DU189

667.5 New Zealand
For works on Maori see DU422.8+
668 Melanesia (General)
669 Micronesia (General)
670 Polynesia (General)
671.A-Z Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
Where possible, class individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located. For example, class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, in GN671.N35.
Bismarck Archipelago see GN671.N5
Bougainville Island see GN671.N5

671.C3 Caroline Islands
Including the Federated States of Micronesia and Kapingamarangi and Manihiki Atolls
671.C5 Chatham Islands
671.C6 Cook Islands
Including Manihiki Atoll
671.E2 Easter Island
Federated States of Micronesia see GN671.C3
671.F5 Fiji
671.G35 Gambier Islands. Mangareva
671.H3 Hawaii
Kapingamarangi Atoll see GN671.C3
671.K57 Kiribati
Manihiki Atoll see GN671.C3
Loyalty Islands see GN671.N35
671.M27 Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Australia and Pacific islands
By country, island, or island group
Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z --
Continued

671.M3                      Marquesas Islands
671.M33                      Marshall Islands
671.N27                      Nauru
671.N35                      New Caledonia
                          Including the Loyalty Islands
                          Including Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville Island
671.N6                      New Hebrides. Vanuatu
671.P5                      Philippines
                          Portuguese Timor see GN635.I65
671.S2                      Samoan Islands
671.S55                      Society Islands
671.S6                      Solomon Islands
671.T46                      Tokelau Islands
671.T5                      Tonga
671.T6                      Torres Strait Islands
671.T76                      Truk Islands
671.T77                      Tuamotu Islands
671.T8                      Tubuai Islands
671.T88                      Tuvalu
                          Vanuatu see GN671.N6
671.W3                      Wallis and Futuna Islands
673 Arctic regions
                          For works on Eskimos see E99.E7
674 Tropics

Prehistoric archaeology
Class here works on cultures without writing. Class
archaeological studies of historic or proto-historic cultures
with written records, including those limited to the Bronze age
or Iron age, in D-F
For works dealing with a particular period, including works
dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage
to a particular topic and/or geographic area see
GN768+
For works on a particular topic and geographic area without
regard to the period see GN803+

700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
701 Congresses
705 Collected works (nonserial)
710 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Prehistoric archaeology -- Continued
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology see CC73+
Study and teaching. Research see GN761
Museums. Exhibitions see GN800+

History
720 General works
722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography see CC110+
General works, treatises, and textbooks
733 Early through 1800
735 1801-1869
738 1870-1950
739 1951-1974
740 1975-
741 General special
743 Popular works
744 Juvenile works
746 Pictorial works
Lost continents
Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.
750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
751 General works
755 Subterranean civilization
761 Study and teaching. Research
766 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period division
For works that are limited in scope to the physical
remains of Early man see GN282+
Stone age
768 General works
Archeolithic. Eolithic
769 General works
770 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
770.2.A1 General works
770.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
770.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
770.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
770.28 Eurasia
Asia
770.3.A1 General works
770.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Archeolithic. Eolithic
By continent
Asia -- Continued
770.32.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
770.32.N4
Near East. Middle East
Africa
770.4.A1
General works
770.4.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.42.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
770.5.A1
General works
770.5.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc.
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.52.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Paleolithic
771
General works
772
General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
772.2.A1
General works
772.2.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all paleolithic cultures regardless of continent
772.2.A53
Acheulian
772.2.A78
Aterien
772.2.A8
Aurignacian
772.2.C3
Capsian
772.2.C48
Chatelperronien
772.2.C53
Clactonian
772.2.H36
Hamburgian
772.2.M3
Magdalenian
772.2.M6
Mousterian
772.2.P32
Patjitan
772.2.P4
Perigordian
Including Gravettian
Reindeer see GN772.2.M3
772.2.S6
Solutrean
772.22.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Paleolithic

By continent -- Continued

772.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
772.28 Eurasia

Asia

772.3.A1 General works
772.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
772.32.N4 Near East

Africa

772.4.A1 General works
772.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

772.5.A1 General works
772.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

Mesolithic

773 General works
774 General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

774.2.A1 General works
774.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all mesolithic cultures regardless of continent
774.2.A85 Asturian
774.2.A97 Azilian
774.2.E73 Ertebelle
774.2.M33 Maglemosean
774.2.N38 Natufian
774.2.S6 Smithfield
774.2.T3 Tardenoisian
774.2.V47 Veretye
774.2.W5 Wilton
774.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Mesolithic

By continent -- Continued

774.25
Mediterranean Region (General)

774.28
Eurasia

Asia

774.3.A1
General works

774.3.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.32.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
 Prefer classification by special cultures

774.32.N4
Near East

Africa

774.4.A1
General works

774.4.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.42.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
 Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

774.5.A1
General works

774.5.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.52.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
 Prefer classification by special cultures

Neolithic

775
General works

776
General special
By continent
 For America, see E-F
Europe

776.2.A1
General works

776.2.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all neolithic cultures regardless of continent

776.2.B3
Bandkeramik

776.2.B4
Beaker

776.2.B47
Bernburg

776.2.B64
Boisman culture

776.2.C43
Chassey culture

776.2.C6
Corded ware

776.2.C68
Cotofeni

776.2.C83
Cucuteni-Trypillia. Cucuteni-Tripolye

776.2.D3
Danilo

776.2.F8
Funnel-beaker
Ghassul see GN778.2.G48

468
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent
Europe
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued
776.2.G86 Gumelnita
776.2.H34 Halaf
776.2.H58 Hongshan
776.2.H6 Horgen
776.2.H75 Hsi-t’u'an shan
776.2.J6 Jōmon
776.2.L4 Lengyel-Jordansmühl
776.2.L52 Liangzhu
776.2.M35 Majiayao
776.2.M5 Michelsberg
776.2.O35 Okhotsk
776.2.P3 Passage Graves
776.2.P43 P‘ei-li-kang
776.2.P47 Pfyn
776.2.Q25 Qijia
776.2.S27 Satsumon
776.2.S55 Single grave culture
776.2.S66 Songze culture
776.2.S73 Starčevo
776.2.V5 Vinča
776.2.Y27 Yang-shao
776.2.Y3 Yayoi
776.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
776.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
776.28 Eurasia
Asia
776.3.A1 General works
776.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
776.32.N4 Near East
Africa
776.4.A1 General works
776.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands

469
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent
Australia and Pacific islands -- Continued
776.5.A1 General works
776.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Copper and bronze ages
777 General works
778 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
778.2.A1 General works
778.2.A2-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all copper and bronze age cultures regardless of continent
778.2.A22 Abashev
778.2.A53 Andronovo culture
778.2.B3 Baden
778.2.B37 Barkhatov culture
778.2.B44 Bell beaker
778.2.C37 Castelluccian culture
778.2.D66 Dong Son culture
778.2.G48 Ghassul
778.2.K5 Knoviz
778.2.K63 Koban culture
778.2.K87 Kura-Araxes culture
778.2.L3 Lausitz
778.2.M35 Maikop culture
778.2.M53 Mierzanowice
778.2.N87 Nuraghi
778.2.R56 Rinaldone culture
778.2.S68 Srubna
778.2.T86 Tumulus
778.2.U22 Ubaid
778.2.U43 Unetice
778.2.U76 Urnfield
778.2.V83 Vučedol
778.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
778.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
778.28 Eurasia
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Copper and bronze ages
By continent -- Continued

Asia
778.3.A1   General works
778.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                      For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.32.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                      Prefer classification by special cultures
778.32.N4          Near East

Africa
778.4.A1   General works
778.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                      For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.42.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                      Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands
778.5.A1   General works
778.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                      For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                      Prefer classification by special cultures

Iron age
779   General works
780   General special
By continent
                      For America, see E-F
Europe
780.2.A1   General works
780.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                     Establish here all iron age cultures regardless of
                     continent
780.2.H3          Hallstatt
780.2.J38         Jastorf culture
780.2.L3          La Tène period
780.2.P39         Pazyryk culture
780.2.P79         Przeworsk
780.2.S27         Sargat
780.2.V5          Villanovan culture
780.2.W54         Wielbark culture
780.22.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
                     Prefer classification by special cultures
780.25          Mediterranean Region (General)
780.28          Eurasia
                      Asia
780.3.A1   General works
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Iron age
By continent
Asia -- Continued
780.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
780.32.N4 Near East
Africa
780.4.A1 General works
780.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
780.5.A1 General works
780.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
By special topic
For works on special topics in special geographic areas see GN803+
Caves and cave dwellers
Cf. GB601+ Caves (Physical geography)
783 General works
General special
783.3 Artificial caves
783.5 Other (not A-Z)
784 Coastal sites. Coastal archaeology
785 Lake dwellings and lake dwellers
786 Wetland sites. Water-saturated sites
787 Kitchen middens
789 Fortifications. Earthworks
790 Megalithic monuments
Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.
795 Mounds, tumuli, etc.
796 Leys. Straight tracks
799.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
799.A4 Agriculture
Including agricultural implements and the origin of domestic plants and animals
Cf. S419+ History of agriculture
799.A5 Amber
Architecture see GN799.B8
Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
   Art see N5310+
799.A76        Artisans
799.A8         Astronomy
799.A9         Axes
799.B62        Boats
799.B65        Bone implements. Bone carving
799.B7         Bronzes
799.B8         Buildings. Architecture
799.C25        Cannibalism
799.C35        Chemistry
799.C38        Children
799.C45        Commerce
799.C49        Cordage
799.C5         Costume
799.C87        Cupules
799.C9         Cyclons
Demography see GN33.5
799.E4         Economics
799.E63        Engineering
   Including irrigation engineering and hydraulic engineering
799.F48        Fire
   Including hearths
799.F5         Fishing
799.F6         Food
799.G6         Gold
Hearths see GN799.F48
799.H84        Hunting
799.J33        Jade. Jade implements
799.M4         Metallurgy
799.N3         Navigation
799.P4         Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
799.P5         Pins and needles
799.P6         Pottery
799.P74        Psychology
799.Q83        Quarries
799.R4         Religion
Rock paintings see GN799.P4
799.S4         Sculpture
799.S43        Settlement patterns
799.S45        Sex role
799.S5         Skis
799.S9         Symbolism
799.T43        Textile fabrics
799.T6         Tools
Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
799.T7          Toys
799.T73         Transportation
799.W26         Warfare
799.W3          Weapons
    Including arrowheads, daggers, spearheads, swords
799.W4          Weaving
799.W66         Women

Museums. Exhibitions (General)
    Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For
    works on collections or exhibitions representative of
    particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations
    thereof, see the period, topic, or place
800            General works
802            Private collections
By region or country
Europe
803            General works
    Great Britain
805.A1          Periodicals. Societies
805.A2          Congresses
805.A5-Z        General works
806.A-Z         Local, A-Z
Ireland
806.5.A1        Periodicals. Societies
806.5.A2        Congresses
806.5.A5-Z      General works
806.6.A-Z       Local, A-Z
Austria
807.A1          Periodicals. Societies
807.A2          Congresses
807.A5-Z        General works
808.A-Z         Local, A-Z
France
811.A1          Periodicals. Societies
811.A2          Congresses
811.A5-Z        General works
812.A-Z         Local, A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
813.A1          Periodicals. Societies
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued
813.A2                Congresses
813.A5-Z                General works
814.A-Z                Local, A-Z

East Germany
814.5.A1                Periodicals. Societies
814.5.A2                Congresses
814.5.A5-Z                General works
814.6.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Greece
815.A1                Periodicals. Societies
815.A2                Congresses
815.A5-Z                General works
816.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Italy
817.A1                Periodicals. Societies
817.A2                Congresses
817.A5-Z                General works
818.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Netherlands
819.A1                Periodicals. Societies
819.A2                Congresses
819.A5-Z                General works
820.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Belgium
821.A1                Periodicals. Societies
821.A2                Congresses
821.A5-Z                General works
822.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
Including former Soviet republics (collectively)
For individual European states see GN845.A+
For individual Asian regions or states see GN855.A+
823.A1                Periodicals. Societies
823.A2                Congresses
823.A5-Z                General works
824.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

825
Scandinavia
  Denmark
826.A1  Periodicals. Societies
826.A2  Congresses
826.A5A-Z  General works
827.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Norway
828.A1  Periodicals. Societies
828.A2  Congresses
828.A5-Z  General works
829.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Sweden
830.A1  Periodicals. Societies
830.A2  Congresses
830.A5-Z  General works
831.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Spain
835.A1  Periodicals. Societies
835.A2  Congresses
835.A5-Z  General works
836.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Portugal
837.A1  Periodicals. Societies
837.A2  Congresses
837.A5-Z  General works
838.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Switzerland
841.A1  Periodicals. Societies
841.A2  Congresses
841.A5-Z  General works
842.A-Z  Local, A-Z
845.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
845.A3  Adriatic Sea Region
845.A34  Aegean Sea Region
845.A56  Alps
845.B28  Balkan Peninsula
845.B3  Baltic States
845.B4  Belarus

476
Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

845.B5                Bosnia and Herzegovina
845.B8                Bulgaria
(845.C3)                Caucasus
  see GN855.C35
845.C7                Croatia
(845.C93)                Cyprus
  see GN855.C93
845.C95                Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
845.D26                Danube River Valley
  Including Lower Danube River Valley
845.E15                Eastern Europe
845.E5                Estonia
845.F5                Finland
845.H8                Hungary
845.L3                Latvia
845.L5                Lithuania
  Lower Danube River Valley see GN845.D26
845.M2                Macedonia (Republic)
845.M3                Malta
845.M7                Moldova
845.P7                Poland
845.R8                Romania
845.S2                Serbia
845.S3                Slovakia
845.S5                Slovenia
845.U37                Ukraine
845.W47                Western Mediterranean
845.Y8                Yugoslavia
848                Mediterranean Region
849                Eurasia

Asia

851                General works
855.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
855.A3                Afghanistan
855.A72                Arabian Peninsula
855.A74                Armenia (Republic)
855.A78                Azerbaijan
855.B34                Baluchistan
855.B35                Bangladesh
855.C35                Caucasus
855.C4                Asia, Central
855.C6                China
855.C65                Chukchi Peninsula
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country

Asia

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

855.C93    Cyprus
855.E27    East Asia
855.E3     Egypt
855.G4     Georgia (Republic)
855.I4     India
855.I5     Indochina
855.I6     Indonesia
855.I72    Iraq
855.I75    Israel
855.J2     Japan
855.J67    Jordan
855.K2     Kazakhstan
855.K6     Korea
855.K8     Kyrgyzstan
855.M25    Macau
855.M4     Malaysia
855.M65    Mongolia
(855.N35)  Near East
           see GN857
855.N37    Nepal
855.O43    Oman
855.P18    Pakistan
855.P3     Palestine
855.P5     Philippines
855.Q2     Qatar
855.R9     Russian Far East
           Including Siberia
855.S33    Saudi Arabia
855.S68    Southeast Asia
855.S74    Sri Lanka
855.S95    Syria
855.T28    Taiwan
855.T4     Tajikistan
855.T45    Thailand
855.T47    Thar Desert
855.T5     Tibet
855.T83    Turkey
855.U5     Uzbekistan
855.V5     Vietnam
857        Middle East (General)
           For individual countries see GN855.A+

Africa
Prehistoric archaeology
   By region or country
      Africa -- Continued
861                    General works
865.A-Z              By region or country, A-Z
      Atlantic Ocean islands
868                    General works
869.A-Z              By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Australia and Pacific islands
871                    General works
875.A-Z              By country, island, or island group, A-Z
      For individual islands or small island groups, see, whenever possible, the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g. class Moen Island with Micronesia (Federated States), not with Truk Islands
885            Arctic regions (General)
890            Tropics
Folklore
Cf. GN301+ Ethnology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
Cf. GV1743 Folk dancing
Cf. M1627+ Folk music
Cf. ML3544+ Folk music
Cf. NK607+ Folk art
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
10 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
15 Several authors
20 Individual authors
35 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
37 Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40 General works
41 Relation to history
41.3 Relation to literature
For specific literatures, see the literature in P
Cf. PN56.F58 Folklore in literature
41.5 Relation to politics
42 Relation to psychology
42.5 Relation to social history
42.6 Relation to sociology
43.A-Z Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
43.C4 Children
44.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
44.C3 Cartography
44.E43 Electronic data processing
   Including computer network resources and the Internet
44.O72 Oral-formulaic analysis
44.S7 Structural analysis
Communication in folklore
   Including intercultural communication
44.4 General works
44.5 Folkloristic writing
Study and teaching. Research
45 General works
45.5 Fieldwork
   By region or country
46 United States
47.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
48 History
Folklorists
49 Folklore as a profession
Biography

480
Folklorists
Biography -- Continued

50 Collective
55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
58 Applied folklore
General works, treatises, and textbooks
60 Early through 1800
65 1801-1974
66 1975-
67 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
68 Outlines, syllabi
68.5 Popular works
69 Juvenile works
71 Addresses, essays, lectures
For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular region, country, or ethnic group, including folk literature from a particular region, etc., on a specific topic see GR91.2+
For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a particular region, etc. see GR430+
For medieval literature (general) see PN661+

Folk literature (General)
For medieval literature by language, see PQ-PT

72 General works
72.3 Performance
Including the performance of folktales, i.e. storytelling
72.5 Themes, motives, etc.
72.56 Classification, indexes, etc.

73 Collection of texts
By form
Fable see PN980+
Folk drama see PN6120.F6
Folktales
For fairy tales see GR550+
For juvenile folktales see PZ8

74 General works
Themes, motives, etc.

74.4 General works
74.6 Classification, indexes, etc.
75.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or country

75.A42 Aladdin
75.A53 Anansi
75.B22 Baba Yaga
75.B3 Basil maiden
75.B38 Beauty and the beast
Folk literature (General)
By form
Folktales
Themes, motives, etc.
Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --
Continued

75.B4   Befana
75.B53  Black ox
75.B57  Bluebeard
75.B6   Book of the book
75.B76  Brother and Sister
75.C4   Cinderella
75.C8   Cupid and Psyche
75.D72  Dragon slayer
75.F4   Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful
75.F58  Flying Dutchman
75.F67  Forgotten Bride
75.F72  Frau Holle
75.F75  Frog Holle
75.G45  Giufà
75.G6   Grateful dead
75.G64  Green Man
75.G65  Grim Reaper
75.H3   Halfchick
          The kids and wolf see GR75.W64
75.J32  Jackal
75.L56  Little Red Riding Hood
75.M3   Maiden without hands
75.M44  Melusine
75.M92  Mushkil Gusha
75.O3   Oedipus
75.O4   Oldenburger Horn
75.O9   Our Lady's child
75.P5   Pent Cuckoo
75.P53  Perseus
75.P55  Pied Piper of Hamelin
75.P6   Polyphemus
75.P73  Pregnant man
75.P74  Prince and the arm bands
          Psycho and Cupid see GR75.C8
75.P85  Puss in Boots
75.R35  Rapunzel
75.S26  Sandman
75.S44  Servant's good counsels
75.S55  Sleeping Beauty
75.S6   Snow White
75.S67  Sorcerer's apprentice
Folk literature (General)

By form

Folktales

Themes, motives, etc.

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --

Continued

75.S69  Spinning women by the spring
75.S8  Swan maidens
75.T35  Taming of the Shrew
75.T48  Three oranges
75.T5  Three stolen princesses
75.T64  Tom Thumb
75.T66  Tooth Fairy
75.T93  Two Brothers
75.U45  Uglier foot
75.W3  Wandering Jew

Cf. PN57.W3 Wandering Jew as theme in literature

75.W55  Wild huntsman
75.W64  Wolf and the kids
75.W66  Women living on mountains

Collections of texts

For collections of tales on a single theme from more than one region or country see GR75.A+

Jokes see PN6147
Nursery rhymes see GR487
Proverbs see PN6400+
Riddles see PN6366+

Legends

78  General works
79  Collections of texts

Memorates

79.5  General works
79.6  Collections of texts

81  Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)

By race or group not limited to special places

For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions or countries see GR99.6+

Celtic see GR137
Christian see BR135+
Gypsy see DX157

93.5  Finno-Ugrian
95  Indo-European
96  Portuguese in foreign countries
Romani see DX157
Semitic

97  General works
By race or group not limited to special places
   Semitic -- Continued
      Jewish
         97.8   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
         98    General works
By hemisphere
   99       Northern
   99.2     Southern
   99.4     Eastern
          Western see GR100
By region or country
      Class here works on the folklore of specific places, including the
      folklore of specific places on specific topics
   99.6     Pacific area
   100      America
          North America
   101      General works
          American Indians see E98.F6
          United States
   105      General works
          Themes, motives, etc.
   105.3    General works
   105.34   Classification, indexes, etc.
   105.37   Individual themes and motives, A-Z
           Including collections of variant tales found in more than
           one region or state
   105.37.C63   Cockaigne
   105.37.D3    Davy Crockett
   105.37.J32   Jack tales
   105.37.M54   Mike Fink
   105.37.P38   Paul Bunyan
   105.5      Collections of texts (General)
   106       New England
   106.5     Middle Atlantic
   107       Middle West
   107.5     Mississippi River
   108       The South
   108.15    Appalachian Region
   108.2     Shenandoah Valley
   108.3     Ozark Mountains
   108.4     Great Plains
   108.5     Southwest
   108.6     Rio Grande Valley
   109       The West
           For Mexican Americans see GR111.M49
   109.5     Northwest, Pacific

484
By region or country
North America
   United States -- Continued
   110.A-.W     By state, A-W
                  e.g.
   110.H38     Hawaii
   111.A-Z     By ethnic group, A-Z
   111.A47     African Americans
                  Including Gullahs
                 American Indians see E98.F6
   111.A75     Asian Americans
   111.C55     Chinese Americans
   111.F55     Filipino Americans
   111.F56     Finnish Americans
   111.F73     French Americans
                  Including Cajun
   111.G47     German Americans
                  Including Pennsylvania Dutch
   111.G74     Greek Americans
   111.H57     Hispanic Americans
   111.I73     Italian Americans
   111.M49     Mexican Americans
   111.P65     Polish Americans
   111.R65     Romanian Americans
   111.S33     Scandinavian Americans
   111.S65     Spanish Americans (Spain)
   111.S84     Swedish Americans
   112     Insular possessions (General)
         Canada
   113     General works
   113.5.A-Z     Local, A-Z
   113.7.A-Z     By ethnic group, A-Z
                  Acadians see GR113.7.F73
   113.7.F73     French-Canadians
   113.7.M34     Macedonians
   113.7.M45     Mennonites
   113.7.U57     Ukrainians
         Latin America
   114     General works
         Mexico
   115     General works
   115.5     Local, A-Z
         Central America
   117     General works
   118.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
                  West Indies. Caribbean Area
   120     General works
By region or country
Latin America

West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued
121.A-Z By island, etc., A-Z
121.B3 Bahamas
121.C37 Carriacou
121.C8 Cuba
121.D6 Dominican Republic
121.G8 Guadeloupe
121.H3 Haiti
121.J2 Jamaica
121.M36 Martinique
121.N42 Netherlands Antilles
121.P8 Puerto Rico
121.S24 Saint Lucia
121.T7 Trinidad and Tobago

South America
130 General works
133.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Europe
135 General works
By people not limited to one country
136 Miscellaneous combinations of peoples
e.g. Slavs and Magyars
137 Celtic peoples
137.5 Frisian peoples
137.6 Mennonites
137.7 Basque peoples
138 Slavic peoples
138.3 Szeklers
138.5 Sami
139 Nordic peoples. Germanic peoples
139.2 Walser peoples
By region not limited to one country
139.3 Alps
139.4 Ardennes
Balkan Peninsula see GR250+
139.45 Baltic region
Cf. GR204+ Baltic States
139.47 Carpathian Mountains
139.48 Danube River Valley
139.5 Eastern Europe
139.6 Fichtelgebirge
By region or country

Europe

By region not limited to one country -- Continued

139.7 Macedonia
   Cf. GR255+ Macedonia (Republic)
139.78 Pyrenees
   Mediterranean Region see GR264
139.8 Rhine River Valley
   Scandinavia see GR205+

Great Britain. England

140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141 General works
142.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
   Scotland
143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
144 General works
145.A-Z Local, A-Z

Northern Ireland

146 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
147 General works

Wales

149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
150 General works
151.A-Z Local, A-Z
153.A-Z Other divisions, A-Z
   e.g.
153.G9 Guernsey
153.M3 Man, Isle of

Ireland

153.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
153.5 General works
153.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

154 General works
154.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
154.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
154.3.G47 Germans
154.3.P64 Poles
154.3.U47 Ukrainians

Slovakia

154.4 General works
154.43.A-Z Local, A-Z
154.47.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Hungary

154.5 General works
154.7.A-Z Local, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued
154.8.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
154.8.G47 Germans
154.8.S56 Slovaks

Austria
155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
156 General works
159.A-Z Local, A-Z

France
160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161 General works
162.A-Z Local, A-Z
162.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
162.5.C38 Catalans
163 Andorra

Germany
Including West Germany
165 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
166 General works
167.A-Z Local (West Germany), A-Z
Cf. DD801.R7+ Rhine legends, etc.

East Germany
168 General works
169.A-Z Local, A-Z
169.2.A-Z By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
169.2.S6 Sorbs

Greece (Modern)
For ancient Greek folk literature see PA3285
170 General works
170.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
170.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
170.3.A76 Aromanians
170.3.M33 Macedonians

Italy
175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176 General works
177.A-Z Local, A-Z
177.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
177.2.A42 Albanians
177.2.C38 Catalans
177.2.F74 Friulians
177.2.G47 Germans
177.2.G74 Greeks
178 Malta
179 Monaco
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Netherlands
180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181 General works
182.A-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium
185 General works
186.A-Z Local, A-Z
187.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
187.F54 Flemish
187.W35 Walloons
188 Luxemburg

Poland
195 General works
196.A-Z Local, A-Z
196.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
196.2.G47 Germans
196.2.U47 Ukrainians

Finland
200 General works
201.A-Z Local, A-Z
201.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
201.2.S94 Swedes

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
For former republics of the Baltics see GR204+
For former republics of the Caucasus see GR276+
For Armenia (Republic) see GR277
For former republics of central Asia see GR300+
202 General works
202.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Russia (Federation)
203.17 General works
203.19.A-Z Local, A-Z
    For Siberia see GR345
203.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
203.2.A2 Abaza
203.2.A48 Altaiis
203.2.A92 Avars
203.2.B37 Bashkir
203.2.C45 Chechens
203.2.C5 Chukchi
203.2.C53 Chuvash
203.2.C57 Circassian
203.2.D37 Darghins
203.2.D64 Dolgans
203.2.E83 Even
By region or country

Europe

Russia (Federation)

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

203.2.E84          Evenki
203.2.G47          Germans
203.2.G55          Gilyaks
203.2.I54          Ingush
203.2.K33          Kabardians
203.2.K45          Kets
203.2.K49          Khakassians
203.2.K53          Khanty
203.2.K65          Komi
203.2.K86          Kumyk
203.2.L35          Lak
203.2.L49          Lezgians
203.2.M25          Mansi
203.2.M37          Mari
203.2.M67          Mordvins
203.2.N4           Nentsy
203.2.N53          Nganasani
203.2.N64          Nogai
203.2.O2           Ob-Ugrians
203.2.S54          Shor
203.2.T33          Tabasarans
203.2.T36          Tat
203.2.T37          Tatars
203.2.U34          Udekhe
203.2.V46          Veps
203.2.V67          Votes

Belarus

203.4           General works
203.5.A-Z        Local, A-Z
203.6           Moldova

Ukraine

203.8           General works
203.9.A-Z        Local, A-Z
203.95.A-Z       By ethnic group, A-Z

Baltic States

204           General works
204.2          Estonia
204.5          Latvia
204.8          Lithuania

Scandinavia

For works on Lapp folklore see GR138.5

205           General works

Denmark
By region or country

**Europe**

**Scandinavia**
- Denmark -- Continued
  - 209 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 210 General works
  - 211.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - 213 Faeroe Islands
  - 214 Greenland
    - For works on Eskimo folklore see E99.E7

- 215 Iceland
- 220 Norway
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 221 General works
  - 222.A-Z Local, A-Z

**Sweden**
- 224 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 225 General works

**Spain**
- 229 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 230 General works
- 233 Moorish folklore

**Portugal**
- 238 General works
- 239.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 239.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

**Switzerland**
- Cf. DQ92 Tell and Rütli legends
- 240 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 241 General works

**Balkan States. Southern Slavs**
- 250 General works
- 250.5.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
- 250.5.M33 Macedonians
  - For Macedonians in a particular country, see the country
- 250.5.T87 Turks
  - For Turks in a particular country, see the country
- 251 Albania
- 252 Bosnia and Hercegovina
- 253 Bulgaria
- 254 Croatia

**Macedonia (Republic)**
- Cf. GR139.7 Macedonia as a region
- 255 General works
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

Macedonia (Republic) -- Continued

256.A-Z Local, A-Z
256.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
256.2.A75 Aromanians
256.2.T87 Turks

Romania

257 General works
258.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
258.2.A74 Armenians
258.2.A75 Aromanians
258.2.C73 Csangos
258.2.G47 Germans
258.2.H86 Hungarians
258.2.S56 Slovaks
258.2.T37 Tatars

Serbia

258.5 General works
258.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.7 Slovenia

Yugoslavia

259 General works

see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, GR258.52.A+

Macedonia (Republic), GR256.A+

260.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
260.2.A43 Albanians
260.2.H86 Hungarians
260.2.M33 Macedonians
260.2.S44 Serbs
260.2.U37 Ukrainians

263.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Mediterranean Region

264

Asia. The Orient

265 General works
268.A-Z By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z
268.A73 Arabs
268.D85 Dungans
268.K2 Kalmyks
(268.M57) Miris (Hill tribe)

see GR305.7.M57

268.T86 Turkic peoples
268.T89 Tuvinians
268.U5 Uighur (Turkic people)
By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued
Middle East
For Arab countries collectively see GR268.A73

270
General works
271.A-Z
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
271.A75
Armenians
For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
271.A87
Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians
For Assyrians in a particular country, see the country
271.B44
Bedouins
For Bedouins in a particular country, see the country
Chaldean Catholics see GR271.A87
271.K85
Kurds
For Kurds in a particular country, see the country
Syriac Christians see GR271.A87

275
Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia. Persian Gulf States
For other countries of the Arabian Peninsula see GR295.A+

Caucasus
276
General works
277
Armenia (Republic)
278
Azerbaijan
279
Georgia (Republic)

Turkey
280
General works
281.A-Z
Local, A-Z
281.2.A-Z
By ethnic group, A-Z
281.2.A39
Adygei
281.2.A75
Armenians
281.2.G46
Georgians (South Caucasians)
281.2.G74
Greeks
281.2.J48
Jews
281.2.K87
Kurds
281.2.L39
Laz

Israel. Palestine
285
General works
286.A-Z
Local, A-Z
286.2.A-Z
By ethnic group, A-Z
286.2.A72
Arabs

Iran
290
General works
291.A-Z
Local, A-Z
291.2.A-Z
By ethnic group, A-Z
291.2.A94
Azerbaijanis. Azeris
291.2.B348
Bakhtiari
By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Middle East

Iran

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

291.2.B35                   Baluchis
291.2.K47                   Khalaj
291.2.K87                   Kurds
291.2.L87                   Lur
291.2.Q27                   Qashqā'ī
291.2.T87                   Turkmen

293                   Syria
295.A-Z                   Other, A-Z
                      e.g.
295.C9                   Cyprus

Central Asia

300                   General works
300.2.A-Z                   By ethnic group not limited to one republic or country, A-Z

300.2.D86                   Dungans
300.2.K39                   Kazakhs
300.2.K57                   Kirghiz
300.2.K67                   Koreans
300.2.T33                   Tajiks
300.2.T87                   Turkmen
300.2.U38                   Uighur
300.2.U9                   Uzbekks

Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan

300.3                   General works
300.32.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan

300.4                   General works
300.42.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan

300.5                   General works
300.52.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan

300.6                   General works
300.62.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan

South Asia

302                   General works
302.2.A-Z                   By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
302.2.A35                   Akha
302.2.B44                   Bengali
By region or country
Asia, The Orient
South Asia
By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z --
Continued

302.2.B55                Bhojpuri
302.2.C53                Chakma
302.2.D63                Dogri
302.2.P34                Panjabis
302.2.P85                Pushtuns
302.2.S56                Sindhi
302.2.T34                Tamil

Afghanistan
302.5                General works
302.7.A-Z                Local, A-Z
302.9.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
302.9.H39                Hazāras

Pakistan
303                General works
304.A-Z                Local, A-Z
304.3.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
304.3.B35                Baluchi
304.3.B73                Brahui
304.3.P34                Panjabis

Bangladesh
304.5                General works
304.7.A-Z                Local, A-Z
304.9.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
304.9.M35                Maghs

India
305                General works
305.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
305.7.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
305.7.A38                Adivasis
305.7.A44                Ahirs
305.7.A54                Angami
305.7.A63                Apatani
305.7.B34                Badaga
305.7.B46                Bengali
305.7.B53                Bhil
305.7.B54                Bhojpuri
305.7.B56                Bhotia
305.7.B87                Buxas
305.7.D53                Dhangar
305.7.D64                Dogras
305.7.D67                Dorla
305.7.G66                Gond
By region or country
   Asia. The Orient
   South Asia
   India
   By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

305.7.G83       Gujaratis
305.7.G84       Gujars
305.7.H35       Hajong
305.7.H62       Ho
305.7.J48       Jews
305.7.K32       Kadar
305.7.K34       Kachari
305.7.K36       Kanarese
305.7.K42       Khamti
305.7.K43       Kharia
305.7.K45       Khasi
305.7.K84       Kuki
305.7.K86       Kumauni
305.7.L36       Lambadi
305.7.L45       Lepcha
305.7.L52       Liangmai
305.7.L85       Lushai
305.7.M33       Malayans
305.7.M34       Maram
305.7.M35       Maratha
305.7.M37       Maria
305.7.M39       Marwaris
305.7.M45       Meitheis
305.7.M47       Mer
305.7.M57       Miri
305.7.M85       Munda
305.7.N33       Naga
305.7.N35       Naika
305.7.N44       Nepalese
305.7.O72       Oraon
305.7.P34       Paite
305.7.P37       Panjabis
305.7.P38       Pardhan
305.7.R32       Rabaris
305.7.R33       Rabha
305.7.R34       Rajput
305.7.R38       Rathvi
305.7.S36       Santal
305.7.S54       Sikhs
305.7.S56       Sindhi
305.7.T35       Tamil
305.7.T44       Telugu
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
305.7.T66 Toto
305.7.T84 Tulu
305.7.W35 Warli
Sri Lanka
306 General works
306.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
306.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
306.7.T36 Tamil
306.7.V43 Veddah
307.A-Z Other, A-Z
Southeast Asia
308 General works
308.5.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
308.5.C52 Cham
308.5.C55 Chin
308.5.H67 Hmong
308.5.J37 Jarai
308.5.K45 Khmu'
308.5.L34 Lahu
308.5.L58 Lisu
308.5.M34 Malays
308.5.T34 Tai
308.5.Y36 Yao
Burma. Myanmar
309 General works
309.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
309.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
310 Cambodia
Laos
311 General works
311.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
311.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
311.5.K38 Katu
311.5.Y36 Yao
Thailand
312 General works
312.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
312.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
312.5.B55 Black Tai
312.5.K37 Karen
312.5.K45 Khmer
312.5.M35 Malays
By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Thailand

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

312.5.N67

Northern Thai

Vietnam

313

General works

313.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

313.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

313.5.B35

Bana

313.5.C83

Cua

313.5.H56

Hmong

313.5.H7

Hrê

313.5.J37

Jarai

313.5.K36

Katu

313.5.K73

Krem

313.5.L38

Lawa

313.5.L64

Lolo

313.5.M3

Maa

313.5.M36

Mang

313.5.M57

Mnong

313.5.M65

Montagnards

313.5.M86

Muong

313.5.N86

Nung

313.5.R53

Rhide

313.5.R65

Roglai

313.5.S44

Sedang

313.5.T34

Tai

313.5.T38

Tay Nung

313.5.T45

Tho

313.5.U66

Upper Ta’oïh

313.5.V35

Vân Kiều

Malaysia

315

General works

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

316.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

316.5.B83

Bugis

316.5.C45

Chewong

316.5.C46

Chinese

316.5.D39

Dayak

316.5.D87

Dusun

316.5.I23

Iban

316.5.M34

Mah Meri

316.5.P45

Penan

316.5.S46

Senoi

Singapore
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Singapore -- Continued
316.7 General works
316.72.A-Z Local, A-Z
316.75.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Brunei
317 General works
317.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
317.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Indonesia
320 General works
323 Borneo. Kalimantan
324.A-Z Other local, A-Z
324.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
324.5.A25 Achinese
324.5.B34 Banjarese
324.5.B38 Betawi
324.5.B55 Bima
324.5.B83 Bugis
324.5.B86 Bunak
324.5.D35 Dairi Pakpak
324.5.D39 Dayak
324.5.D65 Donggo
324.5.D85 Dusun
324.5.G38 Gayo
324.5.I2 Iban
324.5.K37 Karo-Batak
324.5.K58 Kluet
324.5.M36 Manggarai
324.5.M44 Mee
324.5.M46 Mentawai
324.5.M55 Minangkabau
324.5.P47 Petalangan
324.5.S39 Sawai
324.5.S56 Simelungun
324.5.S94 Sundanese
324.5.T45 Tengger
324.5.T47 Tetum
324.5.T6 Toba-Batak
324.5.T62 Tobelo
324.5.W64 Wolio
Philippines
325 General works
326.A-Z Local, A-Z
326.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
By region or country

Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Philippines
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
326.2.C43                   Cebuano
326.2.I35                   Ifugao
326.2.I73                   Itbayat
326.2.M33                   Mandaya
326.2.M35                   Manobos
326.2.M36                   Mansaka
326.2.M37                   Maranao
326.2.P34                   Palawan
326.2.P35                   Pampangan

Eastern Asia. Far East
330             General works
China
334                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
335                General works
Themes, motives, etc.
335.3                   General works
335.4.A-Z                Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
      Daoji, 1148-1209 see GR335.4.T35
335.4.D65                      Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
335.4.H83                      Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
335.4.M45                      Mengjiangnü (Legendary character)
335.4.M56                      Ming Taizu, Emperor of China, 1328-1398
335.4.T35                      Tao-chi, 1148-1209. Daoji, 1148-1209
    e.g.
336.M66                   Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
337             Tibet
337.5             Outer Mongolia
338             Taiwan
Japan
339                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
340                General works
341.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Korea
342                General works
Themes, motives, etc.
342.3                   General works
342.4.A-Z                Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
342.4.P36                      Pang, Hak-chung
342.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
345             Siberia (Russia)
Africa

500
By region or country
Africa -- Continued

350
   General works
   By group not limited to one region or country
350.2
   Bantu-speaking peoples
   By region or country
   West Africa
350.3
   General works
   By group not limited to one country, A-Z
350.32.A-Z
   Baka (West African people)
350.32.B
   Bambara
350.32.D
   Dyula
350.32.F
   Fang
350.32.F8
   Fula
350.32.M
   Mandingo
350.32.S
   Soninke
350.32.T
   Tenda
350.32.T8
   Tuareg
350.32.Z
   Zarma

Equatorial Guinea

350.4
   General works
350.42.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
350.42.B
   Bubi
350.42.N
   Ndowe

Cameroon

351
   General works
351.2.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.2.B
   Baka
351.2.B3
   Bali
351.2.B35
   Bamileke
351.2.B38
   Basa
351.2.B46
   Beti
351.2.D
   Duala
351.2.E
   Ewondo
351.2.K
   Kom
351.2.L
   Limbum
   Mafa see GR351.2.M37
351.2.M
   Maka
351.2.M37
   Matakan Mafa
351.2.M5
   Mongo
351.2.N
   Nso
351.2.U
   Uldeme

Nigeria

351.3
   General works
351.32.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.32.B5
   Bini
351.32.E4
   Emai
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Nigeria
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
351.32.G35                      Gbagyi
351.32.H34                      Hausa
351.32.I34                      Igbo
351.32.K35                      Kanuri
351.32.K54                      Kilba
351.32.N53                      Niger River Delta
351.32.O36                      Ogoni
351.32.T35                      Tangale
351.32.Y47                      Yergum
351.32.Y56                      Yoruba
Benin
351.4                              General works
351.42.A-Z                          Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.42.A35                      Aja
351.42.F65                      Fon
351.42.L85                      Lukpa
Togo
351.5                              General works
351.52.A-Z                          Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.52.C45                      Chokossi
351.52.E83                      Ewe
351.52.K32                      Kabiye
351.52.T45                      Tem
Ghana
351.6                              General works
351.62.A-Z                          Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.62.A83                      Ashanti
351.62.B85                      Builsa
351.62.E83                      Ewe
351.62.F36                      Fanti
351.62.G32                      Gã
351.62.G83                      Gurma
351.62.M33                      Mamprusi
351.62.N94                      Nzima
351.62.T85                      Twi
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
351.7                              General works
351.72.A-Z                          Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.72.D34                      Dagaaba
351.72.M63                      Mossi
351.72.S24                      Samo
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
   West Africa
      Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
         Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
            Tusia
Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
   General works
351.8
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.82.A-Z
      Abron
351.82.A59
      Akye
351.82.A62
      Anyi
351.82.B35
      Bambara
351.82.B36
      Baoule
351.82.B47
      Bété
351.82.S46
      Senufo
Niger
   General works
351.9
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.92.A-Z
      Bozo
351.92.B69
      Fula
351.92.H38
      Hausa
351.92.S65
      Songhai
351.92.Z37
      Zarma
Liberia
   General works
352
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.2.A-Z
      Gbandi
Sierra Leone
   General works
352.3
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.32.A-Z
      Krio
352.32.K74
      Kuranko
352.32.L35
      Limba
352.32.M35
      Mandingo
352.32.M46
      Mende
352.32.S94
      Susu
Guinea-Bissau
   General works
352.5
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.52.A-Z
      Badyara
Guinea
   General works
352.6
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.62.A-Z
      Kono
352.62.K65
   Senegal
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Senegal -- Continued
352.7
General works
352.72.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.72.D54
Diola
352.72.M35
Mandingo
352.72.W64
Wolof
Mali
352.8
General works
352.82.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.82.B35
Bambara
352.82.M34
Mandingo
Gambia
352.9
General works
352.92.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Mauritania
352.95
General works
352.97.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.97.F84
Fula
352.97.H37
Hassaniyeh
352.97.W64
Wolof
North Africa
353
General works
353.2.A-Z
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
353.2.B39
Bedouins
353.2.B43
Berbers
353.2.K33
Kabyles
353.2.T8
Tuaregs
Morocco
353.3
General works
353.32.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Algeria
353.4
General works
353.42.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Tunisia
353.5
General works
353.52.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Libya
353.6
General works
353.62.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Egypt
355
General works
355.2.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Chad
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Chad -- Continued
355.5
General works
355.52.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.52.G35
Gambaye
355.52.M27
Masa
355.52.S25
Sara
355.52.Z33
Zaghawa

Eastern Africa
355.6
General works
355.62.A-Z
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
355.62.E27
East Indians
355.62.M47
Meru
355.62.S93
Swahili-speaking peoples

Sudan
355.8
General works
355.82.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.82.D53
Dinka
355.82.M37
Masiriyah
355.82.N82
Nubians
355.82.S55
Shilluk
355.82.Z35
Zande

Ethiopia
356
General works
356.2.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.2.B67
Boran
356.2.F34
Falashas. Ethiopian Jews
356.2.G35
Gamo
356.2.G87
Gurage
Jews see GR356.2.F34
356.2.O75
Oromo
Djibouti. French Somaliland
356.24
General works
356.25.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z

Somalia
356.3
General works
356.32.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z

Kenya
356.4
General works
356.42.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.42.B83
Bukusu
356.42.E45
Embu
356.42.G87
Gusii
356.42.K36
Kamba
356.42.K53
Kikuyu
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Eastern Africa
Kenya
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

Kusu
see GR 356.42.B83

356.42.L83              Luo
356.42.M37              Masai
356.42.P64              Pokomo
356.42.S25              Samburu
356.42.W33              Wachaga

Uganda

356.5                   General works
356.52.A-Z              Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.52.B33              Bairo
356.52.G36              Ganda
356.52.L34              Lango

Burundi

356.58                   General works
356.582.A-Z              Local or individual groups, A-Z

Rwanda

356.6                   General works
356.62.A-Z              Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.62.B38              Batwa
356.62.H87              Hutu

Tanzania

356.7                   General works
356.72.A-Z              Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.72.B84              Burungi
356.72.C45              Chaga
356.72.F58              Fipa
356.72.H36              Hatsa
356.72.H38              Haya
356.72.M38              Matengo
356.72.M85              Mwera
356.72.N47              Ngonde
356.72.S95              Swahili-speaking peoples
356.72.W33              Wachaga
356.72.W34              Wambulu
356.72.W35              Wanyatura

Mozambique

356.9                   General works
356.92.A-Z              Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.92.M34              Makonde
356.92.S46              Sena
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
      Eastern Africa
         Mozambique
            Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
               Thonga
Madagascar
357
   General works
357.2.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.2.A57
   Antandroy
357.2.B48
   Betsimisaraka
357.2.M35
   Mahafaly
357.2.M47
   Merina
357.2.T35
   Tanala
Central Africa
357.3
   General works
357.32.A-Z
   By group not limited to one country, A-Z
357.32.B36
   Banziri
357.32.K66
   Kongo
357.32.L88
   Luvale
357.32.M34
   Mandja
357.32.M66
   Mongombo
Central African Republic
357.4
   General works
357.42.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.42.K37
   Kara (Gbayan people)
357.42.M38
   Manja
357.42.N55
   Ngbaka-Ma'bo
Congo (Brazzaville)
357.5
   General works
357.52.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.52.K66
   Kota
357.52.L33
   Laadi
357.52.M34
   Mbosi
Gabon
357.6
   General works
357.62.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.62.F34
   Fang
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
357.8
   General works
357.82.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.82.B33
   Bakongo
357.82.B35
   Balese
357.82.B57
   Bira
357.82.B65
   Boma
357.82.H83
   Hungana

507
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
   Central Africa
      Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
         Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
537.82.K57                      Kituba
537.82.K64                      Kongo
537.82.L82                      Luba
537.82.L84                      Lulua
537.82.M42                      Mbala
537.82.M64                      Mongo
537.82.M78                      Mputu
537.82.N45                      Ngongo
537.82.N57                      Nkundu
537.82.P46                      Pende
537.82.R53                      Rega
537.82.R84                      Rundi
537.82.R88                      Ruund
537.82.S24                      Sakata
537.82.S95                      Suku
(537.82.W35)                      Warega
         see GR537.82.R53
537.82.Y36                      Yanzi

Southern Africa
358
   General works
358.2.A-Z                      By group not limited to one country, A-Z
         Bantu-speaking peoples see GR350.2
358.2.B83                      Bushmen. San
         Hottentot see GR358.2.K45
358.2.K45                      Khoikhoi
358.2.L86                      Lunda, Southern
         San see GR358.2.B83
Angola
358.3
   General works
358.32.A-Z                     Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.32.C45                      Chokwe
358.32.L88                      Luvale
358.32.M35                      Mbundu
358.32.Z66                      Zombo
Zambia
358.4
   General works
358.42.A-Z                     Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.42.B43                      Bemba
358.42.T66                      Tonga
Malawi
358.5
   General works
By region or country
Africa
  By region or country
  Southern Africa
    Malawi -- Continued
    358.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    358.52.Y36                      Yao
    Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
    358.6                   General works
    358.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    358.62.K37                      Karanga
    358.62.M3                      Mashona. Shona
    358.62.N34                      Ndebele
    Botswana
    358.7                   General works
    358.72.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    Namibia
    358.8                   General works
    358.82.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    358.82.H45                      Herero
    358.82.H55                      Himba
    358.82.J83                      Ju/'hoan
    358.82.K94                      Kxoe
    358.82.N32                      Nama
    358.82.N35                      Ndonga
    South Africa
    359                   General works
    359.2.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    359.2.A47                      Afrikaners
    359.2.L62                      Lobedu
    359.2.M34                      Malay
    359.2.P44                      Pedi
    359.2.P65                      Pondo
    359.2.S95                      Swazi
    359.2.T78                      Tswana
    359.2.V43                      Venda
    359.2.X64                      Xhosa
    359.2.Z83                      Zulu
    Lesotho
    359.5                   General works
    359.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    359.52.S68                      Basuto see GR359.52.S68
    359.52.S68                      Sotho. Basuto
    Swaziland
    359.55                   General works
    359.56.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
    359.56.S95                      Swazi
By region or country -- Continued

360.A-Z Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
360.A95 Azores
   Cabo Verde Islands see GR360.C3
360.C27 Canary Islands
360.C3 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
360.C58 Comoros
360.F4 Fernando Po
360.M343 Mauritius
360.R48 Réunion
360.S3 Sao Tome
360.S44 Seychelles

Australia
365 General works
366.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Aboriginal Australians see GR366.A87
366.A87 Australians, Aboriginal
366.K84 Kukatja
366.K86 Kumbainggar
366.W35 Walbiri
370 Tasmania

New Zealand
   Including Maori tales, etc.
375 General works
376.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Ngaitahu
376.N45 Tokelauans

Pacific islands
380 General works
383 Micronesia (General)
385.A-Z By country, island, or island group, A-Z
   Class where possible individual islands or small island groups
   with the country or island territory in which they are
   located, e.g., class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part
   of the territory of New Caledonia, with New Caledonia
385.C66 Cook Islands
385.E2 Easter Island
385.F5 Fiji
385.G85 Guam
   Hawaii see GR110.H38
385.K5 Kiribati
385.M29 Mariana Islands
385.M3 Marquesas Islands
385.M37 Marshall Islands
385.M625 Micronesia (Federated States)
   Including Nukuoro Atoll, Ulithi
385.N32 Nauru
By region or country

Pacific islands

By country, island, or island group, A-Z -- Continued

New Britain Island see GR385.P36

385.N5
New Caledonia
New Guinea see GR385.P36
New Hebrides see GR385.V35
Nukuoro Atoll see GR385.M625

385.P33
Palau

385.P36
Papua New Guinea. New Guinea
Including Bismarck Archipelago, New Britain Island
Philippines see GR325+

385.S3
Samoa Islands
Including American Samoa and Western Samoa

385.S575
Society Islands
385.S6
Solomon Islands
385.T6
Tonga
385.T63
Torres Straits Islands
Ulithi see GR385.M625
385.V35
Vanuatu. New Hebrides
385.W34
Wallis and Futuna Islands

390
Arctic regions (General)

By subject

For works on special subjects limited to a special region or country see GR99.6+

Costume. Dress

420
General works
425
Jewelry. Rings
Cf. GR805 Gems
426
Crowns. Wreaths

Folklore relating to private life

430
General works
435
Dreams
Cf. BF1074+ Parapsychology
Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc.

440
General works
450
Birth
452
Aging
455
Death
460
Love. Love potions
462
Sex
465
Marriage
Including family life
467
Rebirth
469
Men
Women

470
General works
By subject

Folklore relating to private life

Women -- Continued

471 Mothers. Stepmothers
472 Twins
473 Brothers and sisters

Children and childhood

475 General works
Games
Including collections and discussion of rhyming games

480 General works
481 Hand games. Hand-clapping games
485 Counting-out rhymes
486 Alphabet rhymes
487 Nursery rhymes
For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ, e.g., for collections of American and English nursery rhymes see PZ8.3

488 Older people. Old age

Human body and its parts

489 General works
489.2 Blood
489.25 Navel
489.3 Teeth
489.35 Tongue
489.4 Heart
489.45 Generative organs. Penis. Vagina

489.5 People with disabilities

Dwellings

490 General works
495 Fire. Hearths
496 Lanterns
497 Beds

498 Eating. Drinking

Supernatural beings and forces

Cf. BL473 Religions
Cf. GR825+ Mythical monsters

500 General works

Sacred places. Churches
Cf. BL580+ Worship (Religions)

505 General works
506 Cemeteries
507 Sepulchral and perpetual lamps

510 Gods
512 Devils

515 Heroes
Cf. BL325.H46 Mythology
By subject -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Soldiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BL325.K5 Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. DG124 Cult of emperors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. JC375+ Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Fools. Jesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Trickster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BF1501+ Occultism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BL480 Religious doctrines (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Witches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Sorcerers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BF1552 Occultism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GR785 Wood nymphs, dryads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairy tales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For fairy tales of special regions or countries see GR99.6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. PN3437 Fairy tales (Fiction genre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. PN6071.F15 Literary collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>Collections of texts (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. PZ8 American and English juvenile literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Dwarfs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Ogres. Giants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BF1444+ Occultism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Zombies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evil eye see GN475.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BF1561 Occultism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GN475+ Primitive religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elixirs. Elixir of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Love potions see GR460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Pentacles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Wishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cosmic phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GR FOLKLORE GR

By subject
Nature
Cosmic phenomena -- Continued
625 Sun. Moon. Stars
(630) Thunder and lightning
see GR640
635 Weather lore. Meteorology
General works
Cf. QC998 Weather forecasting
638 Wind. Air. Breezes
640 Thunder and lightning
Astrology see BF1651+
Alchemy, History of see QD13
Alchemy (General) see QD23.3+
Geographical topics
650 General works
655 Earth
660 Mountains
Cf. GR940+ Mythical mountains
665 Caves
675 Islands
Cf. GR940+ Mythical islands
Waters
678 General works
680 Rivers. Streams
685 Floods
690 Springs. Wells
Animals, plants, and minerals
700 General works
Animals. Animal lore
705 General works
710 Language of animals
712 Special kinds of animals
Poisonous animals
Including venom
715 Horses
720 Dogs
725 Cats
730.A-Z Other mammals, A-Z
730.A6 Apes
730.A8 Asses. Donkeys
730.B3 Badgers
730.B4 Bears
730.B8 Bulls
730.C30 Cattle
730.D4 Deer
By subject
Nature
Animals, plants, and minerals
Animals. Animal lore
Special kinds of animals
Other mammals, A-Z -- Continued
    Donkeys see GR730.A8
    730.E44  Elephants
    730.F6   Foxes
    730.G6   Goats
    730.H3   Hares. Rabbits
    730.L55  Lions
    730.M5   Mice
    730.M57  Moles
    730.M6   Monkeys
    Rabbits see GR730.H3
    730.R3   Rams
    730.S4   Seals
    730.S54  Sheep
    730.S9   Swine
    730.W5   Wild boar
    730.W6   Wolves
    735    Birds. Eggs
    740   Reptiles
    745   Fishes
    Insects
    750    General works
    751   Butterflies
    752.A-Z   Other insects, A-Z
    752.B44  Bees
    755    Spiders
    760.A-Z   Other animals, A-Z
    760.B3   Barnacles
    760.M65  Mollusks. Shells
    760.O27  Octopuses
    Shells see GR760.M65
    760.T6   Toads
Plants. Plant lore
    Cf. QK83 Botany
    780    General works
    785   Trees
    Including wood nymphs, dryads
    790.A-Z   Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z
    790.A65  Apple
    790.A78  Artemisia vulgaria
    790.E3   Edelweiss
    790.F5   Fig

515
By subject
Nature
Animals, plants, and minerals
Plants. Plant lore
Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z --
Continued
790.F78  Fruit
790.G3   Garlic
790.G5   Ginseng
790.J35  Japanese flowering cherry
790.L28  Laurel
790.L33  Leaves
790.L4   Lemon
790.M3   Mandrakes
790.M35  Marijuana
790.M37  Mate plant
790.M88  Mushrooms
790.N88  Nuts
790.O45  Olive
790.P45  Psychotropic plants
790.R6   Roses
790.S4   Sesame
790.S55  Shamrock (Emblem)
790.S94  Sweet woodruff
790.W54  Wild flowers
Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones
800     General works
805     Precious stones. Gems
810     Metals
Mythical animals, plants, and minerals
820     General works
825     Mythical animals. Monsters
         Cf. BF1484 Animal ghosts
830.A-Z  Special, A-Z
830.B3   Basilisk
830.D7   Dragons
830.J3   Jayhawk
         Mermaids see GR910
830.P4   Phoenix
830.S3   Salamanders
         Sea monsters see GR910
830.T3   Tengu
830.U6   Unicorns
830.V3   Vampires
         Cf. BF1556 Occultism
830.W4   Werewolves
By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals
  Mythical animals, plants, and minerals -- Continued
    Mythical plants
  840
    General works
  845.A-Z
    Special, A-Z
  860
    Mythical minerals
      Cf. QD25 Philosopher's stone

Transportation and travel

  Cf. GR910 Seafaring
  865
    General works
  866
    Crossroads
    Vehicles
  867
    General works
  869
    Automobiles
  870
    Railroads

Commerce

  872
    General works
  873
    Markets
  874
    Money
  877
    Law. Justice

Law. Justice

  880
    Medicine. Folk medicine
      Cf. GN477+ Ethnology
      Cf. GR489+ Folklore of the body, blood, etc.
      Cf. R706 Curiosities, delusions

Music. Dance

  885
    General works
  885.4
    Drums
  887
    Recreation. Sports
      Cf. GR480+ Children's games

Occupations

  890
    General works
  895
    Agriculture
      Including planting, harvesting, etc.
  896
    Blacksmithing
  897
    Executioners. Executions
  897.5
    Fire fighting
  898
    Hunting
  900
    Mining. Mines
  903
    Office work. Office practice
  904
    Potters. Pottery making
  905
    Sandmen
  910
    Seafaring. Folklore of the sea
      Including mermaids and sea monsters
      Cf. PN57.F6 Flying Dutchman as a theme in literature
  915
    Textile industry. Weaving
By subject -- Continued

930 Special days, months, seasons, etc.
   Signs and symbols
      Cf. AZ108 Symbols and their use

931 General works

932.A-Z Special, A-Z
932.C5 Circle
932.S63 Spiral
932.S66 Square
932.T45 Three monkeys

933 Special numbers

935 Color

Mythical places
   Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.
      Cf. G555 Voyages touching unidentified places
      Cf. GN750+ Lost continents

940 General works

941.A-Z By place, A-Z
941.C58 Ciudad de los Césares
941.I82 Is (Legendary city)
941.S26 San Borondon
941.S52 Shambhala

943 Treasure troves

950.A-Z Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z
950.B3 Balance (Scales)
950.G5 Girdle. Cincture
950.K6 Knots
950.S9 Swords
Manners and customs (General)
Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs
For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i.e., the aggregate of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB
For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F
For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F
Cf. HM+ Sociology
For general works on the social life and customs of pre-literate and folk cultures see GN301+
Cf. BJ1801+ Social usages. Etiquette
Cf. GR1+ Folklore

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
19 Several authors
23 Individual authors
31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Museums. Exhibitions
see GN35+; D-F
41 History of the study of manners and customs
Biography
51 Collective
61 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
General works, treatises, and textbooks
70 Early through 1850
75 1851-1974
76 1975-
80 Pictorial works
85 Juvenile works
90 Addresses, essays, lectures
95 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
By period
Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944
For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F
110 Ancient
For classical period, see DE-DG
120 Medieval
Modern
129 General works
By period
  Modern -- Continued
  130  Renaissance
  135  16th century
  140  17th century
  143  18th century
  146  19th century
  150  20th century

Houses. Dwellings
  Including the history of dwellings
  Cf. GT3550 Castle life
  Cf. NA7100+ Domestic architecture

Philosophy. Relation to other topics
  165  General works
  165.5  Relation to psychology
    Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology

  170  General works
  171  Popular works
  172  Juvenile works

By period
  175  Ancient
    Cf. DF99 Greek dwellings
    Cf. DG97+ Roman dwellings

  180  Medieval
  185  Renaissance
  190  16th-18th centuries
  195  1801-

By region or country
  201  America
    North America
  203  General works
    United States
  205  General works
    By period
  206  Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
  207  19th century
  208  20th century

    By region
  210  New England
  211  South
  214  Central
  217  West
  219  Pacific States

  225.A-.W  By state, A-W
  227.A-Z  By city, A-Z

    Canada

  228  General works

520
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
North America
  Canada -- Continued
  229.A-Z          Local, A-Z
Latin America
  230               General works
  Mexico
  231               General works
  232.A-Z          Local, A-Z
Central America
  233               General works
  Belize, British Honduras
  235               General works
  236.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Costa Rica
  237               General works
  238.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Guatemala
  239               General works
  240.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Honduras
  241               General works
  Nicaragua
  243               General works
  244.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Panama
  245               General works
  245.5.A-Z        Local, A-Z
  El Salvador
  246               General works
  246.5.A-Z        Local, A-Z
West Indies
  247               General works
  Bahamas
  249               General works
  250.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Cuba
  251               General works
  252.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Haiti
  253               General works
  254.A-Z          Local, A-Z
  Jamaica
  255               General works
  256.A-Z          Local, A-Z
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies -- Continued
Puerto Rico
257
   General works
257.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
258.A-Z
   Other, A-Z

South America
259
   General works
Argentina
261
   General works
262.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Bolivia
263
   General works
264.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Brazil
265
   General works
266.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Chile
267
   General works
268.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Colombia
269
   General works
270.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Ecuador
271
   General works
272.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Guianas
273
   General works
274.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Paraguay
275
   General works
276.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Peru
277
   General works
278.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Uruguay
279
   General works
280.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Venezuela
281
   General works
282.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Europe
283
   General works
Great Britain. England (General)
285
   General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain. England (General) -- Continued
    287.A-Z    England (Local), A-Z
    Scotland
    289    General works
    290.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Northern Ireland
    291    General works
    292.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Wales
    293    General works
    294.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Ireland
    294.5    General works
    294.6.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Austria
    295    General works
    296.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Hungary
    296.5    General works
    296.6.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    France
    297    General works
    298.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    298.5    North Sea Region
    Germany
      Including West Germany
        298.9    General works
        299.A-Z    West Germany (Local, A-Z)
    East Germany
    300    General works
    300.5.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Greece
    301    General works
    302.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Italy
    303    General works
    304.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Low Countries
    305    General works
    Netherlands
    307    General works
    308.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    Belgium
    309    General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
  Low Countries
    Belgium -- Continued
      Local, A-Z
  310.A-Z
  311
    Russia, Soviet Union, Former Soviet republics
      Cf. GT349+ Central Asia
      Cf. GT371+ Siberia (Russia)
    Russia (Federation)
      312.2
        General works
      312.22.A-Z
        Local, A-Z
    Belarus
      General works
      312.3
        Local, A-Z
    Moldova
      General works
      312.4
        Local, A-Z
    Ukraine
      General works
      312.5
        Local, A-Z
    Scandinavia
      General works
      313
        Denmark
      315
        General works
        Local, A-Z
      316.A-Z
        Iceland
      317
        General works
        Local, A-Z
      318.A-Z
        Norway
      319
        General works
        Local, A-Z
      320.A-Z
        Sweden
      321
        General works
        Local, A-Z
      322.A-Z
        Spain
      323
        General works
      324.A-Z
        Portugal
      325
        General works
      326.A-Z
        Switzerland
      327
        General works
        Local, A-Z
      328.A-Z
        Balkan States
      331
        General works
  Albania
Houses. Dwellings
   By region or country
      Europe
         Balkan States
            Albania -- Continued
              332                   General works
              332.5.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
            Bulgaria
              333                   General works
            Romania
              334.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
            Yugoslavia
              339                   General works
              341.A-Z                Other, A-Z
              342.A-Z             Other European regions or countries, A-Z
                                e.g.
                              342.F5                Finland
            Asia. The Orient
              343             General works
                 Middle East
              343.5                   General works
                               Israel
              343.7                   General works
              343.72.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
                               Syria
              344                   General works
            Turkey
              344.2.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
            Caucasus
              346                   General works
               Armenia (Republic)
              346.3                   General works
              346.32.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
               Azerbaijan
              346.4                   General works
              346.42.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
               Georgia (Republic)
              346.45                   General works
            Iraq
              346.5                   General works
              346.6.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued

Iran
347 General works
348.A-Z Local, A-Z

Central Asia
349 General works
350.2 Kazakhstan
350.23 Kyrgyzstan
350.24 Local, A-Z

Tajikistan
350.3 General works
350.32.A-Z Local, A-Z

Turkmenistan
350.4 General works
350.42.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uzbekistan
350.45 General works
350.46.A-Z Local, A-Z

South Asia
350.5 General works
351 India
352.A-Z Nepal
352.2 General works
352.3.A-Z Local, A-Z
352.5 Sri Lanka
352.6.A-Z General works
352.6 Local, A-Z

Bangladesh
352.8 General works
352.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

Southeast Asia
353 General works
355 Thailand
356.A-Z Local, A-Z

Malaysia
357 General works
358.A-Z Local, A-Z

Indonesia
359 General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Indonesia -- Continued
360.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Philippines
361
   General works
362.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Vietnam
362.5
   General works
362.6.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   East Asia
363
   General works
   China
365
   General works
366.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Taiwan
366.5
   General works
366.6.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Japan
367
   General works
368.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Korea
369
   General works
370.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Siberia (Russia)
371
   General works
(372.A-Z)
   Local, A-Z
   Africa
373
   General works
   Egypt
375
   General works
376.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
377.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Australia
379
   General works
380.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   New Zealand
381
   General works
382.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Pacific islands
383
   General works
384.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Special topics
   Heating. Hearth. Fireplaces. Stoves
420
   General works
Houses. Dwellings
   Special topics
      Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves -- Continued
425.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
Lighting
440               General works
445               Lamps, lanterns, etc.
446.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
Furniture
450               General works
455.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
456               Chairs
457               Beds
460               Wall hangings
461               Locks and keys
470               House marks
471               House names
472               Sanitation
474               Sanding. Sandhouses
476               Toilets
Household arts. Households
   Cf. TT700+ Sewing, needlework
   Cf. TX641.2+ Cooking
480               General works
481               By region or country, A-Z
482               Laundering
   Cf. TT980+ Laundry work
485               Churches and church going
   Cf. BR1+ Christianity
   Cf. BV4523 Christian life
   Cf. NA4790+ Christian architecture
Human body and its parts
   Cf. GT2290+ Hairdressing, cosmetics, tattooing, etc.
   Cf. GN418+ Clothing and adornment
   Cf. GT2845+ Bathing
495               General works
497.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
498.A-Z          Specific parts of the body, A-Z
498.B55          Blood
498.B63          Body hair
498.B74          Breast
498.B87          Buttocks
498.F46          Finger
498.F66          Foot
498.H34          Hand
498.H43          Head
   Head hair. Facial hair see GT2290+
Human body and its parts
  Specific parts of the body, A-Z -- Continued

498.H45          Heart
498.P45          Penis
498.S56          Skin
498.S65          Stomach
498.T47          Testis
499          Personal beauty
  Class here historical and descriptive works on personal beauty
  Cf. RA776.98+ Practical works on grooming and appearance
  Cf. HQ1219+ Beauty in women

Costume. Dress. Fashion
  Class here descriptive and historical studies, and publications of
  historical interest
  Cf. NK4700+ Costume and its accessories (Art)
  Cf. TT490+ Clothing manufacture

500          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    For current fashion periodicals see TT500.A2+

503          Exhibitions

505          Collections of costumes (General)
    Cf. NK4701.8+ Museums and collections (Art)

507          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  General works

509          Early through 1800
510          1801-1974
511          1975-

513          Pictorial works
518          Juvenile works

520          Addresses, essays, lectures

521          General works

522          Relation to aesthetics

523          Relation to art
  Relation to ethics see BJ1697

523.9          Relation to politics

524          Relation to psychology

525          Relation to sociology. Social aspects

(527)          Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress
    see class K

529          Cold weather clothing
    Cf. GT1605 Arctic regions
529.2          Hot weather clothing
    By class (age, sex, etc.) see GT1710+
    By occupation (trades, etc.) see GT5910+
    By period
    Ancient

530          General works
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By period
  Ancient -- Continued
  533  Egyptian
  535  Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
  537  South Asian
  538  Far Eastern
       Including Japanese and Chinese
  540  Hebrew
        Classical
  545  General works
  550  Greek
  555  Roman
  560  Other ancient
  575  Medieval
       Modern
  580  General works
  585  1500-1789
  589  1790-1815
  595  1816-1899
  596  1900-
By region or country
  601  America
       North America
  603  General works
       United States
  605  General works
  607  Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
  610  19th century
  615  20th century
  617.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Canada
  620  General works
  621.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Latin America
  623  General works
  625  Mexico
       Central America
  630  General works
  633  Belize. British Honduras
  636  Costa Rica
  639  Guatemala
  641  Honduras
  644  Nicaragua
  646  Panama
  648  El Salvador
       West Indies

530
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Latin America
  West Indies -- Continued
  655                General works
  658                Bahamas
  661                Cuba
  664                Haiti
  667                Jamaica
  670                Puerto Rico
  673.A-Z                Other, A-Z
South America
  675                General works
  678                Argentina
  681                Bolivia
  684                Brazil
  687                Chile
  690                Colombia
  693                Ecuador
  695                Guianas
  698                Guyana
  701                Suriname
  704                French Guiana
  707                Paraguay
  710                Peru
  713                Uruguay
  716                Venezuela
Europe
  720                General works
  721                Basque
  725                Slavic
Great Britain. England (General)
  730                General works
  731                Ancient
  732                Medieval
  733                Modern
  734                15th-16th centuries
  735                17th century
  736                18th century
  737                19th century
  738                20th century
England (Local)
  741.A-Z                By region or county, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England (General)
   England (Local) -- Continued
742.A-Z     By city, A-Z
750-762    Scotland (Table G5)
770-782    Northern Ireland (Table G5)
790-802    Wales (Table G5)
805.A-Z    Other local, A-Z
   e.g.
805.J4     Jersey
Ireland
806    General works
807.A-Z    Local, A-Z
Austria
810    General works
   By period
811    Ancient
812    Medieval
   Modern
813    General works
814    15th-16th centuries
815    17th century
816    18th century
817    19th century
818    20th century
Local
820.A-Z    By division, A-Z
821.A-Z    By city, A-Z
Hungary
825    General works
831.A-Z    By division, A-Z
833.A-Z    By city, A-Z
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
835    General works
841.A-Z    By division, A-Z
843.A-Z    By city, A-Z
Slovakia
845    General works
847.A-Z    By division, A-Z
849.A-Z    By city, A-Z
France
850    General works
   By period
851    Ancient
852    Medieval
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
France
   By period -- Continued
   Modern
853                      General works
855                      15th-16th centuries
857                      17th century. Reign of Louis XIV
   18th century. Early 19th century
860                      General works
863                      Reign of Louis XV
865                      Reign of Louis XVI
867                      French Revolution
   19th century
871                      General works
873                      First Empire
875                      Second Empire
880                      20th century
885.A-Z                  By region or department, A-Z
   By city
887                      Paris
889.A-Z                  Other cities, A-Z
Germany
   Including general works on West Germany
900                      General works
By period
901                      Ancient
902                      Medieval
   Modern
903                      General works
905                      15th-16th centuries
907                      17th century
909                      18th century
910                      19th century
911                      20th century
By region or state
915                      East Germany (General)
918                      Baden-Württemberg
919                      Bavaria
920                      Black Forest
920.5                     Eastphalia
921                      Hesse
923                      Lower Saxony
924                      North Rhine-Westphalia
925                      Rhineland-Palatinate
926                      Saarland

533
Costume, Dress, Fashion
By region or country
Europe
   Germany
      By region or state -- Continued
         928                   Schleswig-Holstein
         930                   Swabia
         931.A-Z                By city, A-Z
   East Germany
      (932)                General works
                        see GT915
      (933)                Local, A-Z
                        see GT918+
         940-952                   Greece (Modern) (Table G5)
         960-972                   Italy (Table G5)
         975                   Vatican
   Low Countries
      980                General works
         1000-1012                   Netherlands (Table G5)
         1020-1032                   Belgium (Table G5)
   Russia, Soviet Union, Former Soviet republics
      collectively
         1040                General works
            By period
         1041                Ancient
         1042                Medieval
                        Modern
         1043                General works
         1044                15th-16th centuries
         1045                17th century
         1046                18th century
         1047                19th century
         1048                20th century
   Russia (Federation)
      Cf. GT1570 Siberia (Russia)
         1050                General works
         1051.A-Z                By division, A-Z
         1052.A-Z                By city, A-Z
   Ukraine
         1053                General works
         1053.2.A-Z                By division, A-Z
         1053.3.A-Z                By city, A-Z
   Belarus
         1054                General works
         1054.2.A-Z                By division, A-Z
         1054.3.A-Z                By city, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Moldova
1055                General works
1055.2.A-Z            By division, A-Z
1055.3.A-Z            By city, A-Z

Lithuania
1056                General works
1056.2.A-Z            By division, A-Z
1056.22.A-Z           By city, A-Z

Latvia
1056.3                General works
1056.32.A-Z           By division, A-Z
1056.33.A-Z           By city, A-Z

Estonia
1056.4                General works
1056.42.A-Z           By division, A-Z
1056.43.A-Z           By city, A-Z
(1057)                Armenia (Republic)
                      see GT1402
(1057.3)              Georgia (Republic)
                      see GT1403
(1057.4)              Azerbaijan
                      see GT1404

1060                Poland
1080                Finland

Scandinavia
1100                General works
1120-1132          Denmark (Table G5)
1140                Iceland
1150-1162          Norway (Table G5)
1170-1182          Sweden (Table G5)

Spain and Portugal
1190                General works
1200-1212          Spain (Table G5)
1220-1232          Portugal (Table G5)
1240-1252          Switzerland (Table G5)

Balkan States
1280                General works
1285                Albania
1287                Bosnia and Hercegovina
1288.A-Z            General works
1288.A-Z            Local, A-Z
1290                General works
1291.A-Z            Local, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
Croatia
1295
   General works
1296.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Macedonia (Republic)
1305
   General works
1306.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Montenegro
1307
   General works
1308.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Romania
1310
   General works
1311.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Serbia
1312
   General works
1313.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Slovenia
1315
   General works
1316.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Yugoslavia
1325
   General works
1326.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
1330.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
1330.A44
   Alps
Mediterranean islands
   For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries,
   see the local divisions of those countries
1350
   Cyprus
1360
   Malta
Asia
1370
   General works
Middle East
1380
   General works
1390
   Arabia
1400
   Turkey
   Caucasus
1401
   General works
1402
   Armenia (Republic)
1403
   Azerbaijan
1404
   Georgia (Republic)
1405
   Iraq
1410
   Syria
1420
   Iran
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region/Region/Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1443</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1445</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1446</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1447</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1448</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1449</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1455</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470</td>
<td>A-Z By region or state, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1475</td>
<td>A-Z By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1476</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1478</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1490</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1495</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1498</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1522</td>
<td>Burma. Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1535</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539</td>
<td>A-Z By island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1544</td>
<td>A-Z By island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1545</td>
<td>A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555.5</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1556</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1570    Siberia (Russia)

Africa
1580    General works
        North Africa
1581    General works
1582    Morocco
1583    Algeria
1585    Egypt
1585.5  Ethiopia
1586    Kenya
1586.5  Tanzania
1587    Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
1588    South Africa
1589.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
1589.5.A-Z Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
        Cabo Verde Islands see GT1589.5.C34
        Canary Islands
1589.5.C33 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
1589.5.C34
Australia
1590    General works
1593.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
1595    New Zealand
        Pacific islands
1597    General works
1599.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
1605    Arctic regions
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)
For clothing of industries and trades see GT5910+
For clothing of professional classes see GT6110+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
For academic dress see LB2389
1710    Men
1720    Women
1730    Children
(1740)  Theatrical costumes
        see PN2067

Masks. Disguise. Masquerade
Including costumes based on masks
Cf. TT898 Decorative crafts
1747    General works
1748.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
    x    General works
    x2A-.x2Z    Local, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.) -- Continued

1749 Mannequins (Figures)
   For mannequins in decorative arts see NK6214

1750 Fancy dress
   Including evening gowns and formal wear
   For works limited to one region or country see GT601+

Wedding costumes

1752 General works

1753.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Court costumes
   Cf. GT975 Pontifical court dress

1754 General works

1755.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Christening gowns

1756 General works

1757.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Heroes. Heroines

1760 Nobility
   Cf. CR4480+ Insignia

1800 Burghers

1850 Peasants

1855 Sportswear. Sport clothes
   For riding costumes see GT5885+
   For sports uniforms see GV749.U53

Work clothes

1860 General works

1865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1900 Uniforms (General)
   For soldiers' uniforms see UC480+
   For sailors' uniforms see VC300+

1950 Religious and military orders (General)
   For religious costume in general, see BL+ for religious orders
   alone see BX for military orders alone see CR

Burial clothing

1955 General works

1956.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
   For materials and articles of particular places see
   GT601+

2050 General works

2060 Dresses

2070 Fur

2071 Lace and lace making

Underwear

2073 General works

2075 Crinolines. Corsets
Tourist. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories --
Continued
2077
Bathing suits
2079
Coats. Jackets. Suits
2080
Shirts
2082
Trousers. Pants. Slacks
2085
Jeans. Blue jeans
Headgear
Including hats, hoods, etc.
2110
General works
2111
Headbands
2111.5
Ornamental combs
2112
Veils
Cf. BP190.5.H44 Islam
2113
Scarves
2114
Shawls
2117
Aprons
2120
Neckwear. Ties
2125
Sashes
2128
Hosiery. Stockings. Garters
2130
Footwear
Including shoes, sandals, etc.
Cf. TS989+ Boot and shoe making
2135
Handkerchiefs
2150
Fans
2170
Gloves
2180
Handbags
2190
Muffs
2210
Umbrellas. Parasols
2220
Walking sticks. Canes
2225
Wrapping cloths
Ornaments. Jewelry
Cf. TS740+ Jewelry manufacture
2250
General works
2252.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2254
Diamonds
2255
Pearls
2260
Necklaces, torques, etc.
2265
Earrings
2270
Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.
2280
Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.
2281
Buckles
2282
Cuff links
Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles
For body hair see GT498.B63
Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
   Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles --
   Continued

2290            General works
2295.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
2310            Use of false hair. Wigs
2318            Mustaches
2320            Beards
Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.
   Cf. RA776.98 Grooming
   Cf. TP983+ Chemical technology

2340            General works
2341.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
Body markings
   Including body painting and mehndi
   Cf. GN419.15 Ethnology

2343            General works
2344.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
Tattooing
   Cf. GN419.3 Ethnology
   Cf. GT5960.T36+ Tattoo artists

2345            General works
2346.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
2347            Tribal tattoos
Body piercing

2348            General works
2348.5.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
2350            Other (not A-Z)
2370            Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.

Customs relating to private life
   Including family customs, traditions, and festivals
   Cf. GR430+ Folklore
   Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

2400            General works
2402.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
2405            Privacy
2420            Family life. Home life
   Family reunions

2423            General works
2424.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
2430            Birthdays
   Cf. GV1472.7.B5 Birthday parties
   Cf. PN6084.B5 Birthday books

2435            Naming ceremonies
   Cf. GT2460+ Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
Children
Customs relative to private life
  Children -- Continued
  2450  General works
         Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
         Cf. GT2435 Naming ceremonies
         Cf. GT5080 Ceremonies of royalty

  2460  General works
         By period
         Ancient

  2462  General works
         By period
         Classical

  2462.3  General works
         Roman

  2465.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

  2467  Infant carriers

  2468  Baby carriages. Baby strollers

  2470  Circumcision
         Cf. BM705 Judaism
         Cf. GN484 Ethnology

  2480  Amusements. Games. Play
         Cf. GV182.9 Recreation for children
         Cf. GV1202.92+ Children's amusements

  Adolescence. Maturation
         Including coming of age rites and ceremonies, initiations
         Cf. GN483.3 Coming of age rites (Ethnology)

  2485  General works

  2486  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

  2487.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

  2490  Quinceañera

  Women

  2520  General works

  2540  Young women. Girls

  Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
         For works on sex customs (ethnology) see GN484.3+
         For works on sex customs (social) see HQ12+

  2600  General works
         By period
         Ancient
         Medieval
         Modern

  2637  Hugging
         Including spooning

  2640  Kissing

  Courtship. Betrothal

  2650  General works

  2651  Bundling
Customs relative to private life
Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs -- Continued
Marriage customs
Cf. GT1752+ Wedding costumes
Cf. GT5070 Royal marriages
General works
2660 Early through 1800
2665 1801-
By period
2670 Ancient
2680 Medieval
2690 Modern
2695.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries.
For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in classes D-F
2695.A87 Assyrians (Modern), Chaldean Catholics, Syriac Christians
Chaldean Catholics see GT2695.A87
2695.J4 Jews
Cf. BM713 Judaism
2695.K87 Kurds
2695.M8 Muslims
2695.S5 Slavs
Syriac Christians see GT2695.A87
2701-2796 By region or country (Table G6)
2796.5 Brides
2797 Wedding cakes
2798 Honeymoons
2800 Wedding anniversaries
2810 Chastity belts
Celibacy (General) see HQ800.15
Celibacy of the clergy see BV4390
Eliminative behavior
2830 General works
2831.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Defecation
2835 General works
2838.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2840 Flatulence
Bathing customs
Cf. RA780 Bathing (Personal hygiene)
Cf. RM819+ Baths (Physical therapy)
2845 General works
2846.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2846.5 Sauna
Customs relative to private life -- Continued

2847
Odors. Smell
Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT3770+ Inns and taverns

2850
General works
2853.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Foods and beverages
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. TX15+ History and antiquities of home economics
Cf. TX631+ Gastronomy

2855
General works
Foods
Cf. TX341+ Home economics

2860
General works
Animal food
Cf. TX743+ Cooking

2865
General works
2866.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Bread

2868
General works
2868.2.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Wedding cakes see GT2797

2868.4
Kimchi
Cf. TX806 Cooking

Meat

2868.5
General works
2868.6.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

2869
Sugar

2870
Condiments. Salt, etc.
Cf. TX819.A1+ Cooking

Beverages
Cf. TX815+ Cooking

2880
General works
2883.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Alcoholic beverages

2884
General works
2885
Wine

2887
Rice wines. Sake. Makkŏlli

2890
Ale and beer
Distilled liquors

2893
General works
2894
Brandy
2895
Whiskey
2896
Gin
Makkŏlli see GT2887

2897
Rum
2898
Absinthe
Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Foods and beverages
Beverages -- Continued
Tea
  Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
2905
  General works
2907.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Japanese tea ceremony
2910
  General works
  Tea masters
2911.A1
  Collective
2911.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
2912.A-Z
  Special schools, A-Z
2912.E35
  Edo Senke school
2912.E57
  Enshū school
2912.M8
  Mushanokōji Senke
2912.O4
  Omote Senke
2912.O73
  Oribe Senke
2912.S42
  Sekishū school
2912.S55
  Sōhen school
2912.U7
  Ura Senke
  Japanese style gardens see SB458
  Gardens in Japan see SB466.J3+
2915
  Utensils, etc.
2916
  Aesthetics, psychology, etc.
  Kaiseki see TX724.5.J3
Coffee
  Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
2918
  General works
2919.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
2920.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
2920.C3
  Chocolate
2920.K3
  Kava
2920.M3
  Mate (Tea)
2920.M55
  Milk
2930
  Drinking of healths. Toasts
Drinking vessels
  Cf. NK4895+ Decorative arts
2940
  General works
  Special
2945.A-Z
  By form, material, etc., A-Z
  Cf. NK7218 Gold and silver plate
2947.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Tables. Table settings. Tableware
2948
  General works
2949
  Chopsticks
Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Tableware -- Continued
2950 Spoons
2952 Toothpicks
Picnics
   Including clambakes
2955 General works
2956.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2960 Luncheons
2995 Lying down customs
Sleeping customs
3000.3 General works
3000.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3000.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3000.5.B43 Bedrooms
3000.5.B44 Beds
3000.5.C67 Co-sleeping
3000.5.P54 Pillows
Morning customs
3002 General works
3002.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Sitting customs
3005.3 General works
3005.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3010 Narcotics. Psychotropic drugs
3015 Betel. Betel nut
   Coca
3016 General works
3016.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Tobacco. Smoking
3020 General works
3021.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3030 Snuff
Incense
3031 General works
3032 Japanese incense ceremony
Exchange of gifts. Gift wrapping
3040 General works
3041.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Salutations, farewells, courtesies, etc.
   Cf. GT2640 Kissing
3050 General works
3050.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3055 Scatology
3070 Insult. Invective
3080 Swearing. Profanity
Customs relative to private life -- Continued

3085  Oaths. Vows
3100  Treatment of older people

Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
   Cf. BF789.F8 Funerals (Psychology)
   Cf. GT1955+ Burial clothes
   Cf. RA619+ Public health
3150  General works
3170  Ancient
3180  Medieval
3190  Modern
3201-3296  By region or country (Table G6)
   Interment. Burial
3320  General works
3325  Coffins
3330  Incineration. Cremation
   General works
3331.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3335  Urns
3340  Embalming. Mummies
   For works limited to Egyptian mummies see DT62.M7
3350  Exposure
3353  Body snatching

Special funeral customs
3360  Wakes
3370  Suttee. Widow suicide
   Cf. GT3276 India
   Cf. GT3330+ Incineration, cremation
3380  Ship burial
   For works on specific ship burials, see D-F

Mourning customs
3390  General works
3390.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to public and social life
   For general works on the customs of a particular region or
country, see D-F. For popular dramatic representations,
broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PN1720+
   For recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc.
   see GV1+
3400  General works

Special events
   Class here general works only; for specific types of special
   events, see the type of event, e.g. sports events, see GV,
   conventions and congresses, see AS
   Including special events industry
3403  Periodicals
3404  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Customs relative to public and social life
Special events -- Continued

3405 General works
3406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3408 Nighttime. Night life
Entertaining. Hospitality
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. GV1470+ Parties
Cf. TX731 Cooking

3410 General works. History
Geishas. Kisaengs
3412 General works
Biography
3412.5 Collective
3412.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Town life
Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
3420 General works
Fashionable life. High life
3430 General works
3433 Snobs
Dandies see GT6720
3440 Street life
3450 Street cries
For London cries see DA688
For New York City cries see F128.37
3452 Street decoration
Country life
Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
Cf. S521+ Farm life
3470 General works
3471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3490 Mountain life
Court and castle life
Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
Cf. GV1747 Court and state balls
3510 General works
By period
3520 Medieval
3530 Modern
By region or country
see classes D-F
3550 Castle life
Customs of chivalry
Cf. CR4501+ Heraldry
3600 General works
Customs relative to public and social life
Court and castle life
Customs of chivalry -- Continued
Minstrels. Troubadours. Minnesingers
   Cf. ML182 Music history and criticism
   Cf. PQ199 French literature
   Cf. PR507 English poetry
3650
   General works
3650.5.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
3660
   Storytellers
   Court fools. Jesters
3670
   General works
3670.5.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Inns. Taverns. Hotels
   Cf. GT2850+ Eating and drinking customs
   Cf. GT2855+ Food and beverage customs
   Cf. TX901+ Home economics
3770
   General works
   By period
3780
   Medieval
3785
   Modern
3801-3896
   By region or country (Table G6)
Signs and signboards
   Cf. HF5841 Advertising signs
   Cf. HF5843+ Billboards
3910
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
3911.A2
   General works
3911.A3-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
      Under each state:
      .x
      General works
      .x2A-.x2Z
      Local, A-Z
3911.112-.995
   Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
      Add country number in table to GT3911
      United States
      General works
      see GV3911.A2
      By region or state
      see GV3911.A3+
Graffiti
3912
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
3913.A2
   General works
Customs relative to public and social life

Graffiti
By region or country
United States -- Continued

3913.A3-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

3913.112-.995
Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GT3913

United States
General works
see GV3913.A2
By region or state
see GV3913.A3+

Festivals. Holidays
Including antiquarian, historical, and descriptive works
For local history, see D-F
For school exercises for special days see LB3525+
For production of (modern) amateur pageants and plays
see PN3203+
Cf. BV30+ Church festivals
Cf. GV1748 Public balls

3925
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3930
General works
3932
Popular works
3933
Juvenile works
3935
Management of festivals
Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
3940
General works
3980
General works
4001-4096
By region or country (Table G6)
3940
Carnivals. Mardi gras
4180
General works
4201-4296
By region or country (Table G6)
4502
General works
Harvest festivals
Including Oktoberfest
4380
General works
4401-4496
By region or country (Table G6)
4502
General works
4502.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4502
Winter festivals
4503
General works
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
Winter festivals -- Continued
4503.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4503

Springs festivals
4504 General works
4504.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4504

Summer festivals
4505 General works
4505.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4505

Fairs. Kermisses
Cf. HF5469.7+ Market fairs
Cf. HF5481 Street fairs
Cf. HV544 Charity fairs
Cf. SS50+ Agricultural exhibitions. State fairs. County fairs
Cf. T391+ World's fairs

4580 General works
4601-4696 By region or country (Table G6)
4801-4896 By region or country (Table G6)

Special days and periods of time
Cf. TT900.A+ Decorations for special events
Cf. TX739+ Cooking for special occasions

New Year's Day. New Year's Eve
Cf. BV135.N5 Religious observance

4905 General works
4908 Special customs: New Year cards
4915 Twelfth Night. Epiphany
Cf. BV50.E7 Religious observance

4925 Valentine's Day
Spring see GT4995.V4
Lent
Cf. BV85+ Religious observance

4928 General works
4930 Holy Week
Easter
Cf. BV55 Religious observance

4935 General works
4935.4 Easter Bunny
4935.5 Easter eggs
4945 May Day
Including maypoles

4965 Halloween
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time -- Continued

4975
  Thanksgiving Day
    Cf. BV75 Religious observance
    Cf. E162 Colonial United States
    Cf. F7 Colonial New England

Christmas
  Cf. BV45+ Religious observance

4985
  General works
4985.5
  Juvenile works
  By region or country
    Prefer classification by special custom below
    United States
4986.A1
  General works
4986.A2-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
4987.112-.995
  Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
    Add country number in table to GT4987

Special customs
4988
  Christmas decorations
    Cf. TT900.C4 Handicrafts
4988.5
  Advent calendars
4988.7
  Christmas greens
4989
  Christmas trees
4989.5
  Crèches
    Cf. N8065 Religious art

4990
  Pistol shooting
4992
  Santa Claus
4995.A-Z
  Other days, A-Z
4995.A4
  All Souls' Day
4995.A53
  Saint Andrew's Day
4995.A6
  April Fools Day
4995.A8
  Ascension Day
4995.A98
  Autumnal equinox
4995.B74
  Saint Brigid's Day
4995.C36
  Candlemas
4995.C6
  Corpus Christi
4995.D5
  Dingaan's Day
4995.D65
  Saint Dominic's Day
4995.F6
  Fools, Feast of
4995.G4
  Saint George's Day
4995.G76
  Groundhog Day
4995.J35
  Saint James' Day
4995.J6
  John the Baptist's Day
4995.J66
  Saint Joseph's Day
4995.L8
  Saint Lucy's Day
4995.M3
  Saint Martin's Day

552
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time
Other days, A-Z -- Continued

4995.M53  Saint Michael's Day
          Midsummer's Day see GT4995.S85
4995.N5   Saint Nicholas Day
4995.P3   Saint Patrick's Day
4995.P45  Pentecost. Whitsunday
4995.P48  Saint Peter's Day
4995.P8   Purim
          Spring see GT4995.V4
4995.S73  Saint Stephen's Day
4995.S85  Summer solstice. Midsummer
4995.V4   Vernal equinox. Spring
          Whitsunday see GT4995.P45
4995.W55  Winter solstice

Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.
For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see D-F
Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
Cf. GT3350+ Customs of royalty and nobility

5010  General works
5020  Heralds, trumpeters, etc.
5030  Triumphs. Triumphal entries
      Cf. DG89 Military and naval antiquities

Coronations

5050  General works
(5051) By region or country
      see D-F

5070  Marriages
      Cf. GT2660+ Marriage customs

5080  Baptisms

5090  Visits of royalty, etc.

5150  Customs relative to use of trees and plants
      Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants
      Cf. GT4989 Christmas trees
      Cf. GT5897+ Cultivated plants
      Cf. SD363+ Arbor Day

Customs relative to use of flowers, leaves, etc.
      Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants, language of flowers
      Cf. SB449+ Use of flowers in decoration

5160  General works
5164  Herbs
5168  Violets
5170  Customs relative to use of precious metals
Customs relative to transportation and travel
  Cf. BJ2137 Etiquette of travel
  Cf. G149+ Voyages and travels
  Cf. G540+ Seafaring life
  Cf. GT6490 Customs relating to wayfarers
  Cf. HE1+ Transportation

5220
  General works
  By period
  5230  Ancient
  5240  Medieval
  5250  Modern through 1800
  5260  1801-

5265.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Vehicles. Chariots. Cars

5280
  General works

5283.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Sleighs. Sleds

5285
  General works

5286.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
  Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
  Cf. GT1710+ Costumes of special classes
  Cf. HT641+ Sociology

5320
  General works

Special groups
  Royalty
    For the customs of royalty in particular countries, see D-F
    Cf. GT3510+ Court life
    Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
    Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship

5350
  General works

By period
  5360  Ancient
  5370  Medieval
  5380  Modern through 1800
  5390  1801-

Nobility
  For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see D-F
  Cf. HT647+ Sociology

5450
  General works

By period
  5460  Ancient
  5470  Medieval
  5480  Modern through 1800
  5490  1801-

Burghers

5550
  General works
Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.

Special groups

Burghers -- Continued

By period

5560 Medieval
5570 Modern through 1800
5580 1801-

Peasants

Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers (Economic history)

5650 General works

By period

5660 Medieval
5670 Modern through 1800
5680 1801-
5690.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Cf. HT675+ Sociology

5750 General works

By period

5760 Ancient
5770 Medieval
5780 Modern through 1800
5790 1801-

Agriculture and hunting

Cf. GN406+ Primitive customs
Cf. GT3470+ Country life
Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports

5810 General works

By period

5820 Ancient
5830 Medieval
5840 Modern through 1800
5850 1801-

By region or country

United States

5855 General works
5856.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
5856.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GT5856

Domestic animals and cultivated plants

5870 General works

Domestic and otherwise useful animals
Cf. SF1+ Animal culture

5880 General works

Horses and riding

Including costumes

5885 General works
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Agriculture and hunting
Domestic animals and cultivated plants
Domestic and otherwise useful animals
Horses and riding -- Continued

5888 Harness, bits, spurs, etc.
Cf. SF92 Use on farms
Cf. TS1030+ Leather industry

5889.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

5890 Dogs

5895.A-Z Other animals, A-Z
5895.C37 Cattle
5895.E43 Elephants
5895.M84 Mules
Pigs see GT5895.S95
5895.R4 Reindeer
5895.S5 Sheep
5895.S95 Swine

Cultivated plants
Cf. GT5150 Customs relative to the use of plants
Cf. SB1+ Plant culture

5897 General works
5899.A-Z Individual plants, A-Z
5899.B36 Bamboo
5899.H38 Hay
5899.M54 Millets
5899.R5 Rice
5899.R66 Root crops
5899.S5 Sisal hemp
5899.W5 Wheat

Fishing
5904 General works
5904.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5905.S53 Sharks

Industries. Trades
Including costumes
Cf. GN429+ Primitive industries
Cf. HD9000+ Economic history

5910 General works
By period
5920 Ancient
5930 Medieval
5940 Modern through 1800
5950 1801-
5960.A-Z Special, A-Z
5960.B34-.B342 Bakers (Table G16)
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation Industries. Trades
Special, A-Z -- Continued

5960.B8-.B82 Building trades (Table G16)
5960.F57-.F572 Fire fighters (Table G16)
5960.G55-.G552 Glass workers (Table G16)
5960.L55-.L552 Loggers (Table G16)
5960.M5-.M52 Miners (Table G16)
Miners, Salt see GT5960.S35+
5960.P43-.P432 Peddlers (Table G16)
5960.S35-.S352 Salt workers (Table G16)
5960.S45-.S452 Servants. Domestics (Table G16)
5960.T2-.T22 Tailors (Table G16)
5960.T36-.T362 Tattoo artists (Table G16)
5960.T54-.T542 Tinkers (Table G16)
5960.W43-.W432 Weavers (Table G16)

Commercial occupations
Cf. HF1+ Commerce

6010 General works
Special
6060 Street vendors

Professions
Including costumes

6110 General works
Church, clergy
see subclasses BR-BX

(6230) Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.
see class K
Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc.
see R707+

(6380) Apothecaries. Pharmacists
see RS122.5
Soldiers
see class U

6390.A-Z Other professions, A-Z

Customs relative to other classes

6490 Wayfarers
Outlaws. The underworld
Cf. HV6201+ Criminal classes (Social pathology)

6550 General works
By period
6560 Ancient
6570 Medieval
6580 Modern through 1800
6590 1801-
6601-6696 By region or country (Table G6)
GT MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL) GT

Customs relative to other classes
  Outlaws. The underworld -- Continued
    Prosecutions and punishments
      Cf. HV8497+ Penology

6710 General works
6715 Prosecutions and punishments of animals
      Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals

6720 Dandies. Dandyism
    For the biography of dandies see CT9985+
6730 Physically abnormal people
      Cf. GN69+ Giants and dwarfs (Physical anthropology)
      Cf. GV1834.7+ Side shows
      Cf. QM690+ Teratology

6735 Redheads
6737 Blondes
6739 Brunettes

Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former customs

7050 General works
7055.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
7070.A-Z Special, A-Z
7070.A93 Axes
7070.D5 Distaffs
7070.K66 Knots and splices
7070.L6 Locks
7070.M4 Measuring instruments
7070.M67 Mortars and pestles
    Pestles see GT7070.M67
    Splices see GT7070.K66
Recreation. Leisure

Including amusement in general, play, etc.
Cf. BV1620+ Recreation in the Church
Cf. GN454+ Cultural anthropology
Cf. GR887 Folklore
Cf. HT281 Urban sociology
Cf. HT469 Rural sociology
Cf. LB1137 Play in education
Cf. LB3031 Recreation in the school management
Cf. LC5201+ Adult education
Cf. NX1+ The arts
Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts
Cf. Z1003+ Books and reading

1 Periodicals. Serials
3 Societies
4 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)
7 Several authors
8 Individual authors

9 Questions and answers. Quiz books
11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
12 Directories (General and international)

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

Cf. GV706+ Philosophy of sports
14 General works
14.3 Relation to character and character building
Relation to Christian life see BV4597+
14.35 Relation to ethics

For ethics of leisure only see BJ1498
14.4 Relation to psychology

For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic
For the psychology of games see GV1201.37
Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)
14.45 Relation to sociology

Study and teaching. Research
14.5 General works
14.6 Audiovisual aids

Museums. Exhibitions
14.7 General works
14.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History

Cf. GV571+ History of athletic sports

15 General works

559
History -- Continued

Ancient. Classical games, etc.
  Cf. GV213 History of physical training
  Cf. GV573 History of athletic sports

17  General works
19  Oriental
21  Greek
23  Olympic games
      Cf. GV721.18+ Olympic revivals
24  Pythian Games

Roman
31  General works
33  Chariot racing
34  Circus
35  Gladiators, etc.
38  Celtic
41  Medieval

Modern
45  General works
47  State policy, finance, etc.

By region or country
  Including history, conditions, policy, finance, calendars, etc.

America
  Cf. E59.G3 Games of Indians
51  General works
United States
53  By region or state
54.A-Z  General works
      By region
54.A1-.A195
54.A11  New England
54.A13  Southern States
54.A135  Tennessee Valley
54.A14  North Central States
      Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
54.A17  West (U.S.)
54.A18  Pacific Coast
54.A19  Pacific Northwest
54.A2-.W  By state, A-W
                      Under each state:
                      \.x  General works
                      \.x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z. Including regions,
                                 counties, river valleys, cities, etc.
      e.g.
54.H3-.H32  Hawaii
  Canada
55  General works
History
Modern
By region or country
America
Canada -- Continued
56.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Latin America
57
General works
Mexico
58.A1
General works
58.A2-Z
Local, A-Z
Central America
59
General works
60.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
61
General works
62.A-Z
Local, A-Z
South America
63
General works
Argentina
65
General works
66.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Brazil
67
General works
68.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Chile
69
General works
70.A-Z
Local, A-Z
71.A-Z
Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
Europe
73
General works
Great Britain
75
General works
76.E-.W
By division
England
76.E5
General works
76.E6A-.E6Z
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.E7A-.E7Z
By city, A-Z
Northern Ireland
76.N6
General works
76.N7A-.N7Z
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.N8A-.N8Z
By city, A-Z
Scotland
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
By division
Scotland -- Continued
76.S4 General works
76.S5A-.S5Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.S6A-.S6Z By city, A-Z
Wales
76.W3 General works
76.W4A-.W4Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.W5A-.W5Z By city, A-Z
Ireland
76.5 General works
76.6A-.6Z Local, A-Z
Austria
77 General works
78.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
79 General works
80.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
81 General works
82.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former East Germany
82.5 General works
82.6A-.6Z Local, A-Z
Greece
83 General works
84.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
85 General works
86.A-Z Local, A-Z
Low Countries
87 General works
Belgium
89 General works
90.A-Z Local, A-Z
Netherlands
91 General works
92.A-Z Local, A-Z
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see
GV118.A+
For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see
GV133.A+

93                   General works
94.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Scandinavia
95                   General works
97                      General works
98.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Finland see GV118.F55+

Norway
99                   General works
100.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Sweden
101                   General works
102.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Spain
103                   General works
104.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Portugal
105                   General works
106.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Switzerland
107                   General works
108.A-Z                   Local, A-Z

Balkan States
109                   General works
111                      General works
112.A-Z                      Local, A-Z

Romania
115                   General works

Former Yugoslavia
117                   General works
117.5A-.5Z                   Local, A-Z
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

118.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
   e.g.
   Czech Republic
118.C9 General works
118.C92A-.C92Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
118.C93A-.C93Z By city, A-Z
Finland
118.F55 General works
118.F552A-.F552Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
118.F553A-.F553Z By city, A-Z

Asia
119 General works
China
121 General works
122.A-Z Local, A-Z
India
123 General works
124.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
125 General works
126.A-Z Local, A-Z
Indonesia
126.5 General works
126.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iran
127 General works
128.A-Z Local, A-Z
(129) Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
   see GV93
(130.A-Z) Local
   see GV94
Turkey. Asia Minor
131 General works
132.A-Z Local, A-Z
Israel
132.5 General works
132.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

564
History
Modern
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
133.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
     .x General works
     .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
     .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
     e.g.
     Korea
133.K8 General works
133.K82A-.K82Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
133.K83A-.K83Z By city, A-Z
134 Arab countries
   Africa
   135 General works
     South Africa
   137 General works
     Egypt
   139 General works
   140.A-Z Local, A-Z
     Tunisia
   141 General works
   142.A-Z Local, A-Z
     Morocco
   142.5 General works
   142.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
   143.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
     Under each country:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
       .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
       e.g.
       Angola
     143.A5 General works
     143.A52.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Ethiopia
     143.E8 General works
     143.E82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
     143.E83.A-Z By city, A-Z
     Australia
     145 General works
     146.A-Z Local, A-Z
     New Zealand
GV  RECREATION. LEISURE  GV

History
Modern
By region or country
New Zealand -- Continued
149 General works
150.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
157 General works
158.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   For Hawaii see GV54.H3+

Recreation personnel
160 Recreation as a profession
Biography
   For biographies within special recreational subjects, see the subject
Collective
161 General works
163 Women
166 Volunteer workers
General works, treatises, and textbooks
171 American, through 1975
173 English, through 1975
174 American and English, 1976-
177 French
179 German
181 Other (not A-Z)
181.15 Pictorial works
181.18 Interpretation of cultural and natural resources
181.2 Program handbooks
   Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions and ideas for special programs, activities, parties, games, fun, etc.
   Cf. GV181.43 Program planning
   Cf. GV1199+ Games and amusements
Addresses, essays, lectures see GV191
181.3 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
Recreation leadership
181.35 Study and teaching
181.4 General works
181.42 Leisure counseling
181.43 Program planning and supervising
181.46 Recreation surveys
   Class here works on methodology only
   For results of surveys of activities, see the activity
   For results of particular surveys by country see GV51+
   Administration of recreation services. Community recreation
181.5 General works
Recreation leadership
Administration of recreation services. Community recreation - Continued

181.55 Evaluation of services
181.6 Finance
Cf. TH4711 Construction of recreation buildings

Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
Cf. GV401+ Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.
Cf. HN41+ Community centers, social centers
Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
Cf. HT485 Social centers in the country
Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements
Cf. LC223 Schools as community centers
Cf. NA6800+ Recreation buildings (Architecture)
Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks and reserves
Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management areas

182 General works
By region or country see GV51+
Personnel see GV160+

182.15 Financial and business aspects
182.2 Public relations
Cf. GV714 Sports
182.3 Facility planning. Standards
182.4 Maintenance and repair
182.5 Equipment and supplies
Including catalogs

Recreation for special classes of persons

Families

182.9 Children
For works discussing the significance of play in the life of the child see HQ782
Cf. GV1202.92+ Games and amusements
Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals

Youth see GV1+
Students see LB3608

183 Girls and women
183.2 Gay men. Lesbians
Cf. GV445 Physical training

People with disabilities

183.5 General works
183.6 Children with disabilities
Cf. LC4026 Games for children with disabilities

183.7 People with mental disabilities
For children with mental disabilities see GV183.6

183.9 People with social disabilities
For children with social disabilities see GV183.6

Blind see HV1765+
Recreation for special classes of persons -- Continued

183.95
Kings and rulers
Industrial workers see HD7395.R4
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Invalids, Recreation therapy for see RM736.7
Mentally ill see RC489.R4
Military personnel (Armed Forces) see UH800+

184
Older people. Retirees

Special occasions

186
Vacations
Cf. G149+ Voyages and travel
Cf. HD5260+ Labor economics
Cf. LC5701+ Vacation schools

Leisure industry

188
General works

188.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

191
Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Cf. GV707 Sports

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Cf. GT2955+ Picnics
Cf. QH81 Nature books. Outdoor books
Cf. RA604 Public health aspects
Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
Cf. SH401+ Angling
Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
Cf. SK650+ Wildlife-related recreation

191.2
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

191.22
Congresses

191.24
Several authors

191.25
Individual authors

191.3
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

191.35
Directories
Class here general directories or general directories of the
United States
For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.
see GV191.42.A+

191.355
Computer network resources
Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research

191.37
General works

191.358.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

191.36
History
By region or country
United States
Including works treating United States and Canada together
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

By region or country

United States -- Continued

191.4 General works
   For directories of the United States see GV191.35
191.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   Canada
191.44 General works
191.46.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
191.48.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

191.5 Collective
191.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
191.6 General works
191.62 Juvenile works
191.623 Equipment and supplies
191.625 Safety measures

Works for special groups

191.63 Children
191.635 People with disabilities
   Including children with disabilities
191.64 Women

Outdoor recreation resources planning and management
   Including conservation
   Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports facilities
   Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
   Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks

By region or country see GV191.4+

191.66 General works
191.67.A-Z Special types, A-Z
191.67.F6 Forest recreation
191.67.R36 Rangeland recreation
   Water-oriented recreation
      Including public access to bodies of water for recreational use
      Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports
191.67.W3 General works
   By region or country see GV191.4+
191.67.W5 Wilderness recreation
   Cf. GV200.5+ Wilderness survival
   Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation

Camping
   Including camping for individuals or small groups

191.68 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   By region or country see GV191.4+
191.7 General works

569
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping -- Continued

191.72 Campground construction and maintenance
   Cf. GV198.L3 Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized camps

191.74 Sanitation

191.76 Equipment and supplies

191.78 Safety measures
Summer camps. Organized camping
   For camps operated by special youth societies or organizations see HS3250+
   Cf. SH405 Fishing resorts


192.A2 Congresses

192.A5-Z General works

192.2 Juvenile works
Biography

192.5 Collective

192.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

192.8 History
By region or country
United States

193 General works

194.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Individual camps. By name, A-Z

195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Individual camps. By name, A-Z

197.A-Z Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z

197.A34 Aged. Older people
   Boy Scouts see HS3313.Z65
   Church camps see BV1650
   Computer camps see QA76.33

197.D3 Day camps
   Fresh-air fund see HV931+

197.G5 Girls

197.H3 Handicapped. People with disabilities
   Jewish see BM135
   Music camps
       see MT
   Older people see GV197.A34
   People with disabilities see GV197.H3
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
Summer camps. Organized camping
Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z -- Continued
197.S3 School camps
   Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
Sports camps see GV711.7+
198.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
198.A38 Accreditation
   Administration see GV198.M35
198.C6 Counselors
198.D4 Decoration
198.F6 Food
   Cf. TX823 Camp cooking
198.L3 Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.
198.M35 Management
198.M38 Marketing
198.P74 Psychological aspects
198.R4 Recreational programs
   Including campfire programs
   Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
   Cf. GV1217 Scouting games
198.S2 Safety measures
   Cf. RC88.9.C3 First aid in injury
198.S3 Sanitation
   Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
Theatricals see PN3156
198.V63 Vocational guidance
Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
   Cf. GV1020+ Touring
   Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living
198.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
198.54 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
198.56 Directories
   Class here general directories or general directories of the United States
   For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc. see GV198.65.A+
By region or country
   Class here works on the technical aspects of trailer camping in particular places
   For works of description and travel, see D-F
United States
198.6 General works
   For U.S. directories see GV198.56
198.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
   Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
      By region or country -- Continued
198.67.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z
198.7             General works
198.9             Ice and snow camping
198.92            Swamp camping
                   Low-impact camping
198.93            General works
      By region or country see GV191.4+
                   Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.
          Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
198.945          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      By region or country
      United States
198.95            General works
198.96.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
       Under each state:
            .x     General works
            .x2A-.x2Z Individual ranches or farms. By
                             name, A-Z
198.97.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
       Under each country:
            .x     General works
            .x2A-.x2Z Individual ranches or farms. By
                             name, A-Z
198.975            General works
Canoe cruising and camping see GV789+
Hiking. Pedestrian tours
       Cf. G504 Hitchhiking
       Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
       Cf. GV855+ Cross-country skiing
       Cf. GV1044+ Bicycle hiking
       Cf. GV1071+ Walking matches
       Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
199          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      By region or country
      Class here works on the technical aspects of hiking, climbing,
         etc., in particular places
      For works of description and travel, see D-F
      For Alps see DQ820+
      United States
199.4            General works
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Hiking. Pedestrian tours

By region or country

United States -- Continued

199.42.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

199.44.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

199.5

General works

199.52

Juvenile literature

For special classes of persons

199.53

Older people

199.54

Children

199.58

Women

By region or country see GV199.4+

Backpacking

Cf. SH446.B3 Backpack fishing

199.6

General works

By region or country see GV199.44.A+

199.62

Equipment and supplies

199.7

Packhorse camping

For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+

Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding

199.75

Llama pack camping

For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+

199.77

Goat pack camping

For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+

Mountaineering

Cf. GV854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering

199.8

Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

199.82

Several authors

199.83

Individual authors

199.85

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

199.87

Directories

199.89

History

By region or country see GV199.4+

Biography

199.9

Collective

199.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

200

General works

200.15

Equipment and supplies

200.18

Safety measures
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Mountaineering -- Continued

200.183          Search and rescue operations

200.19.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
200.19.K56          Knots
200.19.P78          Psychological aspects
200.19.R34          Rappelling
200.19.S63          Social aspects

Alpine scrambling

200.195          General works
By region or country see GV199.4+

Rock climbing

200.2          General works
By region or country see GV199.4+

Equipment and supplies see GV200.15

200.23.A-Z          For special classes of persons, A-Z
200.23.C35           Children

200.25          Free climbing

Ice and snow climbing
By region or country see GV199.4+

200.3          General works

Canyoneering
For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+

Orienteering

200.38          Biography
Collective


200.4          General works
By region or country see GV191.4+

Wilderness survival. Desert survival. Jungle survival
Cf. TL553.7 Survival after airplane accidents

200.5          General works

Study and teaching. Research
Cf. GV192+ Organized camping
Cf. LB1047 Outdoor education
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools

200.52          General works

Outward bound schools
By region or country
United States
General works

200.53          General works

200.54.A-Z          By region or state, A-Z
200.55.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

200.56          General works

200.57          Zip lines

Caving. Spelunking
Cf. GB601+ Caves. Speleology
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Caving. Spelunking -- Continued

200.6
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography

200.615
Collective

200.616.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

200.62
General works

200.63
Cave diving

200.64
Prusiking

200.645
Search and rescue operations
By region or country
United States

200.65
General works

200.655.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x
General works
.x2A-x2Z
Local, A-Z (Including caves)

200.66.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-x2Z
Local, A-Z (Including caves)

Physical education and training
Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity
Cf. RA780.5+ Personal hygiene
Cf. RM719+ Mechanotherapy: Massage, exercise, etc.

201
Periodicals. Serials
Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.
Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Cf. GV563 Sports clubs and societies

202
International

203
United States

204.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-x2Z
Local, A-Z (Including regions, provinces, river valleys, cities, etc.)
.x3A-x3Z
Special societies, etc. By name, A-Z

205
Conferences
Collected works (nonserial)

206
Several authors

206.5.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

207
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information

207.3
General works

207.4
Documentation

575
Physical education and training -- Continued

208       Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV342+

History

211          General works
By period
213             Ancient
215             Medieval
217             Modern
By region or country
   For individual schools see GV367.A+
America
221                General works
223                   General works
224.A1A-.A1W           By state, A-W
   e.g.
224.A1H3                Hawaii
224.A2-Z                 By city, A-Z
Canada
225.A1                   General works
225.A2-Z                   Local, A-Z
Latin America
226                      General works
227.A1                       General works
227.A2-Z                       Local, A-Z
Central America
228                       General works
229.A-Z                       By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
230                 General works
231.A-Z                     Local, A-Z
South America
233                      General works
235                           General works
236.A-Z                           Local, A-Z
Brazil
237                 General works
238.A-Z                     Local, A-Z
Chile
239                      General works
240.A-Z                     Local, A-Z
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
America
Latin America
South America -- Continued
241.A-Z
Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

Europe
243 General works
Great Britain
   Including England
245 General works
246.A-Z By division, A-Z
   Northern Ireland
246.N6 General works
246.N7A-.N7Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
246.N8A-.N8Z By city, A-Z
Scotland
246.S4 General works
246.S5A-.S5Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
246.S6A-.S6Z By city, A-Z
Wales
246.W3 General works
246.W4A-.W4Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
246.W5A-.W5Z By city, A-Z
Ireland
246.5 General works
246.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Austria
247 General works
248.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
249 General works
250.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
   Including former West Germany
251 General works
252.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former East Germany
252.5 General works
252.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Greece
253 General works
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
  Greece -- Continued
    254.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Italy
    255
    General works
  256.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Low Countries
  257
  General works
  Belgium
    259
    General works
  260.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Netherlands
    261
    General works
  262.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
    For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see
    GV288.A+
    For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see
    GV303.A+
  263
  General works
  264.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
  265
  General works
  Denmark
    267
    General works
  268.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Norway
    269
    General works
  270.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Sweden
    271
    General works
  272.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Spain
  273
  General works
  274.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Portugal
  275
  General works
  276.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Switzerland
  277
  General works
  278.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Balkan States
  279
  General works
  Bulgaria
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Bulgaria -- Continued
281
General works
282.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Romania
285
General works
286.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Former Yugoslavia
287
General works
287.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z
288.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
x
General works
x2A-.x2Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
x3A-.x3Z
By city, A-Z
e.g.
Czech Republic
288.C9
General works
288.C92A-.C92Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.C93A-.C93Z
By city, A-Z
Poland
288.P6
General works
288.P62A-.P62Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.P63A-.P63Z
By city, A-Z
Asia
289
General works
China
291
General works
292.A-Z
Local, A-Z
India
293
General works
294.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Japan
295
General works
296.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Iran
297
General works
298.A-Z
Local, A-Z
(299)
Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
see GV263
(300.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see GV264
Turkey. Asia Minor

579
Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia

Turkey. Asia Minor -- Continued

301
    General works
302.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
303.A-Z
    Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
        .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
        .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
    e.g.

Indonesia
303.I5
    General works
303.I52A-.I52Z
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.I53A-.I53Z
    By city, A-Z

Israel
303.I75
    General works
303.I76A-.I76Z
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.I77A-.I77Z
    By city, A-Z

Korea
303.K6
    General works
303.K62A-.K62Z
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.K63A-.K63Z
    By city, A-Z

Laos
303.L28
    General works
303.L282A-.L282Z
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.L283A-.L283Z
    By city, A-Z

Taiwan
303.T28
    General works
303.T282A-.T282Z
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.T283A-.T283Z
    By city, A-Z

Arab countries

Africa
305
    General works
307
    General works
308.A-Z
    Local, A-Z

Egypt
309
    General works
310.A-Z
    Local, A-Z

Senegal
311
    General works
312.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

313.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

314.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Australia

315 General works

316.A-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand

319 General works

320.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

327 General works

328.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV224.A1H3

Biography

Cf. GV697.A+ Athletes

331 Collective


341 General works, treatises, and textbooks

341.4 Popular works

341.5 Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Cf. BV4598 Christian life

342 General works

342.22 Relation to psychology. Psychological aspects

342.27 Relation to sociology. Social aspects

342.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z

342.5.S7 Statistical methods

343 Addresses, essays, lectures

343.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

343.5 Organization and administration

Cf. GV713 Athletic events

344 Safety measures. Accident prevention

Cf. RC86+ First aid in illness and injury

Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine

Cf. RD92+ Emergency surgery

Cf. RD101 Fractures and dislocations

345 Value of physical training in schools and colleges

346 School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics

Cf. LC2580+ Student-athletes

581
Physical education and training -- Continued

College athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics

For programs in individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual colleges
Cf. GV710 Intramural sports (General)

347
General works

350
Financial and business aspects

350.5
Recruitment

By region or country
United States

351
General works

351.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

351.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coaching see GV711

Study and teaching. Research

Class here works on the training of teachers of physical education

361
General works

362
General special
e.g., Women teachers

362.5
Examinations, questions, etc.

History see GV211+

Methods of teaching

363
General works

364
Audiovisual aids, motion pictures, television, etc.

364.3
Music in physical education

By region or country
For individual schools see GV367+
United States

365
General works

365.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

365.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual schools
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual schools and colleges

367.A-Z
American. By name, A-Z

368.A-Z
Other. By name, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

381.A1
General works

381.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

391
Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

For facilities of individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV743+ Athletic and sporting goods

401
General works
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities -- Continued
Gymnasiums
Cf. BV1645 Church gymnasiums

403 General works
405 Planning. Design
   Including architecture
   Cf. NA325.G9 Roman gymnasiums
   Cf. TH845+ Construction of buildings

407 Furniture
   Equipment and supplies
   General works
   Catalogs

409 Athletic fields. Playing fields
   General works
   Planning. Design. Location
   Special structures
   Including sports arenas, coliseums, field houses, stadiums,
   spectator stands, etc., for multiple use or single sports
   Cf. NA6860+ Architecture

415 General works
   see GV417+
   see GV417.Y36

   see GV417

417 Individual structures
417.A83 AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.)
        Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.) see GV417.O75
417.C36 Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.)
417.C48 Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.)
417.C58 Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio)
        Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.) see GV417.M45
417.C66 Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.)
417.C67 Coors Field (Denver, Colo.)
417.C67 County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.) see GV417.M56
417.C76 Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio)
417.D63 Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.)
417.E23 Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.)
417.F46 Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.)
417.F67 Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
417.H65 Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.)
417.H87 Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.)
417.I58 Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.)
417.J64 John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)
        Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see
        GV417.R63
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
United States. By name, A-Z -- Continued

417.K48
KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.)

417.K56
Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.)

417.M33
Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.)

417.M38
McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.)

417.M45
Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.). Civic Arena
   (Pittsburgh, Pa.)

417.M46
Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)

417.M53
Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.)

417.M55
Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.)

417.M56
Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.)

417.N38
Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.)

417.O73
Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.)

417.O75
Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.)

417.P65
Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.)

417.P76
Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio)

417.Q94
Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.)

417.R53
Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.)

417.R63
Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.)

417.S23
SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.)

417.S55
Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)

417.S65
Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)

417.T32
Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.)

417.T54
Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.)

417.T68
Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.)

417.T76
Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.)

417.T87
Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.)

417.V47
Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.)

417.V48
Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.)

417.V65
Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.)

417.W75
Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)

417.Y36
Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.)

Class here both stadiums of that name

418.A-Z
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z

Ara, Stadio Dall' (Bologna, Italy) see GV418.S76

Australia, Stadium (Sydney, N.S.W.) see
   GV418.S74

Azteca, Estadio (Mexico City, Mexico) see
   GV418.E86
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities, Sports facilities
Athletic fields, Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures

Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --

Continued

418.B47                      Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany)
Braglia, Stadio (Modena, Italy) see GV418.S75

418.C37                      Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales)

418.C38                      Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil)

418.C76                      Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland)

418.D86                      Dvoreţš na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria)

418.E86                      Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico)

418.E87                      Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)

418.E88                      Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina)

418.F67                      Foro Italicó (Rome, Italy)

418.F73                      Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany)
France, Stade de (Saint-Denis, France) see GV418.S73

418.H37                      Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany)

418.K33                      Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool)

418.K65                      Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan)
Lenin Stadium (Moscow, Russia) see GV418.T78

418.L86                      Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina)

418.M37                      Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.)
Maracanã, Estádio do (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) see GV418.E87

418.M47                      Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88

418.N3                       N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria)

418.O47                      Olympiapark (Berlin, Germany)

418.O48                      Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany)

418.O49                      Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands)

418.P35                      Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain)

418.R44                      Regensburger Variété-Theater Velodrom
(Segensburg, Germany)
Sant Jordi, Palau d'esports (Barcelona, Spain) see GV418.P35
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
   Special structures
      Individual structures
         Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --
            Continued
               Sportpalast, Berliner (Berlin, Germany) see
                  GV418.B47
           418.S73   Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France)
           418.S74   Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.)
           418.S75   Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy)
           418.S76   Stadio Dall’Ara (Bologna, Italy)
           418.S77   Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany)
           418.T76   Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway)
           418.T78   TSentral’nyi stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia)
           418.W46   Varieté-Theater Velodrom, Regensburger
            (Regensburg, Germany) see GV418.R44
           418.W46   Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England)
            Class here both stadiums of that name
               Wesel, Stadtbad (Wesel, Germany) see
                  GV418.S77

Playgrounds. Play spaces
   Cf. LB3251+ School playgrounds
   421   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   423   General works
   424   General special
      Including adventure playgrounds
   424.5   Playgrounds for preschool children
   425   Planning. Design. Location
   425.5   Construction
   426   Apparatus
      Including climbing structures, mystery boxes, sculpture, etc.
   426.5   Equipment and supplies
   427   Management

Physical fitness centers
   428   General works
   428.5   Management
   428.7   Personal trainers
      By region or country see GV429+

By region or country
   United States
      429.A1   Periodicals. Societies
      429.A2   General works
      430.A-.W   By state, A-W
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
By region or country
United States -- Continued
431.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
      Under each:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Individual facilities. By name, A-Z
    Individual stadiums see GV417.A+
433.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z  By city, A-Z
435
    Physical measurements
      Including anthropometric manuals and tables
      Cf. LB3421+ School children
    Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
      Including tests for motor ability, physical aptitude, capacity, and
      efficiency; achievement scales and standards, etc.
436
    General works
      Evaluation of performance
436.5
    General works
436.6.A-Z
    Individual tests, A-Z
436.6.E87
    Eurofit
436.6.T47
    Test of Gross Motor Development
436.7.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
437
    Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
      Cf. GV441 Dress for women and girls
    Diet see TX361.A8
    Physical education and training for special classes of
    persons
438
    Individuals
    Women and girls
      Cf. GV464 Gymnastics for women
      Cf. GV482 Exercises for women
      Cf. GV709+ Sports for women
439
    General works
441
    Dress
Physical education and training
Physical education and training for special classes of persons -- Continued

443 Children
Class here general works on the physical education of children at the elementary level
For education at the secondary and higher levels see GV201+
For physical education programs of particular places or school systems, any level see GV221+
Cf. BV1640 Physical culture for the young in the Church
Cf. GV464.5 Gymnastics for children
Cf. GV709.2+ Sports for children
Cf. HV9083 Physical education for juvenile delinquents

444 People with social disabilities

445 People with disabilities
Cf. HV1767 Physical education for the blind

447 Older people
Employees see HD7395.P45
Sailors see V260+
Soldiers see U320+

Nudism. Sunbathing

450 General works
Nudist camps. Nude beaches
By region or country
United States

451 General works
451.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
451.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

451.4 General works

452 Movement education
Cf. BF295+ Movement, Psychology of

Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises

Biography

460 Collective
460.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

461 General works

461.3 Juvenile works

461.5 Psychological aspects

461.7 Coaching

462 Circuit training

463 Exercises for grace and expression
Including Delsarte system, etc.

463.3 Rules, records, etc.

463.5 Gymnastics for men

464 Gymnastics for women and girls
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises -- Continued

464.5 Gymnastics for children
465 German
467 Swedish
468.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
469 Young Men's Christian Association
470.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
470.O73 Organization and administration
471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Calisthenics. Group exercises
 Including physical fitness programs
 For physical fitness centers see GV428+
 For exercise for health on the part of individuals see
 RA781
 Cf. GV838.53.E94 Aquatic exercises
 Cf. GV1798+ Gymnastic dancing
 Cf. M1993 Musico-calisthenics

481 General works
481.2 Psychological aspects
481.4 Physical fitness training as a profession
482 Exercise for women
 For exercise for pregnant women see RG558.7
482.5 Exercise for men
482.6 Exercise for older people
482.7 Exercise for people with disabilities
483 School exercises
484 Balls
 Cf. GV496 Medicine ball
485 Bar bells
487 Dumbbells
488 Flags
489 Free exercises
490 Hoops
 Indian clubs
491 General works
493 Fancy club swinging
494 Jogging
 Cf. RM727.J64 Therapeutic use
495 Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
 Cf. GV1797 Fancy drills
 Cf. UD310+ Military marching
496 Medicine ball
497 Poles
498 Rope jumping or skipping
499 Roundel
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Calisthenics. Group exercises -- Continued

501  Setting-up exercises
     Cf. U320+ Military exercises
501.5 Step aerobics
502  Walking
     Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
     Cf. GV1071+ Race walking
     Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
503  Wands
     Cf. MT733.6 Baton twirling
     Tai chi. Tai ju quan
504  General works
504.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
504.6.A35 Aged. Older people
504.6.C44 Children
     Older people see GV504.6.A35
504.6.W66 Women
505  Other special exercises (not A-Z)
     Including stretching, posture control, etc.
508  Development of special parts of the body
     Including face, neck, arms, etc.
     Reducing exercises for individuals see RA781.6
510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
     Heavy exercises
511  General works
512  Balance beam
513  Balancing apparatus
     Chest weights see GV547.6
     Horse
517  General works
518  Pommel horse
519  Buck
521  Long
523  Side
525  High kick
527  Horizontal bars
529  Jumping exercises
     Cf. GV1073+ Sports
     Parallel bars
535  General works
536  Uneven parallel bars
537  Pyramids and Roman ladders
539  Rings
541  Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders
543  Rowing machines, etc.
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Heavy exercises -- Continued

544  Stationary bicycles
545  Tumbling and mat work
Weight training. Weight lifting. Body building

Biography
545.5  Collective
545.52.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

546  General works
546.2  Juvenile works
Weight lifting

546.3  General works
546.4.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
546.4.P78  Psychological aspects
546.4.R34  Refereeing
546.4.S74  Stone lifting

Bodybuilding
546.5  General works
Contests, competitions, etc.

546.55  General works
546.56.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

546.6.A-Z  For special classes of persons, A-Z
546.6.A35  Aged. Older people
546.6.B68  Boys
546.6.C45  Children
Older people see GV546.6.A35
546.6.W64  Women

Weight training equipment
547  General works
547.3  Barbells
547.4  Dumbbells
547.5  Kettlebells
547.6  Chest weights
548.A-Z  Special machines. By name, A-Z
548.N38  Nautilus
548.U54  Universal

Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
Cf. GV854.9.A25 Ski acrobatics

Biography
550  Collective

551  General works
Acrobatics
552  General works
553  Hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.
555  Trampolining

591
Sports sciences
Cf. GV436+ Physical tests, etc.
Cf. GV706.4 Sports psychology
Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine

557 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
557.5 Congresses
558 General works

Sports
Cf. G156.5.S66 Sports and tourism
Cf. GR887 Folklore
Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
Cf. RC88.9.A+ First aid
Cf. RC1200+ Medical and physiological aspects of individual sports
Cf. SF277+ Horse racing, riding, and driving
Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports
Cf. SF424 Dog sports
Cf. SF439.5+ Dog racing
Cf. SH401+ Angling
Cf. SK1+ Hunting
Cf. TL233.3 Tractor pulling
Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. V267+ Navy sports

561 Periodicals. Serials
Cf. GV741 Sporting annuals

563 Societies. Clubs. Leagues
For clubs for individual sports, see the sport
For clubs in individual countries see GV581+
For programs of special sports events see GV721+
Cf. GV202+ Physical education societies
Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Collected works (nonserial)
565 Several authors
565.2 Individual authors
567 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
567.3 Directories

Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV706+

Communication of information
567.5 General works
568 Information services
568.3 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Study and teaching see GV201+
568.5 Sports collectibles
568.69 Museums. Exhibitions

592
Sports
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

568.7.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
         Under each country:
             .x     General works
             .x2A-.x2Z Individual. By name, A-Z

History
571          General works
By period
Preliterate see GN454+

573             Ancient
575             Medieval
576             Modern
By region or country
For sports in individual schools and colleges see
GV691+

America
581          General works
    United States
583          General works
584.A-Z      By region or state, A-Z
584.5.A-Z    By city, A-Z
Canada
585          General works
585.3.A-Z    By province, A-Z
585.5.A-Z    By city, A-Z
Greenland
585.7          General works
585.73.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
585.75.A-Z    By city, A-Z
Latin America
586          General works
587-588.5    Mexico (Table G8)
Central America
589          General works
590.A-Z      Individual countries, A-Z
    Belize
590.B44       Costa Rica
590.G67       Guatemala
590.H65       Honduras
590.N53       Nicaragua
590.P53       Panama
590.S24       El Salvador
    West Indies
591          General works
592.A-Z      Individual countries, A-Z
    Cuba

593
Sports
History
By region or country
America
Latin America
West Indies
Individual countries, A-Z -- Continued
592.D65
Dominican Republic
592.P83
Puerto Rico
592.T74
Trinidad and Tobago
South America
593
General works
595-596.5
Argentina (Table G8)
597-598.5
Brazil (Table G8)
599-600.5
Chile (Table G8)
601.A-Z
Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z
Europe
603
General works
Great Britain
Including England
605
General works
605.2
Scotland
605.3
Wales
605.5
Northern Ireland
605.6.A-Z
By county, A-Z
605.7.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Ireland
606.5
General works
606.53.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
606.55.A-Z
By city, A-Z
607-608.5
Austria (Table G8)
France
609
General works
610.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
610.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z
610.55
Colonies (General)
611-612.5
Germany (Table G8)
Including former West Germany
Former East Germany
612.6
General works
612.63.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
612.65.A-Z
By city, A-Z
613-614.5
Greece (Table G8)
Sports

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

615-616.5  
Italy (Table G8)

Low Countries

617  
General works

619-620.5  
Belgium (Table G8)

620.7  
Luxembourg

621-622.5  
Netherlands (Table G8)

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

623  
General works

(624-624.5)  
Local

see GV624.62, GV624.75, etc.

Russia (Federation)

624.6  
General works

624.62.A-Z  
By republic, oblast', krai, etc., A-Z

624.625.A-Z  
By city, A-Z

Belarus

624.7  
General works

624.75.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

Moldova

624.8  
General works

624.85.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

Ukraine

624.9  
General works

624.92.A-Z  
By province, A-Z

624.925.A-Z  
By city, A-Z

Baltic States

Estonia

624.93  
General works

624.935.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

Latvia

624.94  
General works

624.945.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

Lithuania

624.95  
General works

624.955.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

625  
General works

627-628.5  
Denmark (Table G8)

629-630.5  
Norway (Table G8)

631-632.5  
Sweden (Table G8)

633-634.5  
Spain (Table G8)

635-636.5  
Portugal (Table G8)

637-638.5  
Switzerland (Table G8)

Balkan States
Sports
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
639
General works
641-642.5
Bulgaria (Table G8)
645-646.5
Romania (Table G8)
Yugoslavia
647
General works
647.3.A-Z
By republic, province, etc., A-Z
647.3.M65
Montenegro
647.3.S37
Serbia
647.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Bosnia and Herzegovina
647.52
General works
647.57.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Croatia
647.6
General works
647.65.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Macedonia (Republic)
647.7
General works
647.75.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Slovenia
647.8
General works
647.85.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Albania
647.9
General works
647.93.A-Z
By district, A-Z
647.97.A-Z
By city, A-Z
648.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
. x
General works
.x3A-.x3Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z
By city, A-Z
648.C9-.C95
Czech Republic
648.E852-.E8525
Europe, Eastern
648.F32-.F325
Faroe Islands
648.F5-.F55
Finland
648.H8-.H85
Hungary
648.I2-.I25
Iceland
648.P6-.P65
Poland
648.S4-.S45
Slovakia
Asia
649
General works
651-652.5
China (Table G8)
653-654.5
India (Table G8)
Sports
History
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

655-656.5                Japan (Table G8)
657-658.5                Iran (Table G8)
(659-660.5)                Soviet Union in Asia
                        see GV660.6+ GV662.6+
Central Asia
660.6                   General works
                        Kazakhstan
660.62                      General works
660.625.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
                        Kyrgyzstan
660.63                      General works
660.635.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
                        Tajikistan
660.64                      General works
660.645.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
                        Turkmenistan
660.65                      General works
660.655.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
                        Uzbekistan
660.66                      General works
660.665.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
661-662.5                Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G8)
Caucasus
662.6                   General works
                        Armenia
662.62                      General works
662.625.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
                        Azerbaijan
662.63                      General works
662.635.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
                        Georgia (Republic)
662.64                      General works
662.645.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
663.A-Z                      Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
663.B3-.B35                        Bangladesh (Table G9)
663.B95-.B955                        Burma. Myanmar (Table G9)
663.C93-.C935                        Cyprus (Table G9)
663.I5-.I55                        Indonesia (Table G9)
663.I8-.I85                        Israel (Table G9)
663.K6-.K65                        Korea (Table G9)
                        Including South Korea
663.K7-.K75                        Korea (North) (Table G9)
663.L4-.L45                        Lebanon (Table G9)
Sports
History
By region or country
Asia
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
663.M4-.M45  Malaysia (Table G9)
663.N35-.N355  Myanmar see GV663.B95+
663.P25-.P255  Nepal (Table G9)
663.P45-.P455  Pakistan (Table G9)
663.S33-.S335  Saudi Arabia (Table G9)
663.S56-.S565  Singapore (Table G9)
663.S72-.S725  Sri Lanka (Table G9)
663.T3-.T35  Taiwan (Table G9)
663.T5-.T55  Thailand (Table G9)
663.V5-.V55  Vietnam (Table G9)
663.Y46-.Y465  Yemen (Table G9)
664  Arab countries
Africa
665  General works
South Africa
667  General works
667.3.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
667.5.A-Z  By city, A-Z
669  General works
Egypt
669.3.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
669.5.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Morocco
671  General works
671.3.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
671.5.A-Z  By city, A-Z
673.A-Z  Other African regions or countries, A-Z
673.A44-.A445  Algeria (Table G9)
673.A54-.A545  Angola (Table G9)
673.B45-.B455  Benin (Table G9)
673.B55-.B555  Botswana (Table G9)
673.B87-.B875  Burundi (Table G9)
673.C17-.C175  Cameroon (Table G9)
673.C85-.C855  Côte d'Ivoire (Table G9)
673.E6-.E65  Eritrea (Table G9)
673.E7-.E75  Ethiopia (Table G9)
673.G5-.G55  Ghana (Table G9)
673.I743  Islands of the Indian Ocean
673.K4-.K45  Kenya (Table G9)
673.L5-.L55  Lesotho (Table G9)
673.L75-.L755  Libya (Table G9)
Sports
History
By region or country
Africa
Other African regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
673.M3-.M35 Madagascar (Table G9)
673.M69-.M695 Mozambique (Table G9)
673.N34-.N345 Namibia (Table G9)
673.N55-.N555 Niger (Table G9)
673.N63-.N635 Nigeria (Table G9)
673.R95-.R955 Rwanda (Table G9)
673.S38-.S385 Senegal (Table G9)
673.S45-.S455 Seychelles (Table G9)
673.S52-.S525 Sierra Leone (Table G9)
(673.S6-.S65) South Africa
  see GV667+
673.S8-.S85 Sudan (Table G9)
673.S9-.S95 Swaziland (Table G9)
673.T34-.T345 Tanzania (Table G9)
673.T8-.T85 Tunisia (Table G9)
673.U33-.U335 Uganda (Table G9)
673.Z33-.Z335 Zambia (Table G9)
673.Z55-.Z555 Zimbabwe (Table G9)
Indian Ocean islands
674 General works
674.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
675-676.5 Australia (Table G8)
679-680.5 New Zealand (Table G8)
Pacific islands
687 General works
688.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
689 Communist countries
689.2 Developing countries
Individual schools and colleges
  For general college athletics see GV347+
  Cf. GV367+ Schools of physical education and training
693.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z
Biography of sports personalities
  Including spouses and families
  For biography in individual sports, see the sport
  For biography of sports agents see GV734.7+
  Cf. CT9997.A1+ Strong men
697.A1 Collective
697.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
701 American, through 1975
### Sports

**General works -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>English, through 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>American, and English, 1976-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Other languages (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705.3</td>
<td>Pictorial works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705.4</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy. Relation to other topics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.2</td>
<td>Relation to anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.3</td>
<td>Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.32</td>
<td>Relation to race and discrimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.34</td>
<td>Relation to nationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.35</td>
<td>Relation to politics. Sports and state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.4</td>
<td>Relation to psychology. Sports psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.42</td>
<td>Relation to religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.45</td>
<td>Relation to scholastic achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.5</td>
<td>Relation to sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.55</td>
<td>Relation to success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relation to tourism see G156.5.S66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.7</td>
<td>Relation to violence. Violence and sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706.8</td>
<td>General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea**

**Sports for special classes of persons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.5</td>
<td>Older people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.8</td>
<td>Gay men. Lesbians. Transgender people</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Women**

For biography of women athletes see GV697.A+
Cf. GV439+ Physical training for women

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.14</td>
<td>Coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.18.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Children**

For sports for youth see GV561+
For juvenile delinquents see HV9083

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>709.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.24</td>
<td>Coaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**People with disabilities**

Including wheelchair sports in general
For individual wheelchair sports, see the sport
For wheelchair basketball see GV886.5
Cf. GV722.5.P37 Paralympics
Cf. GV722.5.S64 Special Olympics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>709.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.4</td>
<td>Coaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minorities**

600
Sports
Sports for special classes of persons
  Minorities -- Continued
  709.5  General works
  709.55  Indians
  709.6  Jews
  709.7  Travelers. Deck sports
    Cf. GV1099 Shuffleboard
    Cf. GV1206 Games for travelers
  710  Intramural sports (General)
    Cf. GV346 School athletics
    Cf. GV347+ College athletics
  711  Coaching
  711.5  Training and conditioning
    Sports camps
      For camps of individual sports, see the sport
  711.7  General works
    By region or country see GV581+
  712  Athletic contests. Sports events
    Including sports tournaments
    General works
  713  Organization and administration
    Cf. GV343.5 Physical education and training
  714  Public relations
  714.5  Mascots
  715  Spectators. Spectator control
  716  Financial and business aspects
  717  Betting
    Cf. GV1301+ Games of chance
    Cf. SF331+ Horse racing
    Corruption in sports
      For corruption in individual sports, see the sport
  718  General works
  718.2.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Special contests and events
      International
  721  General works
    Olympic games (Modern revivals)
      Class here comprehensive works on the Olympics as well
      as works specifically on the Olympic Summer Games
      For Olympic games in ancient Greece see GV23
      For Paralympics see GV722.5.P37
      For Special Olympics see GV722.5.S64
      For Youth Olympic Games see GV722.5.Y68
      For Olympic winter games see GV841.5+
      For horse events see SF294.85
    Biography of trustees, etc.
Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events
International
Olympic games (Modern revivals)
Biography of trustees, etc. -- Continued

721.18
Collective
721.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
721.3
International Olympic Committee
721.4.A-Z
  e.g. United States participation, Russian participation
721.5
General works
721.52
Pictorial works
721.53
Juvenile works
721.6
Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal
721.7
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
721.75
Posters. Collectibles
721.8
Rules, records, etc.
721.9
Facilities
721.92
Olympic torch
722
Individual contests. By year
  Subarrange by author
722.5.A-Z
Other contests and events, A-Z
722.5.A43
Alberta Games
722.5.A47
All Africa Games
722.5.A7
Asian Games
722.5.B32
Balkanski igri
722.5.B7
British Commonwealth Games
722.5.C35
Canada Games
722.5.D48
Deutsches Turnfest
722.5.E76
ESPN X-Games
722.5.E9
European Athletic Championships
722.5.G3
GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces)
722.5.G36
Gay Games
722.5.G66
Goodwill Games
722.5.G73
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games
722.5.H36
Hamahaykakan khagher
722.5.H54
Highland Games
  IAAF see GV722.5.W57
722.5.I29
Inter-Allied Games
722.5.I34
International Games for the Disabled
722.5.I38
International Sports Competition
722.5.I42
International Stoke Mandeville Games
722.5.I5
Internationaler Sportkongress
722.5.J48
Jeux du Québec
722.5.J78
Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos
Sports

Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events

International

Other contests and events, A-Z -- Continued

722.5.J8           Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe
722.5.M3           Maccabiah Games
722.5.M43          Mediterranean Games
722.5.N67          Nordic Games
Olympic Games, Youth see GV722.5.Y68
Olympics, Senior see GV722.5.S46
Olympics, Special see GV722.5.S64
722.5.P3           Pan American Games
Pan-Armenian Games see GV722.5.H36
722.5.P37          Paralympics
722.5.S27          Saskatchewan Games
722.5.S42          SEA Games (South East Asian Games)
722.5.S46          Senior Olympics
722.5.S48          South Asian Games
South East Asian Games see GV722.5.S42
722.5.S6           Spartakiads
722.5.S64          Special Olympics
722.5.T9           Työväen Urheiluliitto
722.5.U5           Universiade
722.5.W55          Western Canada Summer Games
722.5.W57          World Cup (IAAF)
722.5.W58          World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship
722.5.W594         World Master's Track and Field Championship
722.5.W6           World University Summer Games
722.5.W65          World Youth Games
722.5.Y68          Youth Olympic Games
723 A-Z            National contests. By name, A-Z
725 A-Z            Local contests. By name, A-Z

731                 Rules (Collections)
For rules for individual sports, see the sport

733                 Professionalism in sports

Professional sports (General)
For individual sports, see the sport
By region or country see GV581+

734                 General works

734.3               Vocational guidance

734.5               Sports agents
Biography of sports agents

734.7               Collective

734.72 A-Z          Individual, A-Z

735                 Umpires. Sports officiating

603
Sports -- Continued

741  Sports records and statistics. Champions
     Including sporting annuals
     For records of individual sports, see the sport

Mass media

742  General works
742.3  Radio and television broadcasting
742.34  Sports video
     Sports journalism see PN4784.S6
     Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, promoters, etc.
742.4  Collective
742.42.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Sports facilities, playing fields, etc. see GV401+

Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.
     Cf. HD9992+ Sporting goods industries
     Cf. TS1017 Athletic shoes (Manufactures)
     Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing industries

743  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
744  Directories
745  General works
747  Catalogs
749.A-Z  Special equipment, A-Z
749.B34  Balls
749.M6  Mouth protectors
749.S64  Shoes
     Including sneakers
     Sports clothing see GV749.U53
749.U53  Uniforms. Sports clothing
     For uniforms of individual sports, see the sport
     Cf. GT1855 Sports clothes

749.5  Endurance sports
     For individual sports, see the sport
     Cf. GV1060.73 Triathlon

749.7  Extreme sports
     Class here general works and works on extreme activities not
     normally regarded as sports, e.g., Ironing
     For individual sports, see the sport

Air sports
     Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics

750  Periodicals. Serials
751  Societies. Clubs
752  Dictionaries

History

753  General works
754.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
755  General works
756  General special
Sports
   Air sports -- Continued
    757
       Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
       Miscellanea
    758
       General works
       Racing
          Cf. TL721.5+ Air meets
       759
          General works
          759.2.A-Z
             Special races, A-Z
          759.2.G67
             Gordon Bennett Cup Race
          759.2.N37
             National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada)
          759.2.P74
             Powder Puff Derby
          759.2.P85
             Pulitzer Air Race
          759.2.S35
             Schneider Trophy
    Models
       Cf. TL770+ Model airplane construction
       760
          General works
       761
          Competitions
       761.5
          Racing
       761.6.A-Z
          Special races, A-Z
       761.6.W35
          Wakefield International Cup
    Balloon flying
       762
          General works
       762.5.A-Z
          By region or country, A-Z
       763
          Racing
       Gliding and soaring
          Biography
       763.85
          Collective
       763.86.A-Z
          Individual, A-Z
       764
          General works
       765.A-Z
          By region or country, A-Z
       766
          Racing
    Kiteflying
       Cf. TL759+ Aeronautics
       767
          General works
       768.A-Z
          By region or country, A-Z
       769
          Competitions
    Parachuting. Skydiving
       Biography
       769.5
          Collective
       769.52.A-Z
          Individual, A-Z
       770
          General works
       770.2.A-Z
          By region or country, A-Z
       770.23
          Skysurfing
       770.24
          Wingsuit flying
Sports
   Air sports -- Continued
   770.25          Parakiting
   770.26          BASE jumping
   770.27          Bungee jumping
Water sports
   Cf. GV191.67.W3+ Water-oriented recreation
   770.3          Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
   770.4.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
   770.5          General works
Water sports facilities
   770.7          General works
   By region or country see GV770.4.A+
Boats and boating (General)
   771          Periodicals. Serials
   775          General works
   775.3         Juvenile works
   By region or country
   United States
   776.A2        General works
   776.A3-Z      By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
   .x             General works
   .x2A-.x2Z      Local, A-Z
   776.112-.995  Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
   Add country number in table to GV776
   United States
   General works
   see GV776.A2
   By region or state
   see GV776.A3+
Societies and clubs
   Cf. GV822.8+ Yacht clubs
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
   777.3
   Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs
   777.4
   Seamanship. Boat handling
   Cf. VK541+ Merchant marine
   777.5
   Safety measures. Rescue work
   Cf. VK200 Merchant marine
   For special classes
   777.56        Children
   777.57        Women
   777.58        People with disabilities
   777.6         Small boats. Dinghies
   Cf. GV811.6 Dinghy sailing
Sports

Water sports

Boats and boating (General) -- Continued

777.7
Boat living
Cf. GV836 Houseboating

780
Rafting
Including tubing, use of inflatable boats
Cf. GV790.3 Inflatable canoes
By region or country see GV776.A2+

Canoeing
Including kayaking

781
Periodicals. Serials

782
Study and teaching
Biography

782.4
Collective

782.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

783
General works

784
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

784.3
Juvenile works

784.55
Safety measures. Rescue work

785
Societies and clubs

786
Racing

788
White-water running
Sea kayaking

788.5
General works
By region or country see GV776.A2+

Cruising. Tripping

789
General works

790
Camping

790.3
Inflatable canoes
For special classes of persons see GV777.56+
Cf. GV780 Inflatable boats for rafting
By region or country see GV776.A2+

Rowing
Cf. GV543 Rowing machines

790.6
Periodicals. Serials
Biography

790.9
Collective

790.92.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

791
General works

793
Societies and clubs
College, school, and club rowing
By country

795
England

796
United States

797.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Special races
Sports
Water sports
Rowing
  College, school, and club rowing
    Special races -- Continued
      England
        798  Henley regattas
        799  University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge)
      Other English races. By place, A-Z
        800.A-Z
      United States
        801  New London
        803  Poughkeepsie
        804  Saratoga
        805.A-Z  Other races. By place, A-Z
        806.A-Z  Other countries. By country, A-Z
      At individual institutions
          e.g.
            807.C6  Cornell
            807.H3  Harvard
        807.5.A-Z  Other. By institution, A-Z
          e.g.
            807.5.E8  Eton
            807.5.O9  Oxford
Sailing (General)
  Including yacht sailing
    810  Periodicals. Serials
    810.5  Societies and clubs
    810.8  Study and teaching
  Biography
    810.9  Collective
    810.92.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
    811  General works
    811.12  Pictorial works
    811.13  Juvenile works
    811.2  Sailboat catalogs
    811.3  Maintenance and repair
    811.4  Equipment and supplies
    811.45  General works
    811.45  Spars, rigging, sails
    811.5  Handling and maneuvering
    811.53  Safety measures. Rescue work
    Multihull sailboats
    811.55  General works
    811.57  Catamarans
    811.58  Trimarans
Sports
Water sports
Sailing (General) -- Continued
811.6 Small boats. Dinghies
811.63.A-Z Other special craft, A-Z
811.63.S94 Sunfish
811.63.W56 Windsurfers. Windsurfing
811.65 Sailboat living
811.66 Sailing on land. Sand yachting
811.7.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
811.7.P75 Psychological aspects
Yachting
For yacht sailing see GV810+
For motor yachting see GV833.5+
Cf. VM331+ Yacht building
811.8 Periodicals. Serials
For yacht sailing see GV822.8+
812 History
812.4 Collective
812.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
813 General works
813.2 Pictorial works
813.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
814 Great Britain
815 United States and Canada
817.A-Z Other, A-Z
819 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
821 Illustrations of yachts
   Including illustrations, cruises, etc.
   Societies and clubs
822.8 General works
   Yacht lists, annuals, etc.
825 General works
826 Flags, codes, etc.
Yacht racing
   Including sailboat racing
   For motorboat racing see GV835.9
826.5 General works
826.7 Rules. Records. Programs
   Races, regattas, etc.
827 General works
828 Measurement of yachts
Sports
Water sports
Yachting
Yacht racing
Races, regattas, etc. -- Continued
America's cup
829 General works
830 Individual races. By year
   Subarrange by author
832 Other races (not A-Z)
833 Model yacht racing
   Cf. VM332 Model yacht construction
   Cf. VM359 Toy and model boat construction
Motorboats and motorboating. Launches
   Cf. VM340+ Motorboat construction
833.5 Periodicals. Serials
833.8 Societies and clubs
   General works
835 General works
   By region or country
   United States
835.18 General works
835.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
835.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
835.7 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
835.8 Outboard motorboating
835.9 Motorboat racing
835.93 Model motorboat racing
835.94 Personal watercraft racing
836 Houseboats and houseboating
   Cf. VM335 Houseboat construction
836.15 Pontoon boating
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
836.2 Periodicals. Serials
836.25 Societies and clubs
836.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
836.35 Study and teaching. Research
836.4 History
837 General works
   For special classes of persons
   Children
837.2 General works
837.25 Infants
837.3 Older people
837.4 People with disabilities
837.5 Women
Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving -- Continued

837.6             Juvenile works
837.65            Coaching
837.7             Training

837.9             Biography
838.4.A-Z         By region or country, A-Z
838.5             Rules, records, etc.
838.52.A-Z        Individual strokes, A-Z
838.52.B33        Back stroke
838.52.B73        Breast stroke
838.52.B87        Butterfly stroke
838.52.C73        Crawl
838.52.S54        Side stroke
838.53.A-Z        Special topics, A-Z
838.53.E93        Examinations
838.53.E94        Exercises
838.53.F65        Floating
838.53.K52        Kicking
838.53.L65        Long distance swimming
838.53.M35        Management
838.53.M43        Medley swimming
838.53.O35        Officiating
838.53.P75        Psychological aspects
838.53.S24        Safety measures
838.53.S63        Social aspects
838.53.S75        Starts and turns
838.53.S85        Swimming pools
                    Cf. RA606 Sanitation
                    Cf. TH4763 Swimming pool construction
838.53.S95        Synchronized swimming

Swimming see GV836.2+

Diving
838.58             Study and teaching. Research
838.6              General works
838.613            Juvenile works
838.62.A-Z         For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.62.M45         Men
838.62.W65         Women's diving

Biography see GV837.9+
838.63.A-Z         By region or country, A-Z
838.64             Rules, records, etc.
838.65.A-Z         Individual dives, A-Z
838.65.J32         Jack-knife
Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
Diving
  Individual dives, A-Z -- Continued
  Swan dive
838.65.S84
  Special topics, A-Z
838.67.A-Z
  Administration see GV838.67.O73
838.67.C55
  Cliff diving
838.67.O73
  Organization and administration
838.67.P75
  Psychological aspects
838.67.S34
  Safety measures
838.67.S65
  Springboard diving
838.67.T73
  Training
Submarine diving, Skindiving, Scuba diving
  Including underwater spear fishing
  Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
838.672
  General works
838.673.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
838.6735.A-Z
  For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.6735.C45
  Children
838.674.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
838.674.R43
  Recreational dive industry
838.674.S24
  Safety measures
Lifesaving
  Cf. RC87.9 Artificial respiration
  Cf. RC88 Restoration from drowning
  Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving services
838.68
  Study and teaching, Research
838.7
  General works
  Biography see GV837.9+
  Life guards
838.72
  General works
838.73
  Certification, examinations, etc.
838.74
  Training
838.75
  Drowning prevention
838.76
  Survival swimming
Water polo
839
  General works
  Biography see GV837.9+
Surfing, Surf riding
  For special forms of surfing see GV840.A+ e.g., Kite surfing
  see GV840.K49
839.5
  General works
839.55
  Juvenile works
  By region or country
  United States
Sports
Water sports
Surfing. Surf riding
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
839.6                   General works
839.65.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
839.66.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z
839.7.A-Z                For special classes of people, A-Z
839.7.W65                Women
840.A-Z                  Other water sports, A-Z
   For biography see GV837.9+
   Angling, fly casting, etc. see SH401+
840.B37                  Barefoot waterskiing
840.J4                   Jet skiing
840.J6                   Jousting
840.K49                  Kite surfing
840.K53                  Kneeboarding
   Paddle surfing, Stand-up see GV840.S68
840.S5                   Skiing
840.S68                  Stand-up paddle surfing
   (840.S78)               Submarine diving. Skindiving
      see GV838.672
(840.S8-.S82)            Surfing. Surf riding
      see GV839.5+
840.W34                  Wakeboarding
Winter sports
840.7.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
841                     General works
841.15                   Juvenile works
841.2                    Winter sports facilities
   Winter Olympic games
841.5                    General works
842                     Individual contests. By year
      Subarrange by author
843                     Iceboating
Curling
845                     General works
845.5.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
   Biography
845.6                    Collective
845.62                   Individual, A-Z
Ice hockey
846                     Periodicals. Societies. Serials
846.5                    History
   Biography see GV848.5.A+
847                     General works
Sports
Winter sports
Ice hockey -- Continued
847.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
847.23 Pictorial works
847.25 Juvenile works
847.3 Psychological aspects
847.4 Financial and business aspects
847.45 Trading of players
847.5 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
847.6 Hockey cards
847.7 International contests. Stanley Cup
847.75.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
847.8.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
848.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
848.2.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
848.2.B42 Beanpot
848.25 Coaching
848.3 Training
848.35 Safety measures
848.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography
848.5.A1 Collective
848.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
848.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
848.6.A35 Aged. Older people
848.6.C45 Children
848.6.G56 Girls
Older people see GV848.6.A35
848.6.W65 Women

Other special topics
848.7 Offensive play
(848.73) Masks
see GV848.78
Defensive play
848.75 General works
848.76 Goalkeeping
848.78 Masks
848.79 Sticks
Other related games
848.8 Broomball
Ice skating
Cf. GV858.2+ Roller skating
848.9 Directories
(848.95) Juvenile works
see GV850.223
849 General works
Sports
Winter sports

I. Ice skating -- Continued

849.112-.995  By region or country (Table G2c)
Add country number in table to GV849

Biography

850.A2  Collective
850.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
850.15  Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.
850.2  Rules, records, etc.
850.223  Juvenile works
For special classes of persons
850.224  People with disabilities
850.3  Speed skating
For biography see GV850.A+

Figure skating
For biography see GV850.A+

850.4  General works
850.45  Pair skating. Ice dancing

Events and competitions

850.5  General works
850.55.A-Z  Special, A-Z
850.55.I25  Ice Capades
850.55.W37  Walt Disney’s World on Ice

850.6  Judging. Officiating
850.7  Facilities. Ice rinks
852  Equipment and supplies
Including skates, costumes, etc.

852.3.A-Z  Other special topics, A-Z
852.3.P75  Psychological aspects
852.3.S63  Social aspects
852.5  Skate sailing
853  Snowshoeing

Skiing. Downhill skiing

854.A2  Directories
854.A3-Z  General works
854.1  History
Biography

854.2.A1  Collective
854.2.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z
854.3  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
854.315  Juvenile works
For special classes of persons

854.32  Children
854.33  People with disabilities
854.34  Women
Sports
Winter sports
Skiing. Downhill skiing -- Continued
Ski resorts
  Including design, planning, resources, etc.
854.35
  General works
  By region or country see GV854.4+
By region or country
  United States
854.4
  General works
854.5.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
854.6.A-Z
  By resort, A-Z
854.7
  Switzerland
854.8.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x24A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
854.85
  Training. Conditioning. Exercises
854.87
  Rules, records, etc.
854.875
  Competitions. Special events
854.88
  Alpine combined contests
854.89
  Nordic combined contests
854.9.A-Z
  Other special topics, A-Z
854.9.A25
  Acrobatics
    Cf. GV854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing
854.9.B5
  Biathlon
    Cf. GV1177 Rifleshooting
    Cross-country skiing see GV855+
854.9.D78
  Dry slope skiing
854.9.E6
  Equipment and supplies
854.9.F74
  Freestyle skiing
    Cf. GV854.9.A25 Acrobatics
854.9.G7
  Grass skiing
854.9.J8
  Jumping
854.9.M65
  Monoski skiing
854.9.P75
  Psychological aspects
854.9.R3
  Racing, Downhill
854.9.S55
  Ski lifts
854.9.S56
  Ski mountaineering
854.9.S6
  Slalom
854.9.S63
  Social aspects
854.9.T44
  Telemark
  Cross-country skiing
855
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
855.2
  History
    Biography see GV854.2.A+
855.3
  General works
Sports
Winter sports
Skiing. Downhill skiing
Cross-country skiing -- Continued
855.35 Juvenile works
855.4 Competitions. Special events
855.45 Rules, records, etc.
For special classes of persons
855.47 Children
855.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
855.5.E67 Equipment and supplies
855.5.P78 Psychological aspects
855.5.R33 Racing
855.5.S34 Safety measures
855.5.S53 Skating
855.5.T73 Training
855.5.W39 Waxes. Waxing
By region or country see GV854.4+

856 Bobsledding. Tobogganing. Sledding
Including coasting
Snowmobiling
856.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
856.5 General works
By region or country
United States
856.6 General works
856.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
856.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Racing
856.8 General works
856.85 Snocross
856.9.A-Z Special races, A-Z
856.9.E23 Eagle River Derby
857.A-Z Other winter sports, A-Z
Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25
857.S47 Skibobbing
857.S48 Skijoring
Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports
857.S5 Sleighing
857.S57 Snowboarding
(857.S6) Snowmobiling
see GV856.4+

Roller skating
Biography
858.2 Collective
858.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
859 General works
Sports
Roller skating -- Continued
859.3  Juvenile works
859.4  Facilities. Rinks
859.45  Equipment and supplies
  Including skates
859.5  Roller disco
859.6  Roller derbies. Roller derby
859.7  Roller polo. Roller-skate hockey
859.72  Roll ball
In-line skating
859.73  General works
  For special classes of persons
859.76  Women
859.762  Mountainboarding
859.77  Scooterling
Skateboarding
859.8  General works
  Biography
859.812  Collective
859.82  Street luge racing
Ball games
861  General works
861.112-.995  By region or country (Table G2d)
  Add country number in table to GV861
Baseball
862  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
862.3  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  Communication of information
862.4  General works
862.44  Information services
862.47  Computer network resources
  Including the Internet
History
862.5  General works
862.6  America
863.A1  General works
863.A2-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  Under each state:
  .x  General works
  .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
863.112-.995  Other regions or countries (Table G2d modified)
  Add country number in table to GV863
  United States
Sports
Ball games
Baseball
History
Other regions or countries
United States -- Continued
General works
see GV863.A1
By region or state
see GV863.A2+

Biography
865.A1
Collective
865.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
865.G4
Gehrig, Lou
865.R8
Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")

867
General works
867.3
General special
867.4
Pictorial works
867.5
Juvenile works
867.54
Anthropological aspects
867.6
Psychological aspects
867.64
Social aspects
Offensive play
867.7
General works
868
Base running
868.4
Home runs
869
Batting
869.2
Designated hitters

Defensive play
869.5
General works
870
Fielding
870.5
Shortstop
871
Pitching
872
Catching
873
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Leagues, clubs, etc.
Cf. GV880.5 Little League baseball
875.A1
General works
875.A15
American League of Professional Baseball Clubs
875.A3
National League of Professional Baseball Clubs
875.A35
International League of Professional Baseball Clubs
875.A4-Z
Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z
e.g.
875.A56
All-American Girls Professional League
875.C37
California League
875.I43
Indianapolis ABC's
Sports
Ball games
Baseball
  Leagues, clubs, etc.
    Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z --
    Continued
  875.N4 New York Yankees
  875.P43 Peoria Chiefs
  875.W3 Washington Senators
  875.12.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
  875.2 Insignia, buttons, pins, pennants (flags), etc.
  875.3 Baseball cards
  875.5 Coaching
  875.6 Training
  875.65 Safety measures
  875.7 Managing
  875.8 Baseball signs and signals
  876 Umpiring
  877 Rules, records, etc. "Guides"
  877.5 Corrupt practices
  878 All Star Baseball Game
  878.2 East-West All-Star Game
  878.3 College World Series
  878.4 World Series
  878.5 Caribbean World Series
  878.6 Junior World Series
  878.7 JUCO World Series
  879 Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.
  879.5 Baseball fields
  879.7 Equipment
    Including uniforms
  880 Financial and business aspects
    880.15 Collective bargaining
    880.17 Strikes and lockouts
    880.2 Trade unions
    880.22 Scouting
    880.25 Draft
    880.3 Trading of players
      For special classes of persons
        Children and youth
        General works
        Little League baseball
        Pony League
        Youth league baseball
        Women
(880.8) Youth league baseball
  see GV880.65
Sports

Ball games

Baseball -- Continued

Softball

Biography see GV865.A+

General works

881

Juvenile literature

881.15

Rules, records, etc.

881.2

Special classes of persons

881.25

Older people

881.3

Women

881.35

Youth league softball

Individual clubs and leagues see GV875.A4+

881.4.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

881.4.B37

Batting

881.4.C6

Coaching

881.4.P57

Pitching

881.4.T72

Training

881.4.U47

Umpiring

By region or country

see GV863+

Other related games

881.5

T-ball

881.55

Indoor baseball

881.6

Halfrubber

881.7

Finnish baseball

881.8

Wiffle ball

Basketball

882

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

883

History

Biography

884.A1

Collective

884.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

885

General works

885.1

Juvenile works

885.13

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

885.14

Pictorial works

885.15

Basketball cards

885.2

Officiating

Including biographical works

885.25

Scouting

885.3

Coaching

885.35

Training

Basketball camps

885.38

General works

By region or country see GV885.7+

Amateur
Sports
Ball games
Basketball
Amateur -- Continued
885.4 General works
885.415.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
885.42.A-Z Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
885.43.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
885.45 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
885.47 Managing
885.49.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
885.49.A15 AAAD Basketball Tournament
Professional
885.5 General works
885.513 Financial and business aspects
885.514 Draft
885.515.A-Z Special leagues, Conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
885.52.A-Z Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
885.55 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
885.59.A-Z Championship contests, special games, etc., A-Z
By region or country
United States
885.7 General works
885.72.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
885.73.A-Z By city, A-Z
885.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Girls' and women's basketball
886 General works
(886.2) Coaching
see GV885.3
Basketball for children and youth
886.25 General works
886.3 Youth league basketball
886.5 Basketball for people with disabilities
  Including wheelchair basketball
887 Halfcourt basketball
887.3 Streetball
Other special topics
887.5 Ability testing
887.7 Betting
887.74 Center play
887.75 Courts
888 Defensive play
888.2 Free throw
888.22 Inbounding

622
Sports

Ball games

Basketball

Other special topics -- Continued
888.25  Moral and ethical aspects
889  Offensive play
889.2  Psychological aspects
889.23  Rebounding
889.24  Refereeing, Officiating
889.26  Social aspects
889.5  Korfball
889.6  Netball

Billiards and pool

891.A3-Z  General works

892  Biography


893  Shots
894  Billiard parlors. Pool halls
895  Championship contests, etc.
897  Rules
898  Records
899  Tables, equipment, etc.
899.4.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
899.4.P78  Psychological aspects
900.A-Z  Special forms, A-Z
900.A16  8-Ball
900.S6  Snooker

Bowling games

901  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

901.9  Collective
902.5  General works
902.6  Equipment and supplies

Special games

902.7  Collectibles
903  General works
903.5  Juvenile works
904  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
905  Rules, scores, etc.
906.A-Z  Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
907  Bowling alleys
908.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Sports
  Ball games
  Bowling games
    Special games -- Continued
      Bowls. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green
        Including indoor bowls
  909    General works
  910    Bowling greens
  910.5.A-Z  Other special, A-Z
  910.5.B56  Bittles
  910.5.B63  Boccie
  910.5.C35  Candlepins
  910.5.D8  Duckpins
  910.5.N5  Ninepins
  910.5.P4  Petanque
  910.5.R63  Road bowling
  910.5.T43  Team bowling
  910.5.W48  Wheelchair bowling

Cricket
  911  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  913  History
    Biography
  915.A1  Collective
  915.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z
  917  General works
  919  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
  920.A-Z  Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    921.C2  Cambridge University Cricket Club
    921.F8  Free Foresters
    921.M3  Marylebone Cricket Club
    921.W3  Warwickshire County Cricket Club
  923  Contests, etc.
  924  Umpiring
  925  Rules, records, etc.
  926  Coaching
  927  Playing fields
  927.5.A-Z  Other special topics, A-Z
  927.5.B37  Batting
  927.5.B67  Bowling
  927.5.F56  Financial and business aspects
  927.5.S63  Social aspects
  927.5.W53  Wicket-keeping
  928.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    For special classes of persons
  929  Women
Sports
Ball games
Cricket
For special classes of persons -- Continued
929.3

Children
Croquet
931

General works
933

General special
935

Roque
Football games
937

Periodicals. Societies. Serials
938

History
Biography (General)
Cf. GV942.7.A+ Soccer players
Cf. GV944.9.A+ Rugby players
Cf. GV946.5.A1+ Australian football players
Cf. GV948.4.A1+ Florentine football players
Cf. GV948.6.A1+ Gaelic football players
939.A1

Collective
939.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z
940

General works
941

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Special games
Soccer. Association
Cf. GV1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
942

Periodicals. Societies. Serials
942.2

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
942.3

Terminology. Abbreviations
942.4

Study and teaching
942.5

History
Biography
942.7.A1

Collective
942.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z
943

General works
943.2

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
943.23

Pictorial works
943.25

Juvenile works
943.3

Financial and business aspects
943.35

Trading of players
943.4

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
International contests
943.45

General works
World Cup
943.49

General works
943.5

Individual contests. By year
Subarrange by author
Europa Cup
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
  Special games
    Soccer. Association
      International contests
        Europa Cup -- Continued
  943.52                         General works
  943.53                         Individual contests. By year
                                    Subarrange by author
  943.54.A-Z                      Other, A-Z
  943.54.I53                         IFA Shield
  943.55.A-Z                   Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
  943.6.A-Z                   Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
                                      e.g.
    943.6.A292                      AEK
    943.6.P36                   Panathēnaikos
    943.7.A-Z                   In special institutions, A-Z
    943.8                      Coaching
  943.9.A-Z                      Other special topics, A-Z
  943.9.A35                  Ability testing
  943.9.A57                  Anthropological aspects
  943.9.B43                  Beach soccer
  943.9.C64                  Collectibles
  943.9.D43                  Defense
  943.9.E65                  Equipment and supplies
                                    Including uniforms
  943.9.F35                Fans and spectators
                                    Including spectator control and hooliganism
  943.9.G62                  Goalkeeping
  943.9.I6                     Indoor soccer
  943.9.O44                    Offense
  943.9.O45                     Officiating
  943.9.P37                    Passing
  943.9.P65                  Political aspects
  943.9.P7                   Psychological aspects
  943.9.R43                  Refereeing
  943.9.S49              Sex. Sexual behavior
                                    Skill testing see GV943.9.A35
  943.9.S63                Soccer fields
  943.9.S64              Social aspects
                                    Spectators and spectator control see GV943.9.F35
                                    Supplies see GV943.9.E65
  943.9.T7                      Training
  944.A-Z                      By region or country, A-Z
    944.2                      Soccer for children
    944.5                      Soccer for women
Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games -- Continued
Rugby
944.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
944.85 History
Biography
944.9.A1 Collective
944.9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
945 General works
945.2 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
945.25 Juvenile works
945.3 Financial and business aspects
945.4 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
945.5 International contests. Tournaments, tours, etc.
945.55.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
945.6.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
945.7.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
945.75 Coaching
945.8 Training
945.85.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
945.85.P75 Psychological aspects
945.85.S65 Social aspects
945.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Rugby league football
946 General works
By region or country see GV945.9.A+
Rugby union football
946.2 General works
By region or country see GV945.9.A+
Australian football
Biography
946.5.A1 Collective
946.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
947 General works
947.3 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
947.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
947.4.C55 Children
Canadian football
For biography see GV939.A+
948 General
948.3 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
Florentine football
Biography
948.4.A1 Collective
948.4.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
  Special games
    Florentine football -- Continued
  948.5
    General works
  Gaelic football
    Biography
  948.6.A1
    Collective
  948.6.A2-Z
    Individual, A-Z
  948.7
    General works
American football
  948.8
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  948.85
    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  950
    History
    Biography see GV939.A+
  950.5
    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
  950.6
    Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a spectator
    Cf. GV1202.F34 Fantasy football
  950.7
    Juvenile works
  951
    General works
    Strategies and techniques. Playbooks
      General works
      Defensive play (General)
      Line play
      End play. Pass receiving
      Backfield play. Quarterbacking
      Passing
      Kicking. Punting
      Offensive play (General)
      Special teams play
      T formation
      Tackling
      Wingback formation
    Variants, etc.
      Touch football
      Flag football
      Flag football for women
      Six-man football
      Selection of players. Scouting
      Training
      Safety measures
      Professional
      History
  954
    General works
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
    Special games
      American football
      Professional
        History -- Continued
    Individual football seasons. By year
      Subarrange by author
    General works see GV954
    954.2
    954.3
      Financial and business aspects
    954.32
      Draft
    954.35
      Officiating
    954.4
      Coaching
    955
      Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
    955.3
      Football cards
    955.5.A-Z
      Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
    956.A-Z
      Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
    956.2.A-Z
      Special games, A-Z
    956.2.S8
      Super Bowl game
  Amateur
    History see GV950
    956.3
      Individual seasons. By year
      Subarrange by author
    General works see GV951
    956.4
      Financial and business aspects
    956.6
      Coaching
    956.8
      Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
    957.A-Z
      Special games, A-Z
    957.A7
      Army-Navy game
    957.B55
      Blue-Gray game
    957.C64
      College All-Star Football Game
    957.F54
      Fiesta Bowl
    957.M66
      Monon Bell Classic
    957.O72
      Orange Bowl game
    957.R6
      Rose Bowl
    957.S45
      Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
    957.S5
      Shrine East-West game
    957.S8
      Sugar Bowl game
    958.A-Z
      In special institutions, A-Z
    958.5.A-Z
      Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
    959
      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      By region or country
        United States
          959.5
            General works
          959.52.A-Z
            By region or state, A-Z

629
Sports
   Ball games
   Football games
      Special games
         American football
            By region or country
               United States -- Continued
               By city, A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
         For special classes of persons, A-Z
         Children
         Youth league football
         Other football games, A-Z
         Beeball
         Cu ju
         Footbag
         Kemari

Golf

961   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
961.3  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
962   Directories
      For region or country see GV981+
962.3  Computer network resources
       Including the Internet
962.5  Study and teaching
963   History
964.A1  Collective
964.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z
         e.g.
   964.J6  Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")
965   General works
      For special classes of persons
   965.5  People with disabilities
   966   Women
   966.3  Children
   966.5  Older people
   967   Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
   967.5  Pictorial works
   968   Juvenile works
   969.A-Z  Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
         Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
   969.R6  Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews
   969.W5  Western Golf Association
   969.5.A-Z  In special institutions. By name, A-Z
970   Tournaments, etc.
Sports
Ball games
Golf
Tournaments, etc. -- Continued
970.3.A-Z Individual tournaments. By name, A-Z
970.3.S72 St. Andrews Open
971 Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.
Special topics
Golf courses. Greens. Driving ranges
975 General works
By region or country see GV981+
975.3 Environmental aspects
975.5 Management
976 Equipment
977 Caddies
979.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
979.B47 Betting
979.B86 Bunkers. Sand traps
979.C6 Coaching
979.D74 Drive
979.E9 Exercises
979.G7 Grip
979.H3 Hand action
979.P7 Professionals
979.P75 Psychological aspects
979.P8 Putting
Sand traps see GV979.B86
979.S54 Short game
979.S63 Social aspects
979.S9 Swing
979.T68 Training
979.T7 Trophies
979.W43 Wedge shot
By region or country
United States
981 General works
982.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
983.A-Z By city, A-Z
984 Great Britain
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
986 Contract golf
987 Miniature golf
988 Hope (Game)
Lacrosse
Including box lacrosse
989 General works
989.13 Pictorial works
Sports
Ball games
Lacrosse -- Continued
989.14     Juvenile works
989.15     Women's lacrosse
989.17     Lacrosse for children
Tennis and related games
990     General works
990.3     Collectibles
990.5     Equipment
990.7     Rules
Tennis. Lawn tennis
991     Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Communication of information
991.2     General works
991.4     Tennis literature
991.5     Study and teaching
992     History
Biography
994.A1     Collective
994.A2-Z     Individual, A-Z
     e.g.
994.L4     Lenglen, Suzanne
994.T5     Tilden, William
995     General works
996     Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
996.3     Pictorial works
996.5     Juvenile works
997.A-Z     Clubs, facilities, etc. By name, A-Z
     e.g.
997.R3     Racket and Tennis Club, New York
997.5.A-Z     In special institutions. By name, A-Z
998     Resorts
     By region or country see GV1002.95.A+
999     Tournaments, etc.
     e.g. Davis Cup, Wightman Cup
1000     Financial and business aspects
1001     Rules, scores, etc.
(1001.2)     By region or country
     see GV1002.95
1001.4.A-Z     For special classes of persons, A-Z
1001.4.A35     Aged. Older people
1001.4.C45     Children
1001.4.G57     Girls
1001.4.H36     Handicapped. People with disabilities
     Including wheelchair tennis
Sports

Ball games
Tennis and related games
Tennis. Lawn tennis

For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued
Older people see GV1001.4.A35
People with disabilities see GV1001.4.H36

Special topics

1002
Tennis courts
1002.5
Other equipment
e.g. Balls, nets, rackets
1002.7
Singles
1002.8
Doubles
1002.9.A-Z
Other special topics, A-Z
1002.9.C63
Coaching
1002.9.P75
Psychological aspects
1002.9.S34
Safety measures
1002.9.S47
Serve
1002.9.T7
Training
1002.9.T86
Two-handed strokes
1002.9.V65
Volley
1002.95.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

1003
Court tennis (Royal tennis)
1003.2
Paddleball
Racquetball
1003.32
History
1003.34
General works
1003.36
Rules, records, etc.
1003.38.A-Z
For special classes of persons, A-Z
1003.38.C48
Children
1003.38.W66
Women
1003.5
Racquet (Rackets)
Squash
1003.6
Biography
1003.62.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1004
General works
1004.3.A-Z
For special classes of people, A-Z
1004.3.C45
Children
1004.5
Squash tennis
Table tennis (Ping-pong)
1004.9
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1005
General works
1005.15
History
Biography
1005.2
Collective
1005.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Sports
  Ball games
  Tennis and related games
  Table tennis (Ping-pong) -- Continued
  1005.3.A-Z  Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
  1005.32  Organization and administration
  1005.35  Tournaments, etc. By date
  1005.4  Rules, records, etc.
  1005.45.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  1005.5  Tamburello
  1006  Paddle tennis
    Including playground paddle tennis and platform paddle tennis
    Paddleball see GV1003.2
    Handball see GV1017.H2
  Badminton
    Biography
    1006.5  Collective
    1006.52.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
  1007  General works
    1007.5.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
    1007.5.C6  Coaching
    1007.5.D67  Doubles
    1007.5.S55  Singles
  1007.6.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  1008  Battledore and shuttlecock
    Polo
      Cf. GV839+ Water polo
      Cf. GV859.7 Roller polo
      Cf. GV1017.W6 Wicket polo
      Cf. GV1058 Bicycle polo
  1010  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    Biography
    1010.3  Collective
    1010.32.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
  1011  General works
    1011.6.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Volleyball
    1015  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    1015.15  Study and teaching
    1015.2  History
    Biography
    1015.25  Collective
    1015.3  General works
    1015.33  Pictorial works
    1015.34  Juvenile works
Sports

Ball games

Volleyball -- Continued

1015.35.A-Z Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1015.37 Tournaments, etc.
1015.39 Rules, records, etc.
1015.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1015.4.C55 Children
1015.4.W66 Women
1015.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1015.5.B43 Beach volleyball
1015.5.B56 Block
1015.5.C63 Coaching
1015.5.D54 Dig
1015.5.O44 Officiating
1015.5.P37 Pass
1015.5.S47 Serve
1015.5.S48 Set
1015.5.S65 Spike
1015.5.T73 Training

By region or country

United States

1015.55 General works
1015.56.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  Under each state:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1015.57.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1017.A-Z Other ball games, A-Z

1017.A5 America
1017.B33 Battle ball
1017.B4 Belle coquette. Lawn billiards
1017.C4 Cercle
1017.C45 Changers
1017.C48 Chinlon
1017.C5 Chivalrie
1017.D5 Dix
1017.D6 Dodgeball
1017.F5 Fieldball. Field handball
1017.H2 Handball. Fives
Handball, Team see GV1017.T4
Sports
Ball games
Other ball games, A-Z -- Continued

1017.H7
Hockey. Field hockey
  Cf. GV846+ Ice hockey
  Cf. GV1017.I53 Indoor hockey
  Cf. GV1099 Ring hockey

1017.H8
Hurling

1017.I53
Indoor hockey
  Jai alai see GV1017.P4

1017.K3
Kang

1017.K5
Kickball

1017.L3
Lapta
  Lawn billiards see GV1017.B4

1017.L48
Lawn tempest
  Medicine ball see GV496

1017.M6
Minton

1017.N4
Newcomb

1017.N7
Nine pockets

1017.P3
Pato

1017.P4
Pelota. Jai alai

1017.P5
Pize-ball

1017.P7
Po-lo-lo

1017.P9
Pushball

1017.R34
Raga
  Roll ball see GV859.72

1017.R6
Rounders

1017.R9
Ruse

1017.S2
Schlagball

1017.S3
School

1017.S45
Shinty

1017.S5
Silver chimes

1017.S58
Speed-a-way

1017.S6
Speedball

1017.S7
Sphero

1017.S8
Stoolball

1017.T24
Takraw

1017.T27
Balle au tamis

1017.T3
Tan-to

1017.T4
Team handball

1017.T7
Trapball

1017.W34
Wallyball

1017.W45
Wheelchair hockey

1017.W5
Wicket

1017.W6
Wicket polo
Sports -- Continued

Racing (General)
Cf. GV759+ Airplane racing
Cf. GV786 Canoe racing
Cf. GV795+ Rowing races
Cf. GV826.5+ Yacht racing
Cf. GV1029+ Automobile racing
Cf. GV1049+ Bicycle racing
Cf. GV1061+ Footracing
Cf. SF321+ Horse racing

1018 General works
1019 Speed records

Motorsports
Cf. GV1059.5+ Motorcycling

1019.2 General works
1019.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
\( .x \) General works
\( .x^2A-.x^2Z \) Local, A-Z

Automobile travel. Motoring
Cf. TL, Motor vehicles
Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping

1020 Periodicals. Serials
1021 General works
1023 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Road guides, route books, etc.
Class here works on automobile travel only
For general descriptive works on travel in particular places, see D-F

1024 United States
1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1027 Clubs
Including the American Automobile Association, Touring Club Uruguayo, etc.


Automobile racing
Including Grand Prix racing
For model car racing see GV1570

1029 General works
1029.12 Pictorial works
1029.13 Juvenile works
1029.14 Financial and business aspects
1029.15 History

Special topics
1029.2 Rallies. Rallying
1029.3 Drag racing
1029.5 Karting
Sports

Motorsports

Automobile racing

Special topics -- Continued

1029.6                Midget car racing
1029.7                Soapbox racing
1029.8                Sports car events
1029.9.A-Z                Other, A-Z
1029.9.A88                Autocross
1029.9.D45                Demolition derbies
1029.9.D75                Drifting (Motorsport)
1029.9.D8                Dune buggy racing
  Cf. TL236.7 Dune buggies (Motor vehicles)
1029.9.I25                Ice racing
1029.9.M83                Mud racing
1029.9.R35                Rallycross
1029.9.R63                Rockcrawling
1029.9.S67                Sprint cars
1029.9.S74                Stock car racing
1030                Rules. Records. Programs
1030.2                Cards, collectibles, etc.

Biography

1032.A1                Collective
1032.A2-Z                Individual, A-Z

By region or country

For particular types of races in particular places see
GV1029.2+

United States

1033                General works
1033.5.A-Z                Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z
1034.112-.995                Other regions or countries (Table G2e)
  Add country number in table to GV1034

1034.996                Truck racing
1037                All terrain vehicle racing
  Cf. GV856.8+ Snowmobiling
  Cf. GV1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
  Cf. GV1060.12 Motocross

Adventure racing

1038                General works
1038.2.A-Z                Individual races, A-Z
1038.2.R34                Raid Gauloises

Cycling. Bicycling

  Cf. HE5736+ Bicycle transportation
  Cf. TL400+ Cycles

1040                Periodicals. Serials
1040.5                History
1041                General works
Sports
Cycling. Bicycling -- Continued
1043
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1043.5
Juvenile works
1043.7
General special
Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.
1044
Tour guide books. Route books
Class here technical works only
For descriptive works of travel in particular places, see classes D - F
United States
1045
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z
1046.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z
Clubs
1046.9
Collective
1047.A-Z
Individual. By name, A-Z
e.g.
1047.L4
League of American Wheelmen
1047.W3
Washington Cycling Club, Chicago
1048
Training for cycling
Racing
1049
General works
1049.2.A-Z
Special races, A-Z
Cape Rally see GV1049.2.M44
1049.2.F38
FBD Milk Rás
1049.2.G57
Giro d'Italia
1049.2.G74
Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
1049.2.L57
Little Soo
1049.2.M44
Mediterranean. The Cape Rally
1049.2.P37
Paris-Roubaix
1049.2.P43
Peace Race
1049.2.R33
Race across America
1049.2.R34
RAGBRAI
1049.2.T68
Tour de France
1049.2.T69
Tour de Suisse
1049.2.T73
Tour du Faso
1049.2.T74
Tour Du Pont
Sports
Cycling, Bicycling
Racing -- Continued
1049.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1049.25.C63 Coaching
1049.25.C67 Corrupt practices
1049.3 Bicycle motocross
Biography
1051.A1 Collective
1051.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1053 Records, etc.
1054 Equipment, costume, etc.
1055 Safety measures
1056 Mountain biking. All terrain cycling
By region or country see GV1045+
1057 Cycling for women
1057.2 Cycling for children
1058 Bicycle polo
1058.5 Railbiking
1059 Unicycling
Motorcycling
Cf. TL439+ Motorcycles
1059.5 General works
1059.513 Pictorial works
1059.515 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
1059.52 General works
1059.522.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1059.53.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Racing
1060 General works
1060.12 Motocross
1060.125 Minibike racing
1060.13 Racing on ice
1060.14 Sidecar racing
1060.145 Speedway racing
1060.1455 Supercross
1060.1457 Supermoto
By region or country
United States
1060.146 General works
1060.147.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1060.148.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.149.A-Z Individual events, races, etc., A-Z
1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
1060.154 Stunt cycling
Sports
Motorcycling -- Continued

1060.155 Track days
Biography
1060.2.A1 Collective
1060.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.4 Safety measures

Track and field athletics

For special contests and meets see GV721+

1060.5 General works
1060.53 Pictorial works
1060.55 Juvenile works

By region or country

United States
1060.6 General works
1060.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1060.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.67 Rules, records, etc.
1060.675.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1060.675.C6 Coaching
1060.675.O74 Organization and administration
1060.675.T7 Tracks
1060.675.T73 Training

All-round athletics

1060.7 General works
Biography
1060.715 Collective
1060.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.73 Triathlon
1060.74 Tetrathlon
1060.75 Pentathlon
1060.77 Heptathlon
1060.79 Decathlon
1060.8 Women’s track
1060.9 Track for children and youth
1060.93 Wheelchair track-athletics

Foot racing. Running

1061 General works
Biography
1061.14 Collective
1061.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1061.18.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1061.18.A35 Aged. Older people
1061.18.C45 Children
Older people see GV1061.18.A35
1061.18.W66 Women

By region or country
Sports
Track and field athletics
Foot racing. Running
By region or country -- Continued
United States
1061.2
General works
1061.22.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1061.23.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1061.4
Officiating
1061.5
Training
1061.6
Running shoes
1061.8.A-Z
Other special topics, A-Z
1061.8.P75
Psychological aspects
Distance running
1062
General works
1062.5.A-Z
Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
Cross-country runs
Cf. GV200.38+ Orienteering
1063
General works
1063.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1063.2.C62
Coaching
1063.5
Ride and tie racing
Marathon running
1065
General works
1065.17.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1065.17.T73
Training
By region or country
United States
1065.2
General works
1065.22.A-Z
Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
1065.23.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
1065.66
Mountain running
1066
Relay races
1067
Hurdle racing. Obstacle racing
1069
Sprinting
Walking
Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
1071
General works
Biography
1072.A1
Collective
1072.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
Sports
Track and field athletics -- Continued

Jumping
Cf. GV529 Exercises

1073 General works
Biography
1073.14 Collective
1073.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1075 High jump

1077 Broad jump. Long jump

1078 Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump
Vaulting

1079 General works

1080 Pole vaulting

1084 Wheelchair road racing

Throwing games and sports
Cf. GV861+ Ball games

1091 General works
Weight throwing

1093 General works
Biography
1093.9 Collective

1094.3 Discus throwing
1094.5 Hammer throwing
1094.6 Javelin throwing
1094.8 Shot-putting

1095 Quoits. Horseshoe pitching

1096 Knife throwing
Cf. GV1150.7 Knife fighting

1097.A-Z Other throwing games, A-Z
1097.B44 Billions
1097.B65 Boomerangs
1097.B7 Brist
Darts see GV1564+

1097.F7 Flying discs. Frisbee (Registered trademark)
1097.F75 Foxtail
1097.R5 Ringtoss
1097.T66 Toobee
1097.U48 Ultimate

1098 Tug of war
1098.5 Kossaum (Game)

1099 Other athletic sports
Including ring hockey, shuffleboard, stilt walking

1099.5 Buzkashi

Fighting sports. Martial arts
By region or country
Sports
   Fighting sports. Martial arts
   By region or country -- Continued
   United States

1100.A2            General works
1100.A3-Z          By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1100.112-.995      Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
   Add country number in table to GV1100
   United States
      General works
         see GV1100.A2
      By region or state
         see GV1100.A3+

1101                General works
1101.3              Pictorial works
1101.35             Juvenile works
1101.5              Weapons for martial arts
   Martial arts schools
1102                General works
1102.7.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
1102.7.A56          Anthropological aspects
1102.7.B73          Breaking
1102.7.H64          Holding
1102.7.K52          Kicking
1102.7.M59          Mixed martial arts
1102.7.P75          Psychological aspects
1102.7.R44          Religious aspects
1102.7.S82          Striking
1102.7.S85          Study and teaching
1102.7.T7           Training
   Animal fighting
1103                General works
1105                Bear and badger baiting
   Bullfighting
      Cf. SF199.F5 Fighting bull culture
1107                General works
1107.3              Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1107.5              Pictorial works
   Biography
1108.A1            Collective
1108.A2-Z          Individual, A-Z
1108.2              Costume
   Bull rings

644
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Animal fighting
Bullfighting
   Bull rings -- Continued
1108.3
   General works
1108.35.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1108.38
   Rejoneo
1108.4
   Running to the pens. El encierro
   By region or country
1108.5
   Spain
1108.6.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1108.7.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
1108.7.M67
   Moral and ethical aspects
1108.7.S65
   Social aspects
   Cockfighting see SF502.8+
1109
   Dogfighting
   Cf. SF428.85 Fighting dogs
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
   Including self defense
   Cf. GV35 Gladiators
1111
   General works
   For special classes of persons
1111.4
   Self-defense for children
1111.45
   Self-defense for people with disabilities
1111.5
   Self-defense for women
   Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
1112
   General works
   Biography
1113.A2
   Collective
1113.A3-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1113.25.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
1113.25.T48
   Throws
   Jiu-jitsu. Judo
1114
   General works
1114.2.A-Z
   For special classes of persons, A-Z
1114.2.W64
   Women
1114.25.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
1114.25.R84
   Rules
1114.25.T48
   Throws
   Karate
   Cf. GV1142.6 Nunchaku
   Cf. GV1150.6 Sai
1114.3
   General works
1114.314
   Coaching
1114.315
   Rules
   For special classes of persons
Sports
  Fighting sports. Martial arts
  Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
  Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
    Karate
    For special classes of persons -- Continued
      1114.32                      Children
      1114.33.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z
      1114.33.A58                      Anthropological aspects
      1114.33.T72                      Training
      1114.35                Aikido
      1114.38                Escrima
      1114.39                Hapkido
      1114.4                Hwarangdo
      1114.6                Jeet Kune Do
      1114.63                Kajukenbo
      1114.65                Kickboxing
      1114.68                Kuk Sool Won
      1114.7                Kung fu. Kempo
      1114.73                Ninjutsu
      1114.75                Pencak silat
      1114.8                San-jitsu
      1114.9                Tae kwon do
      1114.92                Taekkyon
  Boxing. Prize fighting
    Cf. HV6733 Gambling in prize fighting
      1115                Periodicals. Serials
      1116.2                Collectibles
      1117                Clubs
      1118                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    History
      1121                   General works
      1123                   England
      1125                   United States
      1127.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Biography
      1131                   Collective
      1132.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
        e.g.
        1132.L6                      Louis, Joe
        1132.S95                      Sullivan, John
      1133                   General works
      1135                   Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
      1135.5                   Pictorial works
      1136                   Juvenile works
    For special classes of persons
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Boxing. Prize fighting
   For special classes of persons -- Continued
  1136.3                   Women
  1136.5                Moral and ethical aspects
  1136.7                Financial and business aspects
  1136.8                Social aspects
  1137                Records. Programs. Schedules
  1137.3                Refereeing. Judging
  1137.6                Training
Stick fighting
  1141                General works
  1141.2                Single stick, quarter staff, etc.
               Kendo
  1141.3                Study and teaching
  1141.5                History
               Biography
  1141.7                Collective
  1141.72.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
  1142                General works
  1142.4                Pictorial works
  1142.6                Nunchaku
Fencing
               Class here general works on western or European fencing
               including fencing with foils
               Cf. PN2071.F4 Stage fencing
               Cf. U850+ Swords and daggers (Military science)
  1143                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  1143.15                Congresses
  1143.2                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  1143.4                Study and teaching
  1143.6                History
               Biography
  1144                Collective
  1144.2.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
General works
  1145                Early through 1800
  1146                1801-1900
  1147                1901-
  1148                Pictorial works
               Cf. N8217.F4 Fencing in art
  1148.4                Addresses, essays, lectures
  1149                Rules. Records, etc.
  1149.5.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
  1149.6.A-Z                For special classes of persons, A-Z

647
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
   Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
      Fencing
         For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued
            Women
               Special
                  Oriental fencing
            1150 General works
               1150.2 Iaido
               1150.4 Naginata
               1150.6 Sai
               Dueling see CR4571+
               Wrestling see GV1195+
            1150.7 Knife fighting
            1150.8 Spear fighting
            1150.9 Sickle fighting
Shooting
   Cf. SK37+ Hunting sports
   1151 Periodicals. Serials
            1152 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
            1153 General works
   Biography
            1156 Collective
            1157.A-Z Individual, A-Z
               e.g. 1157.O3 Oakley, Annie
            1158.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
               1158.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
                  People with disabilities see GV1158.H36
            1158.W65 Women
            1159 Coaching
            1163 Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)
            1164 Shooting schools
   Contests
            1167 International
               United States
            1169 National. Interstate
            1171.A-Z Local, A-Z
            1172.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.
   Guns and pistols
      Cf. SK274+ Hunting guns
      Cf. TS535+ Gun making
      Cf. UD380+ Infantry firearms
      Cf. UE400+ Cavalry firearms
            1174 General works
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts

Shooting
Guns and pistols -- Continued
Pistols and revolvers
   Cf. GT4990 Christmas shooting
   Cf. UD410+ Military science
1175  General works
1175.5  Fast draw shooting
1175.7  Safety measures
1177  Rifles
   Cf. GV854.9.B5 Biathlon
   Cf. SK274.2+ Hunting rifles
   Cf. UD390+ Military science
1179  Shotguns
   Cf. SK274.5+ Hunting shotguns
1180  Silhouette shooting
   Trapshooting
1181  General works
1181.3  Skeet shooting
Archery
   Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
1183  Periodicals. Serials
1184  Societies, Clubs
1184.5  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1184.54  Study and teaching
1185  General works
   Biography
1185.9  Collective
   By region or country
1187  United States
1188.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1189  Juvenile works
1189.5  Bow and arrow making
1189.6  Bow tuning
1190  Crossbow shooting
1190.7  Quivers
Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.
   Class here works concerned with modern revivals of the
   knightly sports
   Cf. CR4553 Chivalry and knighthood
1191  General works
   By region or country
1191.7  United States
1191.75.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1193  Pancratium

649
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts -- Continued

Wrestling
  Including Greco-Roman wrestling
  Cf. GV1114+ Jiu-jitsu

1195 General works
1195.3 Juvenile works

Biography
1196.A1 Collective
1196.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1196.2.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1196.2.C45 Children
1196.25 Tournaments, matches, etc.
1196.27 Rules, records, etc.
1196.3 Coaching
1196.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1196.4.C64 Collectibles
1196.4.H64 Holds
1196.4.S63 Social aspects
1196.4.T33 Takedown
1196.4.T7 Training
1196.5 Arm wrestling
1196.7 Glíma. Icelandic wrestling
1196.8 Inuit wrestling
1197 Japanese wrestling. Sumo
1197.5 Sambo wrestling
1198.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2c)
    Add country number in table to GV1198

Games and amusements
  Including both indoor and outdoor games and amusements
  For indoor games and amusements alone see GV1221+
  Cf. E59.G3 Games of Pre-Columbian Americans
  Cf. E98.G2 Games of American Indians
  Cf. GN454+ Games of preliterate peoples
  Cf. GV191.2+ Outdoor recreation

1199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1200 History
1201 General works
1201.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1201.34 Games and technology
1201.35 Symbolism of games
1201.37 Psychological aspects
1201.38 Social aspects. Relation to sociology
1201.39 Games for one
1201.4 Games for two
1201.42 Rules
Games and amusements -- Continued

1201.5       Hobbies (General)
For individual hobbies, see the topic

1201.6       Contests (General)
For individual contests, see the specific subject
For school prize competitions see LB3068+

1202.A-Z       Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z
1202.C36       Campers' games
Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
Cf. GV1217 Scouting programs
Carnival games see GV1835.2
1202.D72       Dreidel
1202.D74       Drinking games
1202.F33       Fantasy baseball. Rotisserie League Baseball
1202.F333      Fantasy basketball. Rotisserie League Basketball
1202.F34       Fantasy football. Rotisserie League Football
Fantasy games see GV1469.6+
1202.F35       Fantasy sports
1202.G46       Geocaching
High Fantasy see GV1469.62.H54
1202.L48       Letterboxing
1202.M67       Morra
Paintball see GV1202.S87
Rotisserie League Baseball see GV1202.F33
Rotisserie League Basketball see GV1202.F333
Rotisserie League Football see GV1202.F34
1202.S87       Survival Game. Paintball
1202.T7        Treasure hunting

Children's games and amusements
Cf. GV182.9 Recreation, play, for children
Cf. LB3031 School games
History see GV1200

1203       General works
1204.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GV1204
Games for special classes of children
1204.997       Boys
Children with disabilities see LC4026
Children with mental disabilities see LC4611
1204.998       Girls
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Mentally ill see RJ505.P6

1205       Children's parties
Including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc.
For works consisting solely of party games see GV1202.92+

1206       Auto games. Games for travelers
Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements -- Continued

1207          Chasing games, blindman's bluff, etc.
               Counting-out rhymes see GR485
1211          Kissing games
1213          Marbles
1215          Singing and dancing games
               Cf. GV1771 Play-party
               Cf. LB1177 Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten
               Cf. M1993 Action and drill songs in schools
Games of skill and action
1215.4          General works
1215.7          Jacks
1216          Yo-yos
1217          How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.
               Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
               Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
1218.A-Z          Other, A-Z
1218.B34          Balloons
1218.B6          Building with blocks, etc.
               Cf. LB1139.C7 Child development
1218.C3          Card castles. Houses of cards
1218.C47          Circle games
1218.C63          Conkers
1218.C7          Cutting out pictures
1218.F5          Finger games
1218.F55          Floral games
1218.H35          Hand games
1218.H6          Hopscotch
1218.M3          Masks
1218.M52          Milkcaps
1218.P3          Paper work
1218.P34          Parachute games
1218.P5          Pinatas
1218.S5          POGs see GV1218.M52
1218.S8          Shadow pictures
               Cf. GN455.S9 Ethnology
1218.T5          Tops
1218.T55          Toy soldiers
               Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
               Cf. U311 Military science
Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements -- Continued

Toys
Cf. GN799.T7 Prehistoric toys
Cf. HQ784.T68 Child development
Cf. LB1029.T6 Educational toys
Cf. NK9509+ Decorative arts
Cf. TS2301.T7 Toy manufacture
Cf. TT174+ Handicrafts

1218.5 General works
Toy lending libraries

1218.6 General works
By region or country
1218.62 United States
1218.63.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dolls
Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts

1219 General works

1220 Dollhouses
Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts

1220.7 Teddy bears
1220.8 Virtual pets

Indoor games and amusements
Cf. GV1470+ Party games and stunts

1221 Museums. Exhibitions

History
1223 General works
1225.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

General works
1227 Through 1800
1229 1801-

1230 Design and construction of games
1231 Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.
Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals

1231.5 Play-by-mail games

Card games
1232 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
1233 General works
1234.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Collections of playing cards. Illustrations of old cards
Including playing card collecting

1235 General works
1239 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

General works
Including Hoyle's rules

653
Games and amusements
   Indoor games and amusements
      Card games
         General works -- Continued
           1241    Through 1800
           1243    1801-
           1244    Juvenile works
           1245    Ethics of card playing
           1247    Card sharpening. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks
                     Cf. HV6708+ Criminology
                     Card tricks in parlor magic see GV1549
                     Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards see BF1876+
           1249    Euchre
                     Cf. GV1469.35.P65 Video poker
      Poker
                     Biography
           1250    Collective
           1250.2.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
           1251    General works
           1252.A-Z    For special classes of persons, A-Z
           1252.W66    Women
           1253    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
           1254    Tournaments
           1254.5    Rules, etc.
           1255.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
           1255.P78    Psychological aspects
           1257    Skat
           1261    Solitaire. Patience
      Whist
           1271    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
           1273    Congresses
                     Biography
           1274.9    Collective
           1277    General works
      Bridge (Bridge whist)
           1281.A4-Z    General works
           1281.5    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
           1282    Auction bridge
                     Contract bridge
           1282.2    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
           1282.22    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
           1282.23    History
                     Biography
           1282.25    Collective

654
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Whist
Bridge (Bridge whist)
Contract bridge -- Continued

1282.3                      General works
1282.32                      General special
Strategies and tactics

1282.4                         Bidding
1282.42                         Defensive play
1282.43                         Doubles
1282.435                         Dummy play
1282.44                         End play. Squeeze
1282.46                         Opening leads. Signals
1282.48                         Slams
1282.5                      Collections of games
                                For collections of games of an individual player
                                see GV1282.26.A+
Tournaments

1282.6                         General
1282.64                         Rules, etc.
1282.7.A-Z                      Other specific topics, A-Z
                                Computer bridge see GV1282.7.D38
1282.7.D38                         Data processing. Computer bridge
1282.7.P76                         Programmed instruction
1282.7.P87                         Psychological aspects
1282.8.A-Z                      Variant forms or games based on contract bridge,
                                A-Z
1282.8.C55                         Chicago bridge
1282.8.D86                         Duplicate bridge
1282.8.F59                         Five-suit bridge
1282.8.G56                         Ghoulie. Train bridge
1282.8.G68                         Goulasch
1282.8.M55                         MiniBridge
1282.8.T57                         Three-handed bridge
                                Train bridge see GV1282.8.G56
1282.9.A-Z                      Other, A-Z
1282.9.S65                         Solitaire bridge
1283                         Duplicate whist
1285                         Progressive whist
1287                         Short whist
1289                         Solo whist. Boston
1291.A-Z                      Other varieties, A-Z
1291.A8                         Auction whist
1291.B53                         Bid whist
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
  Whist
    Other varieties, A-Z -- Continued
1291.D7    Drive whist
1291.L7    Living whist
1291.P8    Preference. Swedish whist
            Russian whist see GV1291.V5
1291.S6    Social whist
1291.T8    Triplicate whist
1291.V5    Vint. Russian whist
1295.A-Z   Other card games, A-Z
            Argentine rummy see GV1295.C2
1295.A8    Auction piquet
1295.B3    Baccarat
1295.B5    Basket rummy see GV1295.C2
1295.B55   Blackjack
1295.C15   Calypso
1295.C2    Canasta
            Cf. GV1295.S3 Samba
1295.C6    Cinch see GV1295.P3
1295.C9    Cribbage
1295.E3    Écarté
1295.F5    Five hundred
1295.F6    Football poker
1295.F7    Forty-five
            Gin rummy see GV1295.R8
1295.H4    Hearts
            High five see GV1295.P3
1295.H57   Hofämterspiel
1295.H6    Hollywood bridge
1295.J3    Jass
1295.L68   Lotería
1295.O4    Oklahoma
1295.O5    Ombre (Quadrille)
1295.P17   Panguingue (Pan)
1295.P3    Pedro (Cinch, High five)
1295.P6    Pinochle
1295.P7    Piquet
1295.R8    Rummy (Gin rummy)
1295.R9    Russian bank
1295.S3    Samba
1295.S4    Scopa
1295.S6    Solo-sixty

656
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games

1295.S65 Spades
1295.T37 Tarot
1295.T7 Tressette

Cf. BF1879.T2 Occult sciences

1297 Game counters, score sheets, etc.
1299.A-Z Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z
1299.G2 Gaigle
1299.G84 Guiñote
1299.I7 Iroha karuta
1299.K34 Kahiko
1299.M3 Mah jong
1299.M6 Money game
1299.R6 Rook

Lotteries see HG6105+

Gambling. Chance and banking games

Cf. HV6708+ Criminology

1301 General works
1302 Probabilities, betting systems, etc.
1302.5 Internet gambling
1303 Dice and dice games
1305 Faro
1306 Keno
1307 Monte
1308 Trente et quarante. Rouge et noir
1309 Roulette
1311.A-Z Other, A-Z
1311.B5 Bingo
1311.L6 Lotto
1311.P32 Pachinko
1311.P5 Pinball machines
1311.S56 Slot machines
1311.T73 Triboulet

Board games. Move games

For ancient Egyptian board games see DT62.B5

1312 General works
Chess
Cf. NK4696 Chessmen
1313 Periodicals. Serials
1314 Societies, clubs, etc.
1314.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1314.7 Philosophy
History
1315 Collected works (nonserial)
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
  Board games. Move games
    Chess
      History -- Continued
        General works
        General special
        By period
        Origin
        Middle Ages through 1600
        1601-1850
        1851-
        By region or country
        United States
        General works
        By city, A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Biography
        Collective
        Individual, A-Z
        Also class here the collected games of individual players, treating such works as autobiographies, e.g.
        Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess
      Study and teaching
        General works
        By region or country, A-Z
        General works
        Early to Philidor
        Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894
        1894-
        Chess for beginners. Juvenile works
        Miscellany and curiosa
        Psychology
        Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
        Data processing. Computer chess
        Strategies and tactics
        General works
        Openings
        General works
        Individual openings (not A-Z)
        Middle games. Combinations
        End games. Studies
      Problems
        General works
        Fairy chess
        Helpmate
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games

Chess -- Continued

1451.5.A-Z                      Moves of particular men, A-Z
1451.5.B57                     Bishop
1451.5.K5                      King
1451.5.K6                      Knight
1451.5.P3                      Pawn
1451.5.Q43                     Queen

Collections of games
For the collected games of an individual player see GV1439.A+

1452

Tournaments, matches

1456
Correspondence chess

Rules, records, etc.

Rating of chess players

1458.A-Z
Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z

1458.A7                      Archchess
1458.A75                     Arimaa
1458.C44                     Changgi (Korean chess)
1458.C47                     Chez game
1458.C5                      Chinese chess
1458.H4                      Hexagonal chess
1458.K74                     Kriegspiel
1458.M5                      Military chess
1458.M65                     Mongolian chess
1458.Q32                     Quáchess
1458.S5                      Shōgi (Japanese chess)
1458.T74                     Tri-chess
1458.Y35                     Yamagochi

Go (Game)

1459
Periodicals. Serials
1459.2
Societies, etc.

History

1459.3                      Collected works (nonserial)
1459.32                     General works
1459.33                     General special
1459.35.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z

Biography

1459.4                      Collective
1459.42.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
1459.5                     General works
1459.52                     Beginners' manuals. Juvenile works
1459.54                     Addresses, essays, lectures
1459.55                     General special
1459.56                     Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
  Board games. Move games
  Go (Game) -- Continued

1460
  Joseki
1460.2
  Openings
1460.3
  Middle games
1460.4
  End games. Studies
1460.43
  Tesuji
1460.5
  Handicap games
1460.6
  Problems, etc.
  Collections of games
  General works
  By individual player
1460.75.A-Z
  Tournaments, matches, A-Z
    Including Meijinsen, Hon'inbo, etc.
1460.8
  Rules, etc.

Checkers. Draughts
1461
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  Biography
1462
  Collective
1462.2.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
1463
  General works
  Strategies and tactics
1463.5
  General works
1463.7
  Openings
1463.9
  End games
1464
  Data processing. Computer checkers
1465
  Collections of games

Dominoes
1467
  General works
1468
  Domino bridge
1468.3.A-Z
  Variant forms or games based on dominoes, A-Z
1468.3.F65
  Forty-two
1469.A-Z
  Other board games, A-Z
1469.A75
  Armchair Gold
1469.A96
  Ayo
1469.B2
  Backgammon
1469.C5
  Checker pool
1469.C65
  Connect 4
1469.C66
  Connection games
1469.D54
  Diplomacy
  Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
1469.E54
  Electric Football
1469.F34
  Fanorona
1469.G72
  Gomoku
1469.H48
  Hex
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Other board games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.K45  Kensington
1469.K54  Kielia
1469.L45  Leela. Snakes and ladders. Chutes and ladders
1469.M35  Mancala
1469.M65  Monopoly
1469.O4  Omweso
1469.O75  Othello
1469.O78  Oware
1469.P17  Pachisi
Palladium see GV1469.62.P34
1469.P44  Pente
1469.P52  Pictionary
1469.R85  Rummikub
1469.R86  RuneQuest
1469.S6  Solitaire
1469.S84  Sugoroku
1469.S94  Swan
1469.T75  Traveller
1469.T76  Trax
1469.T77  Trivial Pursuit
1469.W63  Woaley
1469.Y87  Yunnori

Including Internet games
For programming computer games see QA76.76.C672
Cf. TL712.8 Computer flight games
Cf. U310.2 Computer war games

1469.15  General works
1469.16.A-Z  For special classes of persons, A-Z
1469.16.W66  Women
1469.17.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1469.17.P65  Political aspects
1469.17.S63  Social aspects
1469.18.A-Z  Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1469.2  Computer programs
1469.22  Adventure games
1469.23  Yahoo! games
  e.g.
1469.25.A45  Alone in the dark
1469.25.A56  Antagonists
1469.25.A75  Armored fist

661
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.25.B34 Balance of power
1469.25.B48 Betrayal at Krondor
1469.25.B55 Blackthorne
1469.25.B87 Buzz Aldrin's race into space
1469.25.C37 Carmen Sandiego
1469.25.C44 Celtic tales
1469.25.C58 Civilization
1469.25.C62 Club Penguin
1469.25.C64 Colonization
1469.25.C92 Cyberia
1469.25.D45 Decent
1469.25.D56 Discworld
1469.25.D66 Doom
1469.25.D72 Dragon lore
1469.25.D85 Dwarf Fortress
1469.25.E18 Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League
1469.25.E45 Empire Deluxe
1469.25.F55 Fleet defender
1469.25.F69 Forza motorsport
1469.25.H355 Half-Life 2
1469.25.H36 Halo
1469.25.H37 Harpoon Battlebook
1469.25.H43 Heaven & earth
1469.25.H45 Hell
1469.25.H46 Heretic
1469.25.H47 Heroes of might and magic
1469.25.K56 King's quest
1469.25.L43 Legend of Kyrandia
1469.25.L45 Leisure Suit Larry
1469.25.L54 LINKS
1469.25.L63 Lode runner
1469.25.M333 Madden NFL
1469.25.M34 Marathon
1469.25.M346 Marauder 2107
1469.25.M35 Marco Polo
1469.25.M36 Master of Orion
1469.25.M53 MicroLeague Baseball
1469.25.M55 MicroLeague Football
1469.25.M56 Microsoft Golf
1469.25.M57 Might and Magic
1469.25.M65 Monty Python's complete waste of time
1469.25.M95 Myst

662
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.25.O88                  Outpost
1469.25.P34                  Pagan
1469.25.P47                  Perfect General
1469.25.P63                  Police Quest
1469.25.P65                  Populous
1469.25.P68                  PowerHouse
1469.25.P75                  Prince of Persia
1469.25.Q47                  Quest for Glory
1469.25.R34                  Railroad Tycoon
1469.25.R42                  Rebel assault
1469.25.R45                  Renegade
1469.25.R47                  Return to Zork
1469.25.R64                  RollerCoaster tycoon
1469.25.S425                 Second Life
(1469.25.S43) see GV1469.33
1469.25.S45                  7th guest
1469.25.S52                  Shadow of the Comet
1469.25.S55                  Simlife
1469.25.S563                 Sims
1469.25.S57                  SimTower
1469.25.S65                  Space quest
1469.25.S68                  Star crusader
1469.25.S69                  Star trek
1469.25.S72                  Star trek, the next generation
1469.25.S75                  Stunt Island
1469.25.S82                  Subwar 2050
1469.25.S85                  Super munchers
1469.25.S88                  Super Star wars
1469.25.S95                  System shock
1469.25.T54                  Timelost
1469.25.T73                  Treehouse
1469.25.U45                  Ultima
1469.25.U45                  Under a killing moon
1469.25.W55                  Wing commander
1469.25.W64                  World of Warcraft
1469.25.X36                  X-COM Terror from the Deep
1469.25.X82                  X-COM UFO defense
1469.25.X85                  X-wing
1469.27 Other individual games (not A-Z)

Video games
Cf. TK6681 Video game equipment

663
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games -- Continued

1469.3 General works
1469.32 Nintendo video games
   Including Game Boy video games
1469.325 Sega Dreamcast video games
1469.33 Sega Genesis video games
1469.335 Sega Saturn video games
1469.34.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1469.34.A97 Authorship, scenario writing, etc.
1469.34.C48 Characters
   Cheating see GV1469.34.C67
1469.34.C65 Collectors and collecting. Collectibles
1469.34.C67 Corrupt practices. Cheating
1469.34.H66 Homosexuality
1469.34.P79 Psychological aspects
1469.34.R45 Religious aspects
1469.34.S52 Social aspects
   Video game addiction see RC569.5.V53
   Video games in education see LB1028.75
1469.34.V56 Violence
1469.35.A-Z Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z
1469.35.A16 1080 Degree Snowboarding
1469.35.A18 A-Train
1469.35.A33 Ace Combat
1469.35.A43 Albert Odyssey
1469.35.A48 Alundra
1469.35.A64 Angry Birds
1469.35.A75 Army Men World War
1469.35.B33 Banjo-Kazooie
1469.35.B34 Batman & Robin
1469.35.B35 Battle Arena Toshinden
1469.35.B36 BattleTanx Global Assault
1469.35.B37 Battletoads
1469.35.B48 Beyond the Beyond
1469.35.B54 Blast Corps
1469.35.B56 Blood Omen
1469.35.B57 Blue Stinger
1469.35.B59 Body Harvest
1469.35.B63 Bomberman 64
1469.35.B64 Bomberman World
1469.35.B65 Boogerman
1469.35.B7 Brave Fencer Musashi
1469.35.B73 Breath of Fire
1469.35.B76 Brigandine
1469.35.B83 Bubsy Bobcat
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.B85                Buck Bumble
1469.35.B86                Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time
1469.35.B88                Bushido Blade 2
1469.35.C36                Carrier
1469.35.C37                Castlevania
1469.35.C45                Centipede
1469.35.C56                Chocobo's Dungeon
1469.35.C64                Colony Wars
1469.35.C73                Crash Bandicoot
1469.35.C74                Crazy Taxi
1469.35.C75                Critical Depth
1469.35.C78                Crusaders of Might and Magic
1469.35.D37                Dark Seed II
1469.35.D39                Dead or Alive
1469.35.D4                Deathtrap Dungeon
1469.35.D43                Deception
1469.35.D46                Destrega
1469.35.D54                Diddy Kong Racing
1469.35.D58                Dino Crisis
1469.35.D66                Donkey Kong
1469.35.D68                Doom 64
1469.35.D72                Dragon Force
1469.35.D725               Dragon Warrior
1469.35.D73                Dragon's Lair
1469.35.D84                Duke Nukem
1469.35.D95                Dynasty Warriors
1469.35.E72                Earthworm Jim
1469.35.E74                Ehrgeiz
1469.35.F4                Fear Effect
1469.35.F52                Fighter's Edge
1469.35.F54                Fighting Force
(1469.35.G34)                Game Boy
                                         see GV1469.32
1469.35.G36                GameShark
1469.35.G38                Gauntlet
1469.35.G44                Gekido
1469.35.G48                GEX
1469.35.G52                Ghost in the Shell
1469.35.G55                Global conquest
1469.35.G58                Glover
1469.35.G64                GoldenEye 007
1469.35.G73                Gran Turismo
1469.35.G738               Grand Theft Auto
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.G74                Grandia
1469.35.G75                Granstream Saga
1469.35.H35                Halo
1469.35.H65                Hot Wheels turbo racing
1469.35.H67                House of the dead
1469.35.H94                Hybrid Heaven
1469.35.J34                Jade Cocoon
1469.35.J42                Jedi Power Battles
1469.35.J48                Jet Force Gemini
1469.35.J52                Jet Moto
1469.35.J83                Juggernaut
1469.35.K35                Kagero: Deception II
1469.35.K37                Kartia
1469.35.K54                Killer Instinct
1469.35.K58                King's Field
1469.35.K62                Knockout Kings 2000
1469.35.L28                Legacy of Kain
1469.35.L32                Legend of Legaia
1469.35.L43                Legend of Zelda
1469.35.L45                Lemmings
1469.35.L67                Lord of the Rings
1469.35.L84                Lunar
1469.35.M35                Mario Party
1469.35.M36                Mario Tennis
1469.35.M37                Masters of Teräs Kasi
1469.35.M4                Medievil
1469.35.M43                Mega Man X
1469.35.M46                Metal Gear Solid
1469.35.M53                Micro Maniacs
1469.35.M535                Minecraft
1469.35.M54                Misadventures of Tron Bonne
1469.35.M57                Mission Impossible
1469.35.M65                Monkey Hero
1469.35.M67                Mortal Kombat
1469.35.M73                Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness
1469.35.N3                NBA 2K
1469.35.N33                NBA JAM
1469.35.N335                NBA Live 2000
1469.35.N336                NBA Showtime
1469.35.N338                NFL 2K1
1469.35.N34                NFL Blitz
1469.35.N347                NHL 2K
1469.35.N35                Nightmare Creatures
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.N36                  Nights into Dreams
1469.35.N39                  Ninja, Shadow of Darkness
1469.35.N83                  Nuclear Strike
1469.35.O2                   O.D.T.
1469.35.O47                  Ogre Battle
1469.35.O53                  One
1469.35.P33                  Pac-Man
1469.35.P34                  Pac-Man World
1469.35.P37                  Parasite Eve
1469.35.P47                  Perfect Dark
1469.35.P63                  Pokémon
1469.35.P636                 Pokémon Stadium
1469.35.P64                  Pokémon Yellow
1469.35.P65                  Poker
1469.35.Q32                  Quake II
1469.35.Q47                  Quest 64
1469.35.R38                  Rayman
1469.35.R43                  Ready 2 Rumble Boxing
1469.35.R47                  Resident Evil
1469.35.R53                  Ridge Racer 64
1469.35.R58                  Rival Schools
1469.35.R59                  Road Rash Jailbreak
1469.35.R6                   Rocket
1469.35.R64                  Rogue Trip Vacation 2012
1469.35.R67                  Rollcage
1469.35.R69                  Royal Rumble
1469.35.R85                  Rush 2
1469.35.S33                  San Francisco Rush
1469.35.S43                  Secret of Evermore
(1469.35.S45)                Sega Saturn
                                 see GV1469.335
1469.35.S47                  Shadow Madness
1469.35.S48                  Shadows of the Empire
1469.35.S54                  Silent Hill
1469.35.S6                   Sno-cross Championship Racing
1469.35.S62                  Sonic Adventure
1469.35.S64                  Soul Blade
1469.35.S643                 Soul Calibur
1469.35.S645                 Spacestation Silicon Valley
1469.35.S65                  Spellcasting 101
1469.35.S66                  Sports Car GT
1469.35.S664                 Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage
1469.35.S67                  Spyro the Dragon

667
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.S7                Star Fox 64
1469.35.S72                Star Ocean
1469.35.S74                Street Fighter Alpha
1469.35.S93                Suikoden
1469.35.S957                Super Mario 64
1469.35.S96                Super Mario Bros.
1469.35.S965                Super Mario RPG
1469.35.S98                Super Smash Bros.
1469.35.S983                Superman
1469.35.S984                Sword of the Beserk
1469.35.S985                Syphon Filter
1469.35.T3                Tactics Ogre
1469.35.T33                T'ai Fu
1469.35.T37                Tekken
1469.35.T63                Tobal No. 1
1469.35.T64                Tomorrow Never Dies
1469.35.T65                Tonic Trouble
1469.35.T66                Tony Hawk's Pro Skater
1469.35.T68                Toy commander
1469.35.T69                Toy Story 2
1469.35.T8                Turok
1469.35.T85                Twisted Metal 2
1469.35.T86                Twisted Metal III
1469.35.U54                Unholy War
1469.35.U72                Urban Strike
1469.35.V34                Valkyrie Profile
1469.35.V37                Vandal Hearts
1469.35.V49                Vigilance
1469.35.V52                Vigilante 8
1469.35.V548                Virtua Fighter 1
1469.35.V549                Virtua Fighter 2
1469.35.V55                Virtua Fighter 3
1469.35.V57                Virtual Bart
1469.35.V73                Vs.
1469.35.W37                War Gods
1469.35.W4                WCW Nitro
1469.35.W414                WCW/NWO Revenge
1469.35.W416                WCW/NWO Thunder
1469.35.W42                WCW vs. the World
1469.35.W54                Wild Arms
1469.35.W64                Wolfenstein: the New Order
1469.35.W65                World Series Baseball 2K1
1469.35.W67                Worms Armageddon
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Video games
      Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.W73  Wrestlemania
1469.35.W736  Wu-Tang Shaolin Style
1469.35.W75  WWF Smack Down
1469.35.X25  X-Men
1469.35.X26  X-Men vs. Street Fighter
1469.35.X42  Xena, Warrior Princess
1469.35.X45  Xenogears
1469.35.Y67  Yoshi's Story
(1469.35.Z44)  Zelda II
                see GV1469.35.L43
1469.37  Other individual games (not A-Z)
1469.4  Foosball
1469.45  Tabletop hockey

Fantasy games

1469.6  General works
1469.612  Rules
1469.62.A24  Aberrant
1469.62.A35  All Flesh Must Be Eaten
1469.62.A4  Amazing Engine
1469.62.A42  Amber
1469.62.A73  Aria
1469.62.A75  Armageddon
1469.62.A77  Ars Magica
1469.62.A93  Avant Charlemagne (Game)
1469.62.B36  BattleTech
1469.62.B54  Big Eyes, Small Mouth
1469.62.C34  Call of Cthulhu
1469.62.C36  Castle Falkenstein
1469.62.C43  Champions
1469.62.C44  Changeling
1469.62.C45  Chill
1469.62.C47  Chronopia
1469.62.C89  Cyberpunk
1469.62.C92  Cyberworld
1469.62.D2  d20 Modern (Game)
1469.62.D365  Dark Ages: Inquisitor
1469.62.D367  Dark Ages: Mage
1469.62.D37  Dark Ages: Vampire
1469.62.D373  Dark Ages: Werewolf
1469.62.D43  Deadlands
1469.62.D46  Demon (Game)
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Fantasy games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.62.D65                Don't Look Back
1469.62.D84                Dungeons and Dragons
1469.62.E17                Earthdawn
1469.62.E45                Empire Galactique
1469.62.E79                Everlasting
1469.62.E82                Exalted
1469.62.F32                Fading Suns
1469.62.F33                Faerie Mound of Dragonkind
1469.62.F37                Fates Worse Than Death
1469.62.F56                Final Bug
1469.62.F65                Forge: Out of Chaos
1469.62.F72                Freebase
1469.62.F74                Freeway Warrior
1469.62.F77                Friends & Foes
1469.62.F84                Fudge
1469.62.G85                GURPS
1469.62.G86                GURPS Dinosaurs
1469.62.G87                GURPS Goblins
1469.62.G88                GURPS Reign of Steel
1469.62.H45                Heroes Unlimited
1469.62.H54                High Fantasy
1469.62.H64                Höl
1469.62.H85                Hunter
1469.62.I5                In Nomine
1469.62.I53                Initial Reaction
1469.62.I84                Island of Kesmai
1469.62.L43                Legend of the Five Rings
1469.62.L45                Legendmaker
1469.62.L57                Little Fears
1469.62.L67                Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
1469.62.M29                Mage
1469.62.M34                Magic: The Gathering
1469.62.M42                Mecha (Game)
1469.62.M43                Mechanoids
1469.62.M45                Men in Black
1469.62.M53                Middle-Earth
1469.62.M66                Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved
1469.62.M84                Mummy: The Resurrection
1469.62.N48                NetRunner
1469.62.N63                Nobilis
1469.62.O77                Orpheus
1469.62.P34                Palladium
1469.62.P36                Paranoia
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Fantasy games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.62.P38                Pathfinder
1469.62.P44                Pelicar
1469.62.P67                Portal
1469.62.P75                Prince Valiant
1469.62.R28                Ravenloft
1469.62.R34                Rifts
1469.62.R62                Robotech
1469.62.S36                Scorpion Swamp
1469.62.S46                Sentinels
1469.62.S5                Shades of Nightfall
1469.62.S52                Shadowrun
1469.62.S56                Silver Age Sentinels
1469.62.S65                Sorcery
1469.62.S656                Space: 1889
1469.62.S66                Spellfire
1469.62.S67                Sphere
1469.62.S68                Spycraft
1469.62.S69                Star Trek
1469.62.S7                Star Wars
1469.62.S73                Starchildren: Velvet Generation
1469.62.T33                Tales from the Floating Vagabond
1469.62.T35                Talislanta
1469.62.T37                Tao Chi
1469.62.T47                Terminus V
1469.62.T66                Toon
1469.62.U54                Universe
1469.62.V34                Vampire
1469.62.W35                Warhammer
1469.62.W43                Werewolf
1469.62.W44                Westbrook
1469.62.W45                Whispering Vault
1469.62.W54                Willow
1469.62.W58                Witchcraft
1469.62.W67                World of Darkness
1469.62.W7                Wraith
1469.63                Other individual games (not A-Z)
1469.7                Alternate reality games
Games and amusements -- Continued

Parties. Party games and stunts
   Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.
   Cf. GV1205 Children's parties
   Cf. GV1746+ Dance parties
   Cf. GV1838 Amateur carnivals
   Cf. PN3151+ Amateur theatricals, etc.
   Cf. PN6120.S5 Shadow pantomimes
   Cf. SF427.45 Parties for dogs
   Cf. TT900.P3 Party decorations
   Cf. TX731 Cooking

1470          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1470.5          Congresses
1471          General works
1472          General special
   e.g. Observance of anniversaries (General)
1472.3.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
1472.5.A-Z          Private entertainers, A-Z
   Unless otherwise provided for
1472.7.A-Z          Parties for special occasions, A-Z
1472.7.B33          Bachelor parties. Bachelorette
1472.7.B5          Birthdays
1472.7.C5          Christmas
1472.7.D58          Divorce
1472.7.S5          Showers
1472.7.W38          Wedding anniversaries
1472.7.W4          Weekends
1473          Guessing games
1474          Adult party games

Instructive games
   Cf. LB1029.G3 Games in education
1480          General works
   Special topics
1483          Authors
1485          Geography
1487          History
1488          Letter writing
1489          Parenting

Puzzles
   Including literary and mathematical games
   Cf. PN6366+ Riddles, charades, etc.
   Cf. QA95 Mathematical recreations
1491          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1493          General works
1501          Form puzzles
1507.A-Z          Other, A-Z
1507.A5          Anagrams
Games and amusements
   Parties. Party games and stunts
   Puzzles
   Other, A-Z -- Continued

1507.A75    Autographs
1507.B5     Bible games and puzzles
1507.C45    Checkerboard puzzles
1507.C5     Cipher stories
1507.C68    Cross-sums
1507.C7     Crossword puzzles
1507.C8     Cryptograms
1507.D4     Detective and mystery puzzles
1507.D6     Div-a-let
1507.D65    Double-crostics
1507.I5     Impenetrable secret
1507.J5     Jigsaw puzzles
1507.K35    Kakuro
1507.K5     Kleine Bosco
1507.L37    Lateral thinking puzzles
1507.M2     Matchstick games
1507.M3     Maze puzzles. Labyrinths
1507.P35    Pencil games
1507.P38    Personal name games
1507.P43    Philosophical recreations
1507.P47    Picture puzzles
1507.P5     Pinwheel puzzles
1507.P7     Political puzzles
1507.P9     Psychological recreations
1507.Q5     Quiz books
1507.Q6     Quotation puzzles
1507.S3     Scrabble
1507.S7     Story games
1507.S83    Sudoku
1507.S9     Syzygies
1507.T3     Tangrams
1507.T47    Tic-tac-toe
1507.T5     Time games
1507.W8     Word games and puzzles
1507.W9     Word lists
1511.A-Z    Other party games, A-Z
1511.B65    Booster game
1521        Miniature theaters

For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc. see
   PN1972+
Games and amusements -- Continued

1525
Peep shows
Tricks, illusions, etc.
   Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
   Cf. Q164 Scientific recreations
1541
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1542
Collected works (nonserial)
1542.5
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1543
General works
1543.3.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Biography
1545.A2
   Collective
1545.A3-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   e.g.
   1545.H6
      Herrmann, Carl
   1545.H8
      Houdini, Harry
   1545.R7
      Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène
   1545.T5
      Thurston, Howard
General works
1546
   Through 1800
1547
   1801-
1548
Juvenile works
1549
Card tricks
   Cf. GV1247 Card sharping, gamblers' tricks
   Fortune-telling see BF1845+
1553
Second sight, mind reading, etc.
   Shadow pictures see GV1218.S5
   Slate writing see BF1343
1555
Sleight of hand
1556
Pocket tricks
1557
Ventriloquism
1558
Juggling
1558.5
Fire twirling
1559
Other tricks (not A-Z)
   Including tricks with cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks, paper, rope, etc.
1560
Magic patents
1561
Magicians' supplies, etc.
Darts
   Biography
1564
   Collective
1564.2.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1565
   General works
1570
Model car racing

674
Dancing
  Cf. HV1664.D3 Education of the blind
  Cf. ML3400+ Music
  Cf. RC489.D3 Dance therapy
  Cf. RJ505.D3 Dance therapy (Pediatrics)
1580       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1583       Congresses
1585       Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1587       Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
1587.5     Directories
1587.8     Archives
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
  1588       General works
  1588.3     Relation to aesthetics
  1588.4     Relation to education
               Relation to ethics see GV1740+
  1588.45    Relation to politics. Government policy
  1588.5     Relation to psychology
  1588.6     Relation to society
  1588.7     Relation to technology
Study and teaching. Research
  1589       General works
  1589.4     Dance schools
  1589.45    Dance recitals
General works
  1590       Early through 1850
  1593       1851-1974
  1594       1975-
  1595       General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
  1596       Pictorial works
               Cf. TR817.5 Dance photography
  1596.5     Juvenile works
               Cf. GV1799 Children's dances
  1597       Dance as a profession
  1599       Addresses, essays, lectures
  1600       Dance criticism. Appreciation
History
  1601       Early through 1850 see GV1590
               1851-
  1603       General special
  1605       Preliterate (General)
               For particular ethnic groups in particular countries, see the country see GV1621+
  1607       General works
Dance

History

By period
Ancient -- Continued

1609  Oriental

1611  Classical
       Cf. GV1783+ Revival of classical dance

1613  Other ancient: Egyptian, etc.

1615  Medieval

Modern

1617  General works

1618  15th-18th centuries

1619  19th-20th centuries

1619.5  21st century

By region or country

America

1621  General works

North America

1622  General works

United States

1623  General works

1624.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

1624.5.A-Z  By city, A-Z

1624.7.A-Z  Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z

1624.7.A34  African Americans

1624.7.J48  Jews

1624.7.M49  Mexican Americans

1624.7.A34  Negroes see GV1624.7.A34

Canada

1625  General works

1625.5.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Latin America

1626  General works

Mexico

1627  General works

1628.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Central America

1629  General works

1630.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1631  General works

1632.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

South America

1633  General works

Argentina

1635  General works
Dance
History
By region or country
America
  Latin America
  South America
  Argentina -- Continued
  1636.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Brazil
  1637
    General works
  1638.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Chile
  1639
    General works
  1640.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  1641.A-Z
    Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Europe
  1643
    General works
    Great Britain
  1645
    General works
  1646.A-Z
    By division, A-Z
    England
  1646.E6
    Ireland
  1646.I8
    Scotland
  1646.S35
    Wales
  1646.W3
    Austria
  1647
    General works
  1648.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    France
  1649
    General works
  1650.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Germany
    Including former West Germany
  1651
    General works
  1652.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Former East Germany
  1652.5
    General works
  1652.6.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Greece
    Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
  1653
    General works
  1654.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Italy
    Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
  1655
    General works
  1656.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Low Countries
  1657
    General works
Dance
History
By region or country
Europe
  Low Countries -- Continued
    Belgium
      1659                  General works
      1660.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Netherlands
      1661                  General works
      1662.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
      For former Soviet republics in Europe see
        GV1688.A+
        Cf. GV1699+ Siberia (Russia)
        Cf. GV1700.2+ Former Soviet Central Asia
    1663                  General works
    1664.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Scandinavia
    1665                  General works
      Denmark
        1667                  General works
        1668.A-Z              Local, A-Z
      Norway
        1669                  General works
        1670.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    1671                  General works
    1672.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Spain
    1673                  General works
    1674.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Portugal
    1675                  General works
    1676.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Switzerland
    1677                  General works
    1678.A-Z              Local, A-Z
    Balkan States
    1679                  General works
      Bulgaria
        1681                  General works
        1682.A-Z              Local, A-Z
      Romania
        1685                  General works
        1686.A-Z              Local, A-Z
      Former Yugoslavia

678
Dance

History

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Former Yugoslavia -- Continued

1687
General works
1687.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1688.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.

Czech Republic
1688.C9
General works
1688.C92A-.C92Z
Local, A-Z
Finland
1688.F5
General works
1688.F52A-.F52Z
Local, A-Z
Hungary
1688.H8
General works
1688.H82A-.H82Z
Local, A-Z

Asia

1689
General works
China
1691
General works
1692.A-Z
Local, A-Z
India
1693
General works
1694.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Japan
1695
General works
1696.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Iran

1697
General works
1698.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Siberia (Russia)
1699
General works
1700.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Other former Soviet republics (Asia)

1700.2
General works
Armenia (Republic)
1700.23
General works
1700.24.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Azerbaijan
1700.25
General works
1700.26.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Georgia (Republic)
1700.27
General works
1700.28.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Dance
History
By region or country
Asia

Other former Soviet republics (Asia) -- Continued
Kazakhstan
1700.3                      General works
1700.32.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Kyrgyzstan
1700.4                      General works
1700.42.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Tajikistan
1700.5                      General works
1700.52.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Turkmenistan
1700.6                      General works
1700.62.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Uzbekistan
1700.7                      General works
1700.72.A-Z                      Local, A-Z

Turkey. Asia Minor
1701                   General works
1702.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
1703.A-Z               Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
                             e.g.
          Burma. Myanmar
1703.B95                      General works
Cambodia
1703.C3                      General works
1703.C32A-.C32Z                      Local, A-Z
Indochina
1703.I5                      General works
1703.I52A-.I52Z                      Local, A-Z
Indonesia
1703.I53                      General works
1703.I532A-.I532Z                      Local, A-Z
Israel
1703.I75                      General works
1703.I752A-.I752Z                      Local, A-Z
Myanmar see GV1703.B95+

1704             Arab countries
Africa
1705                General works
Egypt
                             Cf. GV1613 Ancient Egyptian dance
1709                General works

680
Dance

History

By region or country

Africa

1710.A-Z  Egypt -- Continued
          Local, A-Z
1713.A-Z  Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

1715  General works
1716.A-Z  Local, A-Z

New Zealand

1719  General works
1720.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

1727  General works
1728.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
          For Hawaii see GV1624.A+

1735  Apparatus and equipment

Ethics. Dancing and the Church

1740  Early works through 1800
1741  1801-

1743  National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)
          For individual countries see GV1621+
          For special dances see GV1796.A+
          Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, holidays (Manners and customs)
          Cf. PN3203+ Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.

1744  Jewish folk dancing
          Cf. GV1703.I75+ Israeli folk dancing

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing

Balls. Dance parties
          Including college proms, school dances, etc.
          For local history, see Classes D-F
          Cf. GV1757 Cotillion

1746  General works
1747  Court and state balls, etc.
1748  Public balls
1749  Mask and fancy-dress balls
1749.5  Gay and lesbian dance parties
          Including drag balls
1750  Programs, german cards, etc.
1750.4  Ballrooms
1750.5  Discotheques
          Dance halls
1750.7  General works
1750.8  Taxi dancing

Technique (General)
Dance
Social dancing. Ballroom dancing
   Technique (General) -- Continued
1751             General works
1753             General special
   e.g. Revival of old dances
Study and teaching. Research
1753.5             General works
1753.7             Audiovisual aids
1754.A-Z             Individual schools, A-Z
   For individual countries see GV1621+
Round dances
1755             General works
1757             German. Cotillion
Special dances
1761          Waltz
   Other see GV1796.A+
Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances
   By region or country see GV1621+
1763             General works
1767             Call books
   Special dances see GV1796.A+
1768          Line dances
1769          Sit-down dances
1771          Play-party
1779       Dance in motion pictures, television, etc.
Theatrical dance
1781             General works
1781.2          Improvisation
1782          Production and staging
1782.3          Safety measures. Accident prevention
   Cf. GV1789 Ballet
1782.5          Choreography
   Individual dances
      Including choreography, history, notation, scores, etc.
1782.6             Collected
Modern or expressionistic dance. Revival of classical
dance
   For individual countries see GV1621+
1783             General works
1783.2.B87          Butō
1783.5          Religious dance
1784          Jazz dance
Dance
Theatrical dance -- Continued
Incidental dances in specific dramas
see PA - PS, e.g., incidental dances in Shakespearean
dramas, see PR3034

Biography
1785.A1 Collective
1785.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1785.D5 Diaghilev, Sergei
1785.D8 Duncan, Isadora
1785.F63 Fonteyn, Margot, Dame
1785.L5 Lifar, Serge
1785.N6 Nijinsky, Waslaw
1785.P3 Pavlova, Anna

Dance groups or companies
1785.8 General works
1786.A-Z Individual groups or companies. By name, A-Z

Ballet
Cf. ML3465 Ballet music (History and criticism)
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see GV1585
Biography see GV1785.A+
By region or country see GV1621+

1787 General works
1787.5 Juvenile works
1787.6 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.

Miscellanea

Technique
1788 General works
1788.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1788.2.M46 Men's and boys' techniques
1788.2.P37 Pas de deux

Study and teaching. Research
1788.5 General works
1788.6.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
1789 Safety measures. Accident prevention
1789.2 Equipment and supplies
Including costumes, slippers, etc.

Ballets
Cf. M1520+ Music scores
Cf. ML51+ Librettos

1790.A1 Collected
Class here individual ballets discussed collectively
e.g.
1790.G5 Giselle
1790.R4 Red shoes (Ballet)
Dance
Theatrical dance -- Continued

1791
   Buck and wing
1793
   Clog-dancing. Jig. Step dancing
   Tap dancing
1794
   General works
1794.5
   Jazz tap
1795
   Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)
1796.A-Z
   Special dances, A-Z
1796.A6
   Allemande
1796.A65
   Alsharqi
1796.A73
   Anglaise
1796.B25
   Bailecito
1796.B27
   Baris
1796.B28
   Basse danse
1796.B3
   Beseda
1796.B4
   Bharata Natyam
1796.B56
   Bolangera
1796.B74
   Break dancing
1796.C13
   Calandria
1796.C14
   Candombe
   Cante hondo see GV1796.F55
1796.C145
   Capoeira
1796.C16
   Caroco
1796.C17
   Carole
1796.C2
   Cha-cha
1796.C39
   Chamarrita
1796.C4
   Charleston
1796.C43
   Chhau
1796.C45
   Chilena
1796.C47
   Ch’ŏyongmu
1796.C48
   Ch’unăengchŏn
1796.C57
   Condición
1796.C6
   Conga
1796.C63
   Conquista
1796.C64
   Contrápas
1796.C68
   Country swing
1796.C82
   Cueca
1796.C84
   Cumbia
1796.D23
   D.C. hand dance
1796.D34
   Danza de las tijeras
1796.D36
   Danzón
1796.D57
   Disco dancing
   Cf. GV859.5 Roller disco
1796.E8
   Escondido
1796.F28
   Farandole
1796.F3
   Farruca

684
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.F35  Fātele
1796.F55  Flamenco. Cante hondo
1796.F6  Fox trot
1796.F7  Frevo
1796.G38  Gaudiyā nritya
1796.H2  Halling
1796.H29  Hallyangmu
1796.H57  Hip-hop
1796.H72  Huapango
1796.H75  Huella
1796.H8  Hula
1796.H88  Hustle
1796.J37  Jarabe
1796.J6  Jitterbug
1796.J73  Jota
Kagura as a Shinto ritual see BL2224.25.K3
Kagura as a performing art see PN2924.5.K35
1796.K34  Kanggang sullae
1796.K36  Karākāṭṭam
1796.K38  Kathak
1796.K43  Kébé-kébé
1796.K58  Kōḷāṭṭam
1796.K6  Kolo
1796.K64  Kordax
1796.K7  Krakowiak
1796.K83  Kuchipudi
1796.L29  Ladjia
1796.L44  Lelê
1796.L5  Lindy
1796.M32  Manzai
1796.M33  Margamkali
1796.M336  Marinera
1796.M34  Mariquita
1796.M35  Matachines
1796.M36  Maxixe
Maypole see GT4945
1796.M45  Merengue
1796.M5  Minuet
1796.M57  Moçambique
1796.M58  Mohiniyattom
1796.M7  Morris dance
1796.M87  Mussoll
1796.N33  Nācanī
1796.N4  Negritos
1796.N67  Nórrā

685
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.O34          Odissi
1796.O75          Ori Tahiti
1796.P24          Pajarillo
1796.P28          Pantsula
1796.P3           Pavan
1796.P46          Pindín
1796.P49          Pla
1796.P54          Poi
1796.P55          Polka
1796.P85          Puliyāṭṭam
1796.Q52          Quickstep
1796.Q54          Quilombo
1796.R25          Rāï
1796.R3           Rapper
1796.R6           Rock and roll
1796.R8           Rumba
1796.S23          Sajuriana
1796.S24          Salp'uri dance
1796.S245         Salsa
1796.S25          Samba
1796.S3           Sardana
1796.S34          Sattriya
1796.S39          Schuhplattler
1796.S395         Sega
1796.S45          Serimpi
1796.S5           Shag
1796.S54          Shishimai
1796.S57          Sinulog
1796.S67          Soraṭḥi
1796.S78          Sŭngmu
1796.S85          Swing
1796.S9           Sword dance
1796.T17          Tambú
1796.T2           Tamunangue
1796.T3           Tango
1796.T317         Tappetaguḷḷa
1796.T32          Tarantella
1796.T47          Theyyam
1796.T62          Tondero
1796.T8           Turas
1796.T9           Two-step
                 Waltz see GV1761
1796.Z34          Zapin
1797              Drills, parades, etc.
                 Cf. GV495 Marching (Calisthenics)
Dance -- Continued
Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises
1798          General works
1798.5        Belly dance
1798.6        Jazz exercise
1798.7        Pole dancing
               Cf. PN1949.S7 Striptease
1798.8        Team aerobics
Dance for special classes of persons
1799          Children
1799.2        People with disabilities
1799.3        Older people
1799.4        Women
Circuses, spectacles, etc.
Circuses
1800          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
               History
1801          General works
               By region or country
1803          United States
1805.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z
1807          Museums. Exhibitions
1808          Vocational guidance
Biography
               Including circus clowns
1811.A1       Collective
1811.A2-Z      Individual, A-Z
               e.g.
1811.B3       Barnum, P.T.
1811.F7       Fratellini Brothers
1811.H2       Hagenbeck, Carl
Study and teaching
1812          General works
1813.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
1815          General works
1816          Pictorial works
1817          Juvenile works
1818          Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
               Miscellanea
1819          Parades
               Including circulars, programs, etc.
1821.A73      Archaos
1821.A8       Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts
1821.B27      Barnum, P.T., firm
1821.B48      Big Apple Circus
1821.B53      Blackpool Tower Circus
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z -- Continued

1821.B78 Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show
1821.B8 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show
1821.C42 Circo Cric
1821.C46 Circo Bell's
1821.C48 Circo di Paolo Rossi
1821.C52 Circo Garcia
1821.C525 Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania)
1821.C54 Circus Busch
1821.C56 Circus Roncalli
1821.C563 Circus Smirkus
1821.C564 Circus Strassburger
1821.C575 Cirque Bidon
1821.C577 Cirque d'Amiens
1821.C5773 Cirque d'Hiver
1821.C5777 Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium)
1821.C578 Cirque du Soleil
1821.C58 Cirque Knie
1821.C584 Cirque Lamy
1821.C59 Cirque Pinder
1821.C6 Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus
1821.C7 Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus
1821.G72 Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild West (Show)
1821.G74 Great Wallenda Circus
1821.H3 Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus
1821.H69 Hoxie Brothers Circus
1821.J56 Jim Rose Circus Sideshow
1821.N38 National Pyongyang Circus
1821.P39 Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show)
1821.P47 Pickle Family Circus
1821.R48 Rêve
1821.R5 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus
1821.S3 Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie
1821.S82 Staatszirkus der DDR
1821.T47 Théâtre Zingaro
1821.W65 Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre)
1821.Z5 Zirkus Nock

Equipment and supplies

Costumes
Tractors
Trains
Wagons

Management, conduct, etc.

General works

688
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses
Management, conduct, etc. -- Continued

1826 General special

1827 Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
Cf. QL61+ Zoological specimens

1828 Clowning. Clown acts
For biography of clowns see GV1811.A+

Training of animals
Including stories about circus animals

1829 General works

1831.A-Z Special. By name of animal, A-Z
1831.B4 Bears
1831.C45 Chimpanzees
1831.D65 Dolphin
1831.E4 Elephants
1831.H8 Horse
1831.L5 Lions
1831.M65 Monkeys
1831.P6 Pigs
1831.S4 Sea lions
1831.S42 Seals

Racing of animals

1832 General works
1832.3 Bull racing
1832.4 Camel racing
Dog racing see SF439.5+
Horse racing see SF321+

1833 Wild West shows
For specific shows see GV1821.A+

Rodeos
Biography

1833.5 Collective
1833.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1834 General works
1834.3 Equipment and supplies
For special classes of persons

1834.4 Children
1834.43 Women
1834.45.A-Z Special events, A-Z
1834.45.B35 Barrel racing
1834.45.B75 Bronc riding
1834.45.B84 Bull riding
1834.45.C34 Calf roping
1834.45.P34 Pole bending
1834.45.S73 Steer wrestling
1834.45.T4 Team penning
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Rodeos

Special events, A-Z -- Continued

1834.45.T42

Team roping

By region or country

United States

1834.5

General works

1834.55.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

_Under each state:_

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1834.56.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

_Under each country:_

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.

Cf. QM690+ Teratology (Human anatomy)

Biography

1834.7

Collective

1834.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1835

General works

1835.2

Carnival games

1835.3.A-Z

Individual carnivals, A-Z

By region or country

United States

1835.5

General works

1835.55.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

_Under each state:_

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1835.56.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

_Under each country:_

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1836

Waxworks

e.g. Madame Tussaud's

Cf. NK9580+ Wax modeling

1838

Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.

1839

Daredevils

Spectacles. "Son et lumière," etc.

For local history, see D-F

Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, carnivals, Mardi gras

Cf. PN3203+ Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.

(Dramatic representation)

1841

General works

1843.A-Z

Local. By city, A-Z

Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.
Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc. -- Continued

1851.A3
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1851.A35
History
1851.A4-Z
General works
Biography
1852
Collective
1852.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
By region or country
United States
1853.2
General works
1853.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual. By name, A-Z
1853.4.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual. By name, A-Z

Amusement devices
1859
General works
1860.A-Z
Individual devices, A-Z
1860.F45
Ferris wheels
1860.M4
Merry-go-round
1860.R64
Roller coasters
Special category maps and atlases
   Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

   e.g.
   G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
   G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
   G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15  Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2   Index maps
   Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25  Digital cartographic materials
   .A253 Digital elevation models

.A3   Aerial views. Bird's-eye view
   .A35  Panoramas

   .A43  Remote-sensing images
   .A45  Anaglyphs and stereographs
   .A5   Pictorial maps
   .A6   Cartoon maps
   .A63  Cartograms
   .A67  Mental maps

.A7   Maps for the blind

.A8   Special geographical names
   Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85  Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
   Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1 .E645

.A9   Special format
   Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
   Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1   Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2   Movements of the earth
   Including international date line, time zones
Mathematical geography -- Continued

.B3 Geodetic surveys
  Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
  Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7 Cartography
.B71 Globe gores
  Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe

.B72 Projections
  Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection

.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
  Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences
Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1 General
.C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
  Digital elevation models see G1 .A253

.C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
  Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23 Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
  Cf. G1 .N44 Water utilities
  Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C31 Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32 Floods
  Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control

.C34 Ground water. Water table

.C35 Water composition and quality

.C36 Mineral waters
  For spas, etc. see G1 .E635

.C37 Sea ice

.C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
  Cf. G1 .C74 Icebergs

.C5 Geology
  Cf. G1 .N24 Engineering geology
  Geological surveys. Status. Progress


.C55 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
Physical sciences
   Geology -- Continued
      .C58 Geochemistry
      .C7 Oceanography
         For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1 .C2
         For distribution of aquatic life see G1 .D1
         For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1 .L1+
      .C72 Temperature of ocean water
      .C73 Salinity and density of ocean water
      .C74 Icebergs
      .C75 Ocean currents
      .C76 Ocean tides
      .C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
         .C813 Climate regions
            Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
      .C815 Weather forecasting
      .C82 Atmospheric temperature
      .C83 Insolation and radiation
         .C842 Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
      .C86 Storms
      .C87 Atmospheric electricity
      .C88 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
         .C883 Rain
         .C884 Snow. Snowmelt
         .C885 Hail
         .C886 Droughts
         .C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
      .C9 Geophysics
         .C92 Radioactivity
         .C93 Terrestrial magnetism
         .C95 Gravity
   Biogeography
      Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities
      .D1 General
         Cf. G1 .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
      .D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
      .D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
         Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
         For sport fishing and hunting see G1 .E63
      .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
         Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
  Class here works the are concerned with man as a physical and social being
.E1
General
  Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which are ruined, extinct, etc.
.E2 Population
.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
  Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
.E272 Regulation. Quotas
.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
  For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1 .C55 Earthquakes; G1 .C32 Floods; G1 .E59 Famine; etc.
.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
.E313 Arabic language
.E33 French language
.E34 German language
.E344 Irish language
.E345 Italian language
.E363 Panjapi language
.E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
.E365 Pidgin languages
.E366 Portuguese language
.E37 Russian language
.E373 Scots language
.E38 Spanish language
.E397 Yiddish language
.E4 Religions
.E42 Christianity
.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
.E424 Missions
.E43 Judaism
.E44 Islam
.E45 Hinduism
.E452 Brahmanism
.E47 Buddhism
.E5 Medical geography
.E51 Diseases
.E52 Medical professions
.E55 Public health
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology

Medical geography -- Continued
.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
   Cf. G1 .E29 Disasters
.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62 Customs and folklore
.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
   For technical and industrial aspects see G1 .M1+
   .E6225 Genealogy. Families
.E623 Heraldry
.E624 Social organizations
.E625 Social problems
   Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
.E627 Folklore. Mythology
.E628 Astrology
.E63 Recreation. Sports
   Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
   Class individual trails as geographic features
   For historic trails see G1 .P25
.E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
.E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
.E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
.E644 Architecture
.E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
.E646 Music
.E648 Painting and sculpture
.E65 Literature
.E655 Museums
.E67 Libraries
   Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
.E68 Education
.E7 Material culture
.E73 Housing. Shelter
   Cf. G1 .E644 Architecture
.E74 Income. Income tax
.E75 Treasure troves
   Cf. G1 .P57 Wreck charts
.E9 Slavery
Political geography
   Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
   .F1 General
   .F2 International boundaries
   .F3 Sovereignty
      Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
   .F33 Colonial possessions
   .F35 Territorial expansion
   .F37 Flags. Military colors
   .F5 International relations
      Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
   .F55 Diplomatic and consular service
      Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
   .F7 Administrative and political divisions
      Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
      For courts and judicial divisions see G1 .F85
   .F8 Government
   .F81 Forms of government
      Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
      Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions see G1 .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
   .F85 Laws and law enforcement
      Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
   .F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
   .F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results

Economic geography
   For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q
   .G1 General. Economic conditions
   .G15 Economic planning
      Cf. G1 .G45 Planning
Economic geography
General. Economic conditions -- Continued

.G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
   For international economic assistance see G1 .F5

.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence

.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
   Cf. G1 .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
   Cf. G1 .J4 Soil conservation
   Cf. G1 .K3 Forest conservation

.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
   Zoning
   Planning
   Cf. G1 .G15 Economic planning
   Urban renewal

.G45 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
   Land grants

.G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
   For income tax see G1 .E74
   Insurance. Fire protection
   Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.

.G5 Public lands
   Parks and monuments
   Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
   zoos, etc.
   Individual parks are classed as regions
   Cf. G1 .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
   Cf. G1 .K1 Forests

.G52 Cemeteries

.G6 Ethnic reservations

.G7 Business and professional organizations

.G8 Labor
   Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
   individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
etc.

Mines and mineral resources
   Including mineral rights and leases
   For "Rock hound guides" see G1 .E63

.H1 General

.H2 Metallic group

.H5 Nonmetallic group
   Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and
   petroleum

.H8 Petroleum and natural gas

.H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat

.Agriculture

.J1 General. Agricultural regions

698
Agriculture
   General. Agricultural regions -- Continued
      .J15    Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
               techniques
               Cf. G1 .N26 Soil mechanics
               Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
               Cf. G1 .G4 Conservation (General)
               Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
      .J48    Fertilizers
      .J5     Animal husbandry. Livestock
      .J6     Crops
      .J61    Cereals
      .J67    Forage crops. Legumes
      .J7     Vegetables
      .J73    Fruits. Nuts
      .J77    Sugar and starch
               Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically
               cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
      .J8     Industrial agricultural products
      .J82    Cordage and textile fibers
               Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
      .J84    Rubber, gum, and resin products
      .J9     Other plants
      .J912   Beverage plants
               Including coffee, tea, etc.
      .J92    Medicinal plants
      .J93    Spices. Condiments
      .J94    Tobacco
      .J95    Floriculture. Nurseries
Forests and forestry
      .K1     General
      .K2     Distribution of forest areas and forest types
               Class individual forests as regions
               Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
      .K4     Silviculture. Tree farms
      .K5     Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
      .K6     Lumbering. Exploitation
               Cf. G1 .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
Aquatic biological resources
   Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including
   aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals
Aquatic biological resources -- Continued

.L1 General
    For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1 .E63
    Cf. G1 .D1+ Plant and animal distribution

.L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products

.L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture

.L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries

.M1 General

.M2 Mineral processing and manufacture

.M3 Chemical processing and manufacture

.M4 Wood processing and manufacture

.M5 Paper processing and manufacture

.M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture

.M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture

.M9 Transport equipment manufacture

.M95 Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1 General
    Including inventions

.N18 Engineering

.N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
    Class individual dams as geographic features

.N22 Flood control


.N24 Engineering geology
    Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
    Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N3 Power

.N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation

.N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation

.N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
    Cf. G1 .C92 Radioactivity

.N36 Solar power

.N39 Utilities

.N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines

.N42 Gas utilities
Technology. Engineering. Public works
Utilities -- Continued

.N44      Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
          Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
.N46      Sewerage. Waste disposal
.N85      Pollution and pollution control
.N852     Air pollution
.N854     Pollution of land
          Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards
          and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned
          motor vehicles, etc.
.N856     Water pollution
.N858     Noise pollution

Transportation and communication

.P1      General
.P15     Distances
.P19     Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2      Roads
          For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1
          .N26
.P21     Traffic surveys
.P22     Bus routes. Truck routes
.P23     Traffic and parking regulations
.P24     Bridges and tunnels
.P25     Trails (Historic)
          Class individual trails as geographic features
          For scenic and recreational trails see G1 .E63
.P3      Railroads
.P33     Urban and interurban railroads
          Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways,
          etc.
.P4      Pipe lines
.P5      Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
          Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
.P53     Inland waterways
          Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and
          protected inshore channels
.P54     Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55     Ports and port facilities
.P57     Wreck charts
          Cf. G1 .E75 Treasure troves
.P58     Electronic navigation charts
          Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic
          navigation charts
          For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5
          and .P6
Transportation and communication -- Continued
.P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
.P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
.P62 Air routes
.P7 Space transportation
.P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
.P78 Other transportation systems
Including conveyor belts, cable ways
.P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
.P9 Communications
.P92 Telegraph
.P93 Submarine cables
.P94 Telephone. Area codes
.P95 Radio
.P96 Television
Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance
.Q1 General
.Q2 Business statistics
.Q3 Movement of commodities
Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1 .P1+
Cf. G1 .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q4 Marketing
.Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
.Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
.Q46 Retail sales outlets
.Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72
.Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q8 Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography
.R1 General
.R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition
.R22 Air Force
.R24 Army
.R26 Coast Guard
.R28 Navy
.R282 Marine Corps
.R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
Military and naval geography -- Continued

.R4  Defenses. Fortifications
.R5  Logistics
   Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.
.R6  Civil defense

Historical geography

Class here maps and atlases that portray specific historical events, including disposition of troops, battle lines, or a series of events.
A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed, which gives only general geographical information about an area at the time of a given event or series of events is treated without subject subdivision.
A chronological subdivision for an area, based on its own history, is to be preferred to any universal arrangement except that the following Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout the schedule:

For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S World history, and G3701.S United States history.

.S1  General
.S12 Discovery and exploration
.S65 World War I
.S7  World War II
Special category maps and atlases
   Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases
   Suburbs and city regions
   e.g.
   G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
   G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
   G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City
.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities
.A2 Index maps
   Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5
.A25 Digital cartographic materials
.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view
.A35 Panoramas
.A43 Remote-sensing images
.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs
.A5 Pictorial maps
.A6 Cartoon maps
.A63 Cartograms
.A67 Mental maps
.A7 Maps for the blind
.A8 Special geographical names
   Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.
.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
   Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1a .E645
.A9 Special format
   Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
   Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping
.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations
.B2 Movements of the earth
   Including international date line, time zones
.B3 Geodetic surveys
   Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring
Mathematical geography -- Continued

.B5
Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped

.B52
Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7
Cartography

.B71
Globe gores
Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional
representation of a globe

.B72
Projections
Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular
projection

.B8
Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition,
distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain
heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences
Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the
earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1
General

.C18
Relief models. Raised relief globes

.C2
Physiography. Geomorphology
Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21
Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23
Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28
Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3
Hydrology. Hydrogeology
Cf. G1a .N44 Water utilities

.C31
Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C315
Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32
Floods
Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control

.C34
Ground water. Water table

.C35
Water composition and quality

.C36
Mineral waters
For spas, etc. see G1a .E635

.C37
Sea ice

.C38
Glaciers. Glaciology
Cf. G1a .C74 Icebergs

.C5
Geology
Cf. G1a .N24 Engineering geology

.C51
Geological surveys. Status. Progress

.C55
Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes
(Seismology). Vulcanology

.C57
Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology

.C58
Geochemistry
Physical sciences -- Continued

.C7  Oceanography
    For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom
    see G1a .C2
    For distribution of aquatic life see G1a .D1
    For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1a .L1+

.C72  Temperature of ocean water
.C73  Salinity and density of ocean water
.C74  Icebergs
.C75  Ocean currents
.C76  Ocean tides

.C8  Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
    Climate regions
    Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions,
    deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.

.C813  Weather forecasting
.C82  Atmospheric temperature
.C83  Insolation and radiation
.C84  Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric
    circulation. Wind systems
    Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
    Storms
.C86  Storms
.C87  Atmospheric electricity
    Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
    Rain
    Snow. Snowmelt
    Hail
.C886  Droughts
.C887  Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking

.C9  Geophysics
.C92  Radioactivity
.C93  Terrestrial magnetism
.C95  Gravity

Biogeography
    Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life,
    exclusive of man and economic activities

.D1  General
    Cf. G1a .L1+ Aquatic biological resources

.D2  Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation

.D4  Animal geography. Zoogeography
    Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
    For sport fishing and hunting see G1a .E63

.D5  Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
    Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being

.E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.

.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns that are ruined, extinct, etc.

.E2 Population


.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts

.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.

.E272 Regulation. Quotas

.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1a .C55 Earthquakes; G1a .C32 Floods; G1a .E59, Famine; etc.

.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics

.E4 Religions

.E42 Christianity

.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.

.E424 Missions

.E43 Judaism

.E44 Islam

.E45 Hinduism

.E452 Brahmanism

.E47 Buddhism

.E5 Medical geography

.E51 Diseases

.E52 Medical professions

.E55 Public health

.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries

Cf. G1a .E29 Disasters

.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations

.E62 Customs and folklore

.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1a .M1+

.E6225 Genealogy. Families

.E623 Heraldry

.E624 Social organizations
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
Customs and folklore -- Continued
.E625 Social problems
Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
.E627 Folklore. Mythology
.E628 Astrology
.E63 Recreation. Sports
Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
Class individual trails as geographic features
For historic trails see G1a .P25
.E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
.E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
.E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
.E644 Architecture
.E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
.E646 Music
.E648 Painting and sculpture
.E65 Literature
.E655 Museums
.E67 Libraries
Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
.E68 Education
.E7 Material culture
.E73 Housing. Shelter
Cf. G1a .E644 Architecture
.E74 Income. Income tax
.E75 Treasure troves
Cf. G1a .P57 Wreck charts
.E9 Slavery
Political geography
Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
.F1 General
.F2 International boundaries
.F3 Sovereignty
Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
.F33 Colonial possessions
.F35 Territorial expansion
Political geography
  Sovereignty -- Continued
  .F37  Flags. Military colors
  .F5   International relations
    Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
  .F55  Diplomatic and consular service
    Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
  .F7   Administrative and political divisions
    Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
    For courts and judicial divisions see G1a .F85
  .F8   Government
    .F81  Forms of government
      Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
    .F85  Laws and law enforcement
      Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
  .F86  Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
       Political results
Economic geography
  For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q
  .G1   General. Economic conditions
    .G15  Economic planning
      Cf. G1a .G45 Planning
    .G17  Economic assistance (Domestic)
      For international economic assistance see G1a .F5
  .G2   Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
  .G3   Natural resources. Conservation (General)
    Cf. G1a .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
    Cf. G1a .J4 Soil conservation
    Cf. G1a .K3 Forest conservation
  .G4   Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
    .G44  Zoning

709
Economic geography
Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification --
Continued
.G45 Planning
   Cf. G1a .G15 Economic planning
.G455 Urban renewal
.G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
.G465 Land grants
.G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
   For income tax see G1a .E74
.G475 Insurance. Fire protection
   Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.
.G5 Public lands
.G52 Parks and monuments
   Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
   zoos, etc.
   Individual parks are classed as regions
   Cf. G1a .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
   Cf. G1a .K1 Forests
.G54 Cemeteries
.G6 Ethnic reservations
.G7 Business and professional organizations
.G8 Labor
   Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
   individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
   etc.
Mines and mineral resources
   Including mineral rights and leases
   For "Rock hound guides" see G1a .E63
.H1 General
.H2 Metallic group
.H5 Nonmetallic group
   Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and
   petroleum
.H8 Petroleum and natural gas
.H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
Agriculture
.J1 General. Agricultural regions
.J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
techniques
   Cf. G1a .N26 Soil mechanics
Agriculture -- Continued

Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
Cf. G1a .G4 Conservation (General)
Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control

.J48 Fertilizers

.J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock

.J6 Crops

.J61 Cereals

.J67 Forage crops. Legumes

.J7 Vegetables

.J73 Fruits. Nuts

.J77 Sugar and starch
Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically
cultivated for the production of sugar and starch

.J8 Industrial agricultural products

.J82 Cordage and textile fibers
Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.

.J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products

.J9 Other plants

.J912 Beverage plants
Including coffee, tea, etc.

.J92 Medicinal plants

.J93 Spices. Condiments

.J94 Tobacco

.J95 Floriculture. Nurseries

Forests and forestry

.K1 General

.K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
Class individual forests as regions

Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)

.K4 Silviculture. Tree farms

.K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires

.K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
Cf. G1a .M4 Wood processing and manufacture

Aquatic biological resources
Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including
aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

.L1 General
For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1a .E63
Cf. G1a .D1+ Plant and animal distribution

.L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products

.L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture

.L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries

.M1 General
Manufacturing and processing. Service industries -- Continued

.M2    Mineral processing and manufacture
.M3    Chemical processing and manufacture
.M4    Wood processing and manufacture
.M5    Paper processing and manufacture
.M6    Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
.M8    Food and beverage processing and manufacture
.M9    Transport equipment manufacture
.M95   Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1    General
    Including inventions

.N18   Engineering

.N2    Hydraulic engineering. Dams
    Class individual dams as geographic features
    Flood control


.N24   Engineering geology
    Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N26   Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
    Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N3    Power

.N32   Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation

.N33   Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34   Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation

.N35   Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
    Cf. G1a .C92 Radioactivity

.N36   Solar power

.N39   Utilities

.N4    Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines

.N42   Gas utilities

.N44   Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
    Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology

.N46   Sewerage. Waste disposal

.N85   Pollution and pollution control

.N852  Air pollution

.N854  Pollution of land
    Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.
Technology. Engineering. Public works
Pollution and pollution control -- Continued

.N856     Water pollution
.N858     Noise pollution

Transportation and communication

.P1     General
.P15     Distances
.P19     Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2     Roads
          For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1a .N26
.P21     Traffic surveys
.P22     Bus routes. Truck routes
.P23     Traffic and parking regulations
.P24     Bridges and tunnels
.P25     Trails (Historic)
          Class individual trails as geographic features
          For scenic and recreational trails see G1a .E63

.P3     Railroads
.P33     Urban and interurban railroads
          Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways,
          etc.
.P4     Pipe lines
.P5     Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
          Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
.P53     Inland waterways
          Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and
          protected inshore channels
.P54     Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55     Ports and port facilities
.P57     Wreck charts
          Cf. G1a .E75 Treasure troves
.P58     Electronic navigation charts
          Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic
          navigation charts
          For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5
          and .P6
.P6     Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
.P61     Airports, landing fields, etc.
.P62     Air routes
.P7     Space transportation
.P75     Satellite tracks, etc.
.P78     Other transportation systems
          Including conveyor belts, cable ways
.P8     Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
.P9     Communications
.P92     Telegraph
Transportation and communication
   Communications -- Continued
   .P93  Submarine cables
   .P94  Telephone. Area codes
   .P95  Radio
   .P96  Television
           Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance
   .Q1   General
   .Q2   Business statistics
   .Q3   Movement of commodities
           Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
           For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and
           show specific routes see G1a .P1+
           Cf. G1a .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
   .Q4   Marketing
   .Q42  Trade centers and trading areas
   .Q44  Shopping centers. Shopping malls
   .Q46  Retail sales outlets
   .Q48  Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
           Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York
           World's Fair, and Transpo '72
   .Q5   Tariffs and other trade barriers
   .Q8   Finance
           Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange
           credit, special types of financial institutions, individual
           financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography
   .R1   General
   .R2   Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop
           disposition
   .R22  Air Force
   .R24  Army
   .R26  Coast Guard
   .R28  Navy
   .R282  Marine Corps
   .R3   Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
   .R4   Defenses. Fortifications
   .R5   Logistics
           Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of
           communication, etc.
   .R6   Civil defense

History
   .S1   General
   .S12  Discovery and exploration
           Including exploration of the West
History -- Continued

.S2   Colonial period
.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763
.S3   Revolution, 1775-1783
.S4   1783-1865
.S42  War of 1812
.S44  Mexican War, 1845-1848
.S5   Civil War, 1861-1865
.S55  1865-1900
.S57  Spanish American War, 1898
.S6   1900-1945
.S65  World War I
.S7   World War II
.S73  1945-
G2a  TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS  G2a
(DECIMAL NUMBERS)

0.112  America
0.115  North America
       United States
0.12   General works
0.13.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
0.15   Canada
0.155  Latin America
0.16   Mexico
       Central America
          General works
0.17   West Indies
0.18   Belize, British Honduras
0.19   Costa Rica
0.2    Guatemala
0.21   Nicaragua
0.215  Panama
0.22   El Salvador
0.23   General works
0.24   Bahamas
0.25   Cuba
0.26   Haiti
0.27   Jamaica
0.28   Puerto Rico
0.29.A-Z  Other islands, A-Z
0.3    South America
0.31   Argentina
0.32   Bolivia
0.33   Brazil
0.34   Chile
0.35   Colombia
0.36   Ecuador
0.365  French Guiana
0.37   Guyana
0.38   Paraguay
0.39   Peru
0.395  Suriname
0.4    Uruguay
0.41   Venezuela
0.42   Europe
       General works
0.425.A-Z  Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
          Great Britain
0.43   General works
0.44   England
0.45   Scotland
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.465</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.467</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium see G2a 0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denmark see G2a 0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.495</td>
<td>East Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>Low Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norway see G2a 0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. G2a 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden see G2a 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.635</td>
<td>Balkan States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68.A-Z</td>
<td>Other divisions of Europe, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.795</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Turkey. Asia Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>Other divisions of Asia, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.813</td>
<td>Arab countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.815</td>
<td>Indian Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.A-Z</td>
<td>Other African divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.E7</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z3</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z36</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Atlantic Ocean Islands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.883</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8835.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indian Ocean Islands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.884</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8845.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.885</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arctic regions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.98.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>Tropics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Antarctic regions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>Antarctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal Number</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.115</td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.155</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>Belize, British Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.215</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.29 A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.365</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.395</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.425 A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
  0.43 General works
  0.44 England
  0.45 Scotland
  0.46 Northern Ireland
  0.465 Wales
  0.467 Ireland
  0.47 Austria
  Belgium see G2b 0.53
  Denmark see G2b 0.57
  0.48 France
  0.49 Germany
    Including West Germany
  0.495 East Germany
  0.5 Greece
  0.51 Italy
  Low Countries
  0.52 General works
  0.53 Belgium
  0.54 Netherlands
  Norway see G2b 0.59
  0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
    Cf. G2b 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
  Scandinavia
  0.56 General works
  0.57 Denmark
    Finland see G2b 0.68.F5
  0.58 Iceland
  0.59 Norway
  0.6 Sweden
  0.61 Spain
  0.62 Portugal
    Sweden see G2b 0.6
  0.63 Switzerland
  Balkan States
  0.635 General works
  0.638 Bosnia and Herzegovina
  0.65 Bulgaria
  0.655 Croatia
  0.656 Macedonia (Republic)
  0.657 Montenegro
  0.66 Romania
  0.664 Serbia
  0.665 Slovenia
  0.67 Yugoslavia
Europe -- Continued
0.68.A-Z     Other divisions of Europe, A-Z  
0.68.F5       Finland  
0.68.S56      Slovakia
Asia
0.69         General works
0.7          China
0.71         India
Southwest Asia
0.72         General works
0.73         Vietnam
0.74         Indonesia
0.76         Philippines
0.77         Japan
0.78         Iran
0.79         Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795        Taiwan
0.8          Turkey. Asia Minor
0.81.A-Z     Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813        Arab countries
0.815        Indian Ocean
Africa
0.82         General works
0.83         Egypt
0.84         South Africa
0.85         Algeria
0.86         Tanzania
0.87         Angola
0.88.A-Z     Other African divisions, A-Z  
            e.g.
0.88.E7      Ethiopia
0.88.Z3      Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36     Zambia
Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883        General works
0.8835.A-Z    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z  
              West Indies see G2b 0.23+ 
Indian Ocean Islands
0.884         General works
0.8845.A-Z    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z  
0.885         Pacific Ocean
0.89         Australia
0.91         New Zealand
Pacific Islands
0.97         General works
0.98.A-Z     Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

721
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>Tropics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>Antarctic regions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0.112 America
0.115 North America
United States
0.12 General works
0.13.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
0.15 Canada (Table G12)
0.155 Latin America
0.16 Mexico (Table G12)
Central America
0.17 General works
0.18 Belize, British Honduras (Table G12)
0.19 Costa Rica (Table G12)
0.2 Guatemala (Table G12)
0.21 Nicaragua (Table G12)
0.215 Panama (Table G12)
0.22 El Salvador (Table G12)
West Indies
0.23 General works
0.24 Bahamas (Table G12)
0.25 Cuba (Table G12)
0.26 Haiti (Table G12)
0.27 Jamaica (Table G12)
0.28 Puerto Rico (Table G12)
0.29.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
South America
0.3 General works
0.31 Argentina (Table G12)
0.32 Bolivia (Table G12)
0.33 Brazil (Table G12)
0.34 Chile (Table G12)
0.35 Colombia (Table G12)
0.36 Ecuador (Table G12)
0.365 French Guiana (Table G12)
0.37 Guyana (Table G12)
0.38 Paraguay (Table G12)
0.39 Peru (Table G12)
0.395 Suriname (Table G12)
0.4 Uruguay (Table G12)
0.41 Venezuela (Table G12)
Europe
0.42 General works
0.425.A-Z Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
Great Britain
0.43 General works
0.44 England (Table G12)
0.45 Scotland (Table G12)
Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Geographical Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>Northern Ireland (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.465</td>
<td>Wales (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.467</td>
<td>Ireland (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>Austria (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium see G2c 0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.475</td>
<td>Czech Republic (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>France (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>Germany (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.495</td>
<td>East Germany (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Greece (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>Italy (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>Belgium (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>Netherlands (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. G2c 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scandinavia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Geographical Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>Denmark (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>Iceland (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>Norway (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>Sweden (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>Spain (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>Portugal (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden see G2c 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>Switzerland (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Balkan States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Geographical Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.635</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>Bulgaria (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.656</td>
<td>Kosovo (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.657</td>
<td>Macedonia (Republic) (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.658</td>
<td>Montenegro (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>Romania (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.664</td>
<td>Serbia (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.665</td>
<td>Slovenia (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>Yugoslavia (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68.A-Z</td>
<td>Other divisions of Europe, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Geographical Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>China (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asia -- Continued

0.71  India (Table G12)
     Southeast Asia
0.72  General works
0.73  Vietnam (Table G12)
0.74  Indonesia (Table G12)
0.76  Philippines (Table G12)
0.77  Japan (Table G12)
0.78  Iran (Table G12)
0.79  Russia in Asia, Soviet Union in Asia, Siberia
0.795 Taiwan (Table G12)
0.8  Turkey, Asia Minor (Table G12)
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean
     Africa
0.82  General works
0.83  Egypt (Table G12)
0.84  South Africa (Table G12)
0.85  Algeria (Table G12)
0.86  Tanzania (Table G12)
0.87  Angola (Table G12)
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
     e.g.
0.88.E7  Ethiopia
0.88.Z3  Congo (Democratic Republic), Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia
     Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883  General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
     West Indies see G2c 0.23+
     Indian Ocean Islands
0.884  General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885  Pacific Ocean
0.89  Australia (Table G12)
0.91  New Zealand (Table G12)
     Pacific Islands
0.97  General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985  Tropics
     Arctic regions
0.99  General works
0.993  Greenland (Table G12)
0.995  Antarctic regions
0.112 America
0.115 North America
United States
0.12 General works
0.13.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
0.15 Canada (Table G13)
0.155 Latin America
0.16 Mexico (Table G13)
Central America
0.17 General works
0.18 Belize. British Honduras (Table G13)
0.19 Costa Rica (Table G13)
0.2 Guatemala (Table G13)
0.21 Nicaragua (Table G13)
0.215 Panama (Table G13)
0.22 El Salvador (Table G13)
West Indies
0.23 General works
0.24 Bahamas (Table G13)
0.25 Cuba (Table G13)
0.26 Haiti (Table G13)
0.27 Jamaica (Table G13)
0.28 Puerto Rico (Table G13)
0.29.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
South America
0.3 General works
0.31 Argentina (Table G13)
0.32 Bolivia (Table G13)
0.33 Brazil (Table G13)
0.34 Chile (Table G13)
0.35 Colombia (Table G13)
0.36 Ecuador (Table G13)
0.365 French Guiana (Table G13)
0.37 Guyana (Table G13)
0.38 Paraguay (Table G13)
0.39 Peru (Table G13)
0.395 Suriname (Table G13)
0.4 Uruguay (Table G13)
0.41 Venezuela (Table G13)
Europe
0.42 General works
0.425.A-Z Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
Great Britain
0.43 General works
0.44 England (Table G13)
0.45 Scotland (Table G13)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Continent</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>Northern Ireland (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wales (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ireland (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Austria (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium see G2d 0.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denmark see G2d 0.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>France (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Germany (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East Germany (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greece (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Italy (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low Countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norway see G2d 0.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. G2d 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denmark (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iceland (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norway (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spain (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden see G2d 0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switzerland (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkan States</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulgaria (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romania (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yugoslavia (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other divisions of Europe, A-Z</td>
<td>0.68.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vietnam (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indonesia (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines (Table G13)</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asia -- Continued

0.77    Japan (Table G13)
0.78    Iran (Table G13)
0.79    Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795   Taiwan (Table G13)
0.8    Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G13)
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813   Arab countries
0.815   Indian Ocean

Africa

0.82    General works
0.83    Egypt (Table G13)
0.84    South Africa (Table G13)
0.85    Algeria (Table G13)
0.86    Tanzania (Table G13)
0.87    Angola (Table G13)
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
   e.g.
0.88.E7   Ethiopia
0.88.Z3   Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36  Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands

0.883   General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
   West Indies see G2d 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands

0.884   General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885   Pacific Ocean
0.89    Australia (Table G13)
0.91    New Zealand (Table G13)

Pacific Islands

0.97    General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985   Tropics

Arctic regions

0.99    General works
0.993   Greenland (Table G13)
0.995   Antarctic regions
G2e  TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS  G2e
(DECIMAL NUMBERS)

0.112  America
       Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere
collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number
or numbers for the country

0.115  North America
       Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For
works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for
the country

0.15   Canada (Table G14)
0.155  Latin America
0.16   Mexico (Table G14)
       Central America
0.17   General works
0.18   Belize, British Honduras (Table G14)
0.19   Costa Rica (Table G14)
0.2    Guatemala (Table G14)
0.21   Nicaragua (Table G14)
0.215  Panama (Table G14)
0.22   El Salvador (Table G14)
       West Indies
0.23   General works
0.24   Bahamas (Table G14)
0.25   Cuba (Table G14)
0.26   Haiti (Table G14)
0.27   Jamaica (Table G14)
0.28   Puerto Rico (Table G14)
0.29.A-Z   Other islands, A-Z
       South America
0.3    General works
0.31   Argentina (Table G14)
0.32   Bolivia (Table G14)
0.33   Brazil (Table G14)
0.34   Chile (Table G14)
0.35   Colombia (Table G14)
0.36   Ecuador (Table G14)
0.365  French Guiana (Table G14)
0.37   Guyana (Table G14)
0.38   Paraguay (Table G14)
0.39   Peru (Table G14)
0.395  Suriname (Table G14)
0.4    Uruguay (Table G14)
0.41   Venezuela (Table G14)
       Europe
0.42   General works
0.425.A-Z   Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
            Great Britain
Europe
   Great Britain -- Continued
   0.43       General works
   0.44       England (Table G14)
   0.45       Scotland (Table G14)
   0.46       Northern Ireland (Table G14)
   0.465      Wales (Table G14)
   0.467      Ireland (Table G14)
   0.47       Austria (Table G14)
               Belgium see G2e 0.53
               Denmark see G2e 0.57
   0.48       France (Table G14)
   0.49       Germany (Table G14)
               Including West Germany
   0.495      East Germany (Table G14)
   0.5        Greece (Table G14)
   0.51       Italy (Table G14)
               Low Countries
   0.52       General works
   0.53       Belgium (Table G14)
   0.54       Netherlands (Table G14)
   0.55       Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G14)
               Cf. G2e 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
Scandinavia
   0.56       General works
   0.57       Denmark (Table G14)
   0.58       Iceland (Table G14)
   0.59       Norway (Table G14)
   0.6       Sweden (Table G14)
   0.61       Spain (Table G14)
   0.62       Portugal (Table G14)
               Sweden see G2e 0.6
   0.63       Switzerland (Table G14)
Balkan States
   0.635      General works
   0.65       Bulgaria (Table G14)
   0.66       Romania (Table G14)
   0.67       Yugoslavia (Table G14)
   0.68.A-Z   Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
Asia
   0.69       General works
   0.7        China (Table G14)
   0.71       India (Table G14)
               Southeast Asia
   0.72       General works
Asia

Southeast Asia -- Continued

0.73 Vietnam (Table G14)
0.74 Indonesia (Table G14)
0.76 Philippines (Table G14)
0.77 Japan (Table G14)
0.78 Iran (Table G14)
0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795 Taiwan (Table G14)
0.8 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G14)
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean

Africa

0.82 General works
0.83 Egypt (Table G14)
0.84 South Africa (Table G14)
0.85 Algeria (Table G14)
0.86 Tanzania (Table G14)
0.87 Angola (Table G14)
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
e.g.
0.88.E7 Ethiopia
0.88.Z3 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands

0.883 General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

West Indies see G2e 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands

0.884 General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

Pacific Ocean

0.89 Australia (Table G14)
0.91 New Zealand (Table G14)

Pacific Islands

0.97 General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

0.985 Tropics

Arctic regions

0.99 General works
0.993 Greenland (Table G14)
0.995 Antarctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-30</td>
<td>Canada (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greenland see G3 196.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-36</td>
<td>Belize, British Honduras (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-41.5</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-42.5</td>
<td>Panama (Table G11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-43.5</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-48</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-50</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-52</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-54</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-56</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59-60</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>Bolivia (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-66</td>
<td>Chile (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-68</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69-70</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>Guyana (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-74</td>
<td>Paraguay (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>Peru (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78</td>
<td>Uruguay (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79-80</td>
<td>Venezuela (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-86</td>
<td>England (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-88 Scotland (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89-89.5 Northern Ireland (Table G11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.5.A-Z Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.7 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.8.A-Z Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-92 Austria (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93-94 France (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95-96 Germany (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.5 East Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-98 Greece (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99-100 Italy (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-104 Belgium (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-106 Netherlands (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway see G3 115+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-108 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf. G3 155+ Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-112 Denmark (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-114 Greenland see G3 196.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-116 Norway (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-118 Sweden (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-120 Spain (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-122 Portugal (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-124 Switzerland (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkan States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.5 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-128 Bulgaria (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-130 Romania (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-132 Yugoslavia (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-138 China (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asia -- Continued

139-140  India (Table G10)
          Southeast Asia
141      General works
143-144  Vietnam (Table G10)
145-146  Indonesia (Table G10)
149-150  Philippines (Table G10)
151-152  Japan (Table G10)
153-154  Iran (Table G10)
155-156  Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia (Table G10)
          Taiwan
156.5    General works
156.52.A-Z  Local, A-Z
157-158  Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G10)
159.A-Z  Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
159.5    Arab countries
160      Indian Ocean

Africa

161      General works
163-164  Egypt (Table G10)
165-166  South Africa (Table G10)
167-168  Algeria (Table G10)
169-170  Tanzania (Table G10)
171-172  Angola (Table G10)
          e.g.
173.E7    Ethiopia
173.Z3    Zaire
173.Z36   Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands
173.4    General works
173.5.A-Z  Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
          West Indies see G3 45+
Indian Ocean Islands
173.7    General works
173.8.A-Z  Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

Pacific Ocean
174      General works
174.25   Bering Sea
175-176  Australia (Table G10)
179-180  New Zealand (Table G10)

Pacific Islands
192      General works
193.A-Z  Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
194      Tropics
          Arctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>195-196</td>
<td>General works (Table G10)</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.5-6</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-198</td>
<td>Antarctic regions</td>
<td>Antarctic regions (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table is no longer used. The subarrangement has been incorporated into the text of the schedule.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies. When the table is modified, the modification normally occurs in the use of locals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.A-Z</td>
<td>By region, state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

737
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.1</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2</td>
<td>By region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2.1</td>
<td>New England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2.2</td>
<td>Middle Atlantic States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2.3</td>
<td>Middle West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2.4</td>
<td>Southern States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2.5</td>
<td>Appalachian Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.3</td>
<td>Central</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.4</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.5</td>
<td>Pacific States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.6</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.7</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Canada (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Belize, British Honduras (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Honduras (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Panama (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Bolivía (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Chile (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Guianas (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Table Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Great Britain. England (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td>England (Local), A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.5</td>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Table Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.2</td>
<td>Russia (Federation)</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.3</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.35</td>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.38</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.39</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.45</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Table Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe

Scandinavia -- Continued

60       Norway (Table G15)
61       Sweden (Table G15)
62    Spain (Table G15)
63    Portugal (Table G15)
64    Switzerland (Table G15)

Balkan States

66       General works
66.5       Albania (Table G15)
66.7       Bosnia and Herzegovina (Table G15)
67       Bulgaria (Table G15)
68       Croatia (Table G15)
69       Romania (Table G15)
69.3       Serbia (Table G15)
69.5       Slovenia (Table G15)

Yugoslavia

70.A2       General works
(70.A3A-.A3Z)       Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
                     see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3
(70.A4-Z)       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                     see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3

71.A-Z       Other European regions or countries, A-Z

71.A54       Andorra
71.A57       Alps
71.A73       Ardennes
71.C9       Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
71.F5       Finland
71.M3       Malta
71.P6       Poland
71.P97       Pyrenees
71.S56       Slovakia
71.5       Mediterranean Region

Asia

72       General works
    Middle East

73       General works
73.5       Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G15)
74       Iran (Table G15)
74.5.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
74.5.A74       Armenia
74.5.C93       Cyprus

Soviet Central Asia

75       General works
75.2       Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan (Table G15)
75.25      Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan (Table G15)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75.3</td>
<td>Soviet Central Asia -- Continued</td>
<td>Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.35</td>
<td></td>
<td>Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.5</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.25</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.3</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.35</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.4</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.43</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Indochina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.2</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Burma. Myanmar</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.5</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>East Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>East Asia</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.5</td>
<td>East Asia</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>East Asia</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>East Asia</td>
<td>Siberia (Russia)</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.A-Z</td>
<td>Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>(Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.A-Z</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>By state or territory, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.A-Z</td>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 General works. General history of cartography
2 Official works. Documents
3 Collective biography
   Cf. GA 281+, Biography of globe makers
   By period see G7 3.1+
   History. By period
      Early to 500
      3.1.A1 History. Collective biography
      3.1.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
      Medieval (500 to 1500)
      3.3.A1 History. Collective biography
      3.3.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
      16th century
      3.5.A1 History. Collective biography
      3.5.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
      17th-18th centuries
      3.6.A1 History. Collective biography
      3.6.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
      19th-20th centuries
      3.7.A1 History. Collective biography
      3.7.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
4 Individual maps. By date or approximate date
   Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
5.A-Z Local, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
.x General works
.x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1  General works
1.5.A-Z  Local, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.A2</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A3-.Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2-.Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2-.Z</td>
<td>Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A4-.Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

NUMERALS

Ace Combatn (Video games):
GV1469.35.A33
Acheulian culture: GN772.2.A53
Achievement standards
  Physical education: GV436+
Achinese in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.A25
Acoustical properties
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.A25
Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Activity programs
  Environmental sciences: GE77
  Hydrology: GB658.35
  Oceanography: GC31.35
Adams, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate):
  G2249.55+
Adivasis in India
  Folklore: GR351.82.A27
Advisory council: G5430+
Administrative divisions: G1.F7, G1a.F7
Adolescence
  Anthropology: GN483+
  Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
  Anthropology: GN482.3
  Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
  Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
  Anthropology: GN484.2+

A

A-Train (Video games):
GV1469.35.A18
AAAD Basketball Tournament:
GV885.49.A15
Abashev culture: GN778.2.A22
Abaza in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.A2
Abbreviations
  Dance: GV1587
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
Aberrant (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.A24
Ability testing
  Basketball: GV887.5
  Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Abnormalities, Human
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Aboriginal Australians
  Anthropometry: GN57.A9
  Folklore: GR366.A87
Abortion
  Anthropology: GN482.4
Abron (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.A27
Absinthe
  Manners and customs: GT2898
Abysinian: G2505+, G8330+
Accessories
  Manners and customs: GT2050+
Accident prevention
  Ballet: GV1789
  Physical education: GV344
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Accreditation
  Camps: GV198.A38
Acclimation
  Anthropology: GN366+

1080 Degree Snowboarding (Video games): GV1469.35.A16
7th guest (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S45
8-Ball: GV900.A16

Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Activity programs
  Environmental sciences: GE77
  Hydrology: GB658.35
  Oceanography: GC31.35
Adams, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate):
  G2249.55+
Adivasis in India
  Folklore: GR351.82.A27
Advisory council: G5430+
Administrative divisions: G1.F7, G1a.F7
Adolescence
  Anthropology: GN483+
  Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
  Anthropology: GN482.3
  Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
  Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
  Anthropology: GN484.2+

752
Advent calendars
  Manners and customs: GT4988.5
Adventure games
  Computer games: GV1469.22
Adventure playgrounds: GV424
Adventure racing: GV1038+
Adventure travel: G516
Adventures: G521+
Adygei in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.A39
Adzes
  Anthropology: GN437.A35
AEK (Soccer team): GV943.6.A292
Aerial cartography: GA109
Aerial geography: G142
Aerial photography: G1 .B52, G1a .B52
Aerial photography in anthropology: GN34.3.A35
Aerial photography in geomorphology: GB400.42.A35
Aerial photography in hydrology: GB656.2.A37
Aerial views: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
Aerobics, Step
  Calisthenics: GV501.5
  Aerobics, Team: GV1798.8
Aeroelectric power generation: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Aeronautical charts: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
Aeronautics
  Oceanography: GC10.4.A3
Aesthetic life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
Aesthetics
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
Aesthetics and costume: GT522
Aesthetics and dance: GV1588.3
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the: G2520+, G8360+
  Cartography: GA1439+
Affect
  Psychological anthropology: GN519
Afghanistan: G2265+, G7630+
  Cartography: GA1091+
Africa: G2445+, G8200+
  Cartography: GA1341+
Africa and Asia: G5685+
Africa and Europe: G5695+
Africa, Central: G8630+
Africa, Eastern: G8320+
Africa, Equatorial: G8630+
Africa, North: G8220+
Africa, Northeast: G8220+
Africa, Southeast: G8400+
Africa, Southern: G8480+
Africa, Southwest: G2580+, G8620+
Africa, West: G2640+, G8735+
African Americans
  Anthropology: GN57.A35
  Dance: GV1624.7.A34
  Folklore: GR111.A47
Afrikaners
  Folklore: GR359.2.A47
Age groups
  Anthropology: GN490.5
Agricultural products
  Industrial: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
Agricultural regions: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
Agriculture
  Anthropology: GN407.4+
  Folklore: GR895
  General: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
  Manners and customs: GT5810+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4
Aguascalientes: G4650+
Agulhas Current: GC296.8.A38
Ahirs in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A44
Aikido: GV1114.35
Air
  Folklore: GR638
Air Force: G1 .R22, G1a .R22
Air pollution: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
Air routes: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
Air sports: GV750+
Air transportation: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
Aircraft for polar exploration: G599
INDEX

Airplane flying
Sports: GV758+
Airplane models: GV760+
Airplane racing: GV759+
Airports: G1.P61, G1a.P61
Aja
Folklore: GR351.42.A35
Akha in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.A35
Akye (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.A59
Alabama: G1340+, G3970+
Aladdin (Folktale): GR75.A42
Alagôas: G5540+
Alaska: G1530+, G4370+
Albania: G2005+, G6830+
Cartography: GA1036+
Albanians in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.A42
Albanians in Yugoslavia
Folklore: GR260.2.A43
Albert Odyssey (Video games): GV1469.35.A43
Alberta: G1165+, G3500+
Alberta Games: GV722.5.A43
Albinism
Physiological anthropology: GN199
Alcohol
Anthropology: GN411.5
Alcoholic beverages
Manners and customs: GT2884+
Ale
Manners and customs: GT2890
Algeria: G2465+, G8240+
Cartography: GA1358+
All Africa Games: GV722.5.A47
All-American Girls Professional League
Baseball: GV875.A56
All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.: GV997.A4
All Flesh Must Be Eaten (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A35
All-round athletics
Track and field athletics: GV1060.7+
All Souls' Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.A4
All Star Baseball Game: GV878
All terrain cycling: GV1056
All terrain vehicle racing: GV1037
Allemande (Dance): GV1796.A6
Allocation of natural resources
Anthropology: GN448.3
Alluvial fans
Geomorphology: GB591+
Alone in the dark (Computer game): GV1469.25.A45
Alphabet rhymes
Folklore: GR486
Alpine combined contests
Skiing: GV854.88
Alpine scrambling: GV200.195+
Alps: G1890+, G6035+
Cartography: GA787
Alsharqi (Dance): GV1796.A65
Altai in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.A48
Alternate reality games: GV1469.7
Alundra (Video games):
GV1469.35.A48
Amapá: G5490+
Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
Amateur circuses: GV1838
Amateur football
American football: GV956.22+
Amazing Engine (Game):
GV1469.62.A4
Amazon Brazil: G5410+
Amazonas: G5440+
Amber
Anthropology: GN434.2.A45
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A5
Amber (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.A42
Ambilineal descent
Anthropology: GN488.2
America: G1100+, G3290+
Ball games: GV1017.A5
Cartography: GA401+
Polar discoveries and explorations: G575+
American Automobile Association:
GV1027
American exploration: G630.A5
INDEX

American football: GV948.8+
American League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A15
American Samoa: G9560+
Amulets Folklore: GR600+
Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
Amusement devices: GV1859+
Amusement park resorts: GV1851+
Amusement parks: GV1851+
Amusements: GV1199+
Manners and customs: GT2480
Amusements, Indoor: GV1221+
Anaglyphs: G1.A45, G1a.A45
Anagrams Puzzles: GV1507.A5
Analysis Marine sediments: GC380.2.A52
Anansi (Folktale): GR75.A53
Ancestor worship Anthropology: GN472.8
Ancient cartography: GA205+
Ancient dance: GV1607+
Ancient Olympic games: GV23
Ancient physical education: GV213
Ancient recreation: GV17+
Ancient Roman circuses: GV34
Ancient Roman games: GV31+
Ancient sports: GV573
Andorra: G1970+, G6660+
Andronovo culture: GN778.2.A53
Angami in India Folklore: GR305.7.A54
Anglaise (Dance): GV1796.A73
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides: G9295+
Angola: G2595+, G8640+
Angry Birds (Video games): GV1469.35.A64
Anguilla: G5045+
Anhalt Atlases: G1918.4+
Maps: G6230+
Animal fighting: GV1103+
Animal food Manners and customs: GT2865+
Animal geography: G1.D4, G1a.D4
Animal language: GR710
Animal lore: GR705+
Animal materials Anthropology: GN435+
Animal racing: GV1832+
Animal training Circuses: GV1829+
Animals Folklore: GR705+
Animals, Domestic Manners and customs: GT5880+
Animals, Pelagic: G1.L5, G1a.L5
Animism Anthropology: GN471
Anniversaries, Wedding: GT2800
Parties: GV1472.7.W38
Anniversary observances: GV1472
Antagonists (Computer game): GV1469.25.A56
Antandroy (Malagasy people) Folklore: GR357.2.A57
Antarctic Ocean Oceanography
Tides: GC313
Antarctic oceanography
Currents: GC245+
Antarctic regions
Cartography: GA357
Exploration, etc.: G575+
Antarctica: G3100+, G9800+
Cartography: GA357
Anthropogeography: GF1+
General: G1.E1, G1a.E1
Anthropological archives: GN14
Anthropological aspects
Baseball: GV867.54
Karate: GV1114.33.A58
Martial arts: GV1102.7.A56
Soccer: GV943.9.A57
Anthropological ethics: GN33.6
Anthropological research: GN42+
Anthropologists: GN41.6+
INDEX

Anthropology
Black race: GN645
Anthropology and political science:
GN492+
Anthropology and sports: GV706.2
Anthropometric manuals and tables:
GV435
Anthropometry
Physical anthropology: GN51+
Antiqua: G5050+
Anyi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.A62
Apatani in India
Folklore: GR305.7.A63
Apes
Folklore: GR730.A6
Apparatus
Dance: GV1735
Geomorphology: GB450.8
Hydrology: GB659
Playgrounds: GV426
Apparitions
Folklore: GR580
Apple
Folklore: GR790.A65
Applied anthropology: GN397+
Applied folklore: GR58
Applied human geography: GF24
Applied oceanography: GC1000+
Appreciation
Dance: GV1600
April Fools Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.A6
Aprons
Manners and customs: GT2117
Aptitude tests, Physical
Physical education: GV436+
Aquaculture: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Aquatic biological resources
General: G1 .L1, G1a .L1
Aquatic life
Economic aspects: G1 .L1+, G1a .L1+
Aquatic vegetation: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Aquifers
Hydrogeology: GB1199+
Arabia: G2245+, G7520+
Arabia
Cartography: GA1101+
Arabian Peninsula: G2245+, G7520+
Arabian Sea
Cartography: GA396
Arabic geographers: G93
Arabs
Anthropology: GN549.A7
Arabs in Asia
Folklore: GR268.A73
Archaeological sites: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Archaeology: GV1821.A73
Archchess: GV1458.A7
Archeolithic
Stone age: GN769+
Archery: GV1183+
Architecture: G1 .E644, G1a .E644
Gymnasiums: GV405
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
Arctic Ocean: G3050+, G9780+
Cartography: GA364+
Oceanography
Tides: GC311
Arctic regions: G1055, G3270+
Cartography: GA355
Exploration, etc.: G575+
Arctic regions, American: G725+, G725+
Ardipithecines: GN282.7+
Ardipithecus kadabba: GN282.73
Area codes: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
Arenas for sports: GV415+
Argentina: G1755+, G5350+
Cartography: GA651+
Argentine rummy: GV1295.C2
Arina (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A73
Arid regions
Geomorphology: GB611+
Human ecology: GF55
Arimaa
Chess: GV1458.A75
Arizona: G1510+, G4330+
Arlington: G1355+, G4000+
Arm exercises
Calisthenics: GV508
Arm wrestling: GV1196.5

756
Armageddon (Fantasy game): Ascension Day
   Manners and customs: GT4995.A8
Ashanti (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.62.A83
Asia: G2200+, G7400+
   Cartography: GA1081+
Asia and Africa: G5685+
Asia Minor: G2210+, G7430+
Asia, Northern: G7270+
Asia, South: G7625+
Asia, Southeast: G8000+
Asian Americans
   Folklore: GR111.A75
Assists, Economic
   Domestic: G1.G17, G1a.G17
Assimilation
   Anthropology: GN367
Atavism: GN251
Artemisia vulgaris
   Astronomy: G1.B1, G1a.B1
Asteroid: GN799.A76
Aterien culture: GN772.2.A78
Aruba: G5170+
Athletic clothing: GV437
INDEX

Athletic clubs
Organization: GV391
Athletic contests: GV712+
Athletic fields: GV411+
Athletic goods and supplies: GV743+
Athletics
Colleges: GV347+
Higher education: GV345
Schools: GV346
Secondary education: GV345
Atlantic Canada: G3410+
Atlantic Coast
North America: G3320+
South America: G5220+
Atlantic Coast and continental shelf: G1108.5+
Atlantic, North: G9110+
Atlantic Ocean: G2805+, G9100+
Cartography: GA368+
Tides: GC331+
Atlantic Provinces: G3410+
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada: G1120+
Atlantic States: G3709.3+
Auction bridge
Card games: GV1282
Auction piquet
Card games: GV1295.A8
Auction whist: GV1291.A8
Audiovisual aids
Anthropology: GN42.3.A+, GN307.82
Environmental sciences: GE75.A+
Geography: G76
Oceanography: GC31.2
Physical education: GV364
Recreation: GV14.6
Social dancing: GV1753.7
Aufeis
Geomorphology: GB641+
Aurignacian culture: GN772.2.A8
Austral Islands: G9650+
Australasia: G2740+, G8950+
Australia: G2750+, G8960+
Cartography: GA1681+
Australian Capital Territory: G2760+, G8980+
Australian football: GV946.5+
Australian football for children:
GV947.4.C55
Australopithecines: GN283+
Australopithecus afarensis: GN283.25
Australopithecus prometheus: GN283.3
Austria: G1935+, G6490+
Cartography: GA831+
Austria-Hungary: G1930+, G6480+
Authority
Anthropology: GN492.25
Authors
Instructive games: GV4983
Authorship
Video games: GV1469.34.A97
Auto games for children: GV1206
Autocross: GV1029.9.A88
Autographs
Puzzles: GV1507.A75
Automation
Hydrology: GB656.2.A9
Automobile racing: GV1029+
Automobile travel: GV1020+
Automobiles
Folklore: GR869
Autumn festivals
Manners and customs: GT4502+
Autumnal equinox
Manners and customs: GT4995.A98
Avant Charlemagne (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.A93
Avars in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.A92
Axes
Anthropology: GN437.A9
Manners and customs: GT7070.A93
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A9
Ayo
Board games: GV1469.A96
Azerbaijan: G2164.4+, G7140+
Azerbaijanis
Folklore: GR291.2.A94
Azeris
Folklore: GR291.2.A94
Azilian culture: GN774.2.A97
Azores: G2815+, G9130+
INDEX

B

Baba Yaga (Folktale): GR75.B22
Baby carriages
  Manners and customs: GT2468
Baby carriers
  Manners and customs: GT2467
Baby strollers
  Manners and customs: GT2468

Baccarat: GV1295.B3
Bachelor parties: GV1472.7.B33
Bachelorette parties: GV1472.7.B33
Back stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.B33
Backfield play
  American football: GV951.3
Backgammon
  Board games: GV1469.B2
  Backpacking: GV199.6+
Badaga in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B34
Baden culture: GN778.2.B3
Baden-Württemberg
  Atlases: G1923.9+
  Maps: G6425+
Badgers
  Folklore: GR730.B3
  Badminton: GV1006.5+
  Badyara
    Folklore: GR352.52.B35
Bahamas: G1635+, G4980+
  Cartography: GA571+
Bahia: G5560+
Bahrain: G2249.85+, G7590+
  Bailecito (Dance): GV1796.B25
  Bairro (African people)
    Folklore: GR356.52.B33
Baja California (Norte): G4480+
Baja California (Region): G4475+
Baja California Sur: G4485+
Baka (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.B33
Baka (West African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.B28
Bakers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.B34+

Bakhtiar
  Folklore: GR291.2.B348
Bakongo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B33
Balance beam
  Gymnastics: GV512
Balance of power (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.B34
Balance (Scales)
  Folklore: GR950.B3
Balancing apparatus
  Gymnastics: GV513
Balese (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B35
Bali (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.B34
Balkan Peninsula: G1995+, G6800+
Balkan States
  Cartography: GA1031+
  Balkanski igri: GV722.5.B32
Ball games: GV861+
  Balle au tamis
    Ball games: GV1017.T27
    Ballet: GV1786.32+
    Ballet slippers: GV1789.2
    Ballets: GV1790.A+
    Balloon flying: GV762+
    Balloon racing: GV763
    Balloons
      Children's games: GV1218.B34
      Ballroom dancing: GV1746+
      Ballrooms
        Dance: GV1750.4
Balls
  Sports: GV749.B34
  Tennis: GV1002.5
  Balls (Dance): GV1746+
  Balls for exercises
    Calisthenics: GV484
Baltic Sea
  Cartography: GA371
Baltic States: G2120+, G7020+
Baluchi in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.B35
Baluchis
  Folklore: GR291.2.B35
INDEX

Bambara (African people) Folklore: GR350.32.B3, GR351.82.B35
Bamboo Manners and customs: GT5899.B36
Bamileke (African people) Folklore: GR351.2.B35
Bana in Vietnam Folklore: GR313.5.B35
Banaba: G9485+
Bandkeramik culture: GN776.2.B3
Bands Political anthropology: GN492.4
Bangladesh: G2275+, G7645+
Banjar Re in Indonesia Folklore: GR324.5.B34
Banjo-Kazooie (Video games): GV1469.35.B33
Bank, Russian Card games: GV1295.R9
Banking games: GV1301+
Banks Islands: G9310+
Bantu-speaking peoples Folklore: GR350.2
Banziri (African people) Folklore: GR357.32.B36
Baoule (African people) Folklore: GR351.82.B36
Baptism Royal ceremony: GT5080
Baptism customs: GT2460+
Bar bells
Calisthenics: GV485
Barbados: G5140+
Barbary States: G2455+, G8220+
Barbells
Weight training: GV547.3
Barefoot waterskiing
Water sports: GV840.B37
Baris (Dance): GV1796.B27
Bark
Anthropology: GN434.5
Barkhatov culture: GN778.2.B37
Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich: G69.B35
Barnacles Folklore: GR760.B3
Barnum and Bailey and Ringling Brothers Circus: GV1821.R5
Barnum, P. T., firm: GV1821.B27
Barnum, P. T. (Phineas Taylor), 1810-1891: GV1811.B3
Barrel racing
Rodeos: GV1834.45.B35
Barter
Anthropology: GN450.4
Basa (African people) Folklore: GR351.2.B38
Basal metabolism
Physiological anthropology: GN223
BASE jumping: GV770.26
Base running
Baseball: GV868
Baseball: GV862+
Baseball cards: GV875.3
Baseball, Fantasy: GV1202.F33
Baseball fields: GV879.5
Baseball leagues and clubs: GV875+
Baseball signs and signals: GV875.8
Bashkir in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.B37
Basil maiden (Folktales): GR75.B3
Basilisk: GR830.B3
Basket rummy: GV1295.C2
Basketball: GV882+
Basketball camps: GV885.38+
Basketball cards: GV885.15
Basketball, Fantasy: GV1202.F333
Basketball for children and youth: GV886.25+
Basketball for people with disabilities: GV886.5
Basketball, Girls': GV886+
Basketball, Halfcourt: GV887
Basketball in wheelchairs: GV886.5
Basketball, Professional: GV885.5+
Basketball, Women's: GV886+
Basketball, Youth league: GV886.3
Basketmaking
Anthropology: GN431
Basques
Anthropology: GN549.B3
Folklore: GR137.7
Basse danse: GV1796.B28
INDEX

Basuto (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Basutoland: G2579.3+, G8580+
Bathing customs: GT2845+
Bathing suits
  Manners and customs: GT2077
Bathtometry: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
Batman & Robin (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B34
Batting
  Baseball: GV869
  Cricket: GV927.5.B37
  Softball: GV881.4.B37
Battle Arena Toshinden (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B35
Battle ball
  Ball games: GV1017.B33
Battledore and shuttlecock
  Folklore: GR354.6.B3
BattleTech (Fantasy games):
  GV1469.62.B36
Battletoads (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B37
Batwa
  Folklore: GR356.62.B38
Bavaria
  Atlases: G1923.8+
  Maps: G6420+
Bayous
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Bays
  Geomorphology: GB454.B2
Beach cusps
  Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Beach soccer: GV943.9.B43
Beach volleyball: GV1014.5.B43
Beachcombing: G532+
Beaches
  Geomorphology: GB450+
Beads
  Anthropology: GN419.B4
Beadwork
  Anthropology: GN433.5
Beaker culture: GN776.2.B4
Beanpot (Hockey tournament):
  GV848.2.B42
Bear and badger baiting: GV1105
Beards
  Manners and customs: GT2320
Bears
  Circus training: GV1831.B4
  Folklore: GR730.B4
Beating the game
  Card games: GV1247
Beauty and the beast (Folktales):
  GR75.B38
Beauty, Personal
  Manners and customs: GT499
Bechuanaland: G2579.7+, G8600+
Bedouins
  Folklore: GR353.2.B39
Bedouins in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.B44
Bedrooms
  Manners and customs:
    GT3000.5.B43
Beds
  Folklore: GR497
  Manners and customs: GT457,
    GT3000.5.B44
Beeball: GV960.B4
Beer
  Manners and customs: GT2890
Bees
  Folklore: GR752.B44
Befana (Folktales): GR75.B4
Beginners’ chess: GV1446, GV1447
Beginners’ manuals
  Go (Game): GV1459.52
Behaim, Martin: G69.B4
Behavioral conformity
  Anthropology: GN493.3
Belarus: G2145+, G7090+
Belgian Congo: G2600+, G8650+
Belgian East Africa: G2539.3+, G8425+
Belgium: G1865+, G6010+
  Cartography: GA911+
Belief systems
  Anthropology: GN470+
Belize: G1560+, G4820+
  Cartography: GA501+
Bell beaker culture: GN778.2.B44
INDEX

Belle coquette
   Ball games: GV1017.B4
Belly dance: GV1798.5
Belorussia: G2145+, G7090+
Bemba (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.42.B43
Benelux
   Cartography: GA901+
Benelux countries: G1850+, G5990+
Bengal, Bay of
   Cartography: GA397
Bengali in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.B46
Bengali in South Asia
   Folklore: GR302.2.B44
Benin: G2650+, G8750+
Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
Berbers
   Folklore: GR353.2.B43
Bering Sea
   Cartography: GA385
Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany): GV418.B47
Bermuda: G2810+, G9120+
Bermuda Triangle
   Mysterious disappearances: G558
Bermudas
   Cartography: GA631+
Bernburg culture: GN776.2.B47
Beseda (Dance): GV1796.B3
Betawi in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.B38
Bété (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.82.B47
Betel
   Manners and customs: GT3015
Betel nut
   Manners and customs: GT3015
Beti (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.B46
Betrayal at Krondor (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.B48
Betrothal
   Anthropology: GN484.43
   Manners and customs: GT2650+
Betismisaraka (Malagasy people)
   Folklore: GR357.2.B48
Betting
   Athletic contests: GV717
   Basketball: GV887.7
   Golf: GV979.B47
   Betting systems: GV1302
   Beverage processing and manufacture:
      G1.M8, G1a .M8
   Beverages
      Anthropology: GN410.5
      Manners and customs: GT2880+
   Beyond the Beyond (Video games):
      GV1469.35.B48
   Bezique: GV1295.B5
   Bharata Natyam (Dance): GV1796.B4
   Bhil in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.B53
   Bhojpuri in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.B54
   Bhojpuri in South Asia
      Folklore: GR302.2.B55
   Bhota in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.B56
   Bhutan: G2299.5+, G7780+
   Biathlon
   Skiing: GV854.9.B5
   Bible
      Old Testament: G7481.2
   Bible games and puzzles: GV1507.B5
   Bible lands: G2230+, G7480+
   Bible, N.T.
      Maps: G7481.3
   Bicycle hiking and touring: GV1044+
   Bicycle motocross: GV1049.3
   Bicycle polo: GV1058
   Bicycling: GV1040+
   Bid whist: GV1291.B53
   Bidding
      Contract bridge: GV1282.4
   Big Apple Circus: GV1821.B48
   Big Eyes, Small Mouth (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.B54
   Bilateral descent
      Anthropology: GN488.4
   Billiard parlors: GV894
   Billiards and pool: GV891+
   Billiards, Lawn: GV1017.B4
Billions
Throwing games: GV1097.B44
Bima in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B55
Bingo
Gambling: GV1311.B5
Bini (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.B56
Biogeography
General: G1.D1, G1a.D1
Biographical maps: G1.A85, G1a.A85
Biography
Mountaineering: GV199.9+
Olympic games: GV721.18+
Sports personalities: GV697.A+
Sports writers, broadcasters, promoters: GV742.4+
Biogregionalism: GE43
Biological determinism
Anthropology: GN365.9
Biology
Anthropology: GN476.7+
Bira (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.B57
Birds
Folklore: GR735
Bird's-eye view: G1.A3, G1a.A3
Birth
Anthropology: GN482.1+
Folklore: GR450
Physiological anthropology: GN236+
Birth control: G1.E24, G1a.E24
Anthropology: GN482.4
Birth customs: GT2460+
Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5
Birthdays
Manners and customs: GT2430
Parties: GV1472.7.B5
Biscay, Bay of
Cartography: GA373
Bishop moves
Chess: GV1451.5.B57
Bismarck Archipelago: G8180+
Bits
Bowling games: GV910.5.B56
Black magic
Anthropology: GN475.5
Black ox (Folktale): GR75.B53
Black Sea
Cartography: GA378
Black Tai in Thailand
Folklore: GR312.5.B55
Blackjack
Card games: GV1295.B55
Blackpool Tower Circus: GV1821.B53
Blacks
Anthropometry: GN57.B5
Blacksmithing
Folklore: GR896
Blakthorne (Game): GV1469.25.B55
Blast Corps (Video games):
GV1469.35.B54
Blind, Maps for the: G1.A7, G1a.A7
Blindman's bluff: GV1207
Block
Volleyball: GV1015.5.B56
Block diagrams
Cartography: GA138
Blocks, Building with
Children's games: GV1218.B6
Blondes
Manners and customs: GT6737
Blood
Folklore: GR489.2
Manners and customs: GT498.B55
Physiological anthropology: GN260+
Blood brothers
Anthropology: GN490.2
Blood groups
Physiological anthropology: GN263
Blood Omen (Video games):
GV1469.35.B56
Blood sacrifice
Anthropology: GN473.5
Blowguns
Anthropology: GN498.B5
Blue-Gray game
American football: GV957.B55
Blue jeans
Manners and customs: GT2085
Blue Stinger (Video games):
GV1469.35.B57
Bluebeard (Folktale): GR75.B57
Board games: GV1312+
Boat clubs: GV777
Boat equipment: GV777.4
Boat handling: GV777.5
Boat living: GV777.7
Boating
  Water sports: GV771+
Boating, Pontoon: GV836.15
Boats
  Anthropology: GN440.1
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B62
Bobsledding: GV856
Boccie
  Bowling games: GV910.5.B63
Bodies of water, Human relationship to:
  Bodies of water, Human relationship to: GF63+
Bodily assault
  Prevention: GV1111+
Body building
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Body hair
  Manners and customs: GT498.B63
Body Harvest (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B59
Body markings
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Body painting
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Body piercing
  Anthropology: GN419.25
  Manners and customs: GT2348+
Body snatching
  Manners and customs: GT3353
Bodybuilding: GV546.5+
Bogs
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Boisman culture: GN776.2.B64
Bolangera (Dance): GV1796.B56
Bolivia: G1745+, G5320+
  Cartography: GA661+
Boma (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B65
Bomberman 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B63
Bomberman World (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B64
Bonaire: G5175+
Bond friends
  Anthropology: GN490.2
Bone, Animal
  Arts and crafts
  Anthropology: GN435.3
Bone carving
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
Bone implements
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
Boogerman (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B65
Book of the book (Folktale): GR75.B6
Boomerangs
  Anthropology: GN498.B6
  Throwing games: GV1097.B65
Booster game: GV1511.B65
Boran (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.2.B67
Borneo: G2415+, G8100+
Boskop man: GN286.2
Bosnia and Hercegovina: G2024.5+, G6860+
Boston
  Whist: GV1289
Boston Harbor
  Tidal currents: GC309.B6
Botany: G1.D2, G1a .D2
Botswana: G2579.7+, G8600+
Boundaries
  International: G1.F2, G1a .F2
Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
Bow tuning
  Archery: GV1189.6
Bowling: GV902.7+
  Cricket: GV927.5.B67
Bowling alleys: GV907
Bowling games: GV901+
Bowling greens: GV910
Bowling on the green: GV909+
Bowls
  Sports: GV909+
Bows and arrows
  Anthropology: GN498.B78
Box lacrosse: GV989+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boxing</td>
<td>GV1115+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight training</td>
<td>GV546.6.B68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys' games</td>
<td>GV1204.997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys' techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballet</td>
<td>GV1788.2.M46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bozo (African people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR351.92.B69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracelets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahui in Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR304.3.B73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical anthropology</td>
<td>GN181+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandenburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlases</td>
<td>G1918.B2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>G6150+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brave Fencer Musashi (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Break dancing</td>
<td>GV1796.B74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martial arts</td>
<td>GV1102.7.B73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT498.B74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast stroke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>GV838.52.B73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breath of Fire (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breezes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridewealth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GN484.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card games</td>
<td>GV1281+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge, Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card games</td>
<td>GV1282.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge, Hollywood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card games</td>
<td>GV1295.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge whist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card games</td>
<td>GV1281+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridges</td>
<td>G1.P24, G1a .P24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GN439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage customs</td>
<td>GT2796.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigandine (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throwing games</td>
<td>GV1097.B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>G1170+, G3510+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Commonwealth Games</td>
<td>GV722.5.B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British East Africa</td>
<td>G2529.3+, G8400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Empire</td>
<td>G1805+, G5730+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>G1710+, G5250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Honduras</td>
<td>G1560+, G4820+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Indian Ocean Territory</td>
<td>G9195+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Isles</td>
<td>G1807+, G5740+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities and towns collectively</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British New Guinea</td>
<td>G2444.4+, G8160+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Solomon Islands Protectorate</td>
<td>G9275+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Somaliland</td>
<td>G2515+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British South Africa</td>
<td>G2560+, G8480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Virgin Islands</td>
<td>G1640+, G5020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British West Africa</td>
<td>G2690+, G8830+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad jump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track and field athletics</td>
<td>GV1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasters, Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>GV742.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td>GV742.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronc riding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodeos</td>
<td>GV1834.45.B75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GN436.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>GN777+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronzes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology</td>
<td>GN799.B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Broomball: GV848.8
Brother and Sister (Folk tale): GR75.B76
Brothers and sisters
Folklore: GR473
Brownies
Folklore: GR549+
Bruni: G8198.5+
Brunettes
Manners and customs: GT6739
Bubi (African people)
Folklore: GR350.42.B83
Bubsy Bobcat (Video games):
GV1469.35.B83
Buccaneers: G535+
Buck
Gymnastics: GV519
Buck and wing
Dance: GV1791
Buck Bumble (Video games):
GV1469.35.B85
Buckles
Manners and customs: GT2281
Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show: GV1821.B78
Buddhism: G1.E47, G1a.E47
Budini
Anthropology: GN549.B9
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show: GV1821.B8
Bugis in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B83
Bugis in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.B83
Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video games): GV1469.35.B86
Building trades
Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+
Building with blocks
Children's games: GV1218.B6
Buildings
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
Summer camps: GV198.L3
Bulls
Folklore: GR730.B8
Bunak in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B86
Bundling
Manners and customs: GT2651
Bungee jumping: GV770.27
Bunkers
Golf: GV979.B86
Burghers
Costume and dress: GT1800
Buringi (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.B85
Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.: G2175.5+, G7300+
Bus routes: G1.P22, G1a.P22
Bushido Blade 2 (Video games):
GV1469.35.B84
Burma: G2285+, G7720+
Burundi: G2539.7+, G8435+
Cartography: GA1484+
Business anthropology: GN450.8
Business aspects
American football
Amateur: GV956.4
INDEX

Business aspects
American football
  Professional: GV954.3
  Athletic contests: GV716
Automobile racing: GV1029.14
Baseball: GV880
Basketball: GV885.513
Boxing: GV1136.7
College athletics: GV350
Cricket: GV927.5.F56
Ice hockey: GV847.4
Recreation areas: GV182.15, GV182.2
Rugby: GV945.3
Soccer: GV943.3
Tennis: GV1000
Business districts: G1 .A15, G1a A15
Business organizations: G1 .G7, G1a G7
Business statistics: G1 .Q2, G1a Q2
Business travel: G156.5.B86
Butō
  Modern dance: GV1783.2.B87
Butterflies
  Folklore: GR751
Butterfly stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.B87
Buttocks
  Manners and customs: GT498.B87
Buttons
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
Buxas in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B87
Buzkashi: GV1099.5
Buzz Aldrin's race into space (Computer game): GV1469.25.B87
Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B8
C
Cable ways: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cables, Submarine: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Cabo Verde Islands: G2830+, G9160+
Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
Cadastral maps: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Caddies
  Golf: GV977
Cajun
  Folklore: GR111.F73
Calandria (Dance): GV1796.C13
Calcium
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.C34
  Calculation of geographical areas
  Mathematical geography: GA23
Calendars
  Anthropology: GN476.3
Calf roping
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.C34
California: G1525+, G4360+
California League
  Baseball: GV875.C37
Calisthenics: GV481+
  Calisthenics for men: GV482.5
  Calisthenics for older people: GV482.6
  Calisthenics for people with disabilities: GV482.7
  Calisthenics for women: GV482
Call books
  Square dances: GV1767
  Call of Cthulhu (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C34
Calypso
  Card games: GV1295.C15
  Cambodia: G2374.3+, G8010+
  Cartography: GA1161+
Cambridge and Oxford boat races: GV799
Cambridge University Cricket Club: GV921.C2
Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
Camel racing: GV1832.4
Cameroon: G2635+, G8730+
  Cartography: GA1598+
Cameroons, French: G2635+, G8730+
Cameroons, German: G2635+, G8730+
Campeche: G4740+
Campers' games: GV1202.C36
Campfire games: GV198.R4
Campfire programs
  Summer camps: GV198.R4
INDEX

Campgrounds
  Construction: GV191.72
  Maintenance: GV191.72
Camping
  Recreation: GV191.68+
  Sanitation: GV191.74
Camping, Canoe: GV790
Camps
  Basketball: GV885.38+
  Camps for sports: GV711.7+
  Canada: G1115+, G3400+
    Cartography: GA471+
  Canada, Atlantic: G3410+
  Canada, Eastern: G1119.3+
  Canada, Eastern, 1871-: G3405+
  Canada Games: GV722.5.C35
  Canada, Northern: G1174.3+, G3515+
  Canada, Western: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
  Canadian football: GV948+
  Canal Zone: G1590+
  Canary Islands: G2825+, G9150+
    Cartography: GA1408+
  Canasta: GV1295.C2
  Candlemas
    Manners and customs: GT4995.C36
  Candlepins
    Bowling games: GV910.5.C35
  Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.): GV417.C36
  Candombe (Dance): GV1796.C14
  Canes
    Manners and customs: GT2220
  Cannibalism
    Anthropology: GN409
    Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C25
  Canoe camping: GV790
  Canoeing
    Sports: GV781+
    Canoeing clubs: GV785
  Canoes
    Anthropology: GN440.2
  Canoes, Inflatable: GV790.3
  Cante hondo
    Dance: GV1796.F55
  Canyoneering: GV200.35
Canyons
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Cape Rally
  Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
  Capoeira (Dance): GV1796.C145
  Capsian culture: GN772.2.C3
  Carbohydrates
    Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.C37
  Carbon
    Chemical oceanography: GC117.C37
  Card castles
    Children's games: GV1218.C3
    Card games: GV1232+
    Card playing ethics: GV1245
    Card sharpening: GV1247
    Card tricks: GV1549
  Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales): GV418.C37
  Cards, Automobile racing: GV1030.2
  Cards, Baseball: GV875.3
  Cards, Basketball: GV885.15
  Cards, Football: GV955.3
  Cargo cults (Nativistic movements): GN472.75
Caribbean area: G1535+, G4390+
  Caribbean Sea
    Cartography: GA381
    Caribbean World Series
      Baseball: GV878.5
  Caribbees: G5000+
  Caribou hunting
    Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
  Carmen Sandiego (Computer game): GV1469.25.C37
  Carnivals: GV1834.7+
    Manners and customs: GT4180+
  Carnivals, Amateur: GV1838
  Caroco (Dance): GV1796.C16
  Carole (Dance): GV1796.C17
  Caroline Islands: G2920+, G9420+
  Carrier (Video games): GV1469.35.C36
  Cars
    Manners and customs: GT5280+
    Cartograms: G1 .A63, G1a .A63
    Cartographers: GA197.5+
    Cartography: GA1+, G1 .B7, G1a .B7

768
INDEX

Cartography
Anthropology: GN346.7
By region or country: GA341+
Cultural anthropology: GN476.5
Folklore: GR44.C3
Human ecology: GF23.C35
Cartography as a profession: GA197.5
Cartoon maps: G1 .A6, G1a .A6
Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil):
GV418.C38
Castelluccian culture: GN778.2.C37
Castes
Anthropology: GN491.4
Castle Falkenstein (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.C36
Castle life: GT3550
Castlevania (Video games):
GV1469.35.C37
Catalans in France
Folklore: GR162.5.C38
Catalans in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.C38
Catamarans: GV811.57
Catching
Baseball: GV872
Catchment areas: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
Cats
Folklore: GR725
Cattle
Folklore: GR730.C38
Manners and customs: GT5895.C37
Caucasian race
Anthropology: GN537
Cave diving: GV200.63
Cave dwellers
Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
Cave-dwellings
Anthropology: GN414.3.C38
Folklore: GR665
Geomorphology: GB601+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
Caves, Marine
Geomorphology: GB601.8
Caving: GV200.6+
Cayman Islands: G4965+
Ceará: G5515+
Cebuano in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.C43
Celebes: G2420+, G8110+
Celestial maps: G3190+
Celtic ancient games: GV38
Celtic tales (Computer game):
GV1469.25.C44
Celts
Anthropology: GN549.C3
Folklore: GR137
Cemeteries: G1 .G54, G1a .G54
Folklore: GR506
Census tracts: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
Center play
Basketball: GV887.74
Centers, Recreation: GV182+
Centipede (Video games):
GV1469.35.C45
Central Africa: G2590+, G8630+
Cartography: GA1500+
Central Africa Protectorate: G2579.9+, G8610+
Central African Republic: G2625+, G8710+
Cartography: GA1508+
Central America: G1550+, G4800+
Cartography: GA491+
Central Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
Cartography: GA1281+
Central Europe: G1880+, G6030+
Central Provinces: G1139.7+, G3445+
Central States, North: G4060+
Central States of Mexico: G4530+
Central States, South: G3935+
Central West Brazil: G5630+
Cephalometry: GN63.8+
Cercle
Ball games: GV1017.C4
Ceremonial exchange
Anthropology: GN449.8
Certification
Life guards: GV838.73
Ceylon: G2290+, G7750+
Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2

769
Chad: G2630+, G8720+
Chaga (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.72.C45
Chairs
   Manners and customs: GT456
Chakma in South Asia
   Folklore: GR302.2.C53
Chaldean Catholics
   Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East
   Folklore: GR271.A87
Cham in Southeast Asia
   Folklore: GR308.5.C52
Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
Champions
   Sports: GV741
   Champions (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C43
   Championship contests
     Basketball: GV885.59.A+
     Billiards and pool: GV895
Chance games: GV1301+
Changeling (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C44
Changers
   Ball games: GV1017.C45
Changgi
   Chess: GV1458.C44
Channel Islands: G5810+
Channels, River
   Geomorphology: GB561+
Character building
   Recreation: GV14.3
Characters
   Video games: GV1469.34.C48
Chariot racing
   Roman: GV33
Chariots
   Manners and customs: GT5280+
Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
Charm
   Folklore: GR600+
Charts
   Aeronautical: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
   Electronic navigation: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
   Load line: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
   Charts
   Nautical: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
   Pilot: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
   Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.): GV417.C48
   Chasing games
     Children's games: GV1207
   Chasssey culture: GN776.2.C43
   Chastity belts: GT2810
   Chatelperronien culture: GN772.2.C48
   Cheating
     Video games: GV1469.34.C67
   Chechens in Russia (Federation)
     Folklore: GR203.2.C45
   Checker pool
     Board games: GV1469.C5
   Checkerboard puzzles: GV1507.C45
   Checkers
     Board games: GV1461+
     Chemical oceanography: GC109+
     Chemical processing and manufacture:
       G1 .M3, G1a .M3
   Chemistry
     Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C35
   Chemistry, Natural water: GB855+
   Chemnitz: G6165+
   Chesapeake Bay
     Tidal currents: GC309.C5
   Chess
     Board games: GV1313+
     Chess for beginners: GV1446, GV1447
     Chest weights
     Weight lifting: GV547.6
   Chesterfield Archipelago: G9370+
   Chewong in Malaysia
     Folklore: GR316.5.C45
   Chez game
     Chess: GV1458.C47
   Chhau (Dance): GV1796.C43
   Chiapas: G4720+
   Chicago bridge
     Card games: GV1282.8.C55
   Chieftainships
     Anthropology: GN492.55
   Chihuahua: G4460+
   Childhood
     Anthropology: GN482+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Childhood</td>
<td>GV848.6.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR475+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children</td>
<td>GV989.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American football</td>
<td>GV959.55.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian football</td>
<td>GV947.4.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>GV880.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>GV886.25+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boats and boating</td>
<td>GV777.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>GV929.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-country skiing</td>
<td>GV855.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycling</td>
<td>GV1057.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>GV1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR475+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>GV966.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiking</td>
<td>GV199.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karate</td>
<td>GV1114.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse</td>
<td>GV989.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2450+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
<td>GV200.23.C35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor life</td>
<td>GV191.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education</td>
<td>GV443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology</td>
<td>GN799.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racquetball</td>
<td>GV1003.38.C48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>GV182.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodeos</td>
<td>GV1834.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running</td>
<td>GV1061.18.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skiing</td>
<td>GV854.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>GV944.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td>GV709.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash</td>
<td>GV1004.3.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submarine diving</td>
<td>GV838.6735.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming, etc.</td>
<td>GV837.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai chi</td>
<td>GV504.6.C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai ju quan</td>
<td>GV504.6.C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>GV1001.4.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>GV1015.4.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight training</td>
<td>GV546.6.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrestling</td>
<td>GV1196.2.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children with disabilities</td>
<td>GV191.635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor life</td>
<td>GV183.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>GV1202.92+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's amusements</td>
<td>GV1202.92+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's circuses</td>
<td>GV1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's costume</td>
<td>GT1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's dances</td>
<td>GV1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's games</td>
<td>GV1202.92+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's gymnastics</td>
<td>GV464.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's ice hockey</td>
<td>GV424.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's lacrosse</td>
<td>GV989.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's parties</td>
<td>GV1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's play</td>
<td>GN454.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GV424.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's playgrounds for preschoolers</td>
<td>GV424.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's racquetball</td>
<td>GV1003.38.C48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's rodeos</td>
<td>GV1834.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's self defense</td>
<td>GV1111.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's sports</td>
<td>GV709.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's track athletics</td>
<td>GV1060.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's volleyball</td>
<td>GV1015.4.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>G1750+, G5330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>GA681+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilena (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chill (Fantasy game)</td>
<td>GV1469.62.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimpanzees</td>
<td>GR308.5.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circus training</td>
<td>GV1831.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>G2305+, G7820+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>GA1121+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China Sea</td>
<td>GA388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Americans</td>
<td>GR316.5.C46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese cartography, Ancient</td>
<td>GA207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Central Asia</td>
<td>G2320+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese chess</td>
<td>GV1458.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Empire</td>
<td>G2305+, G7810+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese in Malaysia</td>
<td>GR316.5.C46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Turkestan</td>
<td>GC2320+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinlon</td>
<td>GV1017.C48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball games</td>
<td>G2195+, G7340+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chivalric</td>
<td>GV1017.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chivalry</td>
<td>GT3600+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GR351.52.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocobo's Dungeon (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.C56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocolate beverages</td>
<td>GV1469.35.C56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2920.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chokossi (African people)</td>
<td>GV1017.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR351.52.C45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Chokwe (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.32.C45
Chopsticks
   Manners and customs: GT2949
Choreography
   Theatrical dance: GV1782.5
   Chosen: G7900+
Ch’ŏyangmu (Dance): GV1796.C47
Christening gowns
   Costume and dress: GT1756+
Christian denominations:
   G1 .E423, G1a .E423
   Christianity: G1 .E42, G1a .E42
Christmas
   Manners and customs: GT4985+
   Parties: GV1472.7.C5
Christmas decorations
   Manners and customs: GT4988
Christmas greens
   Manners and customs: GT4988.7
Christmas trees
   Manners and customs: GT4989
Chromium
   Chemical oceanography: GC117.C47
Chronogeography
   Human ecology: GF98
Chronopia (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C47
Chukchi in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.C5
Ch’unaengchŏn (Dance): GV1796.C48
Church and dance: GV1740+
   Church and travel: G156.5.R44
   Church going
      Manners and customs: GT485
Church parties: GV1470+
Churches
   Folklore: GR505+
   Manners and customs: GT485
Chutes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Chuuk: G9440+
Chuvash in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.C53
Cigarette tricks
   Games and amusements: GV1559
Cinch (Game): GV1295.P3
Cincture
   Folklore: GR950.G5
Cinderella (Folk tale): GR75.C4
Cipher stories
   Puzzles: GV1507.C5
   Circ Cric: GV1821.C42
   Circassians in Russia (Federation)
      Folklore: GR203.2.C57
Circle
   Folklore: GR932.C5
   Circle games
      Children's games: GV1218.C47
   Circo Bell's: GV1821.C46
   Circo di Paolo Rossi: GV1821.C48
   Circo Garcia: GV1821.C52
   Circuit training
      Gymnastics: GV462
   Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania):
      GV1821.C525
Circulars
   Circuses: GV1821.A+
   Circumcision
      Anthropology: GN484
      Manners and customs: GT2470
   Circumnavigations
      Expeditions: G419+
Circus
   Roman
      Ancient: GV34
   Circus animals
      Stories: GV1829+
      Circus parades: GV1819
      Circus Roncalli: GV1821.C56
      Circus Smirkus: GV1821.C563
      Circus Strassburger: GV1821.C564
      Circus tractors: GV1821.8
      Circus trains: GV1822
      Circus wagons: GV1823
      Circuses: GV1800+
      Circuses, Amateur: GV1838
      Circuses, Children's: GV1838
      Cirque Bidon: GV1821.C575
      Cirque d'Amiens: GV1821.C577
      Cirque d'Hiver: GV1821.C573
      Cirque du Soleil: GV1821.C578
      Cirque Knie: GV1821.C58
      Cirque Lamy: GV1821.C584
INDEX

Cirque Pinder: GV1821.C59
Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium): GV1821.C5777
Cirus Busch: GV1821.C54
Cities
   Collective: G1.A1, G1a.A1
   Human ecology: GF125
   Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1.E15, G1a.E15
Cities of the world: G1028
City center: G1.A15, G1a.A15
City dwellers
   Ethnographies: GN395
Ciudad de los Césares
   Folklore: GR941.C58
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.M45
Civil defense: G1.R6, G1a.R6
Civil engineering: G1.N23, G1a.N23
Civilization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C58
Civilizations: G1.E6, G1a.E6
Clactonian culture: GN772.2.C53
Clambakes
   Manners and customs: GT2955+
Clans
   Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Clasps
   Manners and customs: GT2280
Classes, Social
   Anthropology: GN491.45
Classical authors (Greek and Roman): G87.A1+
Classical dance
   Ancient: GV1611
Classical dance revivals: GV1783+
Classical games: GV17+
Classification
   Anthropology: GN34
Classification systems
   Anthropology: GN468.4+
Cleveland Municipal Stadium
   (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.C58
Cliff diving: GV838.67.C55
Climatic geomorphology: GB447
Climatic influences on humans: GF71
Climbing of ropes and poles
   Gymnastics: GV541
   Climbing structures
   Playgrounds: GV426
   Clinics: G1.E58, G1a.E58
Clitoridectomy
   Anthropology: GN484
Clog-dancing: GV1793
Clothing: G1.E622, G1a.E622
   Anthropology: GN418+
   Athletics and gymnastics: GV437
   Manners and customs: GT2050+
   Sports: GV749.U53
   Technical and industrial aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Clown acts
   Circuses: GV1828
Clowning
   Circuses: GV1828
   Club Penguin (Computer game): GV1469.25.C62
   Club rowing: GV795+
   Club swinging, Fancy
   Calisthenics: GV493
Clubs
   Archery: GV1184
   Athletics
      Organization: GV391
      Baseball: GV875+
      Boxing: GV1117
      Chess: GV1314
      Cycling: GV1046.9+
      Ice hockey: GV848.A+
      Motoring: GV1027
      Shooting: GV1163
   Clubs, Indian
      Calisthenics: GV491+
   Clubs (Weapons)
      Anthropology: GN498.C6
   Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus:
      GV1821.C6
   Co-sleeping
      Manners and customs:
         GT3000.5.C67
   Coaching
      American football
      Amateur: GV956.6

773
INDEX

Coaching
American football  GV954.4
Badminton:  GV1007.5.C6
Baseball:  GV875.5
Basketball:  GV885.3
Bicycle racing:  GV1049.25.C63
Cricket:  GV926
Cross-country runs:  GV1063.2.C62
Golf:  GV979.C6
Gymnastics:  GV461.7
Ice hockey:  GV848.25
Karate:  GV1114.314
Rugby:  GV945.75
Shooting:  GV1159
Soccer:  GV943.8
Softball:  GV881.4.C6
Sports:  GV711
  Children:  GV709.24
  People with disabilities:  GV709.4
  Women:  GV709.14
Swimming, etc.:  GV837.65
Tennis:  GV1002.9.C63
Track and field athletics:  GV1060.675.C6
Volleyball:  GV1015.5.C63
Wrestling:  GV1196.3
Coahuila:  G4450+
Coal:  G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Coast changes
  Geomorphology:  GB450+
Coast Guard:  G1 .R26, G1a .R26
Coastal archaeology:  GN784
Coastal sites:  GN784
Coasting
  Winter sports:  GV856
Coasts
  Geomorphology:  GB450+
Coasts, Volcanic
  Geomorphology:  GB454.V65
Coats
  Manners and customs:  GT2079
Coca
  Manners and customs:  GT3016+
Cockaigne
  Folktale:  GR105.37.C63
Cocos Islands:  G9205+

Codes
  Yachting:  GV826
  Coffins
    Manners and customs:  GT3325
  Cognatic descent
    Anthropology:  GN488+
  Coin tricks
    Games and amusements:  GV1559
  Cold regions
    Geomorphology:  GB641+
    Cold weather clothing
      Manners and customs:  GT529
  Colima:  G4670+
  Coliseums:  GV415+
  Collapses of karst:  GB609.6
Collectibles
  Automobile racing:  GV1030.2
  Bowling:  GV902.7
  Boxing:  GV1116.2
  Olympic games:  GV721.75
  Soccer:  GV943.9.C64
  Sports:  GV568.5
  Tennis:  GV990.3
  Video games:  GV1469.34.C65
  Wrestling:  GV1196.4.C64
Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes:  GV1827
Collections of games
  Checkers:  GV1465
  Chess:  GV1452
  Contract bridge:  GV1282.5
  Go (Game):  GV1460.72+
Collections of playing cards:  GV1235+
Collective bargaining
  Baseball:  GV880.15
Collectors and collecting
  Video games:  GV1469.34.C65
College All-Star Football Game:  GV957.C64
College athletics:  GV347+
College dances:  GV1746+
College proms:  GV1746+
College rowing:  GV795+
College World Series
  Baseball:  GV878.3
  Colombia:  G1730+, G5290+
INDEX

Colombia
Cartography: GA691+
Colonial possessions: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Colonization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C64
Colony Wars (Video game): GV1469.35.C64
Color
Folklore: GR935
Physiological anthropology: GN197
Water: GB860
Colorado: G1500+, G4310+
Combinations
Chess: GV1450.3
Combs, Ornamental
Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Coming of age rites: GT2485+
Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.C66
Commerce
Anthropology: GN450+
Folklore: GR872+
General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C45
Commercial occupations
Manners and customs: GT6010+
Commodities, Movement of: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
Commonwealth of Nations: G1805+, G5730+
Communication
Anthropology: GN452+
General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
Communication in folklore: GR44.4+
Communication of information
Anthropology: GN307.5+
Geography: G79+
Hydrology: GB657+
Physical education: GV207.3+
Sports: GV567.5+
  Baseball: GV862.4+
  Tennis: GV991.2+
Communication of oceanographic information: GC37+
Communications: G1 .P9, G1a .P9
Community recreation: GV181.5+
Comoros: G9210+
Comparative area maps: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
Comparison diagrams: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
Competition
Economic anthropology: GN448.8
Competitions
Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
Ice skating: GV850.5+
Kiteflying: GV769
Model airplane flying: GV761
Skiing: GV854.875
Componental analysis
Anthropology: GN34.3.C6
Computer applications
Environmental sciences: GE45.D37
Computer bridge: GV1282.7.D38
Computer checkers: GV1464
Computer chess: GV1449.3
Computer games: GV1469.15+
Computer network resources
Anthropology: GN13.5
Ethnology: GN307.65
Folklore: GR44.E43
Geography: G79.5
Outdoor life: GV191.355
Sports: GV568.3
  Baseball: GV862.47
  Golf: GV962.3
  Travel: G149.7
Computer networks
Anthropology: GN13.5
Environmental sciences: GE32
Ethnology: GN307.65
Computer programs
Computer games: GV1469.2
Hydrology: GB656.2.C63
Computer simulated games:
  GV1469.15+
Computers
Anthropological research: GN42.5
Concentration camps: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
Condición (Dance): GV1796.C57
Condiments: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
Manners and customs: GT2870
INDEX

Conditioning
Skiing: GV854.85
Sports: GV711.5
Confederate States of America:
G1280+, G3860+
Conferences
Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
Conga (Dance): GV1796.C6
Congo, Belgian: G2600+, G8650+
Congo (Brazzaville): G2620+, G8700+
Cartography: GA1528+
Congo (Democratic Republic): G2600+, G8650+
Cartography: GA1538+
Congo, French: G2610+, G8680+
Conkers
Children's games: GV1218.C63
Connect 4 (Game): GV1469.C65
Connecticut: GV1796.C63
Consanguinity
Anthropology: GN480.25
Conservation
Forests and forestry: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
Soil: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Campgrounds: GV191.72
Playgrounds: GV425.5
Construction of games
Indoor games: GV1230
Consular service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
Contests
Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
Cricket: GV923
Games: GV1201.6
Shooting: GV1167+
Contests, Alpine combined
Skiing: GV854.88
Contests, Athletic: GV712+
Contests for championships
Basketball: GV885.59.A+
Billiards and pool: GV895
Contests, International
Rugby: GV945.5
Soccer: GV943.45+
Contests, Nordic combined
Skiing: GV854.89
Continental margins
Submarine topography: GC84
Continental shelf
North America: G3320+, G3330+, G3350+
South America: G5220+, G5230+
Continental shelves
Submarine topography: GC85
Continental slopes
Submarine topography: GC86
Contract bridge
Card games: GV1282.2+
Contract golf: GV986
Contràpas (Dance): GV1796.C64
Control of spectators
Athletic contests: GV715
Conveyor belts: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cook Islands: G9600+
Cooncan
Card games: GV1295.C6
Coors Field (Denver, Colo.):
GV417.C67
Copper
Anthropology: GN436.2
Copper age
Archaeology: GN777+
Cordage: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C49
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories:
G1169.3+, G3505+
Cornell boat races: GV807.C6
Coronations
Official ceremonies: GT5050+
Corpus Christi
Manners and customs: GT4995.C6
Correspondence chess: GV1456
Corrupt practices
Baseball: GV877.5
Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C67
Corrupt practices
  Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Corruption in sports: GV718+
Corsets
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Corsica: G5970+
Cosmetics
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
Cosmic phenomena
  Folklore: GR620+
Costa Rica: G1580+, G4860+
  Cartography: GA511+
Costume
  Bullfighting: GV1108.2
  Cycling: GV1054
  Folklore: GR420+
  Manners and customs: GT500+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
  Social aspects: GT525
Costume balls
  Dance: GV1749
Costumes
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Circuses: GV1821.5
  Ice skating: GV852
  Côte d'Ivoire: G2665+, G8780+
Cotillion
  Social dancing: GV1757
Cotofeni culture: GN776.2.C68
Cottbus: G6105+
Cotton: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Counselors
  Summer camps: GV198.C6
Counters
  Card games: GV1297
Counting
  Anthropology: GN476.15
Counting-out rhymes
  Folklore: GR485
Country dances: GV1762.52+
Country life
  Manners and customs: GT3470+
Country swing: GV1796.C68
County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
Court balls
  Dance: GV1747
Court costumes
  Costume and dress: GT1754+
Court fools
  Court life: GT3670+
Court life
  Manners and customs: GT3510+
Court tennis: GV1003
Courtesies
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Courts: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
  Basketball: GV887.75
Courtship
  Manners and customs: GT2650+
Crafts: G1 .E642, G1a .E642
Craniology
  Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Craniometry
  Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Crash Bandicoot (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C73
Crawl
  Swimming: GV838.52.C73
Crazy Taxi (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C74
Creative ability
  Anthropology: GN453
Creativity
  Anthropology: GN453
Cremation
  Manners and customs: GT3330+
Creoles
  Anthropology: GN549.C73
Cribbage: GV1295.C9
Cricket
  Sports: GV911+
Crime
  Anthropology: GN494
Crinolines
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus:
  GV1821.C7
Critical Depth (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C75
Criticism
  Dance: GV1600
INDEX

Crna Gora: G2020+, G6855+
Cro-Magnon man: GN286.3
Croatia: G2030+, G6870+
Cartography: GA1077.C87
Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland):
GV418.C76
Cromlechs
Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Croquet: GV931+
Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio):
GV417.C76
Cross-country runs: GV1063+
Cross-country skiing: GV855+
Cross-cousin marriage
Anthropology: GN480.4
Cross-cultural orientation
Anthropology: GN345.65
Cross cultural studies
Anthropology: GN345.7
Cross-cultural studies of time
Anthropology: GN469.5
Cross-sums
Puzzles: GV1507.C68
Crossbow shooting: GV1190
Crossroads
Folklore: GR866
Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
Crows
Folklore: GR426
Cruises in time of peace: G549
Cruising
Canoeing: GV789+
Crusaders of Might and Magic (Video games): GV1469.35.C78
Cryptograms
Puzzles: GV1507.C8
Csangos in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.C73
Cu ju: GV960.C8
Cua in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.C83
Cuba: G1605+, G4920+
Cartography: GA581+
Cucuteni-Tripolye culture:
GN776.2.C83
Cucuteni-Trypillia culture: GN776.2.C83
Cueca (Dance): GV1796.C82
Cuestas
Geomorphology: GB571+
Cuff links
Manners and customs: GT2282
Cultivated plants
Manners and customs: GT5897+
Cultural geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Cultural anthropology: GN301+
Cultural configurations
Psychological anthropology: GN506
Cultural determinism: GN365.8
Cultural evolution
Anthropology: GN360+
Cultural geography
General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Cultural processes
Anthropology: GN357+
Cultural relativism: GN345.5
Cultural resources interpretation:
GV181.18
Cultural tourism: G156.5.H47
Cultural traits: GN406+
Culture
Anthropology: GN357+
Culture and personality
Psychological anthropology: GN504
Culture change
Anthropology: GN358
Culture contact
Anthropology: GN366+
Culture diffusion
Anthropology: GN365+
Culture, Material: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
Culture patterns
Psychological anthropology: GN506
Culture shock: GN517
Cumbia (Dance): GV1796.C84
Cupid and Psyche (Folktale): GR75.C8
Cupules
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C87
Curacao: G5180+
Curing (Magic)
Anthropology: GN475.8
Curling
Winter sports: GV845+
Currents, Ocean: GC229+
INDEX

Cusps, Beach
    Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Customs: G1 .E62, G1a .E62
    Anthropology: GN406+
Customs, Family
    Manners and customs: GT2400+
Cutting out pictures
    Children's games: GV1218.C7
Cyberia (Computer game):
GV1469.25.C92
Cyberpunk (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.C89
Cyberworld (Fantasy games):
GV1469.62.C92
    Cycling: GV1040+
    Cycling for children: GV1057.2
    Cycling for women: GV1057
Cyclons
    Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C9
Cyprus: G2215+, G7450+
    Cyrenaica: G2480+
    Czech Republic: G1945+, G6510+
    Czechoslovakia: G1945+, G6510+
    Cartography: GA841+

D
    D.C. hand dance: GV1796.D23
    d20 Modern (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D2
    Dagaaba (African people)
        Folklore: GR351.72.D34
    Daggers
        Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
    Dahomey: G2650+, G8750+
    Dairi Pakpak in Indonesia
        Folklore: GR324.5.D35
    Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ: G2180+, G7320+
    Dams: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
    Dance: GV1580+
        Folklore: GR885+
        People with disabilities: GV1799.2
        Vocational guidance: GV1597
    Dance and the Church: GV1740+
    Dance appreciation: GV1600
    Dance companies: GV1785.8+
    Dance criticism: GV1600
    Dance groups: GV1785.8+
    Dance halls: GV1750.7+
    Dance in motion pictures: GV1779
    Dance on television: GV1779
    Dance parties: GV1746+
    Dance recitals: GV1589.45
    Dance schools: GV1589.4
    Dance, Theatrical: GV1781+
    Dancing games
        Children's games: GV1215
        Dancing on ice: GV850.45
    Dandies
        Manners and customs: GT6720
    Dandyism
        Manners and customs: GT6720
    Danilo culture: GN776.2.D3
    Danish colonies in America
        Greenland: G725+
    Danza de las tijeras: GV1796.D34
    Danzón: GV1796.D36
    Daoji
        Folklore: GR335.4.T35
    Daredevils: GV1839
    Darghins in Russia (Federation)
        Folklore: GR203.2.D37
    Dark Ages: Inquisitor (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D365
    Dark Ages: Mage (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D367
    Dark Ages: Vampire (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D37
    Dark Ages: Werewolf (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D373
    Dark Seed II (Video games):
GV1469.35.D37
    Dark tourism: G156.5.D37
    Darts
        Games: GV1564+
    Data processing
        Anthropological research: GN42.5
        Anthropology: GN34.3.D36, GN346.5
        Checkers: GV1464
        Chess: GV1449.3
        Contract bridge: GV1282.7.D38
        Geography: G70.2
        Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
        Davis Cup: GV999

779
INDEX

Davy Crockett
   Folk tale: GR105.37.D3
Day camps: GV197.D3
Dayak in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.D39
Dayak in Malaysia
   Folklore: GR316.5.D39
Days
   Folklore: GR930
Dead or Alive (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D39
Dead, Treatment of
   Manners and customs: GT3150+
Deadlands (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.D43
Death
   Anthropology: GN485.5+
   Folklore: GR455
Deathtrap Dungeon (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D4
Decathlon
   Track and field athletics: GV1060.79
Decent (Game): GV1469.25.D45
Deception (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D43
Deck sports: GV709.7
Decoration
   Summer camps: GV198.D4
Deep-sea soundings: GC75+
Deer
   Folklore: GR730.D4
Defecation
   Manners and customs: GT2835+
Defense
   Soccer: GV943.9.D43
   Defense, Civil: G1.R6, G1a.R6
   Defenses: G1.R4, G1a.R4
Defensive play
   American football: GV951.18
   Baseball: GV869.5+
   Basketball: GV888
   Contract bridge: GV1282.42
   Ice hockey: GV848.75+
Defloration
   Anthropology: GN484.47
Degeneration
   Physiological anthropology: GN256
Delaware: G1265+, G3830+
Delsarte system
   Gymnastics: GV463
Deltas
   Geomorphology: GB591+
   Demolition derbies: GV1029.9.D45
Demon (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.D46
Demonology
   Folklore: GR525+
Denmark: G2055+, G6920+
   Cartography: GA961+
   Denmark and colonies: G2053+, G6915+
Density of seawater: GC151+
Dental anthropology
   Human variation: GN209
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: G8190+
Derbies
   Roller skating: GV859.6
Dermatoglyphics
   Physiological anthropology: GN192
Descent, Regulation of
   Anthropology: GN486.5+
Desert people
   Ethnographies: GN390
Desert survival
   Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Deserts
   Geomorphology: GB611+
   Human ecology: GF55
Design
   Athletic fields: GV413
   Gymnasiums: GV405
   Indoor games: GV1230
   Playgrounds: GV425
   Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Designated hitters
   Baseball: GV869.2
Destrega (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D46
Detective puzzles: GV1507.D4
Detention centers: G1.F86, G1a.F86
Deutsches Turnfest: GV722.5.D48
Developing countries
   Human ecology: GF900
INDEX

Development of parts of the body
  Calisthenics: GV508
Deviance
  Anthropology: GN493.5
Devils
  Folklore: GR512
Dhangar in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D53
Diaghilev, Serge, 1872-1929:
  GV1785.D5
Diamonds
  Manners and customs: GT2254
Dice
  Gambling: GV1303
  Dice games: GV1303
Diddly Kong Racing (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D54
Dig
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.D54
Digital cartographic materials:
  G1 .A25, G1a .A25
Digital elevation models:
  GA146, G1 .A253
Digital mapping:
  GA139
Dingaan's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.D5
Dinghies
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
  Dinghy sailing: GV811.6
Dinka (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.D53
Dino Crisis (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D58
Diola (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.72.D54
Diplomacy
  Anthropology: GN496+
Diplomacy (Game):
  GV1469.D54
Diplomatic service:
  G1 .F55, G1a .F55
Dirt eating
  Anthropology: GN408
Disasters
  Demographic aspects:
    G1 .E29, G1a .E29
  Disasters, Natural: GB5000+
Disco dancing:
  GV1796.D57
Disco roller skating:
  GV859.5
Discotheques:
  GV1750.5
Discoveries and exploration:
  G199.2+
Discovery and exploration:
  G1 .S12
Discrimination and sports:
  GV706.32
Discus throwing:
  GV1094.3
Discworld (Game):
  GV1469.25.D56
Diseases:
  G1 .E51, G1a .E51
Disguise
  Costume and dress:
    GT1747+
  Dispensaries:
    G1 .E58, G1a .E58
Disputes
  Anthropology: GN494.5+
  Dissemination of information:
    G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Distaffs
  Manners and customs: GT7070.D5
Distance running:
  GV1062+
Distance swimming:
  GV838.53.L65
Distances:
  G1 .P15, G1a .P15
  Distances, Tables of
    Geography: G109+
Distilled liquors
  Manners and customs: GT2893+
Distribution of forest types:
  G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of forest areas:
  G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of goods and services
  Anthropology: GN449.6+
District of Columbia:
  G1275+, G3850+
  Districts
    Military: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
    Naval: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Distrito Federal
  Brazil (1960-):
    G5665+
  Brazil (before 1960):
    G5595+
Div-a-let
  Puzzles: GV1507.D6
Divination
  Anthropology: GN475.7
Diving:
  GV838.58+
Diving in caves:
  GV200.63
Diving records:
  GV838.64
Diving rules:
  GV838.64
Division of labor
  Anthropology: GN448.5+
Divorce
   Anthropology: GN484.7
   Parties: GV1472.7.D58
Dix
   Ball games: GV1017.D5
Djawa: G8090+
Djibouti: G2520+, G8360+
Dodgeball: GV1017.D6
Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.): GV417.D63
Dogfighting: GV1109
Dogras in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.D64
Dogri in South Asia
   Folklore: GR302.2.D63
Dogs
   Folklore: GR720
   Manners and customs: GT5890
Dolgans in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.D64
Dollhouses
   Children's games: GV1220
Dolls
   Anthropology: GN455.D64
   Children's games: GV1219+
Dolmens
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Dolphin
   Circus training: GV1831.D65
Domestic animals
   Manners and customs: GT5880+
Domestic groups
   Anthropology: GN480+
Domesticated animals
   Anthropology: GN407.6+
Domesticated plants
   Anthropology: GN407.5+
Domestics
   Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
Dominica: G5100+
Dominican Republic: G1620+, G4950+
Domino bridge (Board game): GV1468
Dominoes
   Board games: GV1467+
Dong Son culture: GN778.2.D66
Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
   Folklore: GR335.4.D65
Donggo in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.D65
Donkey Kong (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D66
Donkeys
   Folklore: GR730.A8
Don't Look Back (Game):
   GV1469.62.D66
Doom 64 (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D68
Doom (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.D66
Dorla in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.D67
Double-crostics
   Puzzles: GV1507.D65
Double descent
   Anthropology: GN487.6
Doubles
   Badminton: GV1007.5.D67
   Contract bridge: GV1282.43
   Tennis: GV1002.8
Downhill racing
   Skiing: GV854.9.R3
   Downhill skiing: GV854+
Downtown of cities: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Dowry
   Anthropology: GN484.45
Draft
   American football
      Professional: GV954.32
      Baseball: GV880.25
      Basketball: GV885.514
   Drag balls: GV1749.5
   Drag racing: GV1029.3
   Dragon Force (Video games):
      GV1469.35.D72
   Dragon lore (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.D72
   Dragon slayer (Folktale): GR75.D72
   Dragon Triangle
      Mysterious disappearances: G558.2
   Dragon warrior (Video games):
      GV1469.35.D725
   Dragons
   Folklore: GR830.D7
Dragon's Lair (Video games): GV1469.35.D73

Drains
Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Drainage basins: G1 .C315, G1a .C315

Drake, Sir Francis
Circumnavigation voyage: G420.D7

Drama: G1 .E645, G1a .E645

Draughts
Board games: GV1461+

Drawing, Topographic: GA125

Dreams
Folklore: GR435

Dreibel
Games: GV1202.D72

Dresden: G6115+

Dress
Folklore: GR420+
Manners and customs: GT500+

Dress for women and girls
Physical education: GV441

Dresses
Manners and customs: GT2060

Drifting (Motorsport): GV1029.9.D75

Drill and marching (nonmilitary): GV495

Drilling implements
Anthropology: GN437.D7

Drills
Dance: GV1797

Drinking
Folklore: GR498
Drinking customs: GT2850+

Drinking games: GV1202.D74

Drinking habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
Manners and customs: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+

Drinking of healths
Manners and customs: GT2930

Drinking vessels
Manners and customs: GT2940+

Drive
Golf: GV979.D74

Drive whist: GV1291.D7

Driving ranges
Golf: GV975+

Drowning prevention: GV838.75

Drumlin: GB581+

Drums
Folklore: GR885.4
Dry slope skiing: GV854.9.D78

Dryads
Folklore: GR785

Duala (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.D82

Duckpins
Bowling games: GV910.5.D8

Dude ranches: GV198.945+

Duke Nukem (Video games):
GV1469.35.D84

Dumbbells
Calisthenics: GV487
Weight training: GV547.4

Dummie play
Contract bridge: GV1282.435

Duncan, Isadora, 1877-1929:
GV1785.D8

Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8

Dunes

Geomorphology: GB631+

Dungans in Asia
Folklore: GR268.D85

Dungans in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.D86

Dungeons and Dragons (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D84

Duplicate bridge
Card games: GV1282.8.D86

Duplicate whist: GV1283

Durango: G4500+

Duricrusts
Geomorphology: GB649.D8

Dusun in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.D85

Dusun in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.D87

Dutch exploration: G630.D9

Dutch Guiana: G1715+, G5260+

Dutch West Indies: G1690+, G5165+

Dvorets na kulturata i sporta (Varma, Bulgaria): GV418.D86

Dwarf Fortress (Computer game):
GV1469.25.D85

Dwarfism
Anthropology: GN69.3
Dwarfs
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69.3
Folklore: GR555

Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
Dynasty Warriors (Video games): GV1469.35.D95
Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98

East Africa
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69.3
Folklore: GR555

Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
Dynasty Warriors (Video games): GV1469.35.D95
Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98

Eagle River Derby
Snowmobiling: GV856.9.E23
Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame
League (Computer game): GV1469.25.E18
Earrings
Manners and customs: GT2265
Earth
Atlases: G1001+
Folklore: GR655
Maps: G3200+
Earth pyramids
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Earthdawn (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E17
Earthworks
Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Earthworm Jim (Video games):
GV1469.35.E72
East Africa
Cartography: GA1428+
East Africa, Belgian: G2539.3+, G8425+
East Africa, British: G2529.3+, G8400+
East Africa, German: G2540+, G8440+
East Africa, Portuguese: G2550+, G8450+
East Africa Protectorate: G2530+, G8410+
East Berlin (Bezirk): G6299
East Brazil: G5550+
East Germany: G1915+, G6090+
Cartography: GA876+
East Indians in Africa
Folklore: GR355.62.E27
East Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Cartography: GA1211
East North Central States: G1390+, G4070+
East Pacific: G9760+
East Pacific islands: G3012
East Pakistan: G2275+, G7645+
East South Central States: G1325+, G3940+
East Turkestan: G2320+
East-West All-Star Game: GV878.2
Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935+
Easter Bunny
Manners and customs: GT4935.4
Easter eggs
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Easter Island: G9665+
Eastern Africa: G2500+, G8320+
Eastern Canada, 1871-: G3405+
Eastern Canada (1871 and later):
G1119.3+
Eastern Europe: G2080+, G6965+
Eastern Germany: G6090+
Eastern Hemisphere: G1780+, G5670+
Cartography: GA341
Eastern Thrace: G7430+
Eastern United States, 1870-: G1205+, G3705+
Eating
Folklore: GR498
Eating customs: GT2850+
Eating habits: G1.E622, G1a.E622
Technical and industrial aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.E23
INDEX

Écarté (Game): GV1295.E3
Ecclesiastical organizations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
Ecological engineering: GE350
Economic anthropology: GN448+
Economic assistance
  Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
Economic conditions: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
Economic geography
  General: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
Economic organization
  Anthropology: GN448+
Economic planning: G1 .G15, G1a .G15
Economic regions: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
Economics
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E4
Ecotourism: G156.5.E26
Ecuador: G1735+, G5300+
  Cartography: GA701+
Edelweiss
  Folklore: GR790.E3
Edo Senke school: GT2912.E35
Education: G1 .E68, G1a .E68
  Education and dance: GV1588.4
Education, Physical: GV201+
Eggs
  Folklore: GR735
Eggs, Easter
  Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Egypt: G2490+, G8300+
  Cartography: GA1388+
Egyptian cartography, Ancient: GA209
Egyptian dance
  Ancient: GV1613
Ehrgeiz (Video games):
  GV1469.35.E74
Eire: G1830+, G5780+
El Niño Current: GC296.8.E4
El Salvador: G1570+, G4840+
  Cartography: GA551+
Election results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Electric Football
  Board games: GV1469.E54
  Electric utilities: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
  Service areas: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
Electromechanical analogies
  Hydrology: GB656.2.E42
  Oceanography: GC10.4.E38
Electronic data processing
  Cartography: GA102.4.E4
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
  Human ecology: GF23.E4
  Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
  Oceanography: GC10.4.E4
  Physical geography: GB21.5.E44
  Tides: GC305.5.E4
Electronic games: GV1469.15+
Electronic navigation charts: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
Elementary school children
  Physical education: GV443
Elephants
  Circus training: GV1831.E4
  Folklore: GR730.E44
  Manners and customs: GT5895.E43
Eliminative behavior
  Manners and customs: GT2830+
Elixir of life
  Folklore: GR605
Elixirs
  Folklore: GR605
Ellice Islands: G9510+
Ellsworth, Lincoln: G585.E6
Elves
  Folklore: GR549+
Emai (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.E45
Embalmimg
  Manners and customs: GT3340
Embu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.E45
Emigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
  Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
Emotions
  Psychological anthropology: GN519
Empire Deluxe (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.E45
Empire Galactique (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.E45

785
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>G1 .G8, G1a .G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encierro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullfighting</td>
<td>GV1108.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enculturation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological anthropology: GN510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkers: GV1463.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess: GV1450.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go (Game): GV1460.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End play</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American football: GV951.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract bridge: GV1282.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endogamy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN480.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endurance sports: GV749.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: G1 .N18, G1a .N18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil: G1 .N23, G1a .N23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic: G1 .N2, G1a .N2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, Ecological: GE350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, Soil: G1 .N24, G1a .N26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England: G1815+, G5750+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA791+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving, Map: GA150+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enshū school: GT2912.E57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainers for parties: GV1472.5.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertaining: GV1470+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT3410+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomophagy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN409.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental aspects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf: GV975.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism: G156.5.E58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental change, Global: GE149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental conditions: GE140+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental degradation: GE140+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental disasters: GE146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental education: GE70+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental ethics: GE42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental geography: G143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental geomorphology: GB447.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental history: GF13+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental indicators: GE140+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental influences on human beings: GF51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental justice: GE220+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental management: GE300+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental policy: GE170+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental quality: GE140+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental responsibility: GE195.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental risk assessment: GE145+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental sciences: GE1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relation to other topics: GE40+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmentalism: GE195+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eolithic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone age: GN769+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT4915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal area projection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Africa: G2590+, G8630+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Africa, French: G2610+, G8680+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea: G2605+, G8660+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Islands: G9530+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial oceanography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currents: GC261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine sediments: GC380.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tides: GC321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equinox, Vernal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT4995.V4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpacking: GV199.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballet: GV1789.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball: GV879.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiards and pool: GV899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boating: GV777.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping: GV191.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuses: GV1821.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycling: GV1054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance: GV1735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf: GV976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasiams: GV409+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice skating: GV852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Equipment
- Mountaineering: GV200.15
- Playgrounds: GV426.5
- Recreation areas: GV182.5
- Remote sensing: G70.6
- Rodeos: GV1834.3
- Roller skating: GV859.45
- Sailing: GV811.4+
- Skiing: GV854.9.E6
- Soccer: GV943.9.E65
- Tennis: GV1002.5
- Tennis and related games: GV990.5
- Weight training: GV547+

Erfurt: G6125+
Eritrea: G2510+, G8340+
Erosion: G1 J4, G1a J4
Ertbelle culture: GN774.2.E73
Escondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
Escrima: GV1114.38
Espírito Santo: G5580+
ESPN X-Games: GV722.5.E76
Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico): GV418.E86
Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil): GV418.E87
Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina): GV418.E88
Estonia: G2125+, G7030+
Estuarine oceanography: GC96+
Estuarine sediments
- Oceanography: GC97.7
Ethical aspects
- Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67

Ethics
- Anthropology: GN468.7
- Card playing: GV1245
- Dance: GV1740+
- Olympic games: GV721.6
- Recreation: GV14.35
- Ethics and sports: GV706.3
- Ethiopia: G2505+, G8330+
- Cartography: GA1434+

Ethiopian Jews
- Folklore: GR356.2.F34

Ethnic conflict
- Anthropology: GN496+
- Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+
- Ethnic identity: GN495.6
- Ethnic relations
- Anthropology: GN496+
- Ethnic reservations: G1 G6, G1a G6
- Ethnicity: GN495.6
- Ethnobiology: GN476.7+
- Ethnobotany: GN476.73
- Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
- Ethnoentomology: GN476.78
- Ethnographies: GN378
- Ethnography
  - Greenland: G753+
  - Ethnology: GN301+
  - Ethnolinguistics: G1 E3, G1a E3
  - Ethnology: GN496+
  - Ethnoarchaeology: GN476.77
  - Ethnoanthropology: GN476.76+
  - Eton boat races: GV807.5.E8
  - Euchre: GV1249
  - Eurasia: G5690+
  - Eurofit
    - Physical tests: GV436.6.E87
  - Europa Cup
    - Soccer: GV943.52+
  - Europe: G1791+, G5700+
    - Cartography: GA781+
    - Cities and towns collectively: G1799
  - Europe and Africa: G5695+
  - Europe, Central: G6030+
  - Europe, Eastern: G2080+, G6965+
  - Europe, Northern: G2050+, G6910+
  - Europe, Southeastern: G1993+, G6800+
  - Europe, Southern: G1955+, G6530+
  - Europe, Western: G1800+, G5720+
  - European Athletic Championships: GV722.5.E9
  - European Russia (Empire): G2115+, G7010+
  - European U.S.S.R.: G2115+, G7010+

Evaluation
- Recreation services: GV181.55
- Evaluation
- Physical education: GV436.5+
- Even in Russia (Federation)
  - Folklore: GR203.2.E83
- Evening gowns: GT1750
INDEX

Evenki in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.E84
Events
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
  Ice skating: GV850.5+
  Skiing: GV854.875
Everlasting (Game): GV1469.62.E79
Evil eye
  Anthropology: GN475.6
Evolutionism
  Anthropology: GN360+
Ewe (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.E83, GR351.62.E83
Ewondo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.E86
Exalted (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.E82
Examinations
  Life guards: GV838.73
  Physical education: GV362.5
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E93
Exchange of gifts
  Manners and customs: GT3040+
Exclusionary
  Folklore: GR897
Exclusions
  Folklore: GR897
Exercise for men:
  GV482.5
Exercise for older people:
  GV482.6
Exercise for people with disabilities:
  GV482.7
Exercise for schools
  Calisthenics: GV483
Exercise for women:
  GV482
Exercises
  Golf: GV979.E9
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E94
Exercises for grace and expression
  Gymnastics: GV463
Exercises for groups
  Physical education: GV481+
Exercises, Free-form
  Calisthenics: GV489
Exercises, Jumping:
  GV529
Exercises, Setting-up
  Calisthenics: GV501
Exhibitions:
  G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
  Anthropology: GN35+
  Circuses: GV1807
  Environmental sciences: GE95+
  Hydrology: GB659.4+
  Indoor games: GV1221
  Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
  Physical education: GV381.A+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Exogamy
  Anthropology: GN480.3
Exorcisms
  Folklore: GR540
Exotosis
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Exposition, Territorial:
  G1 .F35, G1a .F35
Expositions, Oceanographic:
  GC63.A1+
  Exploration: G1 .S12
  Exploration, Groundwater: GB1197.6
  Exploration, Underwater: GC65
  Explorations, History of: G199.2+
  Exposure of the dead
    Manners and customs: GT3350
Expression exercises
  Gymnastics: GV463
  Expressionistic dance: GV1783+
  Extended families
    Anthropology: GN480.55
  Extreme sports: GV749.7
  Extremities
    Physical anthropology: GN161
  Eyeglasses
    Manners and customs: GT2370
  F
  Face exercises
    Calisthenics: GV508
  Face form and profile
    Physical anthropology: GN64
  Facial expression
    Physical anthropology: GN64.2
Facial hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Facial reconstruction
  Craniology: GN74
Facilities
  Ice skating: GV850.7
  Olympic games: GV721.9
  Physical education and sports:
    GV401+
    Recreation: GV182+
    Roller skating: GV859.4
    Summer camps: GV198.L3
    Water sports: GV770.7+
    Winter sports: GV841.2
Facility planning
  Recreation areas: GV182.3
Facsimiles: G1025+
Fading Suns (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.F32
Faerie Mound of Dragonkind (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.F33
Faeroe Islands: G2059.2+, G6925+
Fair play
  Sports: GV706.3
Fairies
  Folklore: GR549+
  Fairs: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
    Manners and customs: GT4580+
  Fairy chess: GV1451.2
  Fairy tales
    Folklore: GR550+
Falashas
  Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Falkland Islands: G2835+, G9175+
False hair
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Families: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
  Recreation: GV182.8
Families of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Family
  Anthropology: GN480+
Family customs
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family festivals
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family life
  Folklore: GR465
  Manners and customs: GT2420
Family reunions
  Manners and customs: GT2423+
Family traditions
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Famine: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Fancy club swinging
  Calisthenics: GV493
  Fancy dress: GT1750
  Fancy-dress balls
    Dance: GV1749
Fancy drills
  Dance: GV1797
Fang (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.F35,
    GR357.62.F34
Fanorona
  Board games: GV1469.F34
Fans
  Manners and customs: GT2150
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
  Fans, Alluvial
    Geomorphology: GB591+
    Fantasy baseball: GV1202.F33
    Fantasy basketball: GV1202.F333
    Fantasy football: GV1202.F34
    Fantasy games: GV1469.6+
    Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
    Fanti (African people)
      Folklore: GR351.62.F36
      Far East: G2300+, G7800+
      Far Eastern Republic: G2180+, G7320+
      Far West: G1460+, G4210+
Farewells
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
  Farm vacations: GV198.945+
  Farming techniques: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
  Faro: GV1305
  Faroese in Greenland: G755.F37
  Farruca (Dance): GV1796.F3
Fashion
  Manners and customs: GT500+
  Fashionable life
    Manners and customs: GT500+
    Fast draw shooting: GV1175.5
INDEX

Fâtele (Dance): GV1796.F35
Fates Worse Than Death (Game):
  GV1469.62.F37
FBD Milk Rás
  Cycling: GV1049.2.F38
Fear Effect (Video games):
  GV1469.35.F4
Feathers
  Anthropology: GN435.9
Female circumcision
  Anthropology: GN484
Feminist anthropology: GN33.8
Fencing
  Sports: GV1143+
  Fencing, Asian: GV1150+
  Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.):
    GV417.F46
Feral studies
  Anthropology: GN372
Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful (Folktale): GR75.F4
Fernando de Noronha: G5545+
  Ferris wheels: GV1860.F45
Fertility
  Physiological anthropology: GN241
Festivals
  Manners and customs: GT3925+
  Fêtes
    Manners and customs: GT3940+
Fetishism
  Anthropology: GN472
Feuds
  Anthropology: GN496.5
Fiber processing and manufacture: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Field handball: GV1017.F5
Field hockey: GV1017.H7
Field houses: GV415+
Fieldball: GV1017.F5
Fielding
  Baseball: GV870
Fields for baseball: GV879.5
Fieldwork
  Anthropology: GN34.3.F53, GN346+
  Folklore: GR45.5
  Fieldwork
    Geography: G74.5
    Physical geography: GB25
Fiesta Bowl (Football game):
  GV957.F54
Fig
  Folklore: GR790.F5
Fighter's Edge (Video games):
  GV1469.35.F52
  Fighting Force (Video games):
    GV1469.35.F54
  Fighting sports: GV1100+
  Fighting with knives
    Sports: GV1150.7
  Fighting with sickles
    Sports: GV1150.9
  Fighting with spears
    Sports: GV1150.8
  Fighting with sticks
    Sports: GV1141+
Figure skating
  Ice skating: GV850.4+
  Fiji: G2890+, G9380+
  Filibusters: G539
  Filipino Americans
    Folklore: GR111.F55
Final Bug (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.F56
Finance: G1.Q8, G1a.Q8
  General: G1.Q1, G1a.Q1
  Recreation
    State policy: GV47
    Recreation services: GV181.6
Financial aspects
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.4
    Professional: GV954.3
  Athletic contests: GV716
  Automobile racing: GV1029.14
  Baseball: GV880
  Basketball: GV885.513
  Boxing: GV1136.7
  College athletics: GV350
  Cricket: GV827.5,F56
  Ice hockey: GV847.4
  Recreation areas: GV182.15
  Rugby: GV945.3
Financial aspects
   Soccer: GV943.3
   Tennis: GV1000
Finger
   Manners and customs: GT498.F46
Finger games
   Children's games: GV1218.F5
Fingerprints
   Physiological anthropology: GN192
   Finland: G2075+, G6960+
   Cartography: GA1077.F5
Finnish Americans
   Folklore: GR111.F56
   Finnish baseball: GV881.7
Finno-Ugrians
   Anthropology: GN549.F5
   Folklore: GR93.5
Fipa (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.72.F58
Fire
   Anthropology: GN416+
   Folklore: GR495
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
Fire fighters
   Manners and customs: GT5960.F57+
Fire fighting
   Folklore: GR897.5
Fire-making
   Anthropology: GN417
Fire-making implements
   Anthropology: GN417
Fire protection: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
Fire twirling: GV1558.5
Fireplaces
   Manners and customs: GT420+
First contact with Western civilization
   Anthropology: GN368
Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess: GV1439.F5A3
Fish hatcheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fish
   Folklore: GR745
Fishing: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
   Anthropology: GN407.35
   Manners and customs: GT5904+
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F5
Fishing and fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishing implements
   Anthropology: GN407.35
Fishing peoples
   Ethnographies: GN389
   Fitness centers: GV428+
   Fitness programs
      Physical education: GV481+
   Fitness tests: GV436+
Five hundred
   Card games: GV1295.F5
Five-suit bridge
   Card games: GV1282.8.F59
Fives
   Ball games: GV1017.H2
Fjords
   Geomorphology: GB454.F5
Flag football: GV952.2
Flag football for women: GV952.4
Flag-waving exercises
   Calisthenics: GV488
Flags: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
   Calisthenics: GV488
   Yachting: GV826
Flamenco
   Dance: GV1796.F55
Flatulence
   Manners and customs: GT2840
Flax: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Fleet defender (Game): GV1469.25.F55
Flemish in Belgium
   Folklore: GR187.F54
Flights around the world: G445
Flint
   Anthropology: GN434.2.F55
Floating: GV838.53.F65
Floating islands
   Geomorphology: GB472.5.F55
Flood control: G1 .N22, G1a .N22
Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
Floodplains
   Geomorphology: GB561+
Floods: G1 .C32, G1a .C32
   Folklore: GR685
   Hydrology: GB1399+
INDEX

Floral games
  Children's games: GV1218.F55
  Florentine football: GV948.4.A1+
  Floriculture: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
  Florida: G1315+, G3930+
  Flow of groundwater: GB1197.7
Flowers
  Manners and customs: GT5160+
  Fluvial geomorphology: GB561+
  Flying airplanes
    Sports: GV758+
Flying discs
  Throwing games: GV1097.F7
Flying Dutchman (Folk tale): GR75.F58
Flying kites: GV767+
Folk beliefs: GR81
Folk dances (General): GV1743
Folk dancing (General): GV1743
Folk dancing, Jewish: GV1744
Folk literature: GR72+
Folk medicine: GR880
Folk models (Ethnology): GN468.5
  Folklore, Applied: GR58
  Folklore as a profession: GR49
  Folklore, Moorish: GR233
  Folkloristic writing: GR44.5
  Folklorists: GR49+
  Folktales: GR74+
  Fon
    Folklore: GR351.42.F65
  Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-:
    GV1785.F63
Food
  Anthropology: GN407+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
  Summer camps: GV198.F6
Food preparation
  Anthropology: GN410
  Food processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Food production
  Anthropology: GN407+
Foods
  Manners and customs: GT2860+
Fools
  Folklore: GR523
  Fools, Feast of
    Manners and customs: GT4995.F6
  Foosball
    Indoor games: GV1469.4
Foot
  Human variation: GN161
  Manners and customs: GT498.F66
Foot racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1061+
Footbag: GV960.F66
  Football, American: GV948.8+
  Football, Australian: GV946.5+
  Football, Canadian: GV948+
  Football cards: GV955.3
  Football, Fantasy: GV1202.F34
  Football, Flag: GV952.2
  Football, Florentine: GV948.4.A1+
  Football, Gaelic: GV948.6.A1+
  Football games: GV937+
  Football poker
    Card games: GV1295.F6
    Football, Six-man: GV953
    Football, Touch: GV952
Footwear
  Manners and customs: GT2130
  Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
    GV417.F67
  Forecasting, Flood: GB1399.2
  Forecasting, Hydrological: GB845
  Forensic anthropology: GN69.8
  Forest areas
    Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
    Forest hydrology: GB842
  Forest recreation
    Outdoor recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.F6
  Forest types
    Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Forestry
  General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
INDEX

Forests
   Exploitation: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
   General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
Forests, Human relationship to: GF54.5
Forge: Out of Chaos (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.F65
Forgotten Bride (Folktale): GR75.F67
Form puzzles
   Parties: GV1501
   Formal wear: GT1750
   Former Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
   Former Soviet republics: G2110+, G7000+
   Former Soviet republics (Asia): G2160+, G7115+
   Former Soviet republics (Europe):
      G2115+, G7010+
   Former Yugoslav republics: G2010+
   Formosa: G2340+, G7910+
   Forms of government: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
Foro Italico (Rome, Italy): GV418.F67
Fortifications: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Forty-five (Game): GV1295.F7
Forty-two (Game): GV1468.3.F65
Forza motorsport (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.F69
Fossil man
   Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Fox trot (Dance): GV1796.F6
Foxes
   Folklore: GR730.F6
Foxtail
   Throwing games: GV1097.F75
France: G5830+
   Cartography: GA861+
Frando (Dance): GV1796.F28
Frankfurt: G6135+
Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany): GV418.F73
Franklin Search: G660+
Franz Josef Land: G3055+, G9785+
Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
Frau Holle(Folktale): GR75.F72
Free climbing: GV200.25
Free exercises
   Calisthenics: GV489
   Free foresters: GV921.F8
   Free throw
   Basketball: GV888.2
Freebase (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.F72
Freestyle skiing: GV854.9.F74
Freeway Warrior (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.F74
French Americans
   Folklore: GR111.F73
   French Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
   French Canadians
      Folklore: GR113.7.F73
   French Congo: G2610+, G8680+
   French Empire: G1835, G5820+
   French Equatorial Africa: G2610+, G8680+
   French Guiana: G1720+, G5270+
      Cartography: GA726+
   French Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
   French Indochina: G2365+, G8005+
   French Morocco: G8230+
   French Oceania: G9610+
   French Polynesia, Territory of: G9610+
   French Somaliland: G2520+, G8360+
   French Sudan: G2675+, G8800+
   French Territory of the Afars and Issas:
      G2520+, G8360+
   French Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
   French Union: G1835, G5820+
   French West Africa: G2645+, G8740+
   French West Indies: G1600+, G5060+
   Frevo (Dance): GV1796.F7
   Fridtjof Nansen Land: G9785+
   Friendly Islands: G9570+
   Friends & Foes (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.F77
Friendship
   Anthropology: GN486.3
   Friendships, Institutionalized
      Anthropology: GN490.2
   Frigid Zone: G1054+, G3260+
   Frisbee (Registered trademark):
      GV1097.F7

793
INDEX

Frisian peoples
Folklore: GR137.5

Friulians in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.F74

Frog Prince (Folktale): GR75.F75

Frontiers, Human relationship to: GF53

Frost heaving
Geomorphology: GB641+

Frozen ground
Geomorphology: GB641+

Fruit
Folklore: GR790.F78

Fruits: G1.J73, G1a.J73

Fuchal (District of Portugal): G9140+

Fudge (Roleplaying game):
GV1469.62.F84

Fula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.F82,
GR351.92.F84
Mauritania: GR352.97.F84

Functionalism (Culture and cultural processes): GN363

Funeral customs: GT3150+
Anthropology: GN486

Funnel-beaker culture: GN776.2.F8

Fur
Manners and customs: GT2070

Furniture
Anthropology: GN415+

Gymnasiums: GV407
Manners and customs: GT450+

Futuna Islands: G9525+

G

Gäm (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.G32

Gabo: G2615+, G8690+
Cartography: GA1518+

Gaelic football: GV948.6.A1+

Gaigle (Card game): GV1299.G2

Gambaye (African people)
Folklore: GR355.52.G35

Gambia: G2710+, G8870+

Gamblers' tricks
Card games: GV1247

Gambling: GV1301+

Gambling
Anthropology: GN454.6

Game Boy (Video games):
GV1469.35.G34

Game construction and design
Indoor games: GV1230

Game counters
Card games: GV1297

Games: GV1199+
Anthropology: GN454.8+
Folklore: GR480+
Manners and customs: GT2480

Games and sociology: GV1201.38

Games and technology: GV1201.34

Games for boys: GV1204.997

Games for girls: GV1204.998

Games for invalids: GV1231

Games for one: GV1201.39

Games for parties: GV1470+

Games for shut-ins: GV1231

Games for travelers
Children's games: GV1206

Games for two: GV1201.4

Games of skill and action
Children's games: GV1215.4+

Games of the New Emerging Forces:
GV722.5.G3

Games played indoors: GV1221+

Games played with cards: GV1232+

Games, Symbolism of: GV1201.35

GameShark (Video games):
GV1469.35.G36

Gamo
Folklore: GR356.2.G35

Ganda (African people)
Folklore: GR356.52.G36

GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces): GV722.5.G3

Garlic
Folklore: GR790.G3

Garters
Manners and customs: GT2128

Gas, Natural: G1.H8, G1a.H8

Gas utilities: G1.N42, G1a.N42

Gases in seawater: GC141

Gathering
Anthropology: GN407.3+
INDEX

Gaudiya nritya (Dance): GV1796.G38
Gauntlet (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G38
Gay and lesbian dance parties:
   GV1749.5
Gay Games: GV722.5.G36
Gay men
   Recreation: GV183.2
   Sports: GV708.8
Gayo in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.G38
Gaza Strip: G2239.6+, G7508+
Gbgyi (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.32.G35
Gbandi (African people)
   Folklore: GR352.2.G34
Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941: GV865.G4
Geishas
   Manners and customs: GT3412+
Gekido (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G44
Gems
   Folklore: GR805
Genealogy: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
Generative organs
   Folklore: GR489.45
Geocaching
   Games: GV1202.G46
Geochemistry: G1 .C58, G1a .C58
Geodetic surveys: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
Geographers: G65+
Geographic information systems:
   G70.212+
Geographic names, Special: G1 .A8,
   G1a .A8
Geographic names (Universal): G104+
Geographic regions, Natural: G1 .C21,
   G1a .C21
Geographic societies, American: G3,
   G4, G5
Geographic terms: G107.8+
Geographical location codes: G108.7
Geographical perception: G71.5
Geographical positions: G109+
Geographical writing: G79.7
Geography
   Instructive games: GV1485
   Military: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
   Naval: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Geography as a profession: G65
Geography, Cultural: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geography, History of: G80+
Geography, Medical: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
Geography, Social: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geological surveys: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
Geology: G1 .C5, G1a .C5
Geology, Engineering: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
Geology, Historical: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Geophysical divisions:
   Geophysical divisions: G1 .C21, G1a .C21
   Geospatial data: G70.217.G46
Geothermal resources
   Hydrogeology: GB1199.5+
   Geothermal steam sources: G1 .N32,
     G1a .N32
   Gera: G6145+
German
   Social dancing: GV1757
   German Americans
     Folklore: GR111.G47
   German Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
   German cards
     Dance parties: GV1750
   German Democratic Republic: G1915+
   German East Africa: G2540+, G8440+
   German Empire: G1905+, G6070+
   German gymnastics: GV465
   German New Guinea: G2444.4+,
     G8160+
German Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+  Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony: G9475+
Germanic peoples  Gilbert Islands: G9480+
  Folklore: GR139  Gilyaks in Russia (Federation)
Germanic tribes  Folklore: GR203.2.G55
  Anthropology: GN549.G4  Gin
Germans in Czechoslovakia  Manners and customs: GT2896
  Folklore: GR154.3.G47  Gin rummy
Germans in Hungary  Card games: GV1295.R8
  Folklore: GR154.8.G47  Ginseng
Germans in Italy  Folklore: GR790.G5
  Folklore: GR177.2.G47  Girdle
Germans in Poland  Folklore: GR950.G5
  Folklore: GR196.2.G47  Girls
Germans in Romania  Girls' basketball: GV886+
  Folklore: GR258.2.G47  Girls' camps: GV197.G5
Germans in Russia (Federation)  Girls' dress
  Folklore: GR203.2.G47  Physical education: GV441
Germany, Eastern: G6090+  Girls' games: GV1204.998
GEX (Video games): GV1469.35.G48  Girls' gymnastics: GV464
Geysers  Girl's ice hockey: GV848.6.G56
  Hydrogeology: GB1198.5+  Giro d'Italia
Ghana: G2700+, G8850+  Cycling: GV1049.2.G57
Ghassul culture: GN778.2.G48  Giselle
Ghost in the Shell (Video games): GV1469.35.G52
Ghosts  Ballet: GV1790.G5
  Folklore: GR580  Giufà (Folktale): GR75.G45
Ghoulie  Glacial landforms: GB581+
Giants  Hydrology: GB2401+
  Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
  Folklore: GR560  Glaciers, Rock
  Gibraltar: G6670+  Geomorphology: GB641+
  Gibraltar, Strait of  Glaciology: G1.C38, G1a.C38
  Cartography: GA374  Gladiators
Gift wrapping  Roman: GV35
  Manners and customs: GT3040+  Glass workers
  Gifts, Exchange of  Manners and customs: GT5960.G55+
  Manners and customs: GT3040+  Glider racing: GV766
  Gigantism  Gliding and soaring
  Anthropology: GN69+  Sports: GV763.85+
  Gigantopithecus (Fossil man): GN282.6  Glima: GV1196.7
  Global change, Environmental: GE149
  Global conquest (Video games): GV1469.35.G55
INDEX

Global environmental change: GE149
Global Positioning System: G109.5
Globe making: GA260+
Globes: G3160+, GA260+
Globes, Terrestrial: G3170+
Glover (Video games): GV1469.35.G58
Gloves
  Manners and customs: GT2170
Gnomes
  Folklore: GR549+
Go
  Board game: GV1459+
Goalkeeping
  Ice hockey: GV848.76
  Soccer: GV943.9.G62
Goat pack camping: GV199.77
Goats
  Folklore: GR730.G6
God parents
  Anthropology: GN490.3
Gods
  Folklore: GR510
Goias: G5660+
Gold
  Anthropology: GN436.3
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G6
Gold Coast: G2700+, G8850+
GoldenEye 007 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.G64
Golf: GV961+
Golf caddies: GV977
Golf courses: GV975+
Golf for children: GV966.3
Golf for the people with disabilities: GV965.5
Golf for women: GV966
Golf greens: GV975+
Golf pros: GV979.P7
Gomoku
  Board games: GV1469.G72
Gond in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.G66
Goodwill Games: GV722.5.G66
Gordon Bennett Cup Race:
  GV759.2.G67
  Goulasch
  Card games: GV1282.8.G68
Gourds
  Anthropology: GN434.6
Government: G1 .F8, G1a .F8
Government, Forms of: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
Government policy
  Dance: GV1588.45
Government, Tribal: GN492.5
Grace exercises
  Gymnastics: GV463
Graffiti
  Manners and customs: GT3912+
Gran Turismo (Video game):
  GV1469.35.G73
Grand Prix cycling international Chantal Biya:
  GV1049.2.G74
Grand Prix racing: GV1029+
Grand Theft Auto (Video games):
  GV1469.35.G738
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games:
  GV722.5.G73
Grandia (Video games):
  GV1469.35.G74
Granstream Saga (Video games):
  GV1469.35.G75
Graphic methods
  Human ecology: GF23.G7
Grass huts
  Anthropology: GN414.3.G7
Grass skiing: GV854.9.G7
Grassland people
  Ethnographies: GN393
Grasslands
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Human ecology: GF59
Grateful dead (Folktale): GR75.G6
Gravettian culture: GN772.2.P4
Great Britain: G1807+, G5740+
  Cartography: GA791+
  Cities and towns collectively:
  G1814.A1
Great Cole Younger and Frank James
  Historical Wild West (Show):
  GV1821.G72
Great Lakes: G3310+
INDEX

Great Lakes Aggregation: G1108.3+
Great Wallenda Circus: GV1821.G74
Greater Antilles: G4910+
Greco-Roman wrestling: GV1195+
Greece: G2000+, G6810+
   Cartography: GA881+
Greek Americans
   Folklore: GR111.G74
Greek ancient games: GV21+
Greek cartography, Ancient: GA213
Greeks in Italy
   Folklore: GR177.2.G74
Greeks in Turkey
   Folklore: GR281.2.G74
Green Man (Folktales): GR75.G64
Grip
   Golf: GV979.G7
Ground characteristics: G1.C28, G1a.C28
Ground water: G1.C34, G1a.C34
Ground waters: GB980+
Groundhog Day
   Manners and customs: GT4995.G76
Groundwater: GB1001+
Groundwater exploration: GB1197.6
Groundwater flow: GB1197.7
Groundwater recharge: GB1197.77
Group exercises
   Physical education: GV481+
Guadeloupe: G5070+
Guam: G2910+, G9415+
Guatemala: G5595+
Guará: G4630+
Guatemala: G5420+
Guatemala: G1555+, G4810+
   Cartography: GA521+
Guerrero: G4690+
Guessing games
   Parties: GV1473
Guiana, British: G5250+
Guiana, Dutch: G5260+
Guiana, French: G5270+
Guianas: G1705+, G5240+
   Cartography: GA711+
Guides
   Baseball: GV877
Guides for spectators
   American football: GV950.6
Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea-Bissau: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
Guinea, Equatorial: G8660+
Guinea, French: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea, Portuguese: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea, Spanish: G8660+
Guinean: GV1299.G84
Gujaratis in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.G83
Gujars in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.G84
Gulf Coast and continental shelf: G1109.3+
Gulf coast, North America: G3330+
Gulf of Mexico
   Cartography: GA381
Gullahs
   Folklore: GR111.A47
Gum: G1.J84, G1a.J84
Gumelnița culture: GN776.2.G86
Guns
   Shooting sports: GV1174+
Gurage (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.2.G87
Gurma (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.62.G83
GURPS Dinosaurs (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G86
GURPS (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G85
GURPS Goblins (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G87
GURPS Reign of Steel (Fantasy games): GV1469.62.G88
Gusii (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.42.G87
Guyana: G1710+, G5250+
   Cartography: GA716+
Gymnasiums: GV403+
INDEX

Gymnastic clothing: GV437
Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
Gymnastics: GV460+
Gymnastics for children: GV464.5
Gymnastics for men: GV463.5
Gymnastics for women and girls: GV464

H

Habitation
Anthropology: GN413+
Hagenbeck, Carl, 1844-1913: GV1811.H2
Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus: GV1821.H3
Hair
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Physiological anthropology: GN193
Hair, False
Manners and customs: GT2310
Hairdressing
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Hairstyles
Anthropology: GN419.13
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Haiti: G1615+, G4940+
Cartography: GA591+
Hajong in India
Folklore: GR305.7.H35
Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
Halaf culture: GN776.2.H34
Half-Life 2: GV1469.25.H355
Halfchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
Halfcourt basketball: GV887
Halfrubber: GV881.6
Hall Islands: G9435+
Halle: G6155+
Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
Halloween
Manners and customs: GT4965
Hallstatt culture: GN780.2.H3
Hallucinogenic drugs
Anthropology: GN472.4
Hallyangmu: GV1796.H29
Halo (Computer game): GV1469.25.H36
Halo (Video games): GV1469.35.H35
Hamahy kaykakan khagher: GV722.5.H36
Hamburgian culture: GN772.2.H36
Hammer throwing
Track and field athletics: GV1094.5
Hammocks
Anthropology: GN415.3.H35
Hand
Human variation: GN161
Manners and customs: GT498.H34
Hand action
Golf: GV979.H3
Hand balancing
Acrobatics: GV553
Hand-clapping games
Folklore: GR481
Hand games
Children's games: GV1218.H35
Folklore: GR481
Hand-to-hand fighting
Sports: GV1111+
Hand-to-hand fighting, Asian: GV1112+
Handbags
Manners and customs: GT2180
Handball: GV1017.H2
Handball, Field: GV1017.F5
Handball, Team: GV1017.T4
Handicap games
Go (Game): GV1460.5
Handkerchiefs
Manners and customs: GT2135
Handling sailboats: GV811.5
Hanover
Atlases: G1923.3+
Maps: G6320+
Hapkido: GV1114.39
Hares
Folklore: GR730.H3
Harness
Manners and customs: GT5888
Harpoon Battlebook (Computer game): GV1469.25.H37
Harpoons
Anthropology: GN407.33.H55
Harvard boat races: GV807.H3
Harvard-Yale boat races: GV801
INDEX

Harvest festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4380+
Harvesting
  Folklore: GR895
Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany): GV418.H37
Hassaniyeh (Arab people)
  Folklore
  Mauritania: GR352.97.H37
Hat tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Hats
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Hatsa (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.H36
Hausa (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.H34, GR351.92.H38
  Hawaii: G1534.2+, G4380+
Hay
  Manners and customs: GT5899.H38
Haya (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.H38
Hazāras in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR302.9.H39
Hazardous aspects of the environment: GF85
Head
  Manners and customs: GT498.H43
  Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
Head hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Head hunting: GN473.3
Headbands
  Manners and customs: GT2111
Headaddresses
  Anthropology: GN419.13
Headgear
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Health, Public: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
Hearing
  Race psychology: GN275
Heart
  Folklore: GR489.4
  Manners and customs: GT498.H45
Hearths
  Folklore: GR495

Hearts
  Manners and customs: GT420+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
Hearts
  Card games: GV1295.H4
  Heat and heating
    Anthropology: GN416+
  Heaths
    Geomorphology: GB621+
  Heating
    Dwellings
      Manners and customs: GT420+
Heaven & earth (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.H43
Heavenly exercises
  Calisthenics: GV511+
Heidelberg man: GN284.8
Hell (Computer game): GV1469.25.H45
Helpmate
  Chess: GV1451.3
  Hemoglobin polymorphisms
    Physiological anthropology: GN264
Henley regattas: GV798
Heptathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.77
Heraldry: G1 .E623, G1a .E623
Heraldic
  Official ceremonies: GT5020
Heros
  Manners and customs: GT5164
Herding
  Anthropology: GN407.7
  Hereditary functions
    Physiological anthropology: GN247+
Herero (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.H45
Heretic (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.H46
Heritage tourism: G156.5.H47
Heroes
  Costume and dress: GT1759
  Folklore: GR515
Heroes of might and magic (Computer game): GV1469.25.H47
Heroes Unlimited (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.H45
INDEX

Heroines
   Costume and dress: GT1759
Hesse
   Atlases: G1923.5+
   Maps: G6370+
Hex
   Board games: GV1469.H48
Hexagonal chess: GV1458.H4
Hidalgo: G4570+
Hide processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
High Fantasy (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H54
High five (Game): GV1295.P3
High jump
   Track and field athletics: GV1075
High kick
   Gymnastics: GV525
High life
   Manners and customs: GT3430+
Highland Games: GV722.5.H54
Hiking: GV199+
Hiking with bicycles: GV1044+
Himba (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.82.H55
Hinduism: G1 .E45, G1a .E45
Hip-hop (Dance): GV1796.H57
Hispanic Americans
   Folklore: GR111.H57
Hispaniola: G1610+, G4930+
Historians, Cartographic: GA197.5+
Historic trails: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
Historical geographic information systems: G70.217.H57
Historical geography: G141
Historical geology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Historical world atlases: G1030
History: G1 .S1+
   Cartography: GA201+
   General: G1 .S1
   Instructive games: GV1487
   Mathematical geography: GA3
Mountaineering: GV199.89
Physical education: GV211+
Physical geography: GB11
Recreation: GV15+
Sports: GV571+

History
   Yachting: GV812
   Hitchhiking: G504
   Hmong in Southeast Asia
      Folklore: GR308.5.H67
   Hmong in Vietnam
      Folklore: GR313.5.H56
   Ho in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.H62
   Hobbies: GV1201.5, G1 .E642, G1a .E642
   Hockey: GV1017.H7
      Roller skating: GV859.7
   Hockey cards
      Ice hockey: GV847.6
      Hockey, Ice: GV846+
   Hockey, Indoor: GV1017.I53
   Hockey, Ring: GV1099
   Hofämterspiel
      Card games: GV1295.H57
   Hogoleu Islands: G9440+
   Hohenzollern
      Maps: G1923.9+, G6425+
   Hōl (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H64
   Holding
      Martial arts: GV1102.7.H64
   Holds
      Wrestling: GV1196.4.H64
   Holidays
      Manners and customs: GT3925+
      Holland
         Cartography: GA221+
         Hollywood bridge
         Card games: GV1295.H6
   Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.): GV417.H65
   Holy Week
      Manners and customs: GT4930
   Home entertaining: GV1470+
   Home geography: G75
   Home life
      Manners and customs: GT2420
   Home runs
      Baseball: GV868.4
   Homo erectus: GN284+
   Homo erectus javensis: GN284.6
   Homo erectus pekinensis: GN284.7
Homo habilis: GN283.9
Homo heidelbergensis: GN284.8
Homo neanderthalensis: GN285
Homo sapiens: GN286+
Homo soloensis: GN284.4
Homosexuality
  Anthropology: GN484.35
  Video games: GV1469.34.H66
Honduras: G1565+, G4830+
  Cartography: GA531+
Honeymoons
  Marriage customs: GT2798
Hongshan culture: GN776.2.H58
Hon'inbo
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
Hoods
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Hooliganism
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Hoops
  Calisthenics: GV490
Hoorn Islands: G9525+
Hop, step and jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1078
Hope (Game)
  Golf: GV988
Hopscotch
  Children's games: GV1218.H6
Horgen culture: GN776.2.H6
Horizontal bars
  Gymnastics: GV527
Horn, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
Horse
  Gymnastics: GV517+
Horsemanship
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horses
  Circus training: GV1831.H8
Folklore: GR715
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horseshoe pitching: GV1095
Horticulture
  Anthropology: GN407.55
Horu Shot: G9435+
Hosiery
  Manners and customs: GT2128
Hospitality
  Manners and customs: GT3410+
Hospitals: G1.E58, G1a.E58
Hot springs
  Hydrogeology: GB1198+
Hot weather clothing
  Manners and customs: GT529.2
Hot Wheels turbo racing (Video games):
  GV1469.35.H65
Hotels
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Hottentot (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8
House marks
  Manners and customs: GT470
House names
  Manners and customs: GT471
House of the dead (Video games):
  GV1469.35.H67
Houseboating: GV836
Houseboats: GV836
Household arts
  Manners and customs: GT480+
Households
  Manners and customs: GT480+
Houses
  Manners and customs: GT165+
Houses and psychology: GT165.5
Houses of cards
  Children's games: GV1218.C3
Housing: G1.E73, G1a.E73
How to play Indians
  Children's games: GV1217
Hoxie Brothers Circus: GV1821.H69
Hoyle's rules
  Card games: GV1241+
Hrê in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.H7
Hrvatska: G6870+
Hsi-t'uan shan culture: GN776.2.H75
Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
  Folklore: GR335.4.H83
Huapango (Dance): GV1796.H72
Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75
INDEX

Hugging
  Manners and customs: GT2637
Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
Human abnormalities
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Human body
  Folklore: GR489+
  Manners and customs: GT495+
Human ecology: GF1+
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Human evolution
  Physiological anthropology: GN281+
Human fighting
  Sports: GV1111+
Human growth
  Physiological anthropology: GN62.9+
Human influences on the environment
  Human ecology: GF75
Human paleontology
  Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Human territoriality
  Anthropology: GN491.7
Humans and specific environments:
  GF52.2+
Hungara (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.H83
Hungarians in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.H86
Hungarians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.H86
Hungary: G1940+, G6500+
  Cartography: GA851+
Hunter (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.H85
Hunting: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
  Anthropology: GN407.3+
  Folklore: GR898
  Manners and customs: GT5810+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.H84
Hunting and gathering peoples
  Ethnographies: GN388
Hunting for treasure
  Games: GV1202.T7
Hurdle racing: GV1067
Hurdles
  Foot racing: GV1067
Hurling
  Ball games: GV1017.H8
Husbands of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.):
  GV417,H87
Hustle (Dance): GV1796.H88
Hutu
  Folklore: GR356.62.H87
  Hwarangdo: GV1114.4
Hybrid Heaven (Video games):
  GV1469.35.H94
Hydraulic engineering:
  General: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Hydrocarbons
Hydroelectric power generation:
  G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Hydrogeology:
  GB1001+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Hydrographical surveys:
  G1 .C31, G1a .C31
Hydrologic cycle:
  GB848
Hydrologic models:
  GB656.2.H9
Hydrological forecasting:
  GB845
Hydrology:
  GB651+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
  Forest: GB842
  Karst: GB843
  Mountain: GB843.5
  Rangeland: GB844
  Hydrometeorology: GB2801+
Hydrometers
  Oceanography: GC155
Hygiene
  Polar exploration: G597
IAAF:
  GV722.5.W57
laido
  Fencing: GV1150.2
Iban in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.I2
Iban in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.I23
Iberian Peninsula: G1960+, G6540+
INDEX

Ibgo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.I34
Ice
  Hydrology: GB2401+
  Ice boating: GV843
Ice camping: GV198.9
Ice Capades: GV850.55.I25
Ice climbing: GV200.292+
Ice dancing: GV850.45
Ice hockey: GV846+
Ice hockey for older people: GV848.6.A35
Ice on lakes
  Hydrology: GB1798.2+
Ice on rivers
  Hydrology: GB1398.2+
Ice racing
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
Ice racing with motorcycles: GV1060.13
Ice rinks: GV850.7
Ice sheets
  Hydrology: GB2401+
Ice skates: GV852
Ice skating: GV848.9+
Ice-wedge polygons
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Icebergs: G1.C74, G1a.C74
Iceboating: GV843
Iceland: G2060+, G6930+
  Cartography: GA971+
Icelandic wrestling: GV1196.7
Idaho: G1480+, G4270+
IFA Shield
  Soccer: GV943.54.I53
Ifugao in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.I35
Îles Tuamoto et Gambier: G9630+
Illinois: G1405+, G4100+
Illusions
  Games and amusements: GV1541+
  Illustrated playing cards: GV1235+
  Illustrations of yachts: GV821
Imaginary places: G3122.A+, G9930
Imaginary voyages: G560
Immigration: G1.E27, G1a.E27
  Quotas: G1.E272, G1a.E272
  Regulation: G1.E272, G1a.E272
Immunoglobulin allotypes
  Physiological anthropology: GN265
Impenetrable secret
  Puzzles: GV1507.I5
Implements
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Manners and customs: GT7050+
Improvisation
  Theatrical dance: GV1781.2
In-line skating: GV859.73+
In Nomine (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.I5
Inbounding
  Basketball: GV888.22
Inbreeding
  Physiological anthropology: GN252
Incantations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
Incense
  Japanese ceremony: GT3032
  Manners and customs: GT3031+
Incest
  Anthropology: GN480.25
Incineration of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3330+
Income: G1.E74, G1a.E74
Income tax: G1.E74, G1a.E74
Index maps: G1.A2, G1a.A2
India: G2280+, G7650+
  Cartography: GA1131+
Indian cartography, Ancient: GA211
Indian clubs
  Calisthenics: GV491+
Indian Ocean: G2850+, G9180+
  Cartography: GA392+
Indian Ocean Territory, British: G9195+
Indiana: G1400+, G4090+
Indianapolis ABC's
  Baseball: GV875.I43
Indians
  Sports: GV709.55
Individual physical education and training: GV438
Indo-Europeans
  Anthropology: GN539
  Folklore: GR95
Indochina: G2360+, G8000+
INDEX

Indochina
  Cartography: GA1141+
Indochina, French: G8005+
Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
  Cartography: GA1221+
Indoor amusements: GV1221+
Indoor baseball: GV881.55
Indoor bowls: GV909+
Indoor games: GV1221+
Indoor hockey: GV1017.I53
Indoor soccer: GV943.9.I6
Industrial agricultural products: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
Industries
  Anthropology: GN429+
  Manners and customs: GT5910+
Infancy
  Anthropology: GN482.1+
Infant carriers
  Manners and customs: GT2467
Infanticide
  Anthropology: GN482.5
Infants
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.25
Infibulation
  Anthropology: GN484
Inflatable canoes: GV790.3
Influence of the environment
  (Technology): GN406.5
Information, Communication of
  Baseball: GV862.4+
  Physical education: GV207.3+
  Tennis: GV991.2+
Information, Dissemination of: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Information services
  Anthropology: GN13, GN307.6
  Geography: G79.3
  Hydrology: GB657.2
  Oceanography: GC37.5
  Sports: GV568
  Baseball: GV862.44
Information technology
  Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
Ingush in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.I54
Initial Reaction (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.I53
Initiations
  Puberty rites: GN483.3
Inland waterways: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Inlets
  Geomorphology: GB454.I54
Inner Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region):
  G780+
Inns
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Insects
  Anthropology: GN409.5
  Ethnozoology: GN476.78
  Folklore: GR750+
Insignia
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
Institutions
  Anthropology: GN406+
Instructive games
  Parties: GV1480+
  Instruments
    Anthropometry: GN53
    Geomorphology: GB450.8
    Hydrology: GB659
Insults
  Manners and customs: GT3070
  Insurance: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
  Intellectual life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
    Anthropology: GN451+
  Inter-Allied Games: GV722.5.I29
Intercultural communication
  Anthropology: GN345.6
  Folklore: GR44.4+
  Interdisciplinary research in science
    Environmental sciences: GE76.5
Intergroup relations
  Anthropology: GN496+
Interior valleys
  Geomorphology: GB609
Interment customs: GT3320+
Internal organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN206
International boundaries: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
INDEX

International contests
  Ice hockey: GV847.7
  Rugby: GV945.5
  Soccer: GV943.45+
International Games for the Disabled: GV722.5.I34
International Olympic Committee: GV721.3
International relations: G1 .F5, G1a .F5
International Sports Competition: GV722.5.I38
International sports events: GV721+
International Stoke Mandeville Games: GV722.5.I42
Internationaler Sportkongress: GV722.5.I5
Internet
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
  Ethnology: GN307.65
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geography: G79.5
  Golf: GV962.3
  Outdoor life: GV191.355
  Sports: GV568.3
  Baseball: GV862.47
  Travel: G149.7
Internet and tourism: G156.5.I5
Internet gambling: GV1302.5
Internet games: GV1469.15+
Interpretation
  Cultural and natural resources: GV181.18
Interscholastic athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Interurban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Interviews
  Anthropology: GN346.3
Intramural athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Intramural sports (General): GV710
Inuit wrestling: GV1196.8
Invalids, Games for: GV1231
Invective
  Manners and customs: GT3070
  Inventions: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
Invocations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
  Iowa: G1430+, G4150+
  Iran: G2255+, G7620+
  Cartography: GA1261+
  Iraq: G2250+, G7610+
Ireland
  Cartography: GA826+
  Irish Free State: G1830+, G5780+
  Iroha karuta
  Card games: GV1299.17
Iron
  Anthropology: GN436.4
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.I76
Iron age
  Archaeology: GN779+
  Irony in anthropology: GN34.2
  Irrigation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
  Anthropology: GN407.8
Irrigation engineering
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Is (Legendary city)
  Folklore: GR941.I82
  Islam: G1 .E44, G1a .E44
  Islamic countries: G1785+
  Islamic Empire: G1785+, G5680+
  Islamic World: G5680+
  Island of Kesmai (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I84
Island people
  Ethnographies: GN391
  Islands
    Folklore: GR675
    Geomorphology: GB471+
  Islands, Human relationship to: GF61
  Islands of the world: G1029
  Islas Malvinas: G2835+
  Isle de Bourbon: G9190+
  Isle of Man: G5800+
  Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
  Israel: G2235+, G7500+
INDEX

Israel
  Cartography: GA1321+
Italian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.173
Italian Empire: G1980+, G6705+
Italian Somaliland: G2515+
Italy: G1983+, G6710+
  Cartography: GA891+
Itbayat in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.173
Ivory Coast: G2665+, G8780+

J

Jack-knife dive: GV838.65.J32
Jack tales
  Folktales: GR105.37.J32
Jackal (Folktales): GR75.J32
Jackets
  Manners and customs: GT2079
Jacks
  Children's games: GV1215.7
Jade
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jade Cocoon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J34
Jade implements
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jai alai: GV1017.P4
Jalisco: G4640+
Jamaica: G1625+, G4960+
  Cartography: GA601+
Japan: G2355+, G7960+
  Cartography: GA1241+
Japan Sea
  Cartography: GA386
Japanese chess: GV1458.S5
Japanese Empire: G2353, G7950+
Japanese flowering cherry
  Folklore: GR790.J35
Japanese incense ceremony
  Manners and customs: GT3032
Japanese tea ceremony: GT2910+
Japanese wrestling: GV1197
Jarabe (Dance): GV1796.J37
Jarai in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.J37
Jarai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.J37
Jass (Game): GV1295.J3
Jastorf culture: GN780.2.J38
Java: G2410+, G8090+
Java. Djawa: G2410+
Java man: GN284.6
Javelin throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1094.6
Jayhawk
  Folklore: GR830.J3
Jazz dance: GV1784
Jazz exercise: GV1798.6
Jazz tap: GV1794.5
Jeans
  Manners and customs: GT2085
Jedi Power Battles (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J42
Jeet Kune Do: GV1114.6
Jesters
  Court life: GT3670+
  Folklore: GR523
Jet Force Gemini (Video game):
  GV1469.35.J48
Jet Moto (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J52
Jet skiing
  Water sports: GV840.J4
Jeux du Québec: GV722.5.J48
Jewelry
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
  Folklore: GR425
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Jewish folk dancing: GV1744
Jews
  Anthropology: GN547
  Dance: GV1624.7.J48
  Folklore: GR97.8+
    Turkey: GR281.2.J48
  Marriage customs: GT2695.J4
  Sports: GV709.6
Jews in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.J48
Jig
  Theatrical dance: GV1793
Jigsaw puzzles: GV1507.J5
INDEX

Jim Rose Circus Sideshow:  GV1821.J56
Jinn
  Folklore: GR549+
Jitterbug (Dance): GV1796.J6
Jiu-jitsu: GV1114+
Jogging: GV494
John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa): GV417.J64
John the Baptist's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J6
Jōmon culture: GN776.2.J6
Jordan: G2240+, G7510+
Joseki
  Go (Game): GV1460
Jota (Dance): GV1796.J73
Jousting
  Water sports: GV840.J6
Jousts: GV1191+
Ju’hoan (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.J83
JUCO World Series
  Baseball: GV878.7
Judaim: G1.E43, G1a.E43
Judging
  Boxing: GV1137.3
  Ice skating: GV850.6
Judicial divisions: G1.F85, G1a.F85
Judo: GV1114+
Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos: GV722.5.J78
Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe: GV722.5.J8
Juggernaut (Video games): GV1469.35.J83
Juggling: GV1558
Jumping
  Skiing: GV854.9.J8
  Track and field athletics: GV1073+
Jumping exercises
  Gymnastics: GV529
Jumping rope
  Calisthenics: GV498
Jungle survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Jungles, Human relationship to: GF54
Junior World Series
  Baseball: GV878.6
Justice
  Folklore: GR877
  Justice, Environmental: GE220+
  Juvenile voyages and travels: G570
K
Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool): GV418.K33
Kabardians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K33
Kabiye (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.K32
Kabyles
  Folklore: GR353.2.K33
Kachari in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K34
Kadar in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K32
Kagero: Deception II (Video games):
  GV1469.35.K35
Kahiko
  Card games: GV1299.K34
Kajukenbo: GV1114.63
Kakuro
  Puzzles: GV1507.K35
Kalimantan: G8100+
  Folklore: GR268.K2
Kamby (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.K36
Kamerun: G2635+, G8730+
  Kanarese in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.K36
Kang
  Ball games: GV1017.K3
Kanggang sullae (Dance): GV1796.K34
Kansas: G1455+, G4200+
  Kanuri (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.32.K35
Kara (Gbayan people)
  Folklore: GR357.42.K37
Karanga (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.K37
Karate: GV1114.3+
INDEX

Karāṭṭam (Dance): GV1796.K36
Karen in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.K37
Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk): G6165+
Karo-Batak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.K37
Karren
  Geomorphology: GB609.4
  Karst collapses: GB609.6
  Karst hydrology: GB843
  Karst landforms: GB999+
  Kartia (Video games): GV1469.35.K37
Karting
  Automobile racing: GV1029.5
Kathak (Dance): GV1796.K38
Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
  Folklore: GR311.5.K38
Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.K36
Kava (Beverage)
  Manners and customs: GT2920.K3
Kayaking
  Sports: GV781+
  Kazakh S.S.R.: G2168.1+
Kazakhs in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.K39
Kazakhstan: G2168.1+, G7220+
Kébé-kébé (Dance): GV1796.K43
Keeling Islands: G9205+
Kemari: GV960.K45
Kempo: GV1114.7
Kendo: GV1114.3+
Keno: GV1306
Kensington (Game): GV1469.K45
Kentucky: G1330+, G3950+
Kenya: G2530+, G8410+
  Cartography: GA1454+
Kermadec: G9590+
Kermisses
  Manners and customs: GT4580+
Kets in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K45
Kettlebells
  Weight training: GV547.5
KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K48
Khakassians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K49
Khala
  Folklore: GR291.2.K47
Khamti in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K42
Khanty in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K53
Kharia in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K43
Khao in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K45
Khmer in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.K45
  Khmer Republic: G2374.3+, G8010+
  Khmu' in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.K46
  Khoikhoi (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Kickball: GV1017.K5
Kickboxing: GV1114.65
Kicking
  American football: GV951.7
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.K52
  Swimming, etc.: GV388.53.K52
Kiela (Game): GV1469.K54
Kikuyu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.K53
Kilba (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.K54
  Killer Instinct (Video games):
    GV1469.35.K54
Kimchi
  Manners and customs: GT2868.4
Kindreds
  Anthropology: GN488.4
  Chess: GV1451.5.K5
  King moves
  Chess: GV1451.5.K5
  Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K56
Kings
  Anthropology: GN492.7
  Folklore: GR520
  Kings and rulers
  Recreation: GV183.95
  King's Field (Video games):
    GV1469.35.K58
809
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Index Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King's quest (Computer game)</td>
<td>GV1469.25.K56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinship systems</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN492.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsmill Islands</td>
<td>G9480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinship systems</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN486.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirghiz in Central Asia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR300.2.K57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirghiz S.S.R.</td>
<td>G2168.7+, G7250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>G9480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kisaengs</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT3412+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingship systems</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN492.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsmill Islands</td>
<td>G9480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinship systems</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN486.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirghiz in Central Asia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR300.2.K57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirghiz S.S.R.</td>
<td>G2168.7+, G7250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>G9480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kisaengs</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT3412+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissing</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissing games</td>
<td>Children's games: GV1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen middens</td>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology: GN787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kite flying</td>
<td>GV767+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kite surfing</td>
<td>Water sports: GV840.K49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiteflying</td>
<td>GV767+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiteflying competitions</td>
<td>GV769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kituba (African people)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.82.K57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleine Bosco</td>
<td>Puzzles: GV1507.K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klet in Indonesia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR324.5.K58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kneeboarding</td>
<td>Water sports: GV840.K53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife fighting</td>
<td>Sports: GV1150.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife throwing</td>
<td>GV1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>Chess: GV1451.5.K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knives</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN437.K55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knockout Kings 2000</td>
<td>GV1469.35.K62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knots</td>
<td>Folklore: GR950.K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT7070.K66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
<td>GV200.19.K56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noviz culture</td>
<td>GN778.2.K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN476+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knows</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN476+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kombali people</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.82.K64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kongo (African people)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.32.K66, GR357.82.K64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kongo</td>
<td>Folklore: GR203.2.K65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kordax (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>Cartography: GA1251+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, North</td>
<td>G2334.3+, G7905+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, South</td>
<td>G2330+, G7900+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean chess</td>
<td>GV1458.C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koreans in Central Asia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR300.2.K67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korfball</td>
<td>GV889.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosovo (Republic)</td>
<td>G6865+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kossaum (Game)</td>
<td>GV1098.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kota (African people)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.52.K66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krakowiak (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krem in Vietnam</td>
<td>Folklore: GR313.5.K73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kriegspiel</td>
<td>Chess: GV1458.K74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krio (African people)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR352.32.K74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuchipudi (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuk Sool Won</td>
<td>GV1114.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kukatja</td>
<td>Folklore: GR366.K84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumauni in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulturkreis theory (Culture diffusion)</td>
<td>GN365.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumawin in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumbainggar</td>
<td>Folklore: GR366.K86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyi in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyi in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyi in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kung fu: GV1114.7
Kura-Araxes culture: GN778.2.K87
Kuranko (African people)
Folklore: GR352.32.K87
Kurds
Folklore: GR291.2.K87
Marriage customs: GT2695.K87
Kurds in the Middle East
Folklore: GR271.K85
Kurds in Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.K87
Kuril Islands: G2195+, G7340+
Kuroshio: GC296.2
Kusu
Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Kuwait: G2249.9+, G7600+
Kxoe (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.K94
Kyrgyzstan: G2168.7+, G7250+

La Niña Current: GC296.8.L3
La Tène period: GN780.2.L3
Ladadi (African people)
Folklore: GR357.52.L33
Labor: G1.G8, G1a.G8
Labor relations: G1.G8, G1a.G8
Laboratory manuals
Oceanography: GC31.5
Labrador: G1139.3+, G1139.4+, G1190+, G3435+, G3610+
Labyrinths
Puzzles: GV1507.M3
Lace
Manners and customs: GT2071
Lace making
Manners and customs: GT2071
Lacrosse: GV989+
Lacrosse for children: GV989.17
Lacrosse for women: GV989.15
Ladders
Gymnastics: GV541
Ladders, Roman
Gymnastics: GV537
Ladji (Dance): GV1796.L29
Ladrones Islands: G9410+
Lagoon Islands: G9510+
Lagoons
Hydrology: GB2201+
Lahu in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.L34
Lak in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.L35
Lake dwellings
Prehistoric archaeology: GN785
Lake temperatures
Hydrology: GB1798.6+
Lakes
Hydrology: GB1601+
Temperature: GB1798.6+
Lakes, Human relationship to: GF67
Lambadi in India
Folklore: GR305.7.L36
Lambert projection: GA115
Lamps
Manners and customs: GT445
Land: G1.G4, G1a.G4
Planning: G1.G45, G1a.G45
Land capabilities: G1.G4, G1a.G4
Planning: G1.G45, G1a.G45
Planning: G1.G45, G1a.G45
Land ownership: G1.G46, G1a.G46
Land pollution: G1.N854, G1a.N854
Land sailing: GV811.66
Land tenure
Anthropology: GN449.3
Land use: G1.G4, G1a.G4
Planning: G1.G45, G1a.G45
Landforms: GB400+
Landing fields: G1.P61, G1a.P61
Landscape assessment
Human ecology: GF90+
Lango (African people)
Folklore: GR356.52.L34
Language of animals: GR710
Languages: G1.E3, G1a.E3
Lanterns
Folklore: GR496
Manners and customs: GT445
Laos: G2374.5+
INDEX

Lapta
  Ball games: GV1017.L3
Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: G9150+
Lateral thinking puzzles: GV1507.L37
Latin America: G1540+
Latvia: G2130+, G7040+
  Cartography: GA1077.L35
Launches: GV833.5+
Laundering
  Manners and customs: GT482
Laurel
  Folklore: GR790.L28
Lausitz culture: GN778.2.L3
Lava tubes
  Geomorphology: GB649.L3
Law
  Folklore: GR877
Law enforcement: G1.F85, G1a.F85
Lawa in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.L38
Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
Lawn bowls: GV909+
Lawn tempest
  Ball games: GV1017.L48
Lawn tennis: GV991+
Laws: G1.F85, G1a.F85
Layouts
  Summer camps: GV198.L3
Laz
  Folklore
    Turkey: GR281.2.L39
Leadership
  Anthropology: GN492.25
League of American Wheelmen:
  GV1047.L4
Leagues
  Baseball: GV875+
  Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
Leather
  Anthropology: GN435.5
Leaves
  Folklore: GR790.L33
  Manners and customs: GT5160+
Lebanon: G2225+, G7470+
Leela (Game): GV1469.L45
Leeward Islands: G1650+, G5030+
Left-handedness
  Physiological anthropology: GN233
Legacy of Kain (Video games):
  GV1469.35.L28
Legend of Kyranidia (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.L43
Legend of Legaia (Video games):
  GV1469.35.L32
Legend of the Five Rings (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.L43
Legend of Zelda (Video games):
  GV1469.35.L43
Legendmaker (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.L45
Legends: GR78+
Leipzig: G6175+
Leisure: GV1+
Leisure and sociology: GV14.45
Leisure counseling: GV181.42
Leisure industry: GV188+
Leisure Suit Larry (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.L45
Lelé (Dance): GV1796.L44
Lemmings (Video games):
  GV1469.35.L45
Lemon
  Folklore: GR790.L4
Lenglen, Suzanne, 1899-1938:
  GV994.L4
Lengyel-Jordansmühl culture:
  GN776.2.L4
Lent
  Manners and customs: GT4928+
Lepcha in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L45
Lesbians
  Recreation: GV183.2
  Sports: GV708.8
Lesotho: G2579.3+, G8580+
Lesser Antilles: G5000+
Lesser Sunda Islands: G2425+, G8115+
Letter writing
  Instructive games: GV1488
Letterboxing
  Games: GV1202.L48
INDEX

Levant: G2205+, G7420+
Levirate
   Anthropology: GN480.43
Leys
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
Lezgians in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.L49
Liangmai in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.L52
Liangzhu culture: GN776.2.L52
Liberia: G2720+, G8880+
   Cartography: GA1578+
Libraries, Map: GA192+
Libya: G2475+, G8260+
   Cartography: GA1378+
Liechtenstein: G1900+, G6050+
Lifar, Serge, 1905-:
   GV1785.L5
Life cycle
   Anthropology: GN482+
Life guards: GV838.72+
Life histories
   Anthropology: GN346.6
Lifesaving
   Swimming, etc.: GV838.68+
Lifting weights
   Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Lifts
   Skiing: GV854.9.S55
Light and heat
   Anthropology: GN416.5
Light literature
   Recreation: GV191
Lighting
   Manners and customs: GT440+
Lightning
   Folklore: GR640
Lignite: G1.H9, G1a.H9
Limba (African people)
   Folklore: GR352.32.L35
Limbum (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.L55
Limnology
   Hydrology: GB1601+
Lindy (Dance): GV1796.L5
Line dances: GV1768
Line Islands: G9530+
Line play
   American football: GV951.2
LINKS (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.L54
Lions
   Circus training: GV1831.L5
   Folklore: GR730.L55
Lisu in Southeast Asia
   Folklore: GR308.5.L58
Literary games
   Parties: GV1491+
Literary places: G3122.A+
Literature: G1.E65, G1a.E65
Literature, Light
   Recreation: GV191
Lithuania: G2135+, G7050+
   Cartography: GA1077.L5
Little Fears (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.L57
Little League baseball: GV880.5
Little Red Riding Hood (Folktale):
   GR75.L56
Little Soo
   Cycling: GV1049.2.L57
   Living on sailboats: GV811.65
   Living whist: GV1291.L7
   Llama pack camping: GV199.75
   Llanos
      Geomorphology: GB571+
      Load line charts: G1.P54, G1a.P54
   Loas: G8015+
   Lobedu (African people)
      Folklore: GR359.2.L62
Location
   Athletic fields: GV413
   Playgrounds: GV425
Lockouts
   Baseball: GV880.17
Locks
   Manners and customs: GT7070.L6
Locks and keys, House
   Manners and customs: GT461
Lode runner (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.L63
Loggers
   Manners and customs: GT5960.L55+
INDEX

Logistics: G1 .R5, G1a .R5
Lolo in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.L64
Long distance swimming:
   GV838.53.L65
Long jump
   Track and field athletics: GV1077
Loop Current: GC296.8.L66
Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
   (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L67
Lord of the Rings (Video games):
   GV1469.35.L67
Los Palmas: G9150+
Losap Atoll: G9445+
Lost continents
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN750+
   Lost islands: G555
Loteria
   Card games: GV1295.L68
Lotto
   Gambling: GV1311.L6
Louis, Joe, 1914-: GV1132.L6
Louisiana: G1360+, G4010+
Love
   Folklore: GR460
   Love potions
      Folklore: GR460
   Low Archipelago: G9630+
   Low countries: G1850+, G5990+
      Cartography: GA901+
   Low-impact camping: GV198.93+
Lower Saxony
   Atlases: G1923.3+
      Maps: G6320+
Loyalty Islands: G9350+
Luba (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.L82
Lucayos: G1635+, G4980+
Lukpa
   Folklore: GR351.42.L85
Lulua (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.L84
Lumbering: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina):
   GV418.L86
Lunar (Video games): GV1469.35.L84
Luncheons
   Manners and customs: GT2960
Lunda, Southern
   Folklore: GR358.2.L86
Luo (African people) in Kenya
   Folklore: GR356.42.L83
Lur (Iranian people)
   Folklore: GR291.2.L87
Lushai in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.L85
Lusitania: G1975+, G6690+
Luvale (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.32.L88,
      GR358.32.L88
Luxembourg: G1870+, G6020+
   Cartography: GA1077.L9
Lying down
   Manners and customs: GT2995

M

Maa in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.M3
   Macau: G7945+
   Maccabiah Games: GV722.5.M3
   Macedonia (Republic): G2014.5+,
      G6845+
   Macedonians in Canada
      Folklore: GR113.7.M34
   Macedonians in Modern Greece
      Folklore: GR170.3.M33
   Macedonians in Yugoslavia
      Folklore: GR260.2.M33
   Machines for rowing
      Gymnastics: GV543
   Madagascar: G8460+
      Cartography: GA1668+
   Madame Tussaud's: GV1836
   Madden NFL (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.M33
   Madeira Islands: G2820+, G9140+
   Magalhães, Fernão de: G286.M2
   Magdalenian culture: GN772.2.M3
   Magdeburg: G6185+
   Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M29
INDEX

Magellan, Ferdinand
Biography: G286.M2
Circumnavigations: G420.M2
Maghs in Bangladesh
Folklore: GR304.9.M35
Magic
Anthropology: GN475+
Magic patents: GV1560
Magic: The Gathering (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.M34
Magicians' supplies: GV1561
Maglemosean culture: GN774.2.M33
Mah jong
Card games: GV1299.M3
Mah Meri in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.M34
Mahafaly (Malagasy people)
Folklore: GR357.2.M35
Maiden without hands (Folktales):
GR75.M3
Maikop culture: GN778.2.M35
Maine: G1215+, G3730+
Maintenance
Campgrounds: GV191.72
Recreation areas: GV182.4
Sailboats: GV811.3
Majiayao culture: GN776.2.M35
Maka (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.M34,
GR351.2.M37
Making bows and arrows: GV1189.5
Makkölli
Manners and customs: GT2887
Makonde (African people)
Folklore: GR356.92.M34
Malagasy Republic: G8460+
Malawi: G2579.9+, G8610+
Cartography: GA1618+
Malay (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.M34
Malay Archipelago: G8050+
Malay Peninsula: G8030+
Malaya: G2380+, G8030+
Malaya Archipelago: G2385+
Malayans in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M33
Malays in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.M34
Malays in Thailand
Folklore: GR312.5.M35
Malaysia: G2380+, G8030+
Cartography: GA1201+
Maldive: G9215+
Mali: G2675+, G8800+
Malnutrition: G1.E59, G1a.E59
Malt: G1992.3+, G6790+
Cartography: GA1077.M35
Mammals
Folklore: GR730.A+
Mamprusi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.M33
Mana
Anthropology: GN471.4
Management
Circuses: GV1825+
Festivals: GT3935
Golf courses: GV975.5
Marine resources: GC1018.5
Outdoor recreation resources:
GV191.642+
Physical fitness centers: GV428.5
Playgrounds: GV427
Summer camps: GV198.M35
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.M35
Management, Environmental: GE300+
Managing
Baseball: GV875.7
Basketball
Amateur: GV885.47
Mancala (Game): GV1469.M35
Manchuria: G2310+
Mandaya in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M33
Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2
Mandingo (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.M33,
GR350.32.M35
Mali: GR352.82.M34
Mandingo (African people) in Senegal
Folklore: GR352.72.M35
INDEX

Mandja (African people)
Folklore: GR357.32.M34
Mandrakes
Folklore: GR790.M3
Maneuvering sailboats: GV811.5
Mang in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M36
Manggarai in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.M36
Manitoba: G1155+, G3480+
Manja (African people)
Folklore: GR357.42.M38
Manned underwater stations: GC66
Mannequins (Figures): GT1749
Manners and customs
General: GT1+
Manobos in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M35
Mansaka in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M36
Mansi in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.M37
Manuals for beginners
Go (Game): GV1459.52
Manufacture
Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
Manufacturing and processing
General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
Manzai
Dance: GV1796.M32
Map engraving: GA150+
Map libraries: GA192+
Map printing: GA150+
Map reading (General): GA151
Map scales: GA118
Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.): GV418.M37
Mapping
Anthropology: GN346.7
Caves: GB601.52.M34
Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3, GB622.52.M36
Hydrology: GB656.2.M29
Oceanography: GC10.4.M33
Mapping in environmental sciences: GE45.M35
Maps: G3180+
Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Maps, Celestial: G3190+
Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Maps, World: GA300+
Maram in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M34
Maranao in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M37
Maranhão: G5505+
Maratha in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M35
Marathon (Computer game):
GV1469.25.M35
Marathon running: GV1065+
Marauder 2107 (Game):
GV1469.25.M346
Marbles
Children's games: GV1213
Marching and drill (nonmilitary): GV495
Marco Polo (Game): GV1469.25.M35
Mardi gras
Manners and customs: GT4180+
Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33
Mari in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.M37
Maria in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M37
Mariana Islands: G2905+, G9410+
Marijuana
Folklore: GR790.M35
Marine cartography: GA359+
Marine caves
Geomorphology: GB601.8
Marine Corps: G1 .R282, G1a .R282
Marine ecotourism: G156.5.M36
Marine geographic information systems: GC38.5
Marine pollution: GC1080+
Marine resources: GC1000+
Marine sediments: GC377+
Mariner (Dance): GV1796.M336
Mario Party (Video games): GV1469.35.M35
Mario Tennis (Video games): GV1469.35.M36
Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
Maritime anthropology
   Ethnographies: GN386
   Maritime atlases: G1059+
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia: G1122.5+, G3415+
Marketing: G1.Q4, G1a.Q4
   Summer camps: GV198.M38
Markets
   Anthropology: GN450.2
   Folklore: GR873
Markings, Body
   Manners and customs: GT2343+
Marquesas Islands: G9620+
Marriage
   Folklore: GR465
   Official ceremonies: GT5070
   Marriage customs: GT2660+
   Marriage forms
      Anthropology: GN480+
   Marshall Islands: G2930+, G9460+
      Cartography: GA1776
Marshes
   Geomorphology: GB621+
   Martial arts: GV1100+
   Martial arts schools: GV1102+
   Martinique: G5080+
   Marwaris in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.M39
   Marxist anthropology: GN345.15
   Maryland: G1270+, G3840+
   Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
   Masa (African people)
      Folklore: GR355.52.M27
   Masai (African people)
      Folklore: GR356.42.M37
Mascots
   Athletic contests: GV714.5
   Mashona (African people)
      Folklore: GR358.62.M3
   Masiriyah
      Folklore: GR355.82.M37
   Mask balls
      Dance: GV1749
   Masks
      Anthropology: GN419.5
      Children's games: GV1218.M3
      Costume and dress: GT1747+
      Ice hockey: GV848.78
   Masquerade
      Costume and dress: GT1747+
   Mass media
      Sports: GV742+
      Massachusetts: G1230+, G3760+
      Tidal currents: GC309.M3
      Master of Orion (Computer game): GV1469.25.M36
   Masters of Teräs Kasi (Video games): GV1469.35.M37
   Mat work
      Gymnastics: GV545
      Matabaches (Dance): GV1796.M35
   Matakam (African people)
      Folklore: GR351.2.M37
   Matches
      Chess: GV1455
      Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
      Wrestling: GV1196.25
      Matchstick games: GV1507.M2
      Matchstick tricks
         Games and amusements: GV1559
   Mate plant
      Folklore: GR790.M37
   Mate (Tea)
      Manners and customs: GT2920.M3
   Matengo (African people)
      Folklore: GR356.72.M38
   Material culture: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
      Anthropology: GN406+
   Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
   Mathematical games
      Parties: GV1491+
      Mathematical geography: GA1+
INDEX

Mathematical models
  Anthropology: GN346.8

Environmental sciences: GE45.M37
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M33

Hydrology: GB656.2.M33
  Oceanography: GC10.4.M36
  Tides: GC305.5.M3
  Waves: GC213.7.M3, GC214.A+

Mathematics
  Anthropology: GN476.15
  Environmental sciences: GE45.M38
  Geography: G70.23
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
  Human ecology: GF23.M35
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M34
  Physical geography: GB21.5.M33

Mato Grosso: G5640+
  Mato Grosso do Sul: G5645+

Matriarchy
  Anthropology: GN479.5
  Matrilineal descent
    Anthropology: GN487.4
  Matrilocal residence
    Anthropology: GN480.63

Maturation
  Manners and customs: GT2485+

Mauritania: G2685+, G8820+
  Cartography: GA1558+

Mauritius: G9185+

Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36

May Day
  Manners and customs: GT4945

Maypoles
  Manners and customs: GT4945

Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3

Mbala (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.M42

Mbosi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.52.M34

Mbundu (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.M35


Measurements of streams
  Hydrology: GB1201+
  Measurements, Physical
    Physical education: GV435

Measuring instruments
  Manners and customs: GT7070.M4

Meat
  Manners and customs: GT2868.5+

Mecha (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.M42

Mechanoids (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.M43

Mecklenburg
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+

Mecklenburg-Schwerin
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+

Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+

Media and sports: GV742+

Medical anthropology: GN296+

Medical geography: G1 .E5, G1a .E5

Medical professions: G1 .E52, G1a .E52

Medicinal plants: G1 .J92, G1a .J92

Medicine
  Anthropology: GN477+
  Folklore: GR880

Medicine ball
  Calisthenics: GV496

Medicine men
  Anthropology: GN475.8

Medical shows: GV1800+

Medieval cartography: GA221

Medieval dance: GV1615

Medieval physical education: GV215

Medieval recreation: GV41

Medieval sports: GV575

Medievil (Video games):
  GV1469.35.M4

Mediterranean
  Cycling: GV1049.2.M44

Mediterranean Games: GV722.5.M43

Mediterranean groups
  Anthropology: GN543
INDEX

Mediterranean Sea
  Cartography: GA375+
Medley swimming: GV838.53.M43
Mee in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.M44
Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands):
  GV418.M47
Mega Man X (Video games):
  GV1469.35.M43
Megalanthropus paleo javanicus:
  GN283.5
Mehndi
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Meijin
  Folklore: GR305.7.M45
Mellusine (Folktales):
  GR75.M44
Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
  GV417.M45
Mellesia:
  G2870+, G9206+
Mehri:
  Anthropicology: GN59.M4
Men
  Folklore: GR469
Men in Black (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.M45
Men of war
  Peacetim cruise: G549
Mende (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.32.M46
Mengjiangnu
  Folklore: GR335.4.M45
Mennirs
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Mennonites
  Folklore: GR137.6
Mennonites in Canada
  Folklore: GR113.7.M45
Men's costume: GT1710
Men's diving:
  GV838.62.M45
Men's gymnastics:
  GV463.5
Men's techniques
  Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
Menstruation
  Anthropicology: GN484.38
Mental maps: G1.A67, G1a.A67
Mentawi in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.M46
Mer in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M47
Mercator
  Folklore: GR305.7.M47
Mercator projection:
  GA115
Mercury
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.M44
Merengue (Dance):
  GV1796.M45
Meridional overturning circulation:
  GC228.5+
Merina (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.M47
Mermaids
  Folklore: GR910
Meri-go-round:
  GV1860.M4
Meru (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.62.M47
Mesolithic period
  Archaeology: GN773+
Mesopotamia:
  G22050+, G7610+
Metal Gear Solid (Video game):
  GV1469.35.M46
Metallic group:
  G1.H2, G1a.H2
Metallurgy
  Anthropicology: GN436+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.M4
Metals
  Anthropicology: GN436+
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.M46
  Folklore: GR810
Metals Precious
  Manners and customs: GT5170
Meteorology
  Folklore: GR635+
Methodology
  Cartography: GA102.3+
  Geomorphology: GB400.4+, GB622.5+
  Manners and customs: GT61, GT80, GT85
Oceanography:
  GC10.2+
Physical education:
  GV342+
Physical geography:
  GB21+
INDEX

Methods of teaching
  Physical education: GV363+
Mexican Americans
  Dance: GV1624.7.M49
  Folklore: GR111.M49
Mexico: G1545+, G4410+
  Cartography: GA481+
  Central States: G4530+
  Northern States: G4420+
  Southern States: G4680+
Mexico (Federal District): G4590+
Mexico (State): G4580+
Mice
  Folklore: GR730.M5
Michelsberg culture: GN776.2.M53
Michigan: G1410+, G4110+
  Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.): GV417.M53
  Michoacán de Ocampo: G4610+
  Micro Maniacs (Video games): GV1469.35.M53
Microatolls: GB462.M53
Microblades
  Anthropology: GN434.2.M53
MicroLeague Baseball (Computer game): GV1469.25.M53
MicroLeague Football (Computer game): GV1469.25.M55
Micronesia: G2900+, G9400+
Microsoft Golf (Computer game): GV1469.25.M55
Middle Atlantic States: G1245+, G3790+
  Middle Congo: G2620+, G8700+
  Middle-Earth (Game): GV1469.62.M53
Middle East: G2205+, G7420+
  Middle games
    Chess: GV1450.3
    Go (Game): GV1460.3
  Middle States: G1245+, G3790+
  Middle West: G1375+, G4040+
Midget car racing
  Automobile racing: GV1029.6
Midsummer's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Mierzanowice culture: GN778.2.M53
Might and Magic (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.M57
Migrations of peoples
  Anthropology: GN370
  Mike Fink
    Folktale: GR105.37.M54
Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.):
  GV417.I58
Military chess: GV1458.M5
Military colors: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
Military districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Military establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Military geography
  General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
  Military operations: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
  Military orders
    Costume and dress: GT1950
  Milk
    Manners and customs: GT2920.M55
  Milkcaps
    Children's games: GV1218.M52
    Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.):
      GV417.M55
  Millets
    Manners and customs: GT5899.M54
  Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.):
    GV417.M56
  Minangkabau in Indonesia
    Folklore: GR324.5.M55
  Minas Gerais: G5570+
  Mind reading
    Games and amusements: GV1553
  Minecraft (Video games):
    GV1469.35.M55
  Mineral processing and manufacture:
    G1 .M2, G1a .M2
    Mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
      General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
  Minerals
    Folklore: GR800+
  Miners
    Manners and customs: GT5960.M5+
  Mines
    Folklore: GR900
INDEX

Mines and mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
  General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
Ming Taizu
  Folklore: GR335.4.M56
Miniature golf: GV987
Miniature theaters: GV1521
Minibike racing: GV1060.125
MiniBridge (Card games): GV1282.8.M55
Mining
  Folklore: GR900
Minnesingers
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Minnesota: G1425+, G4140+
Minorities
  Sports: GV709.5+
Minstrels
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Minton
  Ball games: GV1017.M6
Minuet
  Dance: GV1796.M5
Miri in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M57
Misadventures of Tron Bonne (Video games): GV1469.35.M54
Miscegenation
  Physiological anthropology: GN254
Mission Impossible (Video games): GV1469.35.M57
Missions
Mississippi: G1345+, G3980+
Missouri: G1435+, G4160+
Mixed martial arts: GV1102.7.M59
Mnong in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M57
Moçambique (Dance): GV1796.M57
Model airplane flying: GV760+
Model car racing: GV1570
Model motorboat racing: GV835.93
Model yacht racing: GV833
Modeling
  Cartography: GA145
Models
  Airplanes: GV760+
Models, Digital elevation: GA146
Modern dance: GV1783+
Modern physical education: GV217
Modern recreation: GV45+
Modern sports: GV576
Mohiniyattom (Dance): GV1796.M58
Moieties
  Anthropology: GN487.7.M6
Moldavian S.S.R.: G2155+, G7110+
Moldova: G2155+, G7110+
Moles
  Folklore: GR730.M57
Mollusks
  Folklore: GR760.M65
Moluccas: G2435+, G8130+
Monaco: G1845+, G5980+
Money
  Anthropology: GN450.5
  Folklore: GR874
Money game
  Card games: GV1299.M6
Mongo (African people) in Cameroon
  Folklore: GR351.2.M55
Mongo (African people) in Congo
  Folklore: GR357.82.M64
Mongolia: G2329.3+
Mongolia, Inner (Autonomous region):
  G780+
Mongolian chess: GV1458.M65
Mongolian race
  Anthropology: GN548
Mongombo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.M66
Monkey Hero (Video games): GV1469.35.M65
Monkeys
  Circus training: GV1831.M65
  Folklore: GR730.M6
Monon Bell Classic
  American football: GV957.M66
Monopoly (Game): GV1469.M65
Monoski skiing: GV854.9.M65
Monsters
  Folklore: GR825+
Montagnards in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M65
Montana: G1470+, G4250+
Monte Motorability tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Monte Cook’s Arcana Evolved (Game): Motorboat racing: GV835.9
  GV1469.62.M66  Motorboating: GV833.5+
Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+  Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
Monty Python's complete waste of time
  (Game): GV1469.25.M65  Motorboats: GV833.5+
Monuments: G1 .G52, G1a .G52  Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
Moon: G3195+, G3197
  GV1469.62.M66  Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
Folklore: GR625
  GV1469.35.M67  Motoring: GV1020+
Morris folklore: GR233
  GV1469.25.M65  Motorsports: GV1019.2+
Moors
  GV1469.35.M67  Mototokko Shoto: G9440+
  GV1469.25.M65  Mounds
  GV1469.62.M66  Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
  GV1469.62.M66  Mountain biking: GV1056
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountain hydrology: GB843.5
  GV1469.62.M66  Mountain life
  GV1469.25.M65  Manners and customs: GB3490+
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountain passes
  GV1469.25.M65  Geomorphology: GB515
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountain people
  GV1469.25.M65  Ethnographies: GN392
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountain running: GV1065.66
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountainboarding: GV859.762
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountaineering: GV199.8+
  GV1469.25.M65  Mountains
  GV1469.25.M65  Folklore: GR660
  GV1469.25.M65  Geomorphology: GB500+
  GV1469.25.M65  Human ecology: GF57
  GV1469.25.M65  Mourning customs
  GV1469.25.M65  Anthropology: GN486
  GV1469.25.M65  Manners and customs: GT3390+
  GV1469.25.M65  Mousterian culture: GN772.2.M6
  GV1469.25.M65  Mouth protectors
  GV1469.25.M65  Move games: GV1312+
  GV1469.25.M65  Movement
  GV1469.25.M65  Physiological anthropology: GN231+
  GV1469.25.M65  Movement education: GV452
  GV1469.25.M65  Movement of commodities: G1 .Q3,
  GV1469.25.M65  G1a .Q3
  GV1469.25.M65  Movement of population
  GV1469.25.M65  Movements of the earth: G1 .B2,
  GV1469.25.M65  Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
  GV1469.25.M65  Cartography: GA1628+
INDEX

Mputu (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.M78
Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.M73
Mud racing
Automobile racing: GV1029.9.M83
Muffs
Manners and customs: GT2190
Mulattoes: GN645
Mules
Manners and customs: GT5895.M84
Multihull sailboats: GV811.55+
Multimedia cartography: GA139.5
Mummies
Manners and customs: GT3340
Physical anthropology: GN293
Mummy: The Resurrection (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M84
Munda in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M85
Muong in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M86
Muscat and Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Muscular system
Physical anthropology: GN171
Museums: G1 .E655, G1a .E655
Anthropology: GN35+
Circuses: GV1807
Environmental sciences: GE95+
Hydrology: GB659.4+
Indoor games: GV1221
Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
Physical education: GV381.A+
Playing cards: GV1236.A+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Mushanokōji Senke: GT2912.M8
Mushkil Gusha (Folktale): GR75.M92
Mushrooms
Folklore: GR790.M88
Music: G1 .E646, G1a .E646
Folklore: GR885+
Music in physical education: GV364.3
Muslims
Marriage customs: GT2695.M8
Mussoll (Dance): GV1796.M87
Mustaches
Manners and customs: GT2318
Mutilations
Anthropology: GN419.2
Mweru (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.M85
Myst (Computer game): GV1469.25.M95
Mysterious disappearances: G557+
Mystery boxes
Playgrounds: GV426
Mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
Mythical animals
Folklore: GR825+
Mythical islands
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical minerals
Folklore: GR860
Mythical mountains
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical places
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical plants
Folklore: GR840+
Mythological places: G3122.A+
Mythology: G1 .E627, G1a .E627

N

N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria):
GV418.N3
Nācanī (Dance): GV1796.N33
Naga in India
Folklore: GR305.7.N33
Naginata
Fencing: GV1150.4
Naika in India
Folklore: GR305.7.N35
Nama (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.N32
Names
Anthropology: GN468.45
Namibia: G2580+, G8620+
Cartography: GA1638+
Naming ceremonies
Manners and customs: GT2435
Naming systems
Anthropology: GN468.45

823
INDEX

Narcotics
   Anthropology: GN411+
   Manners and customs: GT3010
National Championship Air Races
   (Reno, Nevada): GV759.2.N37
National committees
   Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
   National dances (General): GV1743
National League of Professional
   Baseball Clubs: GV875.A3
National Pyongyang Circus:
   GV1821.N38
National teams
   Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
   Nationalism and sports: GV706.34
Nationalists Park (Washington, D.C.):
   GV417.N38
Nativistic movements
   Anthropology: GN472.7+
   Natufian culture: GN774.2.N38
Natural disaster warning systems:
   GB5030
Natural disasters: GB5000+
Natural gas: G1.H8, G1a.H8
Natural resources:
   G1.G3, G1a.G3
Natural resources interpretation:
   GV181.18
Natural water chemistry: GB855+
Nature
   Folklore: GR618+
Nature worship
   Anthropology: GN471
Nauru: G9490+
Nautical charts:
   G1.P5, G1a.P5
Nautilus weight training equipment:
   GV548.N38
Naval districts: G1.R2, G1a.R2
Naval establishments:
   G1.R2, G1a.R2
Naval geography
   General: G1.R1, G1a.R1
Navel
   Folklore: GR489.25
Navigation
   Anthropology: GN440+
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.N3
Navigators Islands: G9555+
Navy:
   G1.R28, G1a.R28
Nayarit: G4660+
NBA 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N3
NBA JAM (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N33
NBA Live 2000 (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N335
NBA Showtime (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N336
Ndebele (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.62.N34
Ndonga (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.82.N35
Ndowe (African people)
   Folklore: GR350.42.N35
Netherlands: G1860+, G6000+
   Cartography: GA921+
Netherlands Antilles: G1690+, G5165+
Netherlands Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Netherlands Union: G1858+, G5995+
NetRunner (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.N48
Nets
   Tennis: GV1002.5

824
Network analysis
Geography: G70.25
Human ecology: GF23.N47
Neubrandenburg: G6205+
Nevada: G1520+, G4350+
New Brunswick: G1130+, G3430+
New Caledonia: G2885+, G9340+
New Emerging Forces Games:
   GV722.5.G3
New England: G1210+, G3720+
New Guinea: G2440+, G8140+
New Guinea, British: G8160+
New Guinea, German: G8160+
New Guinea, Trust Territory of: G8160+
New Hampshire: G1220+, G3740+
New Hebrides: G2880+, G9295+
New Hebrides Islands: G9300+
New Jersey: G1255+, G3810+
New London boat races: GV801
New Mexico: G1505+, G4320+
New South Wales: G2755+, G8970+
New Southwest: G1499.3+, G4300+
New Testament maps: G7481.3
New Year cards
   Manners and customs: GT4908
New Year's Day
   Manners and customs: GT4905+
New Year's Eve
   Manners and customs: GT4905+
New York: G3800+
New York Harbor
   Tidal currents: GC309.N7
New York (State): G1250+
New York Yankees: GV875.N4
New Zealand: G2795+, G9080+
   Cartography: GA1765+
Newcomb
   Ball games: GV1017.N4
Newfoundland: G1139.3+, G1185+, G3435+, G3600+
NFL 2K (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N338
NFL Blitz (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N34
Ngaitahu
   Folklore: GR376.N45
Nganasani in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.N53
Ngba-Ma'bo (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.42.N55
Ngonde (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.72.N47
Ngongo (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.N45
NHL 2K (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N347
Nicaragua: G1575+, G4850+
   Cartography: GA541+
Niedersachsen
   Atlases: G1923.3+
   Maps: G6320+
Niger: G2660+, G8770+
   Niger River Delta
   Folklore: GR351.32.N53
Nigeria: G2695+, G8840+
   Cartography: GA1588+
Nightlife
   Manners and customs: GT3408
Nightmare Creatures (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N35
Nights into Dreams (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N36
Nighttime
   Manners and customs: GT3408
Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-1950:
   GV1785.N6
Nine pockets
   Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
Ninja, Shadow of Darkness (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N39
Ninjutsu: GV1114.73
Nintendo video games: GV1469.32
Nitrogen
   Chemical oceanography: GC117.N5
Niue: G9580+
Nkundu (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.N57
Noblis (Game): GV1469.62.N63
Nobility
   Costume and dress: GT1760
   Manners and customs: GT5450+
INDEX

Nogai in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.N64
Noise pollution: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
Nomadic peoples
   Ethnographies: GN387
Nomadism: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Nomoi Islands: G9450+
Nonmetallic group: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
Nonmilitary marching and drill: GV495
Nonunilineal descent
   Anthropology: GN488+
Nőrā (Dance): GV1796.N67
Nordic combined contests
   Skiing: GV854.89
Nordic Games: GV722.5.N67
Nordic peoples
   Anthropology: GN549.T4
   Folklore: GR139
Norms, Violation of
   Anthropology: GN494
North Africa: G2455+, G8220+
   Cartography: GA1346+
North America: G1105+, G3300+
   Anthropology: GN488+
North Atlantic: G9110+
North Atlantic States: G1209.7+
North Brazil: G5410+
North Carolina: G1300+, G3900+
North Central States: G1385+, G4060+
North Central States, East: G4070+
North Central States, West: G1424.3+, G4130+
North Dakota: G1440+, G4170+
North Korea (Democratic People's Republic): G2334.3+, G7905+
North Pacific: G9235+
North-polar exploration, Theory of:
   G615
North Rhine-Westphalia
   Atlases: G1923.4+
   Maps: G6360+
North Sea
   Cartography: GA370
North Vietnam: G8020+
North Yemen: G2249.5+, G7540+
Northeast Africa: G8220+
Northeast Atlantic States: G3715+
Northeast Brazil: G5500+
Northeastern States: G1205+, G3710+
Northern Asia: G2170+, G7270+
Northern Canada: G1174.3+, G3515+
Northern Europe: G2050+, G6910+
Northern Hemisphere: G1050, G3210+
   Cartography: GA345
Northern Ireland: G1829.2+, G5790+
   Cartography: GA801+
Northern Rhodesia: G2575+, G8570+
Northern States of Mexico: G4420+
Northern Territory: G2785+, G9040+
Northern Thai in Thailand
   Folklore: GR312.5.N67
Northwest Passage: G640+
Northwest Territories (Canada):
   G1180+, G3530+
Northwest Territory (U.S.): G1390+
Northwestern States: G1420+, G4125+
Norway: G2065+, G6940+
   Cartography: GA981+
Notation
   Dance: GV1587
   Notations
   Geomorphology: GB450.6
   Nova Scotia: G1125+, G3420+
   Nso (African people)
      Folklore: GR351.2.N75
Nubians
   Folklore: GR355.82.N82
   Nuclear energy
      Oceanography: GC10.4.N8
   Nuclear families
      Anthropology: GN480.5
   Nuclear Strike (Video games):
      GV1469.35.N83
   Nude beaches: GV451+
   Nudism
      Physical education: GV450+
      Nudist camps: GV451+
   Nuevo León: G4440+
   Number systems
      Anthropology: GN476.15
   Numbers
      Folklore: GR933
   Nunavut: G1184.3+, G3535+
   Nunchaku: GV1142.6
Nung in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.N86
Nuraghi culture: GN778.2.N87
Nurseries: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Nursery rhymes
   Folklore: GR487
Nutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Nutritional anthropology: GN407+
Nuts: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
   Folklore: GR790.N88
Nyasaland: G2579.9+, G8610+
Nzima (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.62.N94

Oceanic peoples
   Ethnographies: GN386
Oceanic plateaus
   Submarine topography: GC87.6.O25
Oceanographic information
   Communication of: GC37+
   Exchange of: GC38
Oceanographic instruments: GC41
Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
Oceanography: GC1+, G1 .C7, G1a .C7
Oceanography, Applied: GC1000+
Oceanography as a profession: GC30.5
Oceans: G2800+, G9095+
   Cartography: GA359+
Oceans and humans: GF65
Octopuses
   Folklore: GR760.O27
Octoroons: GN645
Odissi (Dance): GV1796.O34
Odors
   Manners and customs: GT2847
Oedipus (Folktales): GR75.O3
Offensive play
   American football: GV951.8
   Baseball: GV867.7+
   Basketball: GV889
   Ice skating: GV848.7
   Soccer: GV943.9.O44
Office practice
   Folklore: GR903
Office work
   Folklore: GR903
Officiating
   American football
      Professional: GV954.35
   Basketball: GV885.2, GV889.24
   Ice skating: GV850.6
   Running: GV1061.4
   Soccer: GV943.9.O45
   Sporting events: GV735
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.O35
Volleyball: GV1015.5.O44
Ogoni (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.32.O36
Ogre Battle (Video games):
   GV1469.35.O47
INDEX

Ogres
   Folklore: GR560
Ohio: G1395+, G4080+
Okhotsk culture: GN776.2.O35
Oklahoma: G1365+, G4020+
   Card games: GV1295.O4
Oktobefest
   Manners and customs: GT4380+
Old age
   Anthropology: GN485
   Folklore: GR488
Old Northwest: G1390+, G4070+
Old Southwest: G3990+
Old Testament: G7481.2
Oldenburger Horn (Folktales): GR75.O4
Older people
   Anthropometry: GN59.A35
   Camping: GV197.A34
   Dance: GV1799.3
   Folklore: GR488
   Golf: GV966.5
   Hiking: GV199.53
   Physical education: GV447
   Recreation: GV184
   Running: GV1061.18.A35
   Softball: GV881.25
   Sports for: GV708.5
   Swimming, etc.: GV837.3
   Tai chi: GV504.6.A35
   Tai ju quan: GV504.6.A35
   Tennis: GV1001.4.A35
   Treatment of
      Manners and customs: GT3100
   Weight training: GV546.6.A35
Olive
   Folklore: GR790.O45
Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O47
Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O48
Olympic games
   Ancient: GV23
   Modern revivals: GV721.18+
   Summer sports: GV721.18+
   Winter sports: GV841.5+
Olympic ideal: GV721.6
Olympic torch: GV721.92
Olympics, Senior: GV722.5.S46
Olympics, Special: GV722.5.S64
Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands): GV418.O49
Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Ombre
   Card games: GV1295.O5
   Omote Senke: GT2912.O4
   Omweso (Game): GV1469.O4
   One (Video games): GV1469.35.O53
   Ontario: G1145+, G3460+
   Opening leads
      Contract bridge: GV1282.46
Openings
   Checkers: GV1463.7
   Chess: GV1450+
   Go (Game): GV1460.2
   Opera glasses
      Manners and customs: GT2370
   Operations, Military: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
   Optical oceanography: GC177.6+
   Oral-formulaic analysis
      Folklore: GR44.O72
   Orange Bowl game
      American football: GV957.O72
   Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.): GV417.O73
   Oraon in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.O72
   Ordeals
      Anthropology: GN494.3
   Oregon: G1490+, G4290+
   Organic living
      Human ecology: GF77
   Organic substances
      Chemical oceanography: GC118+
   Organization
      Athletic clubs: GV391
      Athletic contests: GV713
      Diving: GV838.67.O73
      Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
      Physical education: GV343.5
      Table tennis: GV1005.32
      Track and field athletics:
         GV1060.675.O74
   Organization of work
      Anthropology: GN448.5+
Organizations
  Professional: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
  Social: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
Organized camping
  Recreation: GV192+
Organometallic compounds
  Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.O73
Ori Tahiti (Dance): GV1796.O75
Oribe Senke: GT2912.O73
Oriental ancient games: GV19
Oriental dance
  Ancient: GV1609
  Oriental fencing: GV1150+
  Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1112+
  Orienteering: GV200.38+
Origin of chess: GV1319
Origin of culture
  Anthropology: GN357.5
Origin of religion
  Anthropology: GN470.5
Oriole Park at Camden Yards
  (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
Ornamental combs
  Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Ornaments
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Ornaments, Personal
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
Ornithology
  GB500+
Orography
  Folklore: GR356.2.O75
Orpheus (Game): GV1469.62.O77
Ortelius: G1006
Orthomorphic projection
  Cartography: GA115
Orthophotomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Osteology
  Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Othello (Game): GV1469.O75
Ottoman Empire: G2210+, G7430+
Our Lady's child (Folktale): GR75.O9
Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
Outdoor life
  Recreation: GV191.2+
Outdoor recreation: GV191.2+
Outer Mongolia: G2329.3+
Outlaws
  Manners and customs: GT6550+
Outline and base maps: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
Outpost (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.O88
Outward bound schools: GV200.53+
Oware (Game): GV1469.O78
Ownership
  Anthropology: GN449+
Ownership, Land: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Oxford and Cambridge boat races:
  GV799
Oxford boat races: GV807.5.O9
P

Pac-Man (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P33
Pac-Man World (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P34
Pachinko
  Gambling: GV1311.P32
Pachisi
  Board games: GV1469.P17
Pacific and Mountain States: G1460+, G4210+
Pacific Coast
  North America: G3350+
  South America: G5230+
Pacific coast and continental shelf:
  G1109.5+
  Pacific, East: G9760+
Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent:
  GC296.8.P33
Pacific islands
  Cartography: GA1771+
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:
  G9405+
  Pacific, North: G9235+
Pacific Northwest: G1464.3+, G1465+, G4240+
Pacific Ocean: G2860+, G9230+
  Cartography: GA383+
  Islands: G2857, G2867
INDEX

Pacific, South: G9250+
Pacific States: G1464.5+, G4230+
Packhorse camping: GV199.7
Paddle surfing, Stand-up: GV840.S68
Paddle tennis: GV1006
Paddleball: GV1003.2
Pagan (Game): GV1469.25.P34
Pageants
   Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paintball: GV1202.S87
Painting: G1.E648, G1a.E648
Pair skating
   Ice skating: GV850.45
Paitê in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.P34
Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P28
Pakistan: G2270+, G7640+
   Cartography: GA1136+
Palate, Hard
   Children's games: GV1218.P34
   Cartography: GA1321+
Paleolithic
   Stone age: GN771+
   Paleontology: G1.C57, G1a.C57
Palestine: G2235+, G7500+
   Cartography: GA1321+
Paladium (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.P34
Pampangan in the Philippines
   Folklore: GR326.2.P34
Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
Pan-Armenian Games: GV722.5.H36
Pan (Game): GV1295.P17
Panama: G1585+, G4870+
   Cartography: GA546+
Panathlonèikos
   Soccer: GV943.6.P36
Pancratium: GV1193
Pang, Hak-chung
   Folklore: GR342.4.P36
Panguingue (Game): GV1295.P17
Panjabis in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.P37
Panjabis in Pakistan
   Folklore: GR304.3.P34
Panjabis in South Asia
   Folklore: GR302.2.P34
Panoramas: G1.A35, G1a.A35
Pants
   Manners and customs: GT2082+
Pantsula (Dance): GV1796.P28
Paper processing and manufacture: G1.M5, G1a.M5
Paper tricks
   Games and amusements: GV1559
Paper work
   Children's games: GV1218.P3
Papua New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
Pará: G5470+
Parachute games
   Children's games: GV1218.P34
Parachuting
   Sports: GV769.5+
Parades
   Circuses: GV1819
   Dance: GV1797
   Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paraguay: G1770+, G5380+
   Cartography: GA741+
Paraiba: G5525+
Parakiting: GV770.25
Parallel bars
   Gymnastics: GV535+
   Paralympics: GV722.5.P37
   Paraná: G5610+
   Paranoia (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.P36
Paranthropus crassidens: GN283.6
Parasite Eve (Video games):
   GV1469.35.P37
Parasols
   Manners and customs: GT2210
Pardhan in India: GR305.7.P38
Parenting
   Instructive games: GV1489
Paris-Roubaix
   Cycling: GV1049.2.P37
Parking regulations: G1.P23, G1a.P23
   Parks: G152, G1a.G52
INDEX

Parks, Amusement: GV1851+
Participant observation
  Anthropology: GN346.4
Parties: GV1470+
Parties for children: GV1205
Party entertainers: GV1472.5.A+
Party games: GV1470+
Party stunts: GV1470+
Pass de deux
  Ballet: GV1788.2.P37
Pass
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.P37
Pass receiving
  American football: GV951.25
Passage Graves culture: GN776.2.P3
Passenger life
  Ocean travel: G550
Passes, Mountain
  Geomorphology: GB515
Passing
  American football: GV951.5
  Soccer: GV943.9.P37
Pastoralism
  Anthropology: GN407.7
Patents for magic: GV1560
Pathfinder
  Fantasy games: GV1469.62.P38
Patience
  Card games: GV1261
Patjitan culture: GN772.2.P32
Pato (Game): GV1017.P3
Patriarchy
  Anthropology: GN479.6
Patrilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN487.5
Patrilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.65
Patterned ground
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Paul Bunyan
  Folktales: GR105.37.P38
Paumotu Islands: G9630+
Pavan (Dance): GV1796.P3
Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931: GV1785.P3
Pawn
  Chess: GV1451.5.P3
Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show):
  GV1821.P39
Pazyryk culture: GN780.2.P39
Peace Race
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P43
Peaceful societies
  Ethnographies: GN396
Pearls
  Manners and customs: GT2255
Peasants
  Costume and dress: GT1850
  Manners and customs: GT5650+
Peat: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Peatbogs
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Peddlers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.P43+
Pedestrian tours: GV199+
Pedi (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.P44
Pedro (Game): GV1295.P3
Peep shows: GV1525
P'e-li-kang culture: GN776.2.P43
Peking man: GN284.7
Pelagic animals: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Pelasgi
  Anthropology: GN549.P3
Pelew Islands: G9425+
Pelicar (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.P44
Pelota
  Ball games: GV1017.P4
Pelvis
  Physical anthropology: GN151
Penan in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.P45
Pencak silat: GV1114.75
Pencil games: GV1507.P35
Pende (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.P46
Penelopeans
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Peninsulas
  Geomorphology: GB454.P46
Penis
  Folklore: GR489.45
  Manners and customs: GT498.P45
INDEX

Pennants (Flags)
Baseball: GV875.2
Pennsylvania: G1260+, G3820+
Pennsylvania Dutch
Folklore: GR111.G47
Penn Cuckoo (Folktales): GR75.P5
Pentacles
Folklore: GR610
Pennsylvania Dutch
Folklore: GR610
Pennsylvania
Manners and customs: GT2340+
Perigordian culture: GN772.2.P4
Pernambuco: G5530+
Perpetual lamps
Folklore: GR507
Perry, Robert Edwin: G635.P4
Perseus (Folktales): GR75.P53
Persia: G2255+, G7620+
Persian Gulf
Cartography: GA395
Personal beauty
Manners and customs: GT499
Personal name games: GV1507.P38
Personal trainers
Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
Personal watercraft racing: GV835.94
Persian Gulf
Cartography: GA115
Peru: G1740+, G5310+
Cartography: GA751+
Peru Current: GC296.8.P47
Pests
Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Petalangan in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.P47
Petanque: GV910.5.P4
Petermann, August: G69.P4
Petroglyphs
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Petroglyphs
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Petroleum: G1.H8, G1a.H8
Pfyn culture: GN776.2.P47
Philippines: G2390+, G8060+
Cartography: GA1231+
Philosophical recreations
Puzzles: GV1507.P43
Philosophy
Anthropology: GN468+
Cartography: GA102.3+
Chess: GV1314.7
Dance: GV1588+
Oceanography: GC10.2+
Olympic games: GV721.6
Physical education: GV342+
Physical geography: GB21+
Recreation: GV14+
Phoenix Islands: G9540+
INDEX

Piquet
   Card games: GV1295.P7
Piquet, Auction
   Card games: GV1295.A8
Pirates: G535+
Pistol shooting
   Christmas custom: GT4990
Pistols
   Shooting sports: GV1174+
   Sports: GV1175+
Pitcairn (Island and colony): G9660+
Pitching
   Baseball: GV871
   Softball: GV881.4.P57
Pithecanthropines: GN284+
Pithecanthropus erectus: GN284.6
Pizé-ball
   Ball games: GV1017.P5
Pla (Dance): GV1796.P49
Pla (Dance): GV1796.P49
Places, Imaginary: G9930
Places, Unidentified: G9980
Plains
   Geomorphology: GB571+
   Human ecology: GF59
Planets: G1000.5
Planning
   Athletic fields: GV413
   Gymnasiums: GV405
   Outdoor recreation resources:
      GV191.642+
   Playgrounds: GV425
   Recreation facilities: GV182.3
   Ski resorts: GV854.35+
   Plant geography: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
   Plant lore: GR780+
Planting
   Folklore: GR895
Plants
   Folklore: GR780+
   Manners and customs: GT5150
   Medicinal: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
   Other: G1 .J9, G1a .J9
Plants, Cultivated
   Manners and customs: GT5897+
Plateaus
   Geomorphology: GB571+

Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
Play
   Manners and customs: GT2480
   Play-by-mail games: GV1231.5
   Play-party
      Social dancing: GV1771
      Play spaces: GV421+
   Playbooks
      American football: GV951.15+
      Player selection
         American football: GV953.4
   Players, Trading of
      Baseball: GV880.3
      Ice hockey: GV847.45
   Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
   Playgrounds: GV421+
   Playgrounds for preschool children:
      GV424.5
   Playing cards
      Collections: GV1235+
      Playing fields: GV411+
         Cricket: GV927
   Plesianthropus transvaalensis:
      GN283.7
   Plotting charts: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
   Po-Lo-Lo
      Ball games: GV1017.P7
   Pocket tricks
      Games and amusements: GV1556
   Poi (Dance): GV1796.P54
   Poisonous animals
      Folklore: GR712
   Pokémon Stadium (Video games):
      GV1469.35.P636
   Pokémon (Video games):
      GV1469.35.P63
   Pokémon Yellow (Video games):
      GV1469.35.P64
   Poker: GV1250+
      Video games: GV1469.35.P65
   Poker, Football
      Card games: GV1295.F6
   Pokomo (African people)
      Folklore: GR356.42.P64
   Poland: G1950+, G6520+
      Cartography: GA941+
   Polar exploration, Instructions for: G597
Polar explorations: G575+
Polar regions: G575+, G1054+, G3260+
Cartography: GA351+
Exploration, etc.: G575+
Pole bending
Rodeos: GV1834.45.P34
Pole climbing
Gymnastics: GV541
Pole dancing: GV1798.7
Pole vaulting
Track and field athletics: GV1080
Poles
Calisthenics: GV497
Poles in Czechoslovakia
Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Poles in the Czech Republic
Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Police Quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.P63
Polish Americans
Folklore: GR111.P65
Political anthropology: GN492+
Political aspects
Computer games: GV1469.17.P65
Soccer: GV943.9.P65
Political campaigns: G1.F9, G1a.F9
Political customs and rites
Anthropology: GN492.3
Political divisions: G1.F7, G1a.F7
Political geography
General: G1.F1, G1a.F1
Political organization
Anthropology: GN492+
Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
Political results: G1.F9, G1a.F9
Political science and anthropology: GN492+
Politics and costume: GT523.9
Politics and dance: GV1588.45
Politics and sports: GV706.35
Polje
Geomorphology: GB609
Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
Pollution: G1.N85, G1a.N85
Air: G1.N852, G1a.N852
Control: G1.N85, G1a.N85
Pollution
Land: G1.N854, G1a.N854
Noise: G1.N858, G1a.N858
Water: G1.N856, G1a.N856
Pollution control: G1.N85, G1a.N85
Pollution, Marine: GC1080+
Pollution of land: G1.N854, G1a.N854
Pollution, Sea water: GC1080+
Polo: GV1010+
Roller skating: GV859.7
Polo for cyclists: GV1058
Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.P65
Polo, Wicket: GV1017.W6
Polyandry
Anthropology: GN480.36
Polygamy
Anthropology: GN480.33+
Polygyny
Anthropology: GN480.35
Polynesia: G2970+, G9500+
Polyphemus (Folktale): GR75.P6
Pommel horse
Gymnastics: GR75.P6
Pond (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.P65
Ponds
Hydrology: GB1801+
Pontoon boating: GV836.15
Pony League
Baseball: GV880.6
Pool and billiards: GV891+
Pool halls: GV894
Pools
Swimming: GV838.53.S85
Popes as geographers: GA203
Population: G1.E2, G1a.E2
Population decrease: G1.E24, G1a.E24
Population genetics
Physical anthropology: GN289+
Population increase: G1.E24, G1a.E24
Populous (Computer game):
GV1469.25.P65
Port facilities: G1.P55, G1a.P55
Portal (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P67
INDEX

Ports: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
Portugal: G1975+, G6690+
   Cartography: GA1011+
Portuguese East Africa: G2550+, G8450+
Portuguese Empire: G1973, G6680+
Portuguese Guinea: G2730+, G8890+
Portuguese in foreign countries
   Folklore: GR96
Portuguese West Africa: G2595+
Possessions, Colonial: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Postal service: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Postal zones: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Posters
   Olympic games: GV721.75
Posture
   Physiological anthropology: GN231+
Posture control
   Calisthenics: GV505
Potsdam: G6215+
Potters
   Folklore: GR904
Pottery
   Anthropology: GN433
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P6
Pottery making
   Folklore: GR904
Poughkeepsie boat races: GV803
Powders
   Anthropology: GN437.P65
Powder Puff Derby: GV759.2.P74
   Aeroelectric: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
   Geothermal: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
   Hydroelectric: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
   Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
   Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
   Water: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
   Wind: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Power lines: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
PowerHouse (Game): GV1469.25.P68
Prairie Provinces: G1152.3+
Prairies
   Geomorphology: GB571+
Precious metals
   Manners and customs: GT5170
Precious stones
   Folklore: GR805
Preference
   Whist: GV1291.P8
Pregnant man (Folktale): GR75.P73
Prefilter peoples
   Dance: GV1605
Preschool playgrounds: GV424.5
Pretending to be Indians
   Children's games: GV1217
Prevention of accidents
   Ballet: GV1789
   Physical education: GV344
   Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Prevention of drowning: GV838.75
Priests
   Anthropology: GN474
Prime Directive (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.P73
Primitive industries
   Anthropology: GN429+
   Prince and the arm bands (Folktale):
   GR75.P74
Prince Edward Island: G1135+, G3425+
Prince of Persia (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.P75
Prince Valiant (Game): GV1469.62.P75
Printing: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
   Map: GA150+
Privacy
   Manners and customs: GT2405
Private life
   Folklore: GR430+
   Manners and customs: GT2400+
Prize fighting: GV1115+
Probabilities
   Gambling: GV1302
Problems
   Go (Game): GV1460.6
Problems, Social: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
Processing
   Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
   Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processing Programs</td>
<td>Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processions Manners and customs: GT3980+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production Theatrical dance: GV1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Profanity Manners and customs: GT3080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional basketball: GV885.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional distinctions Anthropology: GN491.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional football American football: GV954+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional sports: GV733.52+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professionalism in sports: GV733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professionals Golf: GV979.P7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professions Manners and customs: GT6110+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professions, Medical: G1 .E52, G1a .E52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prognathism Physical anthropology: GN131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmed instruction Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programs American football Amateur: GV956.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional: GV955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Automobile racing: GV1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basketball: GV885.55                                                   Amateur: GV885.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boxing: GV1137                                                          Circuses: GV1821.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Club parties: GV1750                                                   Dance parties: GV1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ice hockey: GV847.5                                                    Ice hockey: GV847.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rugby: GV945.4                                                        Ice skating: GV852.3.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soccer: GV943.4                                                        Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yacht racing: GV826.7                                                  Mountaineering: GV200.19.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programs for physical fitness: GV481+                                  Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.P76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promoters, Sports Biography: GV742.4+                                   Proms, School and college: GV1746+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Property Anthropology: GN449+                                           Prosecution Manners and customs: GT6710+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychoanalytic interpretations Psychological anthropology: GN502+        Psychological anthropology: GN508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychological aspects Baseball: GV867.6                                  Psychological aspects Basketball: GV889.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Billiards and pool: GV899.4.P78                                         Calisthenics: GV481.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.P78                                       Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.P78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Culture shock: GN517                                                   Culture shock: GN517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diving: GV838.67.P75                                                   Diving: GV838.67.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Games: GV1201.37                                                       Games: GV1201.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golf: GV979.P7                                                        Golf: GV979.P7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gymnastics: GV461.5                                                    Gymnastics: GV461.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ice hockey: GV847.3                                                   Ice hockey: GV847.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ice skating: GV852.3.P75                                               Ice skating: GV852.3.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75                                            Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical education: GV342.22                                           Physical education: GV342.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rugby: GV945.85.P75                                                   Rugby: GV945.85.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sailing: GV811.7.P75                                                 Sailing: GV811.7.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skiing: GV854.9.P75                                                  Skiing: GV854.9.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soccer: GV943.9.P75                                                  Soccer: GV943.9.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social change: GN514                                                   Social change: GN514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer camps: GV198.P74                                               Summer camps: GV198.P74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Psychological aspects
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.P75
Tennis: GV1002.9.P75
Video games: GV1469.34.P79
Weight lifting: GV546.4.P78

Psychological recreations
Puzzles: GV1507.P9

Psychology
Chess: GV1448
Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P74
Recreation: GV14.4

Psychology and costume: GT524
Psychology and dance: GV1588.5
Psychology and houses: GT165.5
Psychology and physical education: GV342.22
Psychology and sports: GV706.4

Psychotropic drugs
Manners and customs: GT3010

Psychotropic plants
Folklore: GR790.P45
Ptolemy: G1005
Puberty
Physiological anthropology: GN238

Puberty rites
Anthropology: GN483.3

Public access to bodies of water for recreational use
Outdoor recreation planning:

Public balls
Dance: GV1748

Public customs
Manners and customs: GT3400+
Public health: G1.E55, G1a.E55
Public opinion: G1.P97, G1a.P97
Environmental sciences: GE125

Public rejoicing
Manners and customs: GT3940+

Public relations
Athletic contests: GV714
Recreation areas: GV182.2

Public works
General: G1.N1, G1a.N1
Puebla: G4550+

Puerto Rico: G1630+, G4970+
Cartography: GA611+
Pulitzer Air Race: GV759.2.P85
Puliyāṭṭam: GV1796.P85
Punishment
Anthropology: GN494.3
Manners and customs: GT6710+
Punishment of animals: GT6715
Punting
American football: GV951.7
Purim
Manners and customs: GT4995.P8

Pushball
Ball games: GV1017.P9
Push-tuts in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.P85

Puss in Boots (Folktale): GR75.P8
Putting
Golf: GV979.P8

Puzzles
Parties: GV1491+

Psychotropic plants
Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
Qìijì culture: GN776.2.Q25
Quáchess
Chess: GV1458.Q32

Quadrille
Card games: GV1295.O5
Quadrilles: GV1762.52+

Quake II (Video games): GV1469.35.Q32
Quadrille
Card games: GV1295.O5
Quadrilles: GV1762.52+


Quantitative methods
Geography: G70.23
Human ecology: GF23.M35

Qashqā’ī
Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
Qatar: G2249.8+, G7580+
Qìijì culture: GN776.2.Q25
Quáchess
Chess: GV1458.Q32

Quadrille
Card games: GV1295.O5
Quadrilles: GV1762.52+

Quake II (Video games): GV1469.35.Q32

Quantitative methods
Geography: G70.23
Human ecology: GF23.M35
Quarries
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.Q83
Quarter staff fighting
Sports: GV1141.2
Quarterbacking
American football: GV951.3
Québec: G1140+, G3450+
Queen Charlotte Islands: G9290+
Queen moves
Chess: GV1451.5.Q43
Queensland: G2770+, G9000+
Querétaro: G4620+
Quest 64 (Video games):
GV1469.35.Q47
Quest for Glory (Computer game):
GV1469.25.Q47
Questions and answers
Recreation: GV9
Questions for examinations
Physical education: GV362.5
Quickstep (Dance): GV1796.Q52
Quilombo (Dance): GV1796.Q54
Quinceañera: GT2490
Quiver: G4760+
Quoits: GV1095
Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6
Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.):
GV417.Q94

R

R.S.F.S.R.: G2140+, G7060+
Rabaris in India
Folklore: GR305.7.R32
Rabbits
Folklore: GR730.H3
Rabha in India
Folklore: GR305.7.R33
Race
Physical anthropology: GN269+
Race across America
Cycling: GV1049.2.R33
Race into space (Computer game):
GV1469.25.B87
Race psychology
Physical anthropology: GN270+
Race walking: GV1071+
Races
Yachting: GV827+
Racial crossing
Physiological anthropology: GN254
Racial discrimination and sports:
GV706.32
Racing: GV1018+
All terrain vehicles: GV1037
Canoeing: GV786
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.R33
Cycling: GV1049+
Dune buggies: GV1029.9.D8
Minibikes: GV1060.125
Model airplanes: GV761.5
Model motorboats: GV835.93
Model yachts: GV833
Motorboats: GV835.9
Motorcycling: GV1060+
Mud racing: GV1029.9.M83
Personal watercraft: GV835.94
Snowmobiles: GV856.8+
Stock cars: GV1029.9.S74
Racing, Adventure: GV1038+
Racing airplanes: GV759+
Racing, Automobile: GV1029+
Racing balloons
Sports: GV763
Racing, Downhill
Skiing: GV854.9.R3
Racing gliders: GV766
Racing of animals: GV1832+
Racing of bulls: GV1832.3
Racing of camels: GV1832.4
Racing on ice
Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
Motorcycling: GV1060.13
Racing on speedways
Motorcycling: GV1060.145
Racing sidecars
Motorcycling: GV1060.14
Racing trucks: GV1034.996
INDEX

Racket and Tennis Club, New York:
   GV997.R3
Rackets
   Tennis: GV1002.5
Racquet
   Tennis and related games: GV1003.5
   Racquetball: GV1003.32+
   Radar in hydrology: GB656.2.R3
Radio: G1 .P95, G1a .P95
Radio broadcasting
   Sports: GV742.3
Radioactive tracers
   Oceanography: GC10.4.R3
   Radioactivity: G1 .C92, G1a .C92
   Radioactivity in seawater: GC149
   Radioisotopes in hydrology:
      GB656.2.R34
Rafting
   Sports: GV780
Raga
   Ball games: GV1017.R34
RAGBRAI
   Cycling: GV1049.2.R34
   Rāī (Dance): GV1796.R25
   Raid Gauloises (Adventure racing):
      GV1038.2.R34
   Railbiking: GV1058.5
   Railroad Tycoon (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.R34
   Railroads: G1 .P3, G1a .P3
      Folklore: GR870
      Interurban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
      Urban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Rain forest people
   Ethnographies: GN394
   Rain-making rites: GN473.6
   Raised relief globes: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
Rajput in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.R34
   Ralik Chain: G9465+
   Rallying
      Automobile racing: GV1029.2
      Rallycross: GV1029.9.R35
   Rallying
      Automobile racing: GV1029.2
Ramages
   Anthropology: GN488.2
   Rams
   Folklore: GR730.R3
   Rangeland hydrology: GB844
   Rangeland recreation
      Outdoor recreation planning:
         GV191.67.R36
Rappelling
   Mountaineering: GV200.19.R34
   Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3
   Rapunzel (Folktale): GR75.R35
   Rare earth metals
      Chemical oceanography: GC117.R37
   Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor:
      G635.R3
   Ratak Chain: G9470+
   Rathvi in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.R38
   Rating of chess players: GV1457.5
   Ravenloft (Game): GV1469.62.R28
   Rayman (Video games):
      GV1469.35.R38
   Ready 2 Rumble Boxing (Video games):
      GV1469.35.R43
   Real property: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
   Real property tax: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
   Rebel assault (Game): GV1469.25.R42
   Rebirth
      Folklore: GR467
   Rebounding
      Basketball: GV889.23
   Recharge of groundwater: GB1197.77
   Reciprocity (Economic anthropology):
      GN450.7
   Reclamation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
   Records
      American football
         Amateur: GV956.8
         Professional: GV955
      Automobile racing: GV1030
      Baseball: GV877
      Basketball: GV885.55
      Amateur: GV885.45
      Billiards and pool: GV898
      Boxing: GV1137
      Chess: GV1457
INDEX

Records
Cricket: GV925
Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
Cycling: GV1053
Diving: GV838.64
Fencing: GV1149
Gymnastics: GV463.3
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Ice skating: GV850.2
Olympic games: GV721.8
Racing: GV1019
Racquetball: GV1003.36
Rugby: GV945.4
Skiing: GV854.87
Soccer: GV943.4
Softball: GV881.2
Sports: GV741
Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
Table tennis: GV1005.4
Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
Volleyball: GV1015.39
Wrestling: GV1196.27
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Recreation: GV1+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Anthropology: GN454+
Folklore: GR887
Recreation as a profession: GV160
Recreation centers: GV182+
Recreation leadership: GV181.35+
Recreation personnel: GV160+
Recreation programs: GV181.2
Recreation surveys: GV181.46
Recreational areas: GV182+
Recreational dive industry: GV838.674.R43
Recreational facilities: GV182+
Recreational programs
Summer camps: GV198.R4
Recreational trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Recreational vehicle camping: GV198.5+
Recruitment
College athletics: GV350.5
Red Sea
Cartography: GA394
Red shoes (Ballet): GV1790.R4
Redheads
Manners and customs: GT6735
Reefs
Geomorphology: GB461+
Refereeing
Basketball: GV889.24
Boxing: GV1137.3
Soccer: GV943.9.R43
Weight lifting: GV546.4.R34
Rega (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.R53
Regattas
Yachting: GV827+
Regensburger Varieté-Theater
Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany): GV418.R44
Regions, Agricultural: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
Regulations
Boxing: GV1116.A+
Parking: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Traffic: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Reindeer
Manners and customs: GT5895.R4
Reindeer culture: GN772.2.M3
Reindeer hunting
Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
Rejoneo: GV1108.38
Relations, Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Relay races: GV1066
Religious sects: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
Relief maps: GA140
Relief models: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
Religion
Anthropology: GN470+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4
Religion and society
Anthropology: GN470.7
Religion and sports: GV706.42
Religions: G1 .E4, G1a .E4
Religious aspects
Martial arts: GV1102.7.R44
Tourism: G156.5.R44
Video games: GV1469.34.R45
Religious dance: GV1783.5
Religious experience
Anthropology: GN472.4
INDEX

Religious orders
Costume and dress: GT1950
Remote sensing
Cartography: GA102.4.R44
Environmental sciences: GE45.R44
Geography: G70.39+
Geomorphology: GB400.42.R4
Hydrology: GB656.2.R44
Oceanography: GC10.4.R4
Physical geography: GB21.5.R43
Remote-sensing equipment: G70.6
Remote-sensing images: G1 .A43, G1a .A43
Remote-sensing maps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Renegade (Game): GV1469.25.R45
Rennell, James: G69.R4
Repair
Recreation areas: GV182.4
Sailboats: GV811.3
Reproduction
Cartography: GA150.7
Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Reptiles
Folklore: GR740
Republic of Korea: G2330+
Republic of South Africa: G2565+, G8500+
Rescue work
Boats and boating: GV777.55
Canoeing: GV784.55
Caving: GV200.645
Mountaineering: GV200.183
Sailing: GV811.53
Research
Anthropology: GN42+
Environmental sciences: GE70+
Folklore: GR45+
Geomorphology: GB400.5+
Human ecology: GF26+
Hydrology: GB658+
Natural disasters: GB5005+
Reservations
Ethnic: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
Residence rules
Anthropology: GN480.6+
Residents Evil (Video games):
GV1469.35.R47
Resin products: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
Resorts, Amusement park: GV1851+
Resorts, Ski: GV854.35+
Resorts, Tennis: GV998
Resources
Aquatic biological: G1 .L1+, G1a .L1,
G1a .L1+, G1a .L1
Mines and mineral: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
Retail sales outlets: G1 .Q46, G1a .Q46
Retaliation
Anthropology: GN495
Retirees
Recreation: GV184
Return to Zork (Computer game):
GV1469.25.R47
Réunion: G9190+
Reunions, Family
Manners and customs: GT2423+
Rêve (Circus): GV1821.R48
Revival of classical dance: GV1783+
Revival of old dances: GV1753
Revolver clubs: GV1163
Revolvers
Sports: GV1175+
Rhad in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.R53
Rhine Province
Atlases: G1923.6+
Maps: G6390+
Rhineland-Palatinate
Atlases: G1923.6+
Maps: G6390+
Rhode Island: G1235+, G3770+
Rhodesia: G2570+, G8550+
Cartography: GA1648+
Rhyming games
Folklore: GR480+
Rhythmic exercises
Dance: GV1798+
Rice
Manners and customs: GT5899.R5
INDEX

Rice wines
Manners and customs: GT2887
Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.): GV417.R53
Ride and tie racing: GV1063.5
Ridge Racer 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.R53
Riding costumes
Manners and customs: GT5885+
Rifle clubs: GV1163
Rifles
Shooting sports: GV1177
Rifts (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R34
Rigging
Sailing: GV811.45
Right-handedness
Physiological anthropology: GN233
Rinaldone culture: GN778.2.R56
Rink hockey: GV1099
Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus: GV1821.R5
Rings
Folklore: GR425
Gymnastics: GV539
Manners and customs: GT2270
Ringtoss
Throwing games: GV1097.R5
Rinks
Roller skating: GV859.4
Rio Branco: G5460+
Rio de Janeiro (State): G5590+
Rio Grande do Norte: G5520+
Rio Grande do Sul: G5620+
Ripple marks
Geomorphology: GB454.R5
Rites and ceremonies
Anthropology: GN473+
Ritter, Karl: G69.R6
Ritual
Anthropology: GN470+
Rival Schools (Video games): GV1469.35.R58
River channels
Geomorphology: GB561+
River sediments
Hydrology: GB1399.6+
River temperatures
Hydrology: GB1398.6+
River tourism: G156.5.R58
Rivers
Folklore: GR680
Human ecology: GF63
Hydrology: GB1201+
Road bowling: GV910.5.R63
Road guides: GV1024+
Road Rash Jailbreak (Video games): GV1469.35.R59
Roads: G1.P2, G1a.P2
Anthropology: GN439
Robotech (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.R62
Rock and roll (Dance): GV1796.6
Rock climbing: GV200.2+
Rock glaciers
Geomorphology: GB641+
Rock paintings
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Rockcrawling
Automobile racing: GV1029.9.R63
Rocket (Video games): GV1469.35.R6
Rocks
Folklore: GR800+
Rocky Mountain States: G4220+
Rodeos: GV1833.5+
Rodeos for children: GV1834.4
Rodeos for women: GV1834.43
Roglai in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.R65
Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 (Video games): GV1469.35.R64
Rogue waves
Oceanography: GC227
Roll ball: GV859.72
Rollcage (Video games):
GV1469.35.R67
Roller coasters: GV1860.R64
Roller derbies: GV859.6
Roller derby: GV859.6
Roller disco: GV859.5
Roller polo: GV859.7
Roller-skate hockey: GV859.7
Roller skates: GV859.45
Roller skating: GV858.2+
RollerCoaster tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R64
Roman
  Birth customs: GT2462.5
Roman cartography, Ancient: GA213
Roman Empire: G6700+
Roman games
  Ancient: GV31+
Roman gladiators: GV35
Roman ladders
  Gymnastics: GV537
Romania: G2035+, G6880+
  Cartography: GA1061+
Romanian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.R65
Rondônia: G5420+
Rook
  Card games: GV1299.R6
Root crops
  Manners and customs: GT5899.R66
Rope climbing
  Gymnastics: GV541
Rope jumping or skipping
  Calisthenics: GV498
Rope tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Rope walking: GV550+
Roque: GV935
Roraima: G5460+
Rose Bowl game
  American football: GV957.R6
Roses
  Folklore: GR790.R6
Rostock: G6225+
Rotisserie League Baseball:
  GV1202.F33
Rotisserie League Basketball:
  GV1202.F333
Rotisserie League Football:
  GV1202.F34
Rouge et noir
  Gambling: GV1308
Roulette
  Gambling: GV1309
Round dances: GV1755+
Roundel
  Calisthenics: GV499
Rounders
  Ball games: GV1017.R6
Route books: GV1024+
  Cycling: GV1045+
Routes
  Air: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
  Bus: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
  Ocean: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
  Truck: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
  Routes of communication
    Anthropology: GN439
Rowing
  Water sports: GV790.6+
Rowing machines
  Gymnastics: GV543
Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St.
  Andrews: GV969.R6
Royal marriages: GT5070
Royal Rumble (Video games):
  GV1469.35.R69
Royal tennis: GV1003
Royal tourism: G156.5.R69
Royalty
  Manners and customs: GT5350+
Ruanda-Urundi: G2539.3+, G8425+
Rubber: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
Rugby: GV944.8+
Rugby league football: GV946+
Rugby union football: GV946.2+
Rules
American football
  Amateur: GV956.8
  Professional: GV955
Automobile racing: GV1030
Baseball: GV877
Basketball: GV885.55
  Amateur: GV885.45
Billiards and pool: GV897
Bowling: GV905
Boxing: GV1116.A+
Chess: GV1457
Contract bridge: GV1282.64
Cricket: GV925
Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
Diving: GV838.64
INDEX

Rules
Fantasy games: GV1469.612
Fencing: GV1149
Games and amusements: GV1201.42
Go (Game): GV1460.8
Golf: GV971
Gymnastics: GV463.3
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Ice skating: GV850.2
Judo: GV1114.25.R84
Karate: GV1114.315
Olympic games: GV721.8
Poker: GV1254.5
Racquetball: GV1003.36
Rugby: GV945.4
Shooting: GV1173
Skiing: GV854.87
Soccer: GV943.4
Softball: GV881.2
Sports: GV731
Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
Table tennis: GV1005.4
Tennis: GV1001
Tennis and related games: GV990.7
Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
Volleyball: GV1015.39
Wrestling: GV1196.27
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Rum
Manners and customs: GT2897
Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8
Rummikub (Game): GV1469.R85
Rummy
Card games: GV1295.R8
Rummy, Argentine: GV1295.C2
Rummy, Basket: GV1295.C2
Rundi (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.R84
RuneQuest: GV1469.R86
Running
Track and field athletics: GV1061+
Running cross-country: GV1063+
Running distances: GV1062+
Running shoes: GV1061.6
Running the bases
Baseball: GV868
Running the marathon: GV1065+
Running to the pens
Bullfighting: GV1108.4
Runoff
Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Rural geography
Human ecology: GF127
Rural settlements
Human ecology: GF127
Ruse
Ball games: GV1017.R9
Rush 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.R85
Russia (Empire): G2110+, G7000+
Russia (Empire) in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Russia (Federation): G2140+, G7060+
Cartography: GA931+
Russian bank
Card games: GV1295.R9
Russian Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Russian Far East: G2180+, G7320+
Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.): G2140+, G7060+
Russian whist: GV1291.V5
Ruth, Babe, 1895-1948: GV865.R8
Ruund (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.R88
Rwanda: G2539.5+, G8430+
Cartography: GA1474+
Saar
Atlases: G1923.7+
Maps: G6395+
Saarland
Atlases: G1923.7+
Maps: G6395+
Sacred places
Folklore: GR505+
Sacrifice
Anthropology: GN473.4+
Safaris: G516
SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.S23
Safety measures
American football: GV953.6
INDEX

Safety measures
Ballet: GV1789
Baseball: GV875.65
Boats and boating: GV777.55
Canoeing: GV784.55
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S34
Cycling: GV1055
Diving: GV838.67.S34
Guns: GV1175.7
Ice hockey: GV848.35
Motorcycling: GV1060.4
Mountaineering: GV200.18
Physical education: GV344
Recreation: GV191.625
  Camping: GV191.78
Sailing: GV811.53
Submarine diving: GV838.674.S24
Summer camps: GV198.S2
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S24
Tennis: GV1002.9.S34
Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Water sports: GV770.6
Sahara
  Cartography: GA1418
Sahara, Spanish: G2735+, G8900+
Sai
  Fencing: GV1150.6
Sailboat catalogs: GV811.2
Sailboat living: GV811.65
Sailboat yacht racing: GV826.5+
Sailboats, Multihull: GV811.55+
Sailing: GV810+
Sailing on land: GV811.66
Sailors' yarns: G530
Sails
  Sailing: GV811.45
Saint Andrew's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A53
Saint Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
Saint Brigid's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.B74
Saint Christopher (Island): G5040+
Saint Dominic's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.D65
Saint George's Channel
  Cartography: GA372
Saint George's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.G4
Saint Helena (Colony): G9170+
Saint James' Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J35
Saint Johns River
  Tidal currents: GC309.S27
Saint Joseph's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J66
Saint Lucia: G5110+
Saint Lucy's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.L8
Saint Martin's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.M3
Saint Michael's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.M53
Saint Nicholas Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.N5
Saint Patrick's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P3
Saint Peter's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P48
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands:
  G1195+, G3650+
Saint Stephen's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S73
Saint Valentine's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4925
Saint Vincent: G5120+
Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23
Sakata (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.S24
Sake
  Manners and customs: GT2887
Sakha: G7310+
Sakhalin: G2190+, G7330+
Salamanders
  Folklore: GR830.S3
Salinity
  Groundwater: GB1197.8+
  Seawater: GC120+
Salp'uri dance: GV1796.S24
Salsa (Dance): GV1796.S245
Salt
  Manners and customs: GT2870
Salt miners
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
INDEX

Salt workers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Saltwater encroachment
  Groundwater: GB1197.8+
Salutations
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Samba (Card game): GV1295.S3
Samba (Dance): GV1796.S25
Sambo wrestling: GV1197.5
Samburu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.S25
Sami
  Folklore: GR138.5
Samo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.S24
Samoa: G9565+
Samoa: G2950+, G9555+
Sampling
  Environmental sciences: GE45.S25
San (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.B83
San Borondon
  Folklore: GR941.S26
San Francisco Rush (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S3
San-jitsu: GV1114.8
San Luis Potosi: G4520+
San Marino: G1990+, G6780+
Sand
  Geomorphology: GB454.S3
Sand traps
  Golf: GV979.B86
Sand waves
  Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Sand yachting: GV811.66
Sandals
  Manners and customs: GT2130
Sandhouses
  Manners and customs: GT474
Sanding
  Manners and customs: GT474
Sandman (Folktale): GR75.S26
Sandmen
  Folklore: GR905
Sandwich Islands: G4380+
Sanitation
  Manners and customs: GT472
Summer camps: GV198.S3
Santa Catarina: G5615+
Santa Claus
  Manners and customs: GT4992
Santa Cruz de Tenerife: G9150+
Santa Cruz Islands: G9290+
Santal in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S36
Santo Domingo: G1620+, G4950+
São Paulo: G5605+
Sao Tome and Principe: G2609.3+, G8675+
Sara (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.S25
Saratoga boat races: GV804
Sardana (Dance): GV1796.S3
Sardinia: G1989.5+, G6770+
Sargat culture: GN780.2.S27
Sashes
  Manners and customs: GT2125
Saskatchewan: G1160+, G3490+
Saskatchewan Games: GV722.5.S27
Satellite tracks: G1.P75, G1a.P75
Satsumon culture: GN776.2.S27
Sattriya (Dance): GV1796.S34
Saudi Arabia: G2249.3+, G7530+
Sauna
  Manners and customs: GT2846.5
Savage Island: G9580+
Savannas
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Sawai in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S39
Saxony
  Atlases: G1918.5+
  Maps: G6240+
Saxony-Anhalt
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Saxony (Prussian province)
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Scales, Map: GA118
Scales of achievement
  Physical education: GV436+
Scandinavia: G2050+, G6910+
  Cartography: GA951+
Scandinavian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.S33
Scandinavian exploration: G630.S33
Scapula
  Physical anthropology: GN145
Scarves
  Manners and customs: GT2113
Scatology
  Manners and customs: GT3055
Scenario writing
  Video games: GV1469.34.A97
Scenic trails: G1.E63, G1a.E63
Schedules
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.8
    Professional: GV955
  Baseball: GV879
  Basketball: GV885.55
    Amateur: GV885.45
  Boxing: GV1137
  Ice hockey: GV847.5
  Soccer: GV943.4
Schlagball
  Ball games: GV1017.S2
Schleswig-Holstein
  Atlases: G1923.2+
  Maps: G6310+
  Schneider Trophy: GV759.2.S35
Scholastic achievement and sports:
  GV706.45
School
  Ball games: GV1017.S3
  School athletics: GV346
  School camps: GV197.S3
  School dances: GV1746+
  School exercises
    Calisthenics: GV483
  School parties: GV1470+
  School proms: GV1746+
  School rowing: GV795+
  Schools for martial arts: GV1102+
  Schools for shooting: GV1164
  Schuhplattler (Dance): GV1796.S39
Schweizer Nationalcirkus Knie:
  GV1821.S3
Schwerin: G6260+
  Science
    Anthropology: GN476+
    Scooter: GV859.77
    Scooter: GV859.77
    Scooter: GV859.77
    Card games: GV1295.S4
    Score sheets
    Card games: GV1297
    Scorebooks
    Baseball: GV879
    Golf: GV971
    Shooting: GV1173
    Scores
    Baseball: GV879
    Golf: GV971
Scorpion Swamp (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S36
Scotland: G1825+, G5770+
  Cartography: GA811+
Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
Scouting
  American football: GV953.4
  Baseball: GV880.22
  Basketball: GV885.25
  Scouting games
    Children's games: GV1217
    Scrabble: GV1507.S3
Scuba diving: GV838.672+
  Sculpture: G1.E648, G1a.E648
  Playgrounds: GV426
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
  Sea animal products: G1.L2, G1a.L2
  SEA Games: GV722.5.S42
  Sea ice: G1.C37, G1a.C37
  Hydrology: GB2401+
  Sea kayaking: GV788.5+
  Sea level
    Oceanography: GC89+
    Sea lions
    Circus training: GV1831.S4
INDEX

Sea monsters
  Folklore: GR910
Sea of Okhotsk
  Cartography: GA385
Sea water pollution: GC1080+
Seafaring
  Folklore: GR910
Seafaring life: G540+
Sealing: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Seals
  Circus training: GV1831.S42
  Folklore: GR730.S4
Seamanship
  Boats and boating: GV777.5
Seamounts
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.S4
Search and rescue operations
  Mountaineering: GV200.183
Search operations
  Caving: GV200.645
Seas
  Cartography: GA359+
  Folklore: GR910
Seasens
  Folklore: GR930
Seawater
  Oceanography: GC100+
Seawater pollution: GC1080+
Second Life (Computer game): GV1469.25.S425
Second sight
  Games and amusements: GV1553
Secret of Evermore (Video games): GV1469.35.S43
Secret societies
  Anthropology: GN490.8
Security measures
  Tourism: G156.5.S43
Sedang in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.S44
Sediment transport
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.S4
Sediments, Estuarine: GC97.7
Sediments, River
  Hydrology: GB1399.6+
Sega (Dance): GV1796.S395
Sega Dreamcast video games:
  GV1469.325
Sega Genesis video games:
  GV1469.33
Sega Saturn video games:
  GV1469.335, GV1469.35.S45
Segmentary systems
  Political anthropology: GN492.44
Seiches: GC217+
Sekishū school: GT2912.S42
Selection of players
  American football: GV953.4
Self concept
  Psychological anthropology: GN512
Self-defense
  Fighting sports: GV1111+
  Self-defense for children: GV1111.4
  Self-defense for people with disabilities: GV1111.45
  Self-defense for women: GV1111.5
Self identity
  Psychological anthropology: GN512
Self-reliant living
  Human ecology: GF78
Semitic groups
  Anthropology: GN547
  Folklore: GR97+
Sena (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.92.S46
Senegal: G2680+, G8810+
  Cartography: GA1568+
Senior Olympics: GV722.5.S46
Senoi in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.S46
Sense organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN201
Senses and sensation
  Race psychology: GN274+
Sentinels (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S46
Senufo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.S46
Sepulchral lamps
  Folklore: GR507
Serbia: G2015+, G6850+
  Folklore: GR258.5+
Serbs in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.S44
Sergipe: G5555+
Serimpi (Dance): GV1796.S45
Servants
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
Servant's good counsels (Folktales): GR75.S44
Serve
  Tennis: GV1002.9.S47
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S47
Service industries: G1.M95, G1a.M95
  General: G1.M1, G1a.M1
Sesame
  Folklore: GR790.S4
Set
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S48
Setting-up exercises
  Calisthenics: GV501
Settlement patterns
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S43
Settlements
  Human ecology: GF101+
  Seventh guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
Sewerage: G1.N46, G1a.N46
Sex
  Folklore: GR462
  Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sex-based groups
  Anthropology: GN490.7
Sex customs
  Anthropology: GN484.3+
Sex differences
  Physical anthropology: GN62.85
Sex organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN211
Sex role
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S45
Sex roles
  Anthropology: GN479.65+
Sexual behavior
  Anthropology: GN484.3+
  Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sexual functions
  Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Seychelles: G9200+
Shades of Nightfall (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S5
Shadow Madness (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S47
Shadow of the Comet (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S52
Shadow pictures
  Children's games: GV1218.S5
Shadowrun (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S52
Shadows of the Empire (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S48
Shag (Dance): GV1796.S5
Shamanism
  Anthropology: GN475.8
Shambhala
  Folklore: GR941.S52
Shamrock (Emblem)
  Folklore: GR790.S55
Sharks
  Manners and customs: GT5905.S53
Shawls
  Manners and customs: GT2114
Sheep
  Folklore: GR730.S54
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S5
Shell (Animal materials)
  Anthropology: GN435.7
Shells
  Folklore: GR760.M65
  Shelter: G1.E73, G1a.E73
  Anthropology: GN413+
Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.):
  GV417.S55
Shields (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S5
Shilluk (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.S55
Shinty (Game): GV1017.S45
Ship burial
  Manners and customs: GT3380
Shipping lines: G1.P54, G1a.P54
Shipwrecks: G521+
Shirts
  Manners and customs: GT2080
Shishimai (Dance): GV1796.S54
INDEX

Shoes
  Manners and customs: GT2130  Sports: GV749.S64
Shōgi
  Chess: GV1458.S5
Shona (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.M3
Shooting
  Sports: GV1151+
  Shooting schools: GV1164
  Shooting centers: G1.Q44, G1a.Q44
  Shopping malls: G1.Q44, G1a.Q44
Shor in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.S54
Shorelines
  Geomorphology: GB450+
Short game
  Golf: GV979.S54
  Short whistle: GV1287
  Shortstop
    Baseball: GV870.5
  Shot-putting: GV1094.8
  Shotguns
    Shooting sports: GV1179
Shots
  Billiards and pool: GV893
Shoulder girdle
  Physical anthropology: GN145
Shower parties: GV1472.7.S5
Shower parties
  Parties: GV1472.7.S5
Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
  American football: GV957.S45
Shrine East-West game
  American football: GV957.S5
Shuffleboard: GV1099
Shut-ins, Games for: GV1231
Siam: G2375+, G8025+
Siberia: G2170+, G7270+
  Cartography: GA1291+
Sibs
  Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Sicily: G1989.3+, G6760+
Sickle fighting
  Sports: GV1150.9
Side shows: GV1834.7+
Side stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.S54
Sidecar racing
  Motorcycling: GV1060.14
Sierra Leone: G2705+, G8860+
Signals
  Baseball: GV875.8
  Contract bridge: GV1282.46
Signs
  Baseball: GV875.8
  Signs and signboards
    Manners and customs: GT3910+
  Signs and symbols
    Communication
      Anthropology: GN452.5
      Folklore: GR931+
  Signs and symbols, Conventional
    Cartography: GA155
Sikhs in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S54
Silent Hill (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S54
Silhouette shooting: GV1180
Silica
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.S5
Silver Age Sentinels (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S56
Silver chimes
  Ball games: GV1017.S5
Silviculture: G1.K4, G1a.K4
Simelungun in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S56
Simlife (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S55
Sims (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S563
SimTower (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S57
Simulation methods
  Geography: G70.28
  Oceanography:GC10.4.S5
  Physical geography: GB21.5.S55
Sinaloa: G4490+
Sinanthropus pekinensis: GN284.7
Sindhi in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S56
INDEX

Sindhi in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.S56
Singapore: G2384.3+, G8040+
Singing games
  Children's games: GV1215
Single grave culture: GN776.2.S55
Single stick fighting
  Sports: GV1141.2
Singles
  Badminton: GV1007.5.S55
  Tennis: GV1002.7
Sinkholes
  Geomorphology: GB609.2
Sinkiang: G2320+
Sinulog (Dance): GV1796.S57
Sisal hemp
  Manners and customs: GT5899.S5
Sit-down dances: GV1769
Sites, Archaeological: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Sitting customs: GT3005.3+
Sitting position
  Physiological anthropology: GN232
Six-man football: GV953
Skat
  Card games: GV1257
Skate sailing: GV852.5
Skateboarding: GV859.8+
Skates
  Ice skating: GV852
  Roller skating: GV859.45
Skating
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S53
Skating on ice: GV848.9+
Skeet shooting: GV1181.3
Skeleton
  Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
  Ski acrobatics: GV854.9.A25
  Ski jumping: GV854.9.J8
Ski lifts: GV854.9.S55
Ski mountaineering: GV854.9.S56
Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Skibobbing: GV857.S47
Skiing
  Winter sports: GV854+
  Skiing, Cross-country: GV855+
  Skiing, Water: GV840.S5
Skijoring: GV857.S48
Skill games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Skill testing
  Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Skin
  Manners and customs: GT498.S56
  Physiological anthropology: GN191+
Skin dressing (Animal materials)
  Anthropology: GN435.5
Skin diving: GV838.672+
Skipping rope
  Calisthenics: GV498
Skis
  Anthropology: GN442
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
Skull
  Human variation: GN71+
Skydiving: GV769.5+
Skysurfing: GV770.23
Slacks
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
Slalom
  Skiing: GV854.9.S6
Slams
  Contract bridge: GV1282.48
Slavery: G1 .E9, G1a .E9
Slavic peoples
  Folklore: GR138
Slavs
  Anthropology: GN549.S6
  Marriage customs: GT2695.S5
Sledding: GV856
Sleds
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleeping Beauty (Folktale): GR75.S55
Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
Sleighing: GV857.S5
Sleighs
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleight of hand
  Games and amusements: GV1555
Slings (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S55
Slopes
  Geomorphology: GB448
INDEX

Slot machines
  Gambling: GV1311.S56
Slovakia: G1949.5+, G6515+
Slovensko in Hungary
  Folklore: GR154.8.S56
Slovensko in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.S56
Slovenia: G2034.5+, G6875+
Small boat sailing: GV811.6
Small boats
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
Smell
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Smithfield culture: GN774.2.S6
Smoking
  Manners and customs: GT3020+
Snakes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Sneakers
  Sports: GV749.S64
Sno-cross Championship Racing (Video
games): GV1469.35.S6
Snobs
  Manners and customs: GT3433
Snocross: GV856.85
Snooker: GV900.S6
Snow
  Hydrology: GB2601+
Snow camping: GV198.9
Snow climbing: GV200.292+
Snow surveys: GB2601+
Snow White (Folktale): GR75.S6
Snowboarding: GV857.S57
Snowmobile racing: GV856.8+
Snowmobiling: GV856.4+
Snowshoeing: GV853
Snowshoes and snowshoeing
  Anthropology: GN442
Snuff
  Manners and customs: GT3030
Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
Soaring and gliding
  Sports: GV763.85+
Soccer: GV942+
Soccer fields: GV943.9.S63
Soccer for children: GV944.2
Soccer for women: GV944.5
Soccer on motorcycles: GV1060.15
Social anthropology: GN301+
Social aspects
  Baseball: GV867.64
  Basketball: GV889.26
  Boxing: GV1136.8
  Bullfighting: GV1108.7.S65
  Computer games: GV1469.17.S63
  Cricket: GV927.5.S63
  Games: GV1201.38
  Golf: GV979.S63
  Human body
    Somatology: GN298
  Ice skating: GV852.3.S63
  Mountaineering: GV200.19.S63
  Physical education: GV342.27
  Rugby: GV945.85.S65
  Skiing: GV854.9.S63
  Soccer: GV943.9.S64
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S63
  Video games: GV1469.34.S52
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.S63
Social change
  Anthropology: GN358
Social control
  Anthropology: GN493+
Social customs
  Ethnic aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
  Manners and customs: GT3400+
  Social aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
  Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
  Social dancing: GV1746+
  Social geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Social groups
  Anthropology: GN479.8
Social norms
  Anthropology: GN493.3
Social organization
  Anthropology: GN478+
Social organizations: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
Social problems: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
Social roles
  Anthropology: GN479.65+
Social stratification
  Anthropology: GN491+
Social whist: GV1291.S6

853
INDEX

Socialization
   Psychological anthropology: GN510
Social groups
   Anthropology: GN495.4+
Society and dance: GV1588.6
Society Islands: G9640+
Sociobiology
   Anthropology: GN365.9
Sociology
   Recreation: GV14.45
Sociology and costume: GT525
Sociology and games: GV1201.38
Sociology and physical education: GV342.27
Sociology and sports: GV706.5
Sodoku
   Puzzles: GV1507.S83
Softball: GV880.92+
Sōhen school: GT2912.S55
Soil conservation: G1.J4, G1a.J4
Soil engineering: G1.N26, G1a.N26
Soil mechanics: G1.N26, G1a.N26
Solar system: G3180+
Soldier dolls
   Children's games: GV1218.T55
Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.S65
Soldiers
   Anthropometry: GN59.S7
   Folklore: GR517
Soldiers of fortune: G539
Solitaire
   Board games: GV1469.S6
   Card games: GV1261
Solitaire bridge: GV1282.9.S65
Solo-sixty
   Card games: GV1295.S6
Solo whist: GV1289
Solomon Islands: G2875+, G9280+
Solomon Islands Protectorate, British: G9275+
Solstice, Summer
   Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Solstice, Winter
   Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Solutrean culture: GN772.2.S6
Somalia: G2515+, G8350+
   Cartography: GA1444+
Somaliland: G2515+, G8350+
Somaliland, French: G8360+
Somatology: GN49+
Somatotypes
   Physical anthropology: GN66.5
Somersault, Triple
   Acrobatics: GV553
Son et lumière: GV1841+
Songhai (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.92.S65
Songze culture: GN776.2.S66
Sonic Adventure (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S62
Soninke (African people)
   Folklore: GR350.32.S65
Sonora: G4470+
Sorathī (Dance): GV1796.S67
Sorbs in East Germany
   Folklore: GR169.2.S6
Sorcerers
   Folklore: GR535
Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktale):
   GR75.S67
Sorcery
   Anthropology: GN475.5
Sorcery (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.S65
Sotho (African people)
   Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Soul Blade (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S64
Soul Calibur (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S643
Soul concept
   Anthropology: GN472.6
Sound recordings in ethnology: GN348
Soundings, Deep-sea: GC75+
South Africa: G8500+
   Cartography: GA1658+
South Africa, British: G2560+, G8480+
South Africa, Republic of: G2565+, G8500+
INDEX

South America: G1700+, G5200+  
Cartography: GA641+
South Asia: G2260+, G7625+  
South Asian Games: GV722.5.S48  
South Australia: G2775+, G9010+  
South Brazil: G5600+  
South Carolina: G1305+, G3910+  
South Central Asia: G2260+  
South Central States: G1320+, G3935+  
South Central States, East: G3940+  
South Central States, West: G3990+  
South Dakota: G1445+, G4180+  
South East Asian Games: GV722.5.S42  
South Korea (Republic of Korea): G2330+, G7900+  
South Pacific: G9250+  
South Vietnam: G8020+  
Southeast Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+  
Southeast Asia: G2360+, G8000+  
Southeast Atlantic States: G1289.3+, G3870+  
Southeastern Europe: G1993+, G6800+  
Southeastern States: G1285+, G3865+  
Southeastern States, Brazil: G5550+  
Southern Africa: G2560+, G8480+  
  Cartography: GA1604+  
Southern Europe: G1955+, G6530+  
Southern Hemisphere: G1052, G3220+  
  Cartography: GA347  
Southern Lunda  
  Folklore: GR358.2.L86  
Southern Rhodesia: G2574.3+, G8560+  
Southern States: G1280+  
Southern States of Mexico: G4680+  
Southern United States: G3860+  
Southern Yemen: G2249.55+, G7550+  
Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+  
Southwest Africa, German: G2580+, G8620+  
Southwestern Asia: G2205+  
Southwestern States: G1495+, G4295+  
Sovereignty: G1 .F3, G1a .F3  
Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+  
Space: 1889 (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S656  
Space quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S65  
Space transportation: G1 .P7, G1a .P7  
Spacestation Silicon Valley (Video games): GV1469.35.S645  
Spades  
  Card games: GV1295.S65  
Spain: G1965+, G6560+  
  Cartography: GA1001+  
Spanish Americans (Spain)  
  Folklore: GR111.S65  
Spanish Empire: G1963+, G6550+  
Spanish Guinea: G2605+, G8660+  
Spanish Sahara: G2735+, G8900+  
Spanish West Africa: G8900+  
Spear fighting  
  Sports: GV1150.8  
Spearheads  
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3  
Spears  
  Anthropology: GN498.S68  
Special days and seasons  
  Folklore: GR930  
Special events  
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.4  
  Skiing: GV854.875  
Special format: G1 .A9, G1a .A9  
Special geographic names: G1 .A8, G1a .A8  
Special Olympics: GV722.5.S64  
Special teams play  
  American football: GV951.85  
Spectacles: GV1800+  
  Manners and customs: GT3940+  
  Recreation: GV1841+  
Spectacles (Eyeglasses)  
  Manners and customs: GT2370  
Spectator control  
  Athletic contests: GV715  
Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Spectator stands  
Athletic fields: GV415+

Spectators  
Athletic contests: GV715
Soccer: GV943.9.F35

Spectator's guides  
American football: GV950.6

Specters  
Folklore: GR580

Speed-a-way  
Ball games: GV1017.S58

Speed records  
Racing: GV1019

Speed skating  
Ice skating: GV850.3

Speedball  
Ball games: GV1017.S6

Speedway racing  
Motorcycling: GV1060.145

Speleology: GB601+
Spellcasting 101 (Video games): GV1469.35.S65
Spellfire (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S66

Spells  
Folklore: GR600+

Spelunking: GV200.6+
Sphere (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S67


Sphero  
Ball games: GV1017.S7

Spice Islands: G2435+, G8130+
Spices: G1.J93, G1a.J93

Spiders  
Folklore: GR755

Spike  
Volleyball: GV1015.5.S65

Spinning  
Anthropology: GN432

Spinning women by the spring  
(Folktales): GR75.S69

Spiral  
Folklore: GR932.S63

Spits  
Geomorphology: GB454.S66

Spitsbergen: G3060+, G9790+
Spices  
Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
Spooning  
Manners and customs: GT2637
Spoons  
Manners and customs: GT2950

Sport clothes  
Costume and dress: GT1855

Sporting goods and supplies: GV743+
Sports: GV561+, G1.E63, G1a.E63
Anthropology: GN454+
Folklore: GR887

Sports agents: GV734.5
Sports and mass media: GV742+
Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
Sports and racial discrimination: GV706.32
Sports and religion: GV706.42
Sports and scholastic achievement: GV706.45
Sports and sociology: GV706.5
Sports and state: GV706.35
Sports and success: GV706.55
Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports and violence: GV706.7
Sports arenas: GV415+
Sports broadcasters  
Biography: GV742.4+
Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
Sports camps: GV711.7+
Sports car events: GV1029.8
Sports Car GT (Video games): GV1469.35.S66
Sports clothing: GV749.U53
Sports collectibles: GV568.5
Sports events: GV712+
Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
Sports facilities: GV401+
Sports for children: GV709.2+
Sports officiating: GV735
Sports personalities  
Biography: GV697.A+
Sports promoters  
Biography: GV742.4+
Sports psychology: GV706.4
Sports records and statistics: GV741
INDEX

Sports sciences: GV557+
Sports tournaments: GV712+
Sports video: GV742.34
Sports writers
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sportsmanship: GV706.3
Sportswear
  Costume and dress: GT1855
Spring
  Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Spring festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4504+
Springboard diving: GV838.67.S65
Springs
  Folklore: GR690
  Hydrogeology: GB1198+
Sprint cars
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.S67
Sprinting
  Foot racing: GV1069
Spurs
  Manners and customs: GT5888
Spycraft (Game): GV1469.62.S68
Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S664
Spyro the Dragon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S67
Square
  Folklore: GR932.S66
Square dances: GV1762.52+
Squash
  Sports: GV1003.6+
  Squash tennis: GV1004.5
Squeeze
  Contract bridge: GV1282.44
Sri Lanka: G2290+, G7750+
Srubna culture: GN778.2.S68
St. Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
Staatszirkus der DDR: GV1821.S82
Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France):
  GV418.S73
Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy):
  GV418.S75
Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy):
  GV418.S76
Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.):
  GV418.S74
Stadiums: GV415+
Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany):
  GV418.S77
Staging
  Theatrical dance: GV1782
Stand-up paddle surfing: GV840.S68
Standards
  Recreation areas: GV182.3
Standards of achievement
  Physical education: GV436+
Stands for spectators
  Athletic fields: GV415+
Stanley Cup: GV847.7
Star crusader (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S68
Star Fox 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S7
Star Ocean (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S72
Star trek (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S69
Star Trek (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S69
Star trek, the next generation (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S72
Star Wars (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S7
Starčevo culture: GN776.2.S73
Starch: G1.J77, G1a.J77
Starchildren: Velvet Generation (Game):
  GV1469.62.S73
Stars
  Folklore: GR625
Starts
  Swimming: GV838.53.S75
State and sports: GV706.35
State balls
  Dance: GV1747
State policy
  Recreation: GV47
States
  Anthropology: GN492.6+
Stationery bicycles
  Gymnastics: GV544
Statistical areas: G1.E25, G1a.E25
Statistical mapping: GA109.8
INDEX

Statistical methods
  Anthropology: GN34.3.S7
  Environmental sciences: GE45.S73
  Ethnology: GN346.85
  Geography: G70.3
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
  Hydrology: GB656.2.S7
  Oceanography: GC10.4.S7
  Physical education: GV342.5.S7
  Physical geography: GB21.5.S7

Statistical surveys
  Geography: G154.9+

Statistics
  Business: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
  Sports: GV741
  Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Steer wrestling
    Rodeos: GV1834.45.S73
    Stefansson, Vihjalurur: G635.S7

Step aerobics
  Calisthenics: GV501.5

Step dancing: GV1793
Stepmothers
  Folklore: GR471

Steppes
  Human ecology: GF59
  Natural landforms: GB571+
  Stereographs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
  Stick fighting: GV1141+
  Sticks
    Ice hockey: GV848.79
  Stilt walking: GV1099

Stimulants
  Anthropology: GN411+
  Stock car racing: GV1029.9.S74
  Stockings
    Manners and customs: GT2128

Stomach
  Manners and customs: GT498.S65

Stone lifting
  Weight lifting: GV546.4.S74

Stones
  Anthropology: GN434+
  Folklore: GR800+

Stoolball
  Ball games: GV1017.S8

Storm surges
  Oceanography: GC225+

Story games: GV1507.S7

Storytellers
  Court life: GT3660

Stoves
  Manners and customs: GT420+

Straight tracks
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN796

Straits
  Oceanography: GC98+
  Straits Settlements, 1826-1946: G8040+

Strategies
  American football: GV951.15+
  Checkers: GV1463.5+
  Chess: GV1449.5+
    Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
  Strategy: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
  Stratigraphy: G1 .C57, G1a .C57

Stream measurements
  Hydrology: GB1201+

Streamflow
  Hydrology: GB1207

Streams
  Folklore: GR680

Street cries
  Manners and customs: GT3450

Street decoration
  Manners and customs: GT3452

Street Fighter Alpha (Video games): GV1469.35.S74

Street life
  Manners and customs: GT3440

Street luge racing: GV859.82

Street vendors
  Manners and customs: GT6060

Streetball: GV887.3

Strength
  Physiological anthropology: GN229

Stretching
  Calisthenics: GV505

Strikes
  Baseball: GV880.17

Striking
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.S82
INDEX

String figures
Anthropology: GN455.S9
Children's games: GV1218.S8
Structural analysis
   Folklore: GR44.S7
Structural anthropology: GN362
Structural geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Structuralism
   Cultural process: GN362
Structures for climbing
   Playgrounds: GV426
Students
   Anthropometry: GN59.S8
Study and teaching
   Folklore: GR45+
   Geomorphology: GB400.5+
   Hydrology: GB658+
   Natural disasters: GB5005+
Stunt cycling
   Motorcycling: GV1060.154
Stunt Island (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S75
Stunts for parties: GV1470+
Submarine cables: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Submarine diving:
   GV838.672+
Submarine fans
   Submarine topography: GC87.6.S92
Submarine topography: GC83
Submersibles, Oceanographic: GC67
Subsistence
   Anthropology: GN407+
Subterranean civilization
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN755
Subwar 2050 (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S82
Success and sports: GV706.55
Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
   Cartography: GA1398+
Sudan, French:
   G2675+, G8800+
Sugar:
   G1 .J77, G1a .J77
   Manners and customs: GT2869
Sugar Bowl game
American football: GV957.S8
Sugoroku
Board games: GV1469.S84
Suhl: G6280+
Suicide
   Widows: GT3370
Suikoden (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S93
Suits
   Manners and customs: GT2079
Suku (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.S95
Sulawesi: G8110+
Sulfur
   Chemical oceanography: GC117.S8
Sullivan, John: GV1132.S95
Sumatra: G2405+, G8080+
Summer camps
   Recreation: GV192+
Summer festivals
   Manners and customs: GT4505+
Summer Olympic games: GV721.18+
Summer solstice
   Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Sumo: GV1197
Sun
   Folklore: GR625
   Sunbathing
   Physical education: GV450+
Sundanese in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.S94
Sunfish (Sailboats): GV811.63.S94
Süngmu (Dance): GV1796.S78
Suomi: G2075+, G6960+
Super Bowl game
American football: GV956.2.S8
Super Mario 64 (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S957
Super Mario Bros. (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S96
Super Mario RPG (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S965
Super munchers (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S85
Super Smash Bros. (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S98
Super Star wars (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S88
Supercross
   Motorcycling: GV1060.1455
INDEX

Superman (Video games): GV1469.35.S983
Supermoto: GV1060.1457
Supernatural
  Anthropology: GN472.5
  Folklore: GR500+
  Superstitions
    General: GR81
Supplies
  Athletics: GV743+
  Backpacking: GV199.62
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Camping: GV191.76
  Circuses: GV1821.5+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
  Gymnasiums: GV409+
  Ice skating: GV852
  Mountaineering: GV200.15
  Playgrounds: GV426.5
  Recreation areas: GV182.5
  Rodeos: GV1834.3
  Roller skating: GV859.45
  Sailing: GV111.4+
  Skiing: GV854.9.E6
  Soccer: GV943.9.E65
  Supplies, Magicians': GV1561
  Surf riding: GV839.5+
  Surface waters: GB980+
  Surfing: GV839.5+
Surgery
  Anthropology: GN477.5+
  Suriname: G1715+, G5260+
  Cartography: GA721+
  Surveying: G1 .B5, G1a .B5
  Caves: GB601.52.S95
Surveys
  Mathematical geography: GA51+
  Traffic: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
  Traffic feasibility: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
  Surveys, Geodetic: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
  Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
  Surveys, Snow: GB2601+
  Survival Game: GV1202.S87
  Survival in the wilderness
    Mountaineering: GV200.5+
  Survival skills
    Human ecology: GF86
    Survival swimming: GV838.76
  Sustainable living: GE196
  Sustainable tourism: G156.5.S87
  Susu (African people)
    Folklore: GR352.32.S94
    Suttee
    Manners and customs: GT3370
  Svalbard: G3060+, G9790+
  Swahili-speaking peoples
    Folklore: GR355.62.S93
    Tanzania: GR356.72.S95
  Swamp camping: GV198.92
  Swamps
    Geomorphology: GB621+
    Swan dive: GV838.65.S84
    Swan (Game): GV1469.S94
    Swan maidens (Folk tale): GR75.S8
    Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
    Swazi (African people)
      Folklore
      South Africa: GR359.2.S95
      Swaziland: GR359.56.S95
      Swaziland: G2579.5+, G8590+
      Swearing
        Manners and customs: GT3080
      Sweden: G2070+, G6950+
        Cartography: GA991+
        Swedes in Finland
        Folklore: GR201.2.S94
      Swedish Americans
        Folklore: GR111.S84
        Swedish gymnastics: GV467
      Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
      Sweet woodruff
        Folklore: GR790.S94
      Swimming: GV836.2+
        Swimming for children: GV837.2+
        Swimming for children: GV837.25
        Swimming for older people: GV837.3
        Swimming for people with disabilities: GV837.4
        Swimming for women: GV837.5
Swimming pools: GV838.53.S85
Swine
   Folklore: GR730.S9
   Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
Swing
   Golf: GV979.S9
Swing (Dance): GV1796.S85
Swinging of clubs
   Calisthenics: GV493
Switzerland: G1895+, G6040+
      Cartography: GA1021+
Sword dance: GV1796.S9
Sword of the Beserk (Video games): GV1469.35.S984
Swords
   Folklore: GR950.S9
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Symbolism
   Communication
      Anthropology: GN452.5
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
   Symbolism of games: GV1201.35
   Symbols and signs, Conventional
      Cartography: GA155
Synchronized swimming:
   GV838.53.S95
Syphon Filter (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S985
Syria: G2220+, G7460+
   Cartography: GA1331+
Syriac Christians
   Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Syriac Christians in the Middle East
   Folklore: GR271.A87
System shock (Game): GV1469.25.S95
Syzygies
   Puzzles: GV1507.S9
Szeklers
   Folklore: GR138.3

T

T-ball: GV881.5
T formation
   American football: GV951.9
   Tabasarans in Russia (Federation)
      Folklore: GR203.2.T33
      Tabasco: G4730+
      Table tennis: GV1004.9+
      Tables
         Billiards and pool: GV899
         Manners and customs: GT2948+
      Tables of distances
         Geography: G109+
      Tabletop hockey
         Indoor games: GV1469.45
      Tabloware
         Manners and customs: GT2948+
         Taboo
            Anthropology: GN471.4
         Tackling
            American football: GV951.93
      Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.):
         GV417.T32
      Tactics: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
      Checkers: GV1463.5+
      Chess: GV1449.5+
      Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
      Tactics Ogre (Video games):
         GV1469.35.T3
      Tadzhik S.S.R.: G7260+
      Tae kwon do: GV1114.9
      Taekkyon: GV1114.92
      Tai chi
         Calisthenics: GV504+
      T'ai Fu (Video games): GV1469.35.T33
      Tai in Southeast Asia
         Folklore: GR308.5.T34
      Tai in Vietnam
         Folklore: GR313.5.T34
      Tai ju quan
         Calisthenics: GV504+
      Tailors
         Manners and customs: GT5960.T2+
      Taiwan: G2340+, G7910+
      Tajiks in Central Asia
         Folklore: GR300.2.T33
      Tajik S.S.R.: G2168.9+
      Tajikistan: G2168.9+, G7260+
      Takedown
         Wrestling: GV1196.4.T33
Takraw
  Ball games: GV1017.T24
  Tales from the Floating Vagabond (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T33
  Talislanta (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T35
Talismans
  Folklore: GR600+
  Tamaulipas: G4430+
  Tambú (Dance): GV1796.T17
  Tamburello: GV1005.5
Tamil in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T35
  Tamil in South Asia
    Folklore: GR302.2.T34
Tamil in Sri Lanka
  Folklore: GR306.7.T36
  Taming of the Shrew (Folktale): GR75.T35
Tamunangue (Dance): GV1796.T2
Tango
  Folklore: GR357.2.T35
  Tangale (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.32.T35
  Tanganyika: G2540+, G8440+
  Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
  Tangrams
    Puzzles: GV1507.T3
  Tanzania: G2540+, G8440+
    Cartography: GA1494+
  Tao-chi
    Folklore: GR335.4.T35
  Tao Chi (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T37
  Tap dancing: GV1794+
  Tartaragullia: GV1796.T317
  Tarantella (Dance): GV1796.T32
  Tardenoisian culture: GN774.2.T3
  Tariffs: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
  Tarot
    Card games: GV1295.T37
  Tasmania: G2790+, G9060+
  Tat in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.T36
  Tatars in Romania
    Folklore: GR258.2.T37
  Tatars in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.T37
  Tattoo artists
    Manners and customs: GT5960.T36+
  Tattooing
    Anthropology: GN419.3
    Manners and customs: GT2345+
  Taverns
    Manners and customs: GT3770+
  Tax
    Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
    Real property: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
  Taxi dancing
    Dance halls: GV1750.8
  Tay Nung in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.T38
  Tchad: G2630+, G8720+
  Tea ceremony, Japanese: GT2910+
  Tea customs: GT2905+
  Tea masters: GT2911.A1+
  Teacher training
    Physical education: GV361+
  Teaching methods
    Physical education: GV363+
  Team aerobics: GV1798.8
  Team bowling: GV910.5.T43
  Team handball: GV1017.T4
  Team penning
    Rodeos: GV1834.45.T4
  Team roping
    Rodeos: GV1834.45.T42
  Teams
    Ice hockey: GV848.A+
    Technique
      Ballet: GV1788+
      Social dancing: GV1751+
    Techniques
      American football: GV951.15+
  Technology
    Anthropology: GN406+
    General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
    Technology and dance: GV1588.7
  Tectonics: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
INDEX

Teddy bears
  Children's games: GV1220.7
Teeth
  Folklore: GR489.3
  Human variation: GN209
Tekken (Video games): GV1469.35.T37
Telegraph: G1 .P92, G1a .P92
Telemark
  Skiing: GV854.9.T44
  Telephone: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
  Television: G1 .P96, G1a .P96
    Dance on: GV1779
Television broadcasting
  Sports: GV742.3
Television in physical education:
  GV364
Telugu in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T44
Tem (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.T45
Temperate Zone: G3250+
  Oceanography
    Currents: GC251+
    Tides: GC316
Temperature of seawater: GC160+
Temperatures, River
  Hydrology: GB1398.6+
Tenda (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.T45
Tengger in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T45
Tengu
  Folklore: GR830.T3
Tennessee: G1335+, G3960+
  Tennis: GV991+
  Tennis courts: GV1002
  Tennis for older people: GV1001.4.A35
Tenpins: GV902.7+
  Tents
    Anthropology: GN414.3.T45
Terminology
  Dance: GV1587
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
Terminus V (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T47
Terraces
  Geomorphology: GB591+
  Terrain: GB400+
  Terrain studies: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
  Terrestrial globes: G3170+
  Territorial expansion: G1 .F35, G1a .F35
Territorial groups
  Anthropology: GN491.7
Territory Northwest of the River Ohio:
  G1390+
  Territory of French Polynesia: G9610+
  Territory of Papua: G2444.4+
  Territory of Wallis and Futuna: G9515+
Test of Gross Motor Development
  Physical tests: GV436.6.T47
Testing
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.T4
  Testing abilities and skills
    Soccer: GV943.9.A35
  Testing ability
    Basketball: GV887.5
  Tests
    Manners and customs: GT498.T47
Tetsuji
  Go (Game): GV1460.43
Tetrathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.74
Tetum in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T45
  Teutonic peoples
    Anthropology: GN549.T4
  Texas: G1370+, G4030+
  Textile fabrics
    Anthropology: GN432
    Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T43
  Textile fibers: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
  Textile industry
    Folklore: GR915
  Textile processing and manufacture:
    G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Thailand: G2375+, G8025+
    Cartography: GA1191+
  Thanksgiving Day
    Manners and customs: GT4975
  Theaters: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
  Theaters in miniature: GV1521
  Théâtre Zingaro: GV1821.T47
  Theatrical dance: GV1781+
INDEX

Thematic cartography (General):
  GA103+

Themes, motives, etc.
  Folklore: GR72.5

Theoretical maps: G9900

Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32

Thermokarst
  Geomorphology: GB641+

Theyyam (Dance): GV1796.T47

Tho in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.T45

Thonga (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.92.T56

Threatened societies
  Ethnographies: GN380

Three-handed bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.T57

Three monkeys
  Folklore: GR932.T45

Three oranges
  Folktales: GR75.T48

Three stolen princesses (Folktales):
  GR75.T5

Throwing games and sports
  Track and field athletics: GV1091+

Throwing knives: GV1096

Throwing sticks
  Anthropology: GN498.T5

Throws
  Jiu-jitsu: GV1114.25.T48
  Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1113.25.T48

Thunder
  Folklore: GR640

Thuringia
  Atlases: G1918.6+
  Maps: G6290+

Tianyuan man: GN286.8

Tibet: G2325+

Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47

Tidal bores: GC376

Tidal currents: GC308+

Tidal waves: GC219+

Tides: GC300+
  By region or ocean: GC311+

Ties
  Manners and customs: GT2120

Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.):
  GV417.T54

Tilden, Bill, 1893-1953:
  GV994.T5

Tilden, William:
  GV994.T5

Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich:
  G69.T55

Tilts
  Fighting sports: GV1191+

Time concepts
  Anthropology: GN469.5

Time games:
  GV1507.T5

Time-geography
  Anthropogeography: GF98

Time zones:

Timelost (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.T54

Timor:
  G2430+, G8195+

Tinkers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.T54+

Tlaxcala: G4560+

Toads
  Folklore: GR760.T6

Toasts
  Manners and customs: GT2930

Toba-Batak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T6

Tobacco:
  Manners and customs: GT3020+

Tobago:
  G5160+

Tobal No. 1 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T63

Tobelo in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T62

Tobogganings: GV856

Tocantins:
  G5655+

Togo:
  G2655+, G8760+

Togoland:
  G2655+, G8760+

Togoland, French:
  G2655+, G8760+

Toilets
  Manners and customs: GT476

Tokelau Islands:
  G9550+

Tokelauans
  Folklore: GR376.T65

Tom Thumb (Folktales):
  GR75.T64

Tomorrow Never Dies (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T64

Tondero (Dance):
  GV1796.T62

Tonga:
  G9570+
Tonga (African people)  
Folklore: GR358.42.T66

Tongue  
Folklore: GR489.35

Tonic Trouble (Video games):  
GV1469.35.T65

Tony Hawk's Pro Skater (Video games):  
GV1469.35.T66

Toobee  
Throwing games: GV1097.T66

Tools  
Anthropology: GN436.8+

Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6

Toon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T66

Tooth, Animal  
Arts and crafts  
Anthropology: GN435.3

Tooth Fairy (Folktale): GR75.T66

Toothpicks  
Manners and customs: GT2952

Topographic drawing: GA125

Topography, Submarine: GC83

Toponymy  
Geography: G100.5+

Tops  
Children's games: GV1218.T5

Torch, Olympic: GV721.92

Torques  
Manners and customs: GT2260

Torrid Zone: G1053, G3240+

Totemism  
Anthropology: GN489

Toto in India  
Folklore: GR305.7.T66

Touch football: GV952

Tour de France: GV1049.2.T68

Tour de Suisse: GV1049.2.T69

Tour du Faso: GV1049.2.T73

Tour Du Pont: GV1049.2.T74

Tour guide books  
Cycling: GV1045+

Tour guides (Persons)  
Geography: G154.7

Touring Club Uruguayo: GV1027

Touring in automobiles: GV1020+

Touring with bicycles: GV1044+

Tourism: G1 .E635, G1a .E635

Tourism  
Geography: G154.9+

Tourism and sports: G156.5.S66

Tourist maps: G1 .E635, G1a .E635

Tourist travel promotion  
Geography: G154.9+

Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.):  
GV417.T68

Tournaments  
Basketball  
Amateur: GV885.49.A+

Chess: GV1455

Contract bridge: GV1282.6+

Fighting sports: GV1191+

Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+

Golf: GV970

Poker: GV1254

Rugby: GV945.5

Table tennis: GV1005.35

Tennis: GV999

Volleyball: GV1015.37

Wrestling: GV1196.25

Tours around the world: G439+

Tours, Pedestrian: GV199+

Tours, Rugby: GV945.5

Town life  
Manners and customs: GT3420+

Towns  
Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15

Toy commander (Video games):  
GV1469.35.T68

Toy lending libraries: GV1218.6+

Toy soldiers  
Children's games: GV1218.T55

Toy Story 2 (Video games):  
GV1469.35.T69

Toys: GV1218.5+

Anthropology: GN454.8+

Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7

Trace elements  
Chemical oceanography: GC117.T7

Tracers  
Geomorphology: GB400.42.T73

Track and field athletics: GV1060.5+

Track-athletics, Wheelchair: GV1060.93
INDEX

Track days
  Motorcycling: GV1060.155
Track for children and youth: GV1060.9
Track for women: GV1060.8
Tracks
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T7
Tractors
  Circuses: GV1821.8
Trade
  General: G1.Q1, G1a.Q1
  Trade barriers: G1.Q5, G1a.Q1
  Trade centers: G1.Q42, G1a.Q42
  Trade unions
    Baseball: GV880.2
Trades
  Manners and customs: GT5910+
Trading areas: G1.Q42, G1a.Q42
Trading of players
  Association soccer: GV943.35
  Baseball: GV880.3
  Ice hockey: GV847.45
Traditions, Family
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Traffic feasibility surveys: G1.P19, G1a.P19
Traffic regulations: G1.P23, G1a.P23
Traffic surveys: G1.P21, G1a.P21
Trafficability: G1.P19, G1a.P19
Trailer camping: GV198.5+
Trains
  Anthropology: GN439
  Historic: G1.P25, G1a.P25
Train bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Trainers, Personal
  Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
Training
  American football: GV953.5
  Baseball: GV875.6
  Basketball: GV885.35
  Boxing: GV1137.6
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.T73
  Cycling: GV1048
  Diving: GV838.67.T73
  Golf: GV979.T68
  Ice hockey: GV848.3
Training
  Karate: GV1114.33.T72
  Life guards: GV838.74
  Marathon running: GV1065.17.T73
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.T7
  Rugby: GV945.8
  Running: GV1061.5
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Soccer: GV943.9.T7
  Softball: GV881.4.T72
  Sports: GV711.5
  Swimming: GV837.7
  Tennis: GV1002.9.T7
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T73
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.T73
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.T7
Training of animals
  Circuses: GV1829+
Training of teachers
  Physical education: GV361+
Training of women teachers
  Physical education: GV362
Training, Physical: GV201+
  Cycles: GV1822
Trampolining: GV555
Trances
  Anthropology: GN472.4
  Transcaucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
Transgender people
  Sports: GV708.8
Transport equipment manufacture: G1.M9, G1a.M9
Transportation
  Air: G1.P6, G1a.P6
  Anthropology: GN438+
  Folklore: GR865+
  General: G1.P1, G1a.P1
  Other systems: G1.P78, G1a.P78
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T73
  Space: G1.P7, G1a.P7
  Water: G1.P5, G1a.P5
Transportation customs: GT5220+
Trapball
  Ball games: GV1017.T7
  Trapeze work: GV550+
INDEX

Traps
  Anthropology: GN407.33.T7
Trapshooting: GV1181+
Travel
  Folklore: GR865+
  Geography: G149+
Travel agencies and clubs: G154
Travel and the state
  Geography: G154.9+
Travel and touring, History of: G156
Travel customs: GT5220+
Travel, History of: G199.2+
Travelers' games
  Children's games: GV1206
Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7
Traveling in automobiles: GV1020+
Traveling instructions
  Geography: G149.9+
  Traveller (Game): GV1469.T75
  Travels in several parts of the world: G460+
  Travels of individuals: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Trax (Game): GV1469.T76
Treasure hunting
  Games: GV1202.T7
  Treasure troves: G1 .E75, G1a .E75
    Folklore: GR943
Tree farms: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
Treehouse (Computer game): GV1469.25.T73
Trees
  Folklore: GR785
  Manners and customs: GT5150
Trente et quarante
  Gambling: GV1308
Trepanation
  Anthropology: GN477.7
Tressette
  Card games: GV1295.T7
Tri-chess: GV1458.T74
Triangles of death: G557+
Triathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.73
Tribal government: GN492.5
Tribal migration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Tribal tattoos
  Manners and customs: GT2347
Tribes
  Anthropology: GN492.5
Triboulet
  Gambling: GV1311.T73
Tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1541+
Trickster
  Folklore: GR524
Trimarans: GV811.58
Trinidad: G5150+
Trinidad and Tobago: G1680+, G5145+
Triple jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1078
Triple somersault
  Acrobatics: GV553
Triplets
  Human variation: GN63.6
  Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
  Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8
Tripoli: G2485+
Tripolitania: G2485+
Tripping
  Canoeing: GV789+
Triumphant entries
  Official ceremonies: GT5030
Triumphs
  Official ceremonies: GT5030
Trivial Pursuit (Game): GV1469.T77
Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway): GV418.T76
Troop disposition: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Trophies
  Golf: GV979.T7
Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.): GV417.T76
Tropics: G1053, G3240+
  Oceanography
    Currents: GC261
    Tides: GC321
Troubadours
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Troughs
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.T76
Trousers
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
INDEX

Trucial States: G2249.75+, G7570+
Truck racing: GV1034.996
Truck routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Trumpeters
  Official ceremonies: GT5020
Trust Territory of New Guinea:
  G2444.4+, G8160+
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:
  G9405+
Trustees
  Olympic games: GV721.18+
TSentral'nyi stadion im. V.I. Lenina
(Moscow, Russia): GV418.T78
Tsunamis: GC219+
Tsushima Current: GC296.8.T78
Tswana (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.T78
Tuamoto Archipelago: G9630+
Tuaregs
  Folklore: GR350.32.T83, GR353.2.T8
Tubes, Lava
  Geomorphology: GB649.L3
Tubing
  Sports: GV780
Tubuai Islands: G9650+
Tug of war: GV1098
Tulu in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T84
Tumbling
  Gymnastics: GV545
Tumuli
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
Tumulus culture: GN778.2.T86
Tundras
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Tuning bows
  Archery: GV1189.6
Tunis: G2470+, G8250+
Tunisia: G2470+, G8250+
  Cartography: GA1368+
Tunnels: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
Turas (Dance): GV1796.T8
Turkestan: G2202.2+, G7405+
Turkey: G2210+, G7430+
  Cartography: GA1301+
Turkey, Jews in
  Folklore: GR281.2.J48
Turkic peoples in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.T86
Turkmen
  Folklore: GR291.2.T87
Turkmen in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.T87
Turkmenistan: G2168.5+, G7240+
Turks and Caicos Islands: G4985+
Turks in Macedonia (Republic):
  GR256.2.T87
Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.): GV417.T87
Turns
  Swimming: GV838.53.S75
Turnvereins
  Physical education: GV202+
Turok (Video games): GV1469.35.T8
Tusia (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.T87
Tuvalu: G9510+
Tuvinians in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.T89
Twelfth Night
  Manners and customs: GT4915
Twi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.T85
Twins
  Folklore: GR472
  Human variation: GN63.6
  Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
Twisted Metal 2 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T85
Twisted Metal III (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T86
Two Brothers (Folktale): GR75.T93
Two-handed strokes
  Tennis: GV1002.9.T86
Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
Työväen Urheiluliitto: GV722.5.T9

U

U.S.S.R.: G2110+, G7000+
U.S.S.R. in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22
Ubangi-Shari: G2625+, G8710+
Udekhe in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.U34
Uganda: G2535+, G8420+
   Cartography: GA1464+
Uglier foot (Folktale): GR75.U45
Uighur in Central Asia
   Folklore: GR300.2.U38
Uighur (Turkic people) in Asia
   Folklore: GR268.U5
Ukraine: G2150+, G7100+
   Cartography: GA1077.U47
   Costume and dress: GT1900
Ukrainians in Canada
   Folklore: GR113.7.U57
Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia
   Folklore: GR154.3.U47
Ukrainians in Poland
   Folklore: GR196.2.U47
Ukrainians in Yugoslavia
   Folklore: GR260.2.U37
Uldeme (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.U43
Ultima (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.U45
Ultimate
   Throwing games: GV1097.U48
Umbrellas
   Manners and customs: GT2210
Umpires
   Sports: GV735
Umpiring
   Baseball: GV876
   Cricket: GV924
   Softball: GV881.4.U47
Under a killing moon (Computer game): GV1469.25.U54
Undersea colonies: GC66.5
Underwater light: GC181
Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
Underwater stations, Manned: GC66
Underwear
   Manners and customs: GT2073+
Underworld (Criminals)
   Manners and customs: GT6550+
Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
Uneven parallel bars
   Gymnastics: GV536

Unholy War (Video games):
   GV1469.35.U54
   Folklore: GR830.U6
   Unicycling: GV1059
   Unidentified places: G9980
   Uniforms
      Baseball: GV879.7
      Costume and dress: GT1900
      Soccer: GV943.9.E65
      Sports: GV749.U53
   Unilineal descent
      Anthropology: GN487.3+
   Union Islands: G9550+
   Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.): G2110+, G7000+
   Unions: G1.G8, G1a .G8
      Baseball: GV880.2
   United Arab Emirates: G2249.75+, G7570+
   United Arab Republic: G2490+, G8300+
   United States: G1200+, G3700+
      Cartography: GA405+
      Cities and towns collectively: G1204
      Discovery: G199.2+
      Exploration: G199.2+
      Geographical societies: G3
   United States, Eastern, 1870-:
      G3705+
   United States of Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
   United States possessions: G3691
   United States Virgin Islands: G5010+
   Universal weight training equipment:
      GV548.U54
   Universe: G3180+
   Universe (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.U54
   Universiade: GV722.5.U5
   University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge): GV799
   Upper Ta’oih
      Folklore: GR313.5.U66
   Upper Volta: G2679.3+, G8805+
   Ura Senke: GT2912.U7
   Uralic peoples
      Anthropology: GT2912.U7
INDEX

Vietnam
  Cartography: GA1151+
  Vigilance (Video games):
    GV1469.35.V49
  Vigilante 8 (Video games):
    GV1469.35.V52
Viking age
  Geography: G92
Village patterns
  Anthropology: GN413.5
  Villanovan culture: GN780.2.V5
  Vinča culture: GN776.2.V5
Vint
  Whist: GV1291.V5
Violence
  Anthropology: GN495.2
  Video games: GV1469.34.V56
  Violence and sports: GV706.7
Violets
  Manners and customs: GT5168
Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5005+
Virgin Islands, British: G5020+
Virgin Islands of the United States: G5010+
Virginia: G1290+, G3880+
Virginity
  Anthropology: GN484.47
Virilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.65
Virtua Fighter 1 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V548
Virtua Fighter 2 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V549
Virtua Fighter 3 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V55
Virtual Bart (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V57
Virtual pets
  Children's games: GV1220.8
Vision
  Race psychology: GN277
  Vision and ecstasy
    Anthropology: GN472.4
Visits of royalty
  Official ceremonies: GT5090
Visual anthropology: GN347
Vocational guidance
  Circuses: GV1808
  Environmental sciences: GE60
  Sports: GV734.3
  Summer camps: GV198.V63
  Tourist trade: G155.5
  Volcanic activity, Human relationship to:
    GF58
  Volcanic coasts
    Geomorphology: GB454.V65
  Volcanoes, Human relationship to:
    GF58
  Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.):
    GV417.V65
Volley
  Tennis: GV1002.9.V65
  Volleyball: GV1015+
  Volunteer tourism: G156.5.V64
  Volunteer workers
    Recreation: GV166
  Votes in legislature: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
  Votes in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.V67
Vows
  Manners and customs: GT3085
Voyages and travels
  Geography: G149+
    Medieval: G369+
  Voyages of discovery and exploration:
    G199.2+
  Voyages touching unidentified places:
    G555
  Vs. (Video games): GV1469.35.V73
  Vučedol culture: GN778.2.V83

W

Wachaga (African people) in Kenya
  Folklore: GR356.42.W33
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania
  Folklore: GR356.72.W33
Wadis
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Wagons
  Circuses: GV1823
INDEX

Waterways, Inland: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Waves: GC205+
Waves, Sand
   Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Waxes
   Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxing
   Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxworks: GV1836
Wayfarers
   Manners and customs: GT6490
WCW Nitro (Video games):
   GV1469.35.W4
WCW/NWO Revenge (Video games):
   GV1469.35.W41
WCW/NWO Thunder (Video games):
   GV1469.35.W416
WCW vs. the World (Video games):
   GV1469.35.W42
Weapons
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
   Weapons and armor
      Anthropology: GN497.5+
   Weapons for martial arts: GV1101.5
   Weather lore
      Folklore: GR635+
Weavers
   Manners and customs:
      GT5960.W43+
Weaving
   Anthropology: GN432
   Folklore: GR915
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4
Wedding anniversaries: GT2800
   Parties: GV1472.7.W38
Wedding anniversary parties:
   GV1472.7.W38
Wedding cakes
   Marriage customs: GT2797
Wedding costumes
   Costume and dress: GT1752+
   Wedge shot
      Golf: GV979.W43
   Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4
Weight lifting: GV546.3+
   Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Weight throwing
   Track and field athletics: GV1093+
Weight training
   Gymnastics: GV545.5+
   Weight training equipment: GV547+
   Wells
      Folklore: GR690
Werewolf (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.W43
Werewolves
   Folklore: GR830.W4
West Africa: G2640+, G8735+
   Cartography: GA1550+
   West Africa, British: G2690+, G8830+
   West Africa, French: G2645+, G8740+
   West Africa, Portuguese: G2595+
   West Africa, Spanish: G8900+
   West Bank: G2239.2+, G7505+
   West Germany: G1920+, G6295+
   West Indies: G1600+, G4900+
      Cartography: GA561+
   West Indies, Dutch: G5165+
   West Indies, French: G5060+
   West North Central States: G1420+, G1424.3+, G4130+
   West South Central States: G1350+, G3990+
   West Turkestan: G2165+, G7210+
   West (U.S.): G1380+, G4050+
   West Virginia: G1295+, G3890+
   Westbrook (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.W44
   Western Asia: G2205+
   Western Australia: G2780+, G9020+
   Western Canada: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
   Western Canada Summer Games:
      GV722.5.W55
   Western Europe: G1800+, G5720+
   Western Golf Association: GV969.W5
   Western Hemisphere: G1100+, G3290+
      Cartography: GA401+
   Western Polynesia: G9500+
   Western Samoa: G9565+
INDEX

Westphalia
  Atlases: G1923.4+
  Maps: G6360+
Wetland hydrology: GB844.5
Wetland sites
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
Wetlands
  Geomorphology: GB621+
  Whaling: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
  Whaling voyages: G545
Wheat
  Manners and customs: GT5899.W5
Wheelchair basketball: GV886.5
Wheelchair bowling: GV910.5.W48
Wheelchair hockey: GV1017.W45
Wheelchair road racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1084
Wheelchair sports: GV709.3+
Wheelchair tennis: GV1001.4.H36
Wheelchair track-athletics: GV1060.93
Wheels
  Anthropology: GN441
  Whiskey
    Manners and customs: GT2895
Whispering Vault (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W45
Whist
  Card games: GV1271+
  Whist, Auction: GV1291.A8
  Whist, Bid: GV1291.B53
  Whist, Drive: GV1291.D7
  Whist, Duplicate: GV1283
  Whist, Living: GV1291.L7
  Whist, Progressive: GV1285
  Whist, Russian: GV1291.V5
  Whist, Short: GV1287
  Whist, Social: GV1291.S6
  Whist, Solo: GV1289
  Whist, Swedish: GV1291.P8
  Whist, Triplicate: GV1291.T8
White races
  Anthropology: GN537
  White Russia: G2145+, G7090+
White-water running
  Canoeing: GV788
Whitsunday
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
Wicket
  Ball games: GV1017.W5
  Wicket-keeping
    Cricket: GV927.5.W53
  Wicket polo: GV1017.W6
  Widow suicide
    Manners and customs: GT3370
Wielbark culture: GN780.2.W54
Wiffle ball: GV881.8
Wightman Cup: GV999
Wigs
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Wild Arts (Video games):
  GV1469.35.W54
Wild boar
  Folklore: GR730.W5
Wild flowers
  Folklore: GR790.W54
Wild huntsman (Folktale): GR75.W55
Wild West shows: GV1833
Wilderness recreation resources
  planning and management:
    GV191.67.W5
Wilderness survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Wildlife conservation: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Wildlife refuges: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Wildlife reserves: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Willow (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W54
Wilton culture: GN774.2.W5
Wind
  Folklore: GR638
  Wind power: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Windsurfers: GV811.63.W56
Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56
Windward Islands: G1670+, G5090+
Wine
  Manners and customs: GT2885
Wing commander (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.W55
Wingback formation
  American football: GV951.95
Wingsuit flying: GV770.24
Winter festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4503+
Winter Olympic games: GV841.5+
INDEX

Winter solstice
  Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Winter sports: GV840.7+
Winter sports facilities: GV841.2
Wire walking: GV550+
Wisconsin: G1415+, G4120+
Wishes
  Folklore: GR615
Wit and humor
  Anthropology: GN454.55
Witchcraft
  Anthropology: GN475+
Witchcraft (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W58
Witches
  Folklore: GR530
Wives of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Woaley (Game): GV1469.W63
Wolf and the kids (Folktales): GR75.W64
Wolf children
  Anthropology: GN372
Wolfenbüttel, Herzog-August-Bibliothek
Map libraries: GA195.W64
Wolfenstein: the New Order (Video games): GV1469.35.W64
Wollo in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.W64
Wolof (African people) in Mauritania
  Folklore: GR352.97.W64
Wolof (African people) in Senegal
  Folklore: GR352.72.W64
Wolves
  Folklore: GR730.W6
Women
  Folklore: GR470+
  Golf: GV966
  Hiking: GV199.58
  In-line skating: GV859.76
  Judo: GV1114.2.W64
  Lacrosse: GV989.15
  Manners and customs: GT2520+
  Outdoor life: GV191.64
  Physical education: GV439+
  Poker: GV1252.W66
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W66
  Racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
  Recreation: GV183
  Rodeos: GV1834.43
  Running: GV1061.18.W66
  Shooting sports: GV1158.W65
  Skiing: GV854.34
  Soccer: GV944.5
  Softball: GV881.3
  Surfing: GV839.7.W65
  Swimming, etc.: GV362
  Tai chi: GV504.6.W66
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.W66
  Volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
  Weight training: GV546.6.W66
Women in the environmental movement:
  GE195.9
Women living on mountains (Folktales theme):
  GR75.W66
Women teachers, Training of
  Physical education: GV362
Women travelers:
  G156.5.W66
Women's basketball:
  GV886+
Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre):
  GV1821.W65
Women's costume:
  GT1720
Women's diving:
  GV838.62.W65
Women's dress
  Physical education: GV441
Women's flag football:
  GV952.4
Women's gymnastics:
  GV464
Women's ice hockey:
  GV848.6.W65
Women's lacrosse:
  GV989.15
Women's racquetball:
  GV1003.38.W66
Women's rodeos:
  GV1834.43
Women's self defense:
  GV1111.5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Women's sports</td>
<td>GV709+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track</td>
<td>GV1060.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's volleyball</td>
<td>GV1015.4.W66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wonders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuses</td>
<td>GV1834.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GN434.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood nymphs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood processing and manufacture</td>
<td>G1.M4, G1a.M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word games</td>
<td>GV1507.W8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word lists</td>
<td>GV1507.W9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word puzzles</td>
<td>GV1507.W8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work clothes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costume and dress</td>
<td>GT1860+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlases</td>
<td>G1001+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World cities</td>
<td>G1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Cup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>GV943.49+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Cup (IAAF)</td>
<td>GV722.5.W57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship</td>
<td>GV722.5.W58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World maps</td>
<td>G3200+, GA300+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Master's Track and Field Championship</td>
<td>GV722.5.W594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World of Darkness (Game)</td>
<td>GV1469.62.W67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>GV878.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Series Baseball 2K1 (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.W65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World University Summer Games</td>
<td>GV722.5.W6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World view</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GN468+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Youth Games</td>
<td>GV722.5.W65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worms Armageddon (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.W67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wraith (Fantasy game)</td>
<td>GV1469.62.W7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapping cloths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wreaths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wreck charts</td>
<td>G1.P57, G1a.P57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrestlemania (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.W73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrestling</td>
<td>GV1195+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrestling, Japanese</td>
<td>GV1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)</td>
<td>GV417.W75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrestling, Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writers, Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>GV742.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing of ethnographies</td>
<td>GN307.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu-Tang Shaolin Style (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.W736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Württemberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlases</td>
<td>G1923.9+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>G6425+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWF Smack Down (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.W75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>G1475+, G4260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-COM Terror from the Deep</td>
<td>GV1469.25.X36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-COM UFO defense (Game)</td>
<td>GV1469.25.X82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Men (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.X25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Men vs. Street Fighter (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.X26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-wing (Computer game)</td>
<td>GV1469.25.X85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xena, Warrior Princess (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.X42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xenogears (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.X45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xhosa (African people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR359.2.X64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yacht clubs</td>
<td>GV822.8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yacht races and regattas</td>
<td>GV827+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yacht racing</td>
<td>GV826.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yacht sailing</td>
<td>GV810+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yachting</td>
<td>GV811.8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yachting history</td>
<td>GV812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yachting, Sand</td>
<td>GV811.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yachts, Model, Racing of</td>
<td>GV833</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Yahoo! games
  Computer games: GV1469.23
Yakutia: G2177.5+, G7310+
Yale-Harvard boat races: GV801
Yamaguchi
  Chess: GV1458.Y35
Yang-shao culture: GN776.2.Y27
Yanzi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.Y36
Yao (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.52.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people)
  Folklore: GR308.5.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
  Folklore: GR311.5.Y36
Yap: G9430+
Yayoi culture: GN776.2.Y27
Yellow Sea
  Cartography: GA387
Yemen Arabic Republic: G2249.5+, G7540+
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic): G2249.55+, G7550+
Yemen (Republic): G2249.5+, G7540+
Yergum (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.Y47
Yo-yos
  Children's games: GV1216
Yoruba (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.Y56
Yoshi's Story (Video games):
  GV1469.35.Y67
Young
  Baseball: GV880.4+
Young Men's Christian Association
  Gymnastics: GV469
Young women
  Manners and customs: GT2540
Youth
  Anthropology: GN483+
  Basketball: GV886.25+
Youth league baseball: GV880.65
Youth league basketball: GV886.3
Youth league football: GV959.6
Youth league softball: GV881.35
Youth Olympic Games: GV722.5.Y68
Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
Yucatán: G4750+
Yugoslavia: G6840+
  Cartography: GA1071+
Yukon: G1175+, G3520+
Yunnori
  Board games: GV1469.Y87
Z

Zacatecas: G4510+
Zaghawa (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.Z33
Zaire: G2600+, G8650+
  Cartography: GA1538+
Zambia: G2575+, G8570+
  Cartography: GA1608+
Zande (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.Z35
Zanzibar: G2545+
Zapin (Dance): GV1796.Z34
Zarma (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.Z37,
    GR351.92.Z37
Zimbabwe: G2574.3+, G8560+
  Cartography: GA1648+
Zinjanthropus boisei: GN283.8
Zip codes: G1.P8, G1a.P8
Zip lines: GV200.57
Zirkus Nock: GV1821.Z5
Zombies
  Folklore: GR581
Zombo (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.Z66
  Marine resources: GC1018.5
Zoogeography: G1.D4, G1a.D4
Zulu (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.Z83